VOLUME-1966

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

April 21-22-1907

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
21	Barcelona	Hamburg	99
	Philadelphia	Southampton	[illegible]
	Bradford	Port Antonio	1
	Arene	Palermo	1
22	Etruria	Liverpool, Queenstown	47

1966

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

1966

Apr. 21-22-1907

SHEETS

39
45
1
1
43

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this

day of JUL 7 19[illegible], 194[illegible]

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUL 7 1944
Date

Camera Operator

or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct an

Sworn to before me this day of

at

Immigration Offic

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the

"Spanish descent.

merica of Spanish

Officer.

best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Korean.

Lithuanian.

Magyar.

Mexican.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

39

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

1

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1118

S. S. sailing from Hamburg 4. April, 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York APR 21 1907, 190

1	2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in United States; and if so, when & where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Specify kind and length of time. If from disease, state whether the same is of a dangerous character.
		Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.								Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	Last								
1	Dimitar Tukmicrovic	8		m	s	Lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Gospic	Chicago Ill.	yes	self	15	yes			Father Ilia Tukmicrovic 84 Chicago Ill. Grand St. 1926	no	no	no	no	good	no
2	Ewte Kunic	18		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	De Kalb Ill.	no	"	10	"			" Nicola Kunic De Kalb Ill. no 4.	"	"	"	"	"	"
3																									
4																									

Wm Alexander

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U.S. Immigration Officer at the port of arrival of the alien in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Apr 21, 1902

16	17	18	19
Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16 years of age and in possession of $50, or some amount of money, or has visible means of support	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.
Klara Tkorek, Chicago Ill, 9, Mokszi H	no	no	no
Ignatz Salinski, 243 Bedford Ave, Lima, Edgefield			
Anaconda, Montana, 521 E. Park			
Martin Balgian, 807 N J			
Leon Szabonky, New York, 11th Av. 57			
Jos. Manek, 32 Chicago, Ill, 676 S Chicago Av.			
Jake Dzienski, Anaconda, Montana, 4 Park			
Sofie Nelson, Wheatland Co, No 278			
Sebastian Kmiec, Indianapolis, Ind. 537 427			
Peter Gawlowski, Chicago, Ill, 32 676 S Chicago Ave			
Rosie Zalewski, Chicago Ill 676 S Chicago Ave			
Edward Zalewski, Philadelphia Pa, 2054 N 23			
Theo Kmiec, Toronto Ont. 8 Bathurst			
Leonard Kmiec, Chicago Ill, 32			
Thomas Ely, Toronto Ont.			
Martin, New York			
Althaus, Anaconda, Mon. 35			
Rogal,			
Stolarski,			
Mary, 15			
Joseph,			
Stanley, Chicago			

List 33

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				
Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
fair	brown	blue	none	Schwarz
"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	Zalacew
"	dark	brown	"	Tchkot
"	"	"	pock marked	Lipowo
"	light brown	"	none	Cragu
"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	Kokot.
brown	brown	brown	"	Carked
"	"	"	Pock marked	Mizgola
fair	light brown	"	"	Szyparn
"	dark	"	"	Bystrzyc
"	light brown	blue	"	M Rzepic
"	"	"	"	Radomita
"	"	"	"	"
"	dark	"	"	Kolasz.
"	"	"	"	Mrozy
"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	Gontz
"	"	"	"	"
"	dark	"	"	Zeil
"	light brown	"	"	Sobiesz
"	"	"	"	"
"	dark	"	"	Sobes
"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	Stadz
"	"	"	"	Lenczy
"	"	"	"	"

IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U.S. Immigration Officer at the port of arrival of alien in the United States.

Arriving at the Port of New York April 21, 1907

16	17	18	19
Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you either a ticket or money sufficient to pay your railroad fare to your destination?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.
Chicago Ill, G. Mokowski	no	no	no
" " "	"	"	"
" Ignatz Zalinski	"	"	"
" 643 Bedford Ave	"	"	"
" Simon Abrahamic	"	"	"
Anaconda, Montana, 521 E. Park St	"	"	"
" Martin Dalymic	"	"	"
Shenandoah Pa Box 47	"	"	"
" Jacob Sadowsky	"	"	"
New York 11 Ave. B.	"	"	"
" Joseph Marcel	"	"	"
42 Chicago Ill 676 S. Clinton St.	"	"	"
" Jakob Diesenhaus	"	"	"
Anaconda Montana 4 Main St	"	"	"
" Sofie Kleiman	"	"	"
Westland Pa, 1 Box 278	"	"	"
" Sebastian Mendez	"	"	"
Indianapolis, Ind. 32 427	"	"	"
Chicago Ill. 42 [illegible]	"	"	"
" Tomas Zaborsky	"	"	"
Shenandoah Pa 127 E. J.	"	"	"
" Elizabeth Zeller	"	"	"
Chicago Ill 676 S. Clinton St.	"	"	"
" Rev. [illegible]	"	"	"
Philadelphia Pa 2 [illegible]	"	"	"
" Alex. [illegible]	"	"	"
Toronto Ont. 15 [illegible]	"	"	"
" Bernard [illegible]	"	"	"
Newark N.J. [illegible]	"	"	"
" [illegible]	"	"	"
Upper Alton Penn [illegible]	"	"	"
" [illegible]	"	"	"
New York [illegible]	"	"	"
" [illegible]	"	"	"
Hamilton Mass 135 [illegible]	"	"	"
" [illegible]	"	"	"
Lowell Mass 135 [illegible]	"	"	"
" [illegible]	"	"	"
" [illegible]	"	"	"
" [illegible]	"	"	"
" [illegible]	"	"	"
" [illegible]	"	"	"
" [illegible]	"	"	"
" [illegible]	"	"	"

List 35

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				
Complexion	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
fair	brown	blue	none	Slovenia
"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	Galacia
"	Dark	brown	"	Tarnow
"	light	"	pock marked	Lipowo
"	brown	"	none	Praga
"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	Kokot.
"	"	"	"	Cracked
brown	brown	brown	"	"
"	"	"	Pockmarked	Wegrow
fair	light brown	"	"	Sypiorgy
"	"	"	"	Bystrzyc
"	dark	"	"	Mikazic
"	light	brown	blue	Radowita
"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	Polaszy
"	"	"	"	Wargy
"	"	"	"	Praga
"	"	"	"	Lomtzy
"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	Tuchl
"	"	"	"	Lobaczow
"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	Lokot
"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	Lubaczow
"	"	"	"	Lwow
"	"	"	"	"

Sworn to before

at

Allen A. Lindt

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND L

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1840, 1840 A, and 1840 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)] as to the 12 entries in alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 12, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The entry in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, mechanical engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other ascertainable designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money known, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections

"Spanish-American

descent."

"Afrikan (black)"

islands of the West In

appearance indicates

The people who

portments of Piedmont,

residing in Italy, Southern

as "Italian (north)".

The people who

River Po (i. e., compar

...T OF ARRIVAL.

...U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding

Apr. 21, 1907

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | PERSONAL DESCRIPTION | | |

...T OF ARRIVAL.

U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding

Apr. 21, 1907

3

16		17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					
Alien's ticket? If "Yes," Class. If "No," Class.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prison or institution, or been supported by charity or the almshouse? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether over the age of sixteen years, unable to read, and not coming to join or be assisted by a father or husband admitted to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.

Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], Master of the BARC[illegible] from Hamburg, do solemnly, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Manifest Sheets, [illegible] 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or another class of person or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or, a prepaid [illegible], and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Dr. Frankenste[illegible]

solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] have not [illegible] years' experience as Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] 19 is number, contain, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars; relative to the mental and physical condition of each of said aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 48.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1609, 1609 A, and 1609 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classification. The number of the column on the manifest is given in brackets after each instruction, and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates:

Column 4 (Age). — The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 5 (Sex). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single). — The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., but simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Reasonable care should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write). — Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality). — Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject, and not country of last previous residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether coming in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket through to final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (or Y) — Yes (ticket), or No (or N) — No (no ticket).

Column 13 (Whether paid passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely whether passage was paid — by himself; by an aunt; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspector or officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	
Italian (North).	
Italian (South).	

Form 1882

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS ONLY TO BE CONSIDERED ON THIS SHEET.
ALIENS EMBARKED IN FOREIGN PORTS ONLY.

36

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Steamer S. S. BARCELONA sailing from Hamburg 4 April 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York Apl 21, 190 7

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before to see brother, friend, etc., and if so, where and whom? Yes	If Yes — Name of relative or friend	If Yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether under 16 and over 8 years of age, and if so, whether in charge of parent or guardian	Ownership of Horse, Mule, Head and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, Length of time, and cause	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Mylnicka Yarnishki	44		M		Labor	yes	no	Austria	Polish	Foki	New York	yes	self	13	no			brother New York 185 Canton St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light brown	grey	none	Foki
2	Wasyl Balenyka	18		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"
3	Jan Bye	18		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	"	"	12	"			N Brooklyn, N.Y. 3 Ave. Tenements	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"
4	Petro Cehordyle	18		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn	"	"	12	"			N New York 317 Hester St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"
5	Mike Kole	26		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	New York	"	"	14	"			friend Nanno Dimitroff Madison Ill. Box 72.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair light brown	"		Egerovo
6	Anesia Mjegovac	26		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Madison Ill.	"	"	13	"			brother Mile Mjegovac Ft Chicago Ill. 8 Ft. West St.	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	fair	"	"		Vinkovce
7	Vaso "	19		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	13	"			cousin " Chicago Rathersie 10744 avenue	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown		Bivnica
8	Ilja Milyanovic	18		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago Ill.	"	"	15	"			friend Chicago Ill. Ft Austria St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		Carnegrad
9	Ivan Gnezevic	27		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	15	"			brother Ilia Kuvatic 3926 Halsted St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	blue		Pinnig
10	Dane Kuste	46		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	9	"			V Mile Kuste	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	brown		
11	Iowa Marej	23		"		Lab	"	"	"	Servian	"	Ft Wall Ills	Ft Wall Ills	"	14	"			friend " Jawo Kunjatic	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	auburn	"	blue		
12	Tango Lampro	25		"		"	yes	yes	Turkey	Bulgarian	Castoria	Madison Ill.	S	"	9	"			V Madison Ill. 85 72. Nanno Dimitroff	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown		
13	Matte Gusic	23		M	S	Lab	"	"	Austria	Dalmatian	Graba	Chicago Ill	S	"	100	"			V Chicago Ill. 2205 Wabansia Ave. Marko Dimitrovich	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	poor	light brown	"		Graba
14	Ilja Farac	28		"		"	"	"	"	Bosn	Bosno	Hobokin N.J.	"	"	30	"			V Hoboken N.J. Adam St. 312	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	brown	grey		Blato
15	Delic Cava	24		"		"	"	"	"	Dalmatian	Graba	Chicago Ill	S	"	15	"			V Chicago Ill. 2124 Desplaines St. Ilija Bjadin	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dk brown	"		Graba
16	Peko Balovic	32		"		"	no	no	Montenegro	Servian	Niekhopole	"	S	"	12	"			V Chicago Ill. 2124 Desplaines St. Luka Popovic	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	auburn	brown	brown		Niezkopole
17	Peter Bosnak	25		"		"	"	"	Austria	Dalmatian	Graba	"	S	"	15	"			1748 So Chicago Ave Chicago Krunich 3, 24 Divers Ave	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	fair	brown		Graba
18	Radonja Vukovica	14		M	S	"	"	"	Montenegro	Servian	Morazze	Chicawick Pa	S	"	10	"			V Chicawick Pa Box 97 Cesko Rakacevic	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	blue		Morazze
19	Bosko Markovic	20		"		"	yes	yes	"	"	Polgorica	New York	"	"	2	"			cousin " New York S. 133 St. 107 Petko Milanic	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey		Polgorica
20	Vasie "	19		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	23	"									5	8	"	"	brown		
21	Milan Separovic	27		"		"	"	"	Austria	Dalmatian	Blato	Hoboken N.J.	"	"	15	"			V Hoboken N.J. 213 Clinton St. Frank Separovic	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	grey		Blato
22	Bernard Schreiber	27		"		Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"									5	3	"	"	blue		Frankfort
23	Ingeborg [illegible]	24		F		Domestic	"	"	"	"	Hitte	Ortland Ore	no	"	40	"			brother H. Emil Swanson Portland Ore. 170 1st						5	7	"	light brown	brown		
24	[illegible]	2		"		Child	no	no																			fair				
25	[illegible]	1		M		"	"	"																			"		blue		
26	[illegible] Kozitch	31		"	M	Lab	yes	yes	Austria	Germany	Grodnitz	Chicago Ill	S	Bro	350 50 5	"			Kozitch Chicago Ill. 9 Madison St.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown		Grodnitz
27	Jovan "	23		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"									5	6	"	"	blue		
28	[illegible] Radulovic	23		"		"	"	"	Montenegro	Servian	Podgorica	New York	"	self	22	"			friend Petko Milanic New York S. 133 St. 107	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light brown	grey		Podgorica
29	[illegible] Mijatovic	26		"		"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	"									5	8	"	"	grey		
30	[illegible]	[illegible]		"		"	yes	yes	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	25	"									5	9	"	"	brown		Kreci

2 36

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from Hamburg 4 April 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York Ap 21, 190 07

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION						
	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Local government residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such Final Destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before to United States; and if so, when and where last landed. Yes or No.	If Yes—Year or period of years.	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed, or Crippled. Nature, Length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Mijkieta Parnichka	4						Austria	Slavk	Foki	New York	yes	self	15	no			Brother Pio & Brandtje & Co. 185 Canton St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light brown	grey	none	Foki
2	Wasel Zikanto	8						"	"	"	"	"		15	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
3	Jan Bjc	8						"	"	"	Brooklyn N.Y.	"		12	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
4	Piotr Golendzki	8						"	"	"	New York	"		12	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	"	"	"
5	Mitre Hole	26				14-40635	no	Austria	Macedonian	Castoria	Madison Ill	S		16				friend Manem Dimitroff Madison Ill 512 72.						5	5	"	light brown	"		Egatevo
6	Caseria Mjegovan	16				"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Gorpic	Chicago Ill	S		14				brother Mile Mijegovan 30 Chicago Ill, 8926 West 12th						4	9	fair	"	"	"	Pandege
7	Vaso "	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	S		16				cousin " Katharine " 10744 Torrence						5	9	"	brown	"	"	Bercin
8	Ilja Milyanovic	18				"	"	"	"	"	Chicago Ill	S		9				friend Vasja Ivanovic 47 Canton St Chicago						5	4	"	"	"	"	Punicga
9	Jovo Mijegovic	27		m		"	"	"	"	"	"	S		10				brother Ilia Mijegovic 8926 Hoard St						5	9	"	black	blue	"	Punicga
10	Dane Kuzic	18		s		"	"	"	"	"	De Walt Ohio	S		9				De Walt Ohio Mile Kinic						5	4	"	light brown	brown	"	"
11	Tomo Marej	23		m	Lab	"	"	Servian	"	"	"	"		14				friend " Jovo Vujnic						5	1	auburn	"	blue	"	"
12	Lazo Lanjevo	25		"	"	yes	yes	Turkey	Bulgarian	Castoria	Madison Ill	S		9				Madison Ill Manem Dimitroff 512 72.						5	3	"	Black	brown	"	Presyleo
13	Mate Grasic	15		m	Lab	"	"	Austria	Dalmatian	Graba	Chicago Ill	S		10				Chicago Ill 2205 Westernet Ave Marko Dizdarevic						5	10	race	light brown	"	"	Graba
14	Vido Farac	28		"	"	"	"	"	Croato	Zesto	Hoboken N.J.	"		20				Hoboken N.J. Adam Kuc						6	1	"	brown	gray	"	Zesto
15	Delic Cava	14		m		"	"	"	Dalmatian	Zgraba	Chicago Ill	S		13				Chicago Ill Filip Bjadan						5	8	"	auburn	"	"	Zgraba
16	Peko Balovic	32		"	"	no	no	Montenegro	Servian	Neshapole	"	S		12				Chicago Ill 2124 Zwei Ave Luka Popovic						5	5	"	light brown	brown	"	Nicziapo
17	Peter Basnek	25		"	"	"	"	Austria	Dalmatian	Graba	"	S		16				3765 S. Chicago Ave Pedro Bjadan						5	6	fair	fair	brown	"	Graba
18	Radonja Vukmirica	14		m	"	"	"	Montenegro	Servian	Mirogoze	Chicago Park	S		10				3124 S. Canal Ave Pedro Rakmanic						5	8	"	black	blue	"	Morazge
19	Vasko Mrdakic	29		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	Podgorica	New York	"		12				Chicago Park Pedro Rakmanic						5	8	"	"	"	"	Podgoritza
20	" "	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		23				cousin New York 2. 133 St. 107						5	8	"	brown	"	"	"
21	Vasa Separovic	27		"	"	"	"	Austria	Dalmatian	Zesto	Hoboken N.J.	"		15				friend Jovan Savranitz Hoboken N.J. 306 Adam St						5	7	"	fair	gray	"	Zesto
22	Richard Schreiber	27		"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"										5	3	"	"	blue	"	"
23	Ida "	24		"	Housewife	"	"	"	"	Hitte	Portland Ore	no		40				brother H. Emil Swanson Portland Ore. Box 447						5	1	"	auburn	brown	"	"
24	" "	2		"	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"		"										2		"	fair	"	"	"
25	" "	1		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"										1		"	blue	"	"	"
26	Kozitza Kozitza	31		m	Lab	yes	yes	Austria	Servian	Kamanz	Chicago Ill	S	brother	350				Chicago Ill Kaiser 2						5	6	"	brown	brown	"	Kamenac
27	Jovo "	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	S		50																
28	Vasa Radulovic	25		"	"	"	"	Montenegro	Servian	Podgorica	New York	"	self	22				friend Belko Tatipacic New York 2. 133 St. 107.						5	6	"	Light brown	blue	"	"
29	Mijo Bajkovic	24		"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"		10										5	8	"	"	grey	"	Podgoritza
30	Ignatz Lisa	22		"	"	yes	yes	"	"	Chaz	"	"		23										5	4	"	"	brown	"	Kaz

SALOON, STEERAGE AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE CARRIED ON DIFFERENT DECKS.
THEIR NUMBER IN EACH CLASS TO BE STATED AT FOOT OF EACH PASSENGER PAGE.

2 36

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Page 4

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from Hamburg 4 April 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York Apl 21, 190 7

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					23
No. in Line	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Name of which citizen or subject.)	"Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before (when) and last (where) Yes or No.	If Yes—Time or period.	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend; and his name and complete address.	Whether ever in prison, almshouse, or asylum.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature and Length of Time.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Mytrieta Parnichki	4				Jabor	yes	yes	Austrian	Polish	Turkey	New York	yes	self	15	abt			Brother Boris Parnichki 185 Scanton St. New York		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light brown	grey	none	Turkey
2	Vasyl Balczyta	8				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		15	"			"		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"
3	Jan Bye	8				"	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn N.Y.	"		12	"			"		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"
4	Piotr Cholerdyle	8				"	"	"	"	"	"	New York	"		12	"			"		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	"		"
5	Mitre Kole	26				"	"	"	Turkey	Macedonian	Castoria	Madison Ill	"		16	"			friend Nanco Dimitroff Madison Ill 172 72		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	auburn	light brown	"		Turkey
6	Aleksa Mijovan	26				"	"	"	Hungarian	Croatian	Sopic	Jefferson Parish	"		5	"			brother Mile Mijovan 8 Ohio St. Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	4	9	fair	"	"		Austria
7	Vaso "	22				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		3	"			comp. Mijo Katkovic 1074 E. Division St. Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"		Austria
8	Ilija Milyanovic	28				"	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago Ill.	"		8	"			friend Vaso Katkovic 9 Austria St. Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		Austria
9	Ivan Knezevich	27				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	"			brother Ilia Knezevich 8926 Harvard Ave. Chicago Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	blue		Austria
10	Dane Krstic	40				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		10	"			Mile Tirnic		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light brown	brown		"
11	Tomar Mardy	23			m	Lab	"	"	"	Servian	"	De Kalb Ill.	"		9	"			friend Jawo Tungiatic		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	auburn	"	blue		"
12	Sergi Lampro	25				"	yes	yes	Turkey	Bulgarian	Castoria	Madison Ill	"		9	"			Manuel Dimitroff Madison Ill 172 72		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown		Turkey
13	Mate Gusic	25			m	Lab	"	"	Austria	Dalmatian	Graba	Chicago Ill	"		20	"			Simun Gusich Chicago Ill 2205 Wentworth Ave		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	light brown	"		Graba
14	Peter Farac	28				"	"	"	"	Croatian	Cesto	Hoboken N.J.	"		20	"			Marko Radanovich Hoboken N.J. Adam St. 312		"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	brown	grey		Cesto
15	Delic Cava	14			m	"	"	"	"	Dalmatian	Graba	Chicago Ill	"		15	"			Filip Vjadan Chicago Ill 21 24 Division St		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	auburn	"		Graba
16	Peko Balovic	32				"	no	no	Montenegro	Servian	Neshapole	"	"		12	"			Luka Popovic 3488 So Chicago Ave Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	auburn	light brown		Niegushpo
17	Peter Bosnak	25				"	"	"	Austria	Dalmatian	Graba	"	"		10	"			Iwgo Atanasic 2124 Division St Chicago Ill		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	fair	brown		Graba
18	Radonja Vukovica	44			m	"	"	"	Montenegro	Servian	Moracze	Ellenwick Pa	"		10	"			Lado Vukovic Ellenwick Pa Box 27		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	blue		Moracze
19	Bosko Mitlacic	29				"	yes	yes	"	"	Podgoritza	New York	"		12	"			cousin Milko Mitlacic New York 6. 133 41 107		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	gray		Podgoritza
20	Simo "	42				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		25	"					"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown		"
21	Maria Separovic	27				"	"	"	Austria	Dalmatian	Cesto	Hoboken N.J.	"		15	"			Frank Separovich Hoboken N.J. 221 Adam St		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	grey		Cesto
22	Richard Schreiber	27				Joiner	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"					"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue		"
23	wife	24				Housewife	"	"	"	"	Hotte	Portland Ore	"		40	"			brother Emil Freeman Portland Ore 177 E 9	Apl 18 A 7	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown		"
24	"	2				Child	no	no																		—					
25	"	1				"	"	"																		—		fair			
26	"	1				"	"	"																		—		"			
27	Kozicich	31			m	Miner	yes	yes	Austria	Servian	Gradatz	Chicago Ill	yes	brother	350				Mate Kozicich Chicago Ill 9 Portland Ave		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown		Austria
28	Vukovich	23				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		5						"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue		"
29	Radulovic	25				"	"	"	Montenegro	Servian	Podgoritza	New York	"	self	22				friend Velko Mitlacic New York 6. 133 41 107		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	light brown	gray		Podgoritza
30	Milo Kojbasa	22				"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"		10						"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gray		"
31	Simo "	21				"	yes	yes	"	"	Skee	"	"		25						"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown		Skee

I, A Fey [illegible] Master,

solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel lying thereat, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Fey
Master.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 1907

at Ugh Ben A Smith
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

I, Dr. [illegible] employed

solemnly, sincerely, and [illegible] 16 years' experience as a Physician

Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government

and that I have made a personal examination

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to

best of my knowledge and belief full, correct, and true in all particulars; relative to the mental and physical condition of each

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 1907

at Ugh Ben A Smith
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "acting thereafter" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 48.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (now numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and traveling), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parenthesis, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 2 (Age). — The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married, or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W'd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, wood polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the Africans Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo-Italian of the Rhetian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzes, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom sent prepaid, if not). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, if not, if husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Money in possession). — The entry in column 14 should show, if $ 50, and if less, how much. — The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of his family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) the alien has been here before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 39. — The answers in these columns should be obtained by the inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Mordvian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.

Immigration Act of February 20, 1907
Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization
Form 2500-A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MADE
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1255

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 4 April, 190 , 190 Arriving at Port of New York , 190

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					
NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	"Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whose passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes / No — If Yes— When? / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (To be answered by an inspector.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
Julius Kenschel	25			single	worker	yes	yes	Russia	German	Kattun	Chicago Ill	self	self	70		[illegible]				good	no	5	5	fair	fair	brown	none	Pavlovo
Michael Kurowske	33			"	"	"	"	Germany	Polish	Posen	Chicago Ill	"	"	25		[illegible]				"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Posen
[illegible] Gurske	25			"	blacksmith	"	"	Austria		Jahrbuchen Austria	[illegible]	"	"	100		[illegible]				"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Galizien
Benedikt Krassa	22			"	laborer	"	"	Turkey	Macedonian	Radowitsch Turkey in Asia	[illegible]	"	"	22		[illegible]				"	"	5	3	"	"	gray	"	Kopwadon
" Dimitrovich	24			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	20		[illegible]				"	"							
[illegible] Petrie	25			"	tailor	"	"	Hungary	magyar	Jalsa Hungary	[illegible]	"	"			[illegible]				"	"							
Nicholas Szabo	23			"	laborer	"	"	"	"	Athens Greece	"	"	"	4		[illegible]				"	"	5	4	fair	black	gray	none	Jalsa
[illegible] Popowski	27			"	laborer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russian Poland	[illegible]	"	"	1		[illegible]				"	"							
Bad [illegible]	21			"	[illegible]	yes	yes	Austria	Croatian	Kamenagrad Austria	[illegible]	"	"	2		[illegible]				"	"	5	9	[illegible]	black	gray		[illegible]
Bosse [illegible]	19			"	"	yes	yes	"	"	Riga	[illegible]	"	"	21		[illegible]				"	"	5	10	fair	light	blue		Riga
Bosko [illegible]	28			"	"	no	no	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	21		[illegible]				"	"	5	6	"	brown	"		"
Silar [illegible]	28			"	"	"	"	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Chicago Ill	"	"	2		[illegible]				"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"
Isac [illegible]	16			"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	[illegible]	"	"	4		[illegible]				"	"	5	4	"	black	"		Riga
Kolgrave [illegible]	20			"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	15		[illegible]				"	"	5	5	"	"	"		Kopwadon
Isac [illegible]	17			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	15		[illegible]				"	"	5	9	"	light	"		Turkey
Rosko [illegible]	30			"	"	no	no	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	15		[illegible]				"	"	5	5	"	black	"		"
Silg [illegible]	25			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	15		[illegible]				"	"	5	9	"	"	gray	lost end of left hand	"
Isabr [illegible]	18			"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	15		[illegible]				"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"
Alexander Rankovich	21			"	laborer	no	no	Russia	Red Russian	Odessa Russia	Chicago Ill	"	"	30		[illegible]				"	"	5	5	dark	light	"		Odessa
Gusto Pappa	25			"	"	"	"	Turkey	Greek	Kroya Turkey	Chicago Ill	"	"	15		[illegible]				"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Kroya
" Kollo	20			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	15		[illegible]				"	"	5	6	"	black	brown		"
[illegible]	25			"	"	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	[illegible]	"	"	15		[illegible]				"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Hungary
[illegible]	16			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	15		[illegible]				"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"
[illegible]	20			"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	15		[illegible]				"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"
[illegible]	16			"	"	no	no

Form 101-A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MADE
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible] 4 April 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New York, , 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				23
	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence. Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes / No. If Yes—Last time. Where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Prior to arrival at destination in the United States or coming to the United States at request of any person, company, society, or corporation, or agent thereof, or otherwise than in search of employment on his own account.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Julius Kenschel	25		M	single	worker	yes	yes	Russia	German	Kalisch	Chicago Ill	ticket	self	70		any Friends Pottner Chicago Ill Paulina st		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown		none	Russia
2	Michael Kurowske	33		"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Polish	Grock	"	"	"	25		Stephen Gurek		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"			Gr. Posen
3	Leopold Gurske	25		"	"	Slab	"	"	Austria	"	Johannisthal Posen	"	yes	"	100		Stephen Gurek		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Gray			Posen
4	Dimo Grassa	22		"	"	Laborer	"	"	Turkey	Macedonian	Debar Old Turkish Dist	IMMIGRANT STATION	yes	self	94		Frank Kantzeroff Toledo O 1st & Eden Ave		"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			Macedonia
5	Dimitrouch	24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	20				"	"	"	"	"							
6	Peter	25		"	"	Lab	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	7 Jahre	Enger O	S				Peter Berge Enger O Box 107		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	Dark	Gray	scars	7 Jahre
7	Andreas Yasko	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Athens O	S		4		Andreas Berge Enger O Box 13		"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"		
8	[illegible]	17		"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	Slovak	[illegible]	[illegible]			1														
9	Boris Sokolow	21		M	single	[illegible]	yes	yes	Russia	[illegible]	Krowogas	St. Mary	ticket	self	21		friend [illegible]		no	no	no	good	no	5	9	medium	Dark	gray	[illegible]	Kowrogas
10	Ossip Szymon	19		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Riga	"	"	"	31		[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	[illegible]	"	"		Riga
11	Boris Sokolow	28		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	21		[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	10	[illegible]	"	"		
12	Peter Kudlubke	28		"	"	"	"	"	Germany	Prussian	New York	"	"	"	25		[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	[illegible]	"	"		
13	Louis Kudlubke	15		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prussia	"	"	"	4		[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	[illegible]	"	"		Prussia
14	Rudolph Kudlubke	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	15		[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	[illegible]	"	"		Prussia
15	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	15		[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	[illegible]	"	"		
16	Rocko [illegible]	50		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	25		[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	[illegible]	"	"		
17	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	36		[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	[illegible]	"	"		
18	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	22		[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	[illegible]	"	"		
19	Alexander Rumkowski	3		M	"	"	"	"	Russia	Jud	Carolina	Pittsburg	S		15		Kleinbaum Pittsburg 2d Jagellonska		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	"	"		Carolina
20	Louis Perry	20		"	"	"	"	"	Turkey	Lebanese	[illegible]	Cincinnati	S		15		Cincinnati Ohio Jackson		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	[illegible]	"	"		Turkey
21	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	15		[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	[illegible]	"	"		
22	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Gyula	Cleveland	S		15		[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	[illegible]	"	"		Gyula
23	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2		[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	[illegible]	"	"		
24	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4		[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	[illegible]	"	"		
25	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3		[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	[illegible]	"	"		
26	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	9		[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	[illegible]	"	"		
27	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8		[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	[illegible]	"	"		
28	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	16		[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	[illegible]	"	"		
29	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	30		[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	[illegible]	"	"		
30	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	15		[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	[illegible]	"	"		
31	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	30		[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	[illegible]	"	"		
32	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	15		[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	[illegible]	"	"		
33	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	30		[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	[illegible]	"	"		
34	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	15		[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	[illegible]	"	"		
35	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	30		[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	[illegible]	"	"		
36	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	15		[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	[illegible]	"	"		
37	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	30		[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	[illegible]	"	"		
38	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	15		[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	[illegible]	"	"		
39	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	30		[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	[illegible]	"	"		
40	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	15		[illegible]		"	"	"	"	"	5	9	[illegible]	"	"		

John R. Mauer Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.

I, A. Fey, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the [illegible] of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or, a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Fey
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 1907

at Ellis Island
Lew A. Lunt
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—125

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Frankenstein, Surgeon of the [illegible] employed by the owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government.

I further swear that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of each of said aliens.

Dr. Frankenstein

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 1907

at Ellis Island
Lew A. Lunt
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and "tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 4 (Age). — The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 5 (Sex). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single). — The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 8 (Able to read and write). — Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality). — Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardia, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, Umbria, Marche, Lazium, Abruzzi e Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the [illegible] town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 12 By whom such passage paid.) — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; wife; father; mother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be [illegible] among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not [illegible] in the United States before; and if so, the year [or period of years] and place; as [illegible]-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE CONSECUTIVELY NUMBERED. THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Hamburg 4. April, 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New York APR 21, 1907

No. in List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. (Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	James Tetro	48		m	m	Farmlabr	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Anglo Rock	New York	yes	self	28	no			Brother Val Haburay 19 Elizabeth New York		no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	fair	brown	Without	Anglo Rock
2	Maria "	16		f	s	Dom Serv																				5						
3	James Kicza	44		m	m	-						Pridgeport Conn	no													5	4			gray		
4	Mihaly Kicza	26				-						Newark N. J.	no							Agent George Kriscenka Newark N J						5	4			blue		
5	Vasil Markovits	35				-					Slezsa	California	no							Cousin Albert Tapp Tiger California Pa						5	6					Austria Slovakia
6	Maria Kralik	18		f	s	Domserv	no	no			Slovakia	Pittsburg	no							Cousin Maria Kiska 612 Liberty Pittsburg Pa						4	10					
7	James Hricisky	38		m	m	-						Connellsville	no							Friend Aubrey Shideler 2 Lafayette Connellsville Pa						5	10		Black	Brown		
8	Andras Kocsica	17			s	7-16/1464-1/7/41	no	no		Roman	Hungarian	Pittsburg	yes							Brother Mike Kocsica 10 Locust Pittsburg Pa						5	5		Fair	Gray		
9	Jose Bocsa	28		m	m	-	yes	yes	Roumania		Vaad	New Castle Pa	no							Cousin Joan Tasca 1305 155 New Philadelphia O						5	2		Black	Brown		Roumania
10	Jovo Tekovic	17				-			Montenegro	Servian	Kissegie	Mahanoy Mine	no							Uncle Toso Tekovic Box 101 Mahanoy Mine						5	5		Fair			
11	Jovo "	20				-						d - 6	no							" " "						5	8		Black	Gray		
12	Mirko "	18				-						d u	no							" " "						5	5		Fair	Brown		
13	Milan Kolak	26				-						d u	no							" " "						5	7					
14	Jovo Lujak	27		m		-	no	no				d u	no							" " "						5	4		Black			
15	Nikola Popovic	38				-	yes	yes			Dalmatia	Cleveland O	yes							Cousin Ilija Popovich Box 57 Cleveland O						5	9			Gray		Kg Jovic Dalmatia
16	Nedo Nedovic	18				-					Lisac	Chisholm Minn	no							Friend Ilija Nedovich Box 101 Chisholm Minn						5	9		Black			Kg Jovic Dalmatia
17	Bojan Bojanic	20				-					Kolenja	New York	yes							Cousin Jovo Zelic 108 Cedar Av Cleveland New York						5	4					Kg Jovic Dalmatia
18	Jovo Velkovic	25		m		-	no	no			Missie	" "								Friend Jovo Tomanovic 1 Ave. 56 " "						3	9			Gray		Kg Jovic Dalmatia
19	Stanyanec Lyubisa	42				-					X				35											5	4					
20	Lubebna	17		f	s	Serv Wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Recak	St. Louis Mo	no		35					Brother Jovo Stanyanec Leyland St St. Louis Mo						4	9			brown		Kg Jovic Dalmatia
21	Ignja	17		f	s	-						Indiana			8											4	11					
22	Jovo Mrquman	27		m		2-3239 119,36					Dalo	Harbor Ind	no		5					Brother Vasilije Markovich Box 118 Indiana Harbor Ind						5	4		Black	Gray		Austria Slovakia
23	Jovo Cujelan	24			s	-	no	no			Baranuj	Logan O	no		3					Cousin Jovo Lukic Box 3 Bernice Logan O						5	7					
24	Ilija Bojanovic	25				-	yes	yes		Servian	Klisi	Chicago	no		10					Cousin Vaso Stanojevich 36 4th Av Gary Ind						5	10			Brown		Kg Jovic Dalmatia
25	Petar Vasiljevic	18				-	no	no	Montenegro		Visko	Chicago Ill	no		11					Friend Mirko Stanojevich 6709 S. Chicago Ave Chicago Ill						5	6					
26	Jovo Jovic	21		m		-	yes	yes				Du Kath Minn	no		16					Brother Milo Stanojevic 1 Broadway Du Kath Minn						5	8					
27	Milan Popovic	21				-	no	no				Wilkesbarre Pa	no		14					Cousin Milo Jovanovic 5820 Rebright Ave Duluth Minn						5	7			brown		
28	Milan Dedakovic	18				-	yes	yes				Duluth Minn	no		21					Friend Jovo Mijatovic 18 Belmont Ave Duluth Minn						5	4			Gray		
29	Milan Milanovic	16				-	no	no				Duluth Minn	no		9					Cousin Dujo Milanovich Box 85 Nanaimo B. C.						5						
30	Jovo Tyosic	17		m		-						New York	yes		30	yes	1904 Chicago Ill			Friend Jovo Tomanovich 1 Ave. 56 New York						5	5			Gray		

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE CONSECUTIVELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

6

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from Hamburg 4 April, 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New York Ap 21, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					23
No.	NAME IN FULL	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	"Race or People."	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes—Year or period.	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	How is primary or secondary education to be given for children between 8 and 14 years of age?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or otherwise physically capable.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, Length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place to which
1	James Petro	48		m	m	Laborer	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Anglo Vard	New York	yes	self	70	no			Brother Val Haburaj 19 Elizabeth New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	fair	brown	without	Anglo
2	Marie "	16		f	s	Domestic																				5						
3	James Kicza	44		m	m							Bridgeport Conn	no		22											5	4		Gray			
4	Lilaby Kicza	26		f	m							Newark N J	not		18				Father Georg Krincsits 199 Albert Newark N J							5	4		Blue			
5	Tazul Merkinto	25									Pleza	California	no		40				Brother Jano Tegan Wall Street California							5	6					
6	Maria Kralik	18		f	s	6-80413-11/6/40 Domestic	yes	yes			Skabato	Pittsburg	no		80				Cousin Maria Cuka 6134 Center Pittsburg Pa							4	10					
7	James Hindey	33		m	m							Connellsville	yes		18	yes	1906	Pittsburg	Brother Antony Hindey 21 Lafayette Connellsville Pa							5	10		Black	brown		
8	Andrew Kostica	17			s	7-16176-1/7/41	yes	no		Austrian	Hatzeleg	Pittsburg	yes		5	no			Brother Mike Kostica 10 Ernest Pittsburg Pa							5	5		Fair	Grey		
9	Josef Boem	23		m			yes	yes		Roumanian	Vgiad	Pittsburg	no	not	9	yes			Cousin Joan Tokcu Box 156 New Philadelphia O							5	2		Black	brown		
10	Jovo Tekovic	17							Montenegro	Servian	Riecsia	Mahanoy City	no		25				Uncle Toto Tekovic Box 501 Mahanoy City Penn							5	5		Fair			
11	Jovo "	20											no		100											5	8		Black	Grey		
12	Mirko "	18											no		30											5	6		Fair	brown		
13	Mitar Kolak	26											no		18											5	7					
14	Jovo Cujak	27		m			no	no					no		18											5	8		Black			
15	Mitar Tojsanic	28					yes	yes			Dalgnek	Chicago	no		2											5	9		Fair			Radovic
16	Marko Radovic	18			s						Libas	Chisholm Minn	no		25				Friend Jovo Radovic Box 101 Chisholm Minn							5	6		Black			Libas
17	Dujan Bojadic	20									Kolaya	New York	yes		100				Cousin Jovo Zelic 108 Greenwich New York							5	4					Kolaya
18	Jovo Jelkovic	25		m			yes	no			Misic	" "			20				Friend Jovo Tomanovic							5	9		Fair			Misic
19	Stojanoc Lyubitza	42													35											5	4		Brown	Grey		Kicza
20	Milutinka "	17		f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Kecsk	St. Louis Mo	no		35				Brother Stojanoc Lyubitza 216 Sailor St. Louis Mo							4	9		Brown	Grey		Kicza
21	Mike Ignija	27		m	m	Worker	no	no							8											4	11					Kicza
22	James Mongineau	27		m	m	2-5-3239	1	1			Dato	Indiana Harbor Ind	no		5				Brother Jacob Mongineau Box 98 Indiana Harbor Ind							5	4		Black	Grey		Kicza
23	James Gyelan	24			s		no	no			Barakmaj	Lorain O	no		3				Cousin James Lukso 10 Carnegie Lorain O							5	7					Kicza
24	Mitar Ignjanovic	25					yes	yes		Servian	Klisi	Klisa			100				Cousin Mitar Ignjanovic 3rd Ave Lorain O							5	10		Brown			Kicza
25	Peter Vukicevic	18					no	no	Montenegro		Micic	Chicago Ill	no		25				Friend Milo Stanakovic 6749 S. Bonfield Chicago Ill							5	6					Kicza
26	Jovo Jerovic	29		m			yes	yes				DeKalb Ill	no		100				Brother Milo Jerovic Box 797 DeKalb Ill							5	8		Black			Kicza
27	Milo Vujovic	21		f	s		no	no				Rebecca Ill	no		14				Brother Milo Jerovic 5829 Rebecca West DeKalb Ill							5	7		Fair	brown		Kicza
28	Milan Dickalovic	18					yes	yes				Dulut Minn	no		25				Friend Jan Milojevic 18 Redpoint Duluth Minn							5	4		Black			Kicza
29	Milanovic	16					no	no				Duluth Minn	no		9				Brother Dujo Milojevic Box 28 Mesaba St. Louis Co Minn							5	1		Fair	brown		Kicza
30	Tyosic	47		m	m	Laborer						New York	yes		350	no	1907	Chicago Ill	Friend Jovo Tomanovic 116 Elizabeth New York							5	5		Fair	Grey		Kicza

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Fey, * of the BARCELONA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Fey
Master.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 1907

at Liverpool

Leo A Leonard
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.

11—1139

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Frankenstein, Surgeon of the BARCELONA, employed by the owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Empire, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frankenstein

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 1907

at Liverpool

Leo A Leonard
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 48.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1600, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 5 (Age). — The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 6 (Sex). — The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single). — The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 9 (Able to read and write). — Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality). — Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Race or people). — The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid.) — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.

53 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 2, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

7

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from Hamburg 4. April, 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New York APR 21 1907, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					
No. in Manifest	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Time or times.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in place of ownership of land, and if so, how much? If agricultural or laboring, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether suffering from tuberculosis or from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of birth.
1	Richard Jovanovic	15						Austria	Croatian	Croatia	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	10	yes			Richard Jovanovic Father Chicago, Ill.		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	light	brown	none	Austria
2	Lukka Jovanovic	20												12				Lukka Jovanovic uncle Chicago, Ill.							5	8					
3	Stanislaw Jendrikiewicz	23						Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Cambridge, Mass.	yes		50				Stanislaw Jendrikiewicz cousin Cambridge, Mass.							5	9		light	blue	pockmarked	Russia
4	Jonas Kurmias	35		m						Kovno	Cambridge, Mass.	no		5				Jonas Kurmias brother Cambridge, Mass.							5	9		black		none	
5	Stanislaw Kozakiewicz	26									Boston, Mass.			20				Stanislaw Kozakiewicz friend Boston, Mass.							5	6		fair	gray		
6	Stefan Kwasi	34									Cambridge, Mass.			15				Stefan Kwasi friend Cambridge, Mass.							5	5		fair	blue		
7	Jacob Jacob	20	X				X	Hungary	Russian	Russia	Worcester, Mass.			19				Jacob Jacob friend Worcester, Mass.							5	1		brown			Hungary
8	Agnes Benedek	16		m						Hungary	Cambridge, Mass.			10				Agnes Benedek husband Cambridge, Mass.							4	11		black	blue		Hungary
9	Nikolay Simon	20								Austria	Worcester, Mass.			8				Nikolay Simon friend Worcester, Mass.							5	5		fair			Austria
10	Ilia Jovakovic	27		m				Austria	Croatian	Lithuania	New York, N.Y.	yes		20				Ilia Jovakovic friend New York, N.Y.							5	6	auburn	dark brown	brown	scars on face and hand	Austria
11	Richard Klemann	20								Lithuania				15				Richard Klemann brother-in-law							6		light	gray			
12	Louis Josephsky	17						Hungary	Jewish	Prussia	Boston, Mass.	yes		10				Louis Josephsky uncle Boston, Mass.							5	5		fair	gray		Prussia
13	Jonas Jonkaitis	18								Lithuania	Scranton, Pa.			17				Jonas Jonkaitis brother Scranton, Pa.							5	2			blue		Lithuania
14	Ignacy Kwasniewski	26								Russia	Cambridge, Mass.			15				Ignacy Kwasniewski friend Cambridge, Mass.							5	4			brown	pockmarked	Russia
15	Peter Peters	16								Lithuania	New Haven, Conn.			10				Peter Peters father New Haven, Conn.							4	9			black	scars	Lithuania
16	Jurgis Jurkas	17								Lithuania	Boston, Mass.			10				Jurgis Jurkas father Boston, Mass.							4	9			gray		Lithuania
17	Vika Vacek	35		m						Bohemia	Cedar Rapids, Ia.			12				Vika Vacek friend Cedar Rapids, Ia.							5	3			black		Bohemia
18	John Kajokaitis	18						Russia	Lithuanian	Lithuania	Lee, Mass.		self	10				John Kajokaitis uncle Lee, Mass.							5	2			gray		Lithuania
19	Isidor Kohen	37		m				Hungary	Jewish	Poland	Worcester, Mass.	yes	self	15				Isidor Kohen friend Worcester, Mass.							5	4		black	blue		Poland
20	Nelson Thompson	20						Scotland	Scotch	Edinburgh	Cincinnati, O.			7				Nelson Thompson friend Cincinnati, O.							5	8		fair	brown		Scotland
21	Nicholas Kazanjian	20								Turkey	St. Louis, Mo.	no		15				Nicholas Kazanjian friend St. Louis, Mo.							5	7			black	scars on left cheek	Turkey
22	Paul Kanczuk	17						Hungary	Russian	Russia	Omaha, Neb.			15				Paul Kanczuk father Omaha, Neb.							4	11		black	gray	scars	Russia
23	Jacob Cohen	23		m						Austria	Detroit, Mich.			5				Jacob Cohen brother Detroit, Mich.							5	1			brown		Austria
24	Joseph Cohen	25		m						Austria	Detroit, Mich.			5				Joseph Cohen brother Detroit, Mich.							5	5			black		Austria
25	Zakarias Cook	23		m						Austria	Detroit, Mich.	yes		5				Zakarias Cook brother Detroit, Mich.							5	10		light	brown		Austria
26	Jakob Cohen	25		m						Austria	Detroit, Mich.			5				Jakob Cohen brother Detroit, Mich.							5	8			black		Austria
27	Joseph Cohen	17								Austria	Detroit, Mich.			5				Joseph Cohen brother Detroit, Mich.							5	6	fair		brown		Austria
28	Jacob Cohen	16								Austria	Detroit, Mich.			10				Jacob Cohen brother Detroit, Mich.							5	7		light	blue		Austria
29	Abram Cohen	29		m						Austria	Detroit, Mich.	yes		25				Abram Cohen brother Detroit, Mich.							4	9		black	blue		Austria
30	Isaac Cohen	15								Austria	Detroit, Mich.			10				Isaac Cohen brother Detroit, Mich.							5	8			brown		Austria

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Fey, * of the BARCELONA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or, a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Fey
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at Ellis Island Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Frankenstein, Surgeon of the BARCELONA employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16. years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Frankenstein

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at Ellis Island Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1118

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 5 (Age). — The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 6 (Sex). — The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single). — The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 9 (Able to read and write). — Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality). — Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and (if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and (if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 28. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.

SALOONS, GAMES, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MARKED SHOWING THIS SCHEDULE TO BE STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

32 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1118

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from Hamburg 4. April, 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York, April 2, 1907

8 1

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Answer yes or no.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled (mentally or physically), and if so, how?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Mutilated, Lunacy, Idiocy, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Feige Lipzyk	26		f	m	farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Odessa Russia	Port Chester	no	self	15	no			Bro Hyman Lipzyk 240 3rd Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	light	blue		Odessa Russia
2	Hyman Lipzyk	4							Russia	Polish	Odessa Russia	Port Chester	no		8	no			Sis Feige Lipzyk 240 3rd Ave New York							3	8		light	blue		Odessa Russia
3	Samuel Frank	40								Hebrew	Konnegarka Russia	New York	yes		2				Wife Rebecca Frank 1 Rivington St New York							5	8		light	blue		Konnegarka Russia
4	Rebecca Frankowitz	39								Polish	Lodz Russia	Brooklyn	no		5				Husband Samuel Frank 1 Rivington St New York							5	4		"	"		Lodz Russia
5	Abraham Rachkovitz	40							Austria	Hebrew	Lemberg Austria	Chicago	yes		10				Brother Jacob Rachkovitz 1 Rivington St New York							5	9		light	brown		Lemberg Austria
6	Yossel Rabinowitz	18									Lemberg Austria	Chicago	yes		40				Brother Abraham Rachkovitz 1 Rivington St New York							5	4		"	"		Lemberg Austria
7	Sarah Frankel	22									Lemberg Austria	Chicago	yes		80				Husband Isaac Frankel 1 Rivington St New York							5	2		"	"		Lemberg Austria
8	Isaac Frankel	2									Lemberg Austria	Chicago	yes						Father Isaac Frankel 1 Rivington St New York							2	10		dark	gray		Lemberg Austria
9	Isaac Schwartzbard	22				farmer			Russia	Hebrew	Lemberg Austria	Cleveland	yes	self	20	no			Brother Jacob Schwartzbard 1 Rivington St New York							5	3	fair	light	blue		Lemberg Austria
10	Rachel "	22				wife																				4	10					
11	Hanna "	2				child																										
12	Esther "	1																														
13	Conrad Ziegler	22		m		farmer	yes	yes	Russia	German	Grunau Russia	Cleveland	yes	self	15	no			Brother Jacob Ziegler 1 Rivington St New York							5	4		light	blue		Grunau Russia
14	Amalie "	21		f		wife																										
15	Erwin "	2	6	m		child																										
16	Eva Radolowicz	22		f		farmer	yes	no	Austria	Hebrew	Lemberg Austria	Cleveland	yes	self	30	no			Husband Isaac Radolowicz 1 Rivington St New York							5	4		light	brown		Lemberg Austria
17	Hersch Lapowitz	27		m		farmer	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Lemberg Austria	Cleveland	yes	self	30	no			Brother Jacob Lapowitz 1 Rivington St New York							5	6		light	gray		Lemberg Austria
18	Fanny Lapowitz	25		f		wife																				5	4		fair	gray		
19	Sarah Lapowitz	2		f		child																				2	6					
20	Isaac Lapowitz	1		m		child																										
21	Jacob Kosa	24			m	farmer			Roumania	Hebrew	Tirlo Roumania	Cleveland	yes	self	40	no			Brother Jacob Kosa 1 Rivington St New York							5	4		fair	blue		Tirlo Roumania
22	Elias Kosa	20			m	farmer																										
23	Georg Kosa	3																														
24	Georg Kosa	23				farmer																										
25	Joseph Brandt	24				farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Altsandec Austria	Cleveland	yes	self	30	no			Brother Jacob Brandt 1 Rivington St New York							5	6		light	gray		Altsandec Austria
26	Jacob Kalderon	23			m	farmer	no	no	Roumania	Hebrew	Jassy Roumania	Cleveland	yes	self	70	no			Brother Jacob Kalderon 1 Rivington St New York							6							
27	Rosalie Kalderon	23																														
28	Leiben Rack	28				farmer	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Kolomea Austria	Cleveland	yes	self	100	no	1898	Kolomea Austria	Brother Jacob Rack 1 Rivington St New York							5	6		dark	blue	coarse features	Kolomea Austria
29	Mendel Rack	25													25	no																
30	Mendel Rosko	46		m		farmer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Bielsk Russia	Cleveland	yes	self	15	no			Brother Jacob Rosko 1 Rivington St New York							5	8		light	brown	scars	Bielsk Russia
31	Ida Ford	17		f					Turkey	Hebrew	Constantinople Turkey	Lawton	yes	self	15	no			Father Isaac Ford 1 Rivington St New York							5	5		dark	brown		Constantinople Turkey

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Fey, * of the BARCELONA from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Fey
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at Liverpool
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Frankenstein, Surgeon of the BARCELONA, * employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Frankenstein

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at Liverpool
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1136

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner; etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South American of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1903-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by the inspection officer in the consolidation of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.

Department of Commerce and Labor
Bureau of Immigration
Form 101-A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THOSE ARRIVING IN TRANSIT TO FOREIGN COUNTRIES MUST BE MANIFESTED.

31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

9

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

34—1116

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from Hamburg 4 April 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York APR 21 1907, 190

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes—Year or period.	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prior or debarred immigrant or returning after deportation (and if so, when and why).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, Length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identities.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Josine Denowitch	30		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	New York	yes	self	20	no			Husband Isidor Denowitz E 102nd 2001/2 New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	fair	blue	without	Austria
2	Tony 710054-4-19-21	15																								5			black	brown	freckles	Roumania
3	Charles	9				child	no	no																						blue	without	
4	Hari	6																												brown	freckles	
5	Isac	11																												blue		
6	Jackemon	3																													without	
7	Nikola Novakovic	18				farmlet	yes	yes	Montenegro	Montenegrin	Lekic	Cincinnati Ohio			178				Cousin Luka Novakovic 521 Eighth Ave Cincinnati Ohio							5	3					Lekic Polijana
8	Mikaly Szabocsi	33							Hungary	Magyar	Borkenau	Cincinnati			76				Cousin Antal Tolnai 357 Eighth Ave Cincinnati Ohio							5	5		fair	brown		
9	Janos G. Mikaly	24													188				Friend Peter Bennie 12 Morgan Lane Yonkers							5	5		brown			
10	Josef Kis	18													66				Friend Isador Kaplan Rockaway Ave Brooklyn							5	4		fair			
11	Peter Stoll	46			m										84				Friend Julianna Mikelo 5							5			gray	gray		
12	Anna Benzik	35							4-24543-8/1/40		Kapolcsas	Baltimore	Md	no	44				Cousin Aubina Leitz 885 Carlton Bay Baltimore Md							5	6		fair	brown		Kapolcsas
13	Lajos Lonics	19													22				Friend Leitzki Baltimore Md							5	6					
14	Johann Sabina	28		m						German	Austria Hungary	New York			76	yes	1900	New York	Uncle Johann Fritz 608 Eighth Ave New York							5	5		brown			Austria
15	Peter Lakatos	19								Slovak	Hungary	New York			76	no			Cousin Josef Venzel 99 Bankmyant Newark N J							5	7					Hungary
16	Anna Krazer	40			m		no	no			Austria Hungary	Bayonne N J			28	yes	1902	Germany	Cousin Paul Lebsack 11 A Bayonne N J							5	3					Austria
17	Andras Palla	50					yes	yes			Gyogi	Newark			45	yes			Cousin Gabor Palla 520 Emmet Newark N J							5	5					Lorkany
18	Luka Bojcevic	26							Montenegro	Montenegrin	Rokot	Cincinnati			125				Friend Mirko Vujnovich 6 Park St Cincinnati Ohio							5	4		black	gray		Rokot
19	Lazo Radunovic	36			m						Grabovo	Chicago			25				Friend Lazo Copanovich 1761 S. Ogden Ave Chicago Ill							5						Gerbavac
20	Ilona Tobia	17		f			no	no	Hungary	Ruthenian	Nagyhaja	Grant			21				Brother Mark Tobia Box 197 Grant Pa							5			fair	gray		Ilkocz
21	Maria Mucicska	20					yes	yes			Szalkina	Hazelton			13				Husband Michel Mucicski Hendrych Hazelton Pa							5						Jalakna
22	Maria Jagnits	16							6-10602-5/7/40		Pataka	Jersey City			57				Cousin Mendel Jarad Erie Pa							4	11					Jalakna
23	Jano Lugezo	28		m			no	no							19	yes	1903	Italy	Brother Frank Lugezo no add							4	10		brown			Jalakna
24	Laszlo Bocsk	32								Slovak	Nagyhaja	Grant			10	yes	1903	Austria	Friend Rosa Benetta Crawford Pa							5						Jalakna
25	Gyorgy Kremian	15									Ungvard	Jersey City			9	no			Aunt Mary Pinkerton 74 Belmont Newark N J							5	4		gray	gray		Jalakna
26	Gyorgy Lorsak	18					no	no				Passaic			86				Brother John Lorsak 37 Front Passaic N J							5	7		black			Jalakna
27	Gyorgy Kal	17										Elizabeth			15				Brother Gyorgy Kreuza no add Elizabeth N J							5	7		fair			Jalakna
28	Andras Rebics	26		m								Elizabeth			20	yes	1901	Austria	Friend Dan Balog Box 47 Elizabeth N J							5	6		brown	black	Head R Cheek	Jalakna
29	Milos Milosic	45					yes	yes	Montenegro	Montenegrin	Nusic	New York	yes		80	no			Friend Jovo Tomanovich Nat. A. 501 New York							5	8		gray	black		Nikac
30	Milo	11				child									15																	

Inspector

Form 500-A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY ENUMERATED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 9

31 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

33—1188

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from [illegible] 4 April 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York APR 21 1907, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					23	24
No. in List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence; Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes—Time or date of last arrival.	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	How is place of habitation, whether owned or rented, number of rooms occupied by family, and value if owned.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether now or ever afflicted with insanity, consumption, or other loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Dasine Densanich 710054-4-19-31	39		M	m	wife	yes	yes	Austria	Slav	Austria	Newark N.J.		self	$20	No			Ireland Faisel Densanich E 102nd St 209½ New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	fair	blue	Without	Austria Hungary
2	Vera	15																							5			black	brown	freckles	
3	Khaike	9				child	no	no																					blue	without	
4	Nedi	6																											brown blue	freckles	
5	Ilde	11																													
6	Jackeuon	3																												without	
7	Nikolo Novakom	18		M	S	farmlabt	yes	yes	Montenegro	Montenegrin	Lekic	Ansonia Conn	Yes		$78	X			Cousin Luka Novakom 52 Ferry Ansonia Conn							5	3					Lekic Bihaney
8	Mihaly Szabocsi	33		M	M				Hungary	Magyar	Bikkeny	Jottsville Pa	Yes		$76				Cousin Antal Toth 357 Fischbacher Jos Tolfalu Pa							5	5		fair	brown		
9	Jacob G Mihaly	24													$68				Friend Vet Bannie							5	5			brown		
10	Josef Hra	17													$66				Friend Isador Kaplan Fischbacher							5	4		fair			
11	Jos Tuth	48		M	M										$87				Friend Johanna Miklo							5	5			Gray		
12	Jozsef Benzek	35													$44				Cousin Andrius Sarka 815 Carlton Pl Baltimore Md							5	5		fair	brown		Kapolcs
13	Gyula Lonio	17													$21				Friend Cesiki Chicago							5	6					
14	Istvan Szalma	28		M	M										$76	Yes	1903	Jan	Cousin Johann Fuly 608 Noble Ave New York							5	5			brown		Szarasz
15	Janos Lakazus	19							Slovak	Slovak	Slovakia	Newark N.J.			$76	No			Uncle Jos Rezsel 98 Dewberry Ave Newark N.J.							5	7					Kolcsia
16	Istvan Krazer	40		M	M		no	no			ALIEN IMMIGRANT	Bayonne N.J.			$28	No	1902	Philly	Cousin Benjamin Gy 20 n.d. Bayonne N.J.							5	3					Mezo o
17	Andras Balla	50		M	M		yes	yes			Gorzi	Somerset Pa			$45	No			Cousin Gabor Balla 524 Emerick Pittsburgh Pa							5	5					Sikaro
18	Lazo Lejcarovic	26							Montenegro	Montenegrin	Rokot	Ansonia Conn			$25	No			Friend Mirko Tajcevic 6 Park St Ansonia Conn							5	5			Hazel		Kokot
19	Lazo Rejanovic	30		M	M						Grabovo	Chicago Ill			$25	No			Friend Luka Obradovich 1761 S. Ogden Ave Chicago Ill							5	3					Gerkovac
20	Steve John	17					no	no	Hungary	Ruthenian	Mukhpia	Grant Pa			$14	No			Brother Mich Tolan Box 107 Bradford Pa							5	-		fair	gray		N. Ukna
21	Maria Mucicska	20					yes	yes			Zeldzia	Fayette Co Pa			$13	No			Husband Mich Mucicski Hendrys Fayette Co Pa							4	11					Salatna
22	Rosa Tafferis	16									Pataka	Grant Pa			$7	No			Cousin Maria Dallas no rel Grant Pa							4	10			brown		Fadoka
23	Janos Lengyo	28		M	M		6-19602	10/7/40							$19	Yes	1903	Ellis Is	Brother Jano Lengyo Box 111 Grant Pa							5	-			gray		Lbeo
24	Josiah Vocsk	32					no	no	Slovak	Slovak	Slovakia	Grant Pa			$10	Yes	1899	Ellis Is	Friend Rozka Benyata Box 111 Grant Pa							5	4			gray		Pavesta
25	Lingay Eremian	15									Kingsland	Newark N.J.			$14	No			Uncle Mark Plotchyak 21 Bellaut Newark N.J.							5	5			fair		Malen
26	Gyorgy Kocsak	17					no	no				Passaic N.J.			$8	No			Brother John Kocsak 37 Forest Passaic N.J.							5	7			black		
27	Geza Kol	17										Clifton N.J.			$15	No			Brother Gyorgy Kocsak 37 Forest Passaic N.J.							5	8			fair		
28	Andras Rekics	46		M	M							Elko Nev			$20	Yes	1891	Mexican Border	Friend Dyabo Slavacz no rel Elko Nev							5	6			brown	Hod R Chica	
29	Nikolo Milic	45					yes	yes	Montenegro	Montenegrin	Muric	New York	Yes		$80 $75	No			Friend Jovo Tomanovich Tel N. 501 New York							5	6			Gray		Petrov
30						child																									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Fey, * of the BARCELONA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or, a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Fey
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 190 /

at Liepe

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1130

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Frankenstein, Surgeon of the BARCELONA, * employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16. years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Mpaulka Lies

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 190 /

at Liepe

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1130

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parenthesis, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as *for* example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race, might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South American of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, [illegible] or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, *and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 13 By whom was passage paid.) — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Te
Italian (South).	Wa

Sheet 30
3 Sheets [illegible]

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from Hamburg 4 April, 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New York April 21, 1907

No. in List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	"Race or People"	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes — Year or period of years	If Yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (If yes, state which)	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, Length of time, and cause.	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Rachel Schmerasohn	27	2	M		wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Mariasiewka Russia	New Rochelle N.Y.	no	husband	$9	no			husband Mendel Schmerasohn New Rochelle N.Y. 24 Mechanic St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	light	blue	none	Wornowicz
2	Aron	1		M		child																							brown		
3	Mendel		6																										blue		
4	Aaron	17				[illegible]								brother	$ 50				brother Alexander Lutkowski Chicago Ill Box 6047							5	6		brown		
5	Wladislaw Krzyzanowski	20		M		f. lab.	no	no		Polish	Lisbury	Chicago Ill	no	self	$	no										5	3		black	grey		Lysa Gora
6	Chaim Lewin	30		M		h. wife	yes	yes											husband Leibe Lewin Brooklyn N.Y. 133 Lefferts Ave							4	10		brown			Szarkowszczyzna
7	Reise	8				child	no	no		Hebrew	Hartwiecze	Brooklyn N.Y.	yes	husband															grey		
8	Rubi	4				2-563 602 - 505			(8-1-36)																						
9	Bönch	6				2-563 152-12-14-36																									
10	Anna Müller	15				[illegible]																									
11	Conrad	8				child				German	Frank	Mc. York		brother	$ 15				brother H. C. Conrad Baltrus Mac Cook, Nebr							5	3		blue			Frank
12	Jacob	5																											light brown	grey	
13	Stefania Mess	16		F		h. maid	yes	yes	Austria	Lutheran	Chodorow	Buffalo N.Y.	yes	mother	$ 86				mother Johanna Mess Buffalo N.Y. 387 North Ave							5	1		fair	grey		Chodorow
14	Tomas Ivw	14		M		f. lab.	no	no		Polish																	4	9					
15	Matwey Lacoryk	16					yes	yes		Ruthenian	Krzynica	Scranton Pa.	no	brother H.	$ 14				brother H. Wasyl Lacoryk Scranton Pa. 899 Mt. Vernon Ave							5	4		Light brown	grey		Krzynica
16	Michal Lukaniczky	20								Polish	Ulanow	Jonkers Park N.Y.	no	aunt	$ 20				aunt Alexandra Lukaniczky Jonkers Park N.Y.							5	6					Ulanow
17	Joseph Deak	38		M			no	no	Hungaria	Roumanian	Magda	Homestead Pa.	yes	self	$ 8				friend Dolinsky Bohdan 40 Homestead Pa. Carpet							5	3					Mt. Magda
18	James Barker	25									Mt. Berebena	Bellefield Pa.	no		$ 20				friend Joseph Zaleski Pa. Bellefield Pa. 629 Bidwell Ave Joseph Lukaski							5	6		brown			Mt. Berebena
19	Lukas Michaly	45		M		shoemaker	yes	yes		Croatian	Sasnicza			yes												5	9		brown	grey		Sasnicza
20	Margit Darab	25		F		h. wife	no	no		Magyar	Vidasa	New York		husband	$ 2				husband Antal Darab New York 656 E. 20th							4	11		light brown	blue		Vidasza
21	Mirabel	1				child																									
22	Michaly Fajerlung	24		M		f. lab.	yes	yes			Talmand		no	brother self	$ 75				brother Fajerlung Josef 77 Republic St. Akron Ohio							5	4		dark	grey		Talmand
23	Lewis Horn	31		M						Servian	Valley	Bath Pa.	yes		$ 36				Bath, Pa. friend							5	6		dark	blue		Valley
24	Istvan Zobel	29		M											$ 140											6			brown	brown		
25	Katalin Virk	16		F		h. wife																				5	1		dark			
26	Georgy Varga	43		M		f. lab.				Magyar	Sasnicza	Ft. Bidwell Pa.	yes		$ 12				friend Jos. Wisoski Ft. Bidwell Pa.							5	1		brown	grey		Sasnicza
27	Endre Lapas	31		M		h. wife					Budapest	Elizabeth port N.J.	no	husband	$ 30				husband Gyula Lapas Elizabeth port N.J. 544 E. 7th							5	3					Budapest
28	Georg Zalaniczka	30					no	no		Slovak	Arok	Shaderville Pa.	no	self	$ 15				husband Georg Zalaniczka Shaderville Pa.							4	10		black light brown	blue		Arok
29	[illegible]	11				child													friend Jovo Tomanovic New York 11 Thompson St.							5	4		dark	brown		Montenegro
30	[illegible]	18				f. lab.			Montenegro	Montenegrin	Nikoszic	New York	yes	self	$ 20																		

DISCHARGED
DISCHARGED

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Sheet 38
3 Sheets forward

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from Hamburg 4 April, 1907; 190 Arriving at Port of New York April 21, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	"Race or People."	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to said final destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No	If Yes — Time or times	If Yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16 years of age and able to read the language or dialect of his native country?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled (nature, length of time, and cause).	Condition of Mental, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Rachel Helmensohn	27	4	M	wife		no	no	Russia	Hebrew																					
2	Aron	4	6		child																										
3	Mendel	2	6																												
4	Bonch	11	7																												
5	Stanislaw Rzyszewski	20	11		single		no	no		Polish	Lodz	Chicago Ill	no	self	25	no															
6	Chane Lewin	36	7	M	wife		yes	yes																							
7	Reise	8	7		child		no	no		Hebrew	Harkowcke	Brooklyn N.Y.	yes	husband	0																
8	Fride	4	3																												
9	Bonch	6	7																												
10	Anna Müller	12	7																												
11	Conrad	6	7							German	Frank	Mc Cook	no	brother	25																
12	Jacob	5	7																												
13	Stefania Mess	26	7		married		yes	yes	Austria	Lutheran	Chodorow	Buffalo N.Y.	yes	mother	26																
14	Emil	14	7							Polish																					
15	Mathey Lavrych	16					yes	yes		Lutheran	Virginica	Scranton Pa	yes	brother	14																
16	Michal Lukaniczy	28	7							Polish	Ukanor	Jonkoskie	yes	self	0																
17	Josef Dzak	38	7	M			no	no	Hungaria	Lutheran	Ungda	Homestead	yes	self	8																
18	Janos Bichor	25	7								Gr. Szerebeny	Bethlehem Pa	no		20																
19	Farkas Michaly	25	7	M			yes	yes		Croatian	Sasnicza		yes		8																
20	Margit Darab	45	7	M	wife		no	no		Magyar	Virsa	New York		husband	3																
21	Mariska	16	7		child																										
22	Michaly Fajerling	24	7				yes	yes			Valiand		no	brother	200																
23	Janos Horn	21	7	M						Lutheran	Valley	Bath Pa	yes		200																
24	Istvan Zeibel	29	7												40																
25	Katalin	16	7		wife																										
26	Georg Varga	23	7							Magyar	Sasnicza	Bethlehem Pa	yes		12																
27	Sabiner Lapos	31	7	M	wife						Budapest	Elizabeth port	no	husband	20																
28	Anna Stefanicza	30	7				no	no		Slovak	Arok	Madisonville Pa	no	self	15																
29	[illegible]	18	7						Montenegro	Montenegrin	Nikozic	New York	yes	self	20																

DISCHARGED

Carpet

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Fey, * of the BARCELONA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Fey
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1118

...d of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Frankenstein, Surgeon of the BARCELONA, * employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible] Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frankenstein

Sworn to before me this 21 day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer; brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 13 By whom was passage paid.) — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.

Immigration Service
Form 1840 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

11

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1114

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from ... 4 April, 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York, 190

2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age: Yrs.	3 Age: Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to—Read.	7 Able to—Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 *Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	15 Year or period of years.	15 Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Over in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? Yes or No.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1 Ivan Ostrov	25		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Vienna	Youngstown	yes	self	$25	No			Grandfather Joseph Ivanov, Box No. 110	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3		black	gray	none	Hungary
2 Evgenia Ivanova	20		F	S										6				father							5	5	fair		brown		
3 Ivan Ivanov	28		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes							5				friend Ivan Ostrov, Box 11							5	6	light		blue		Poles
4 Petro Ivanov	27		M	M										20				brother Ivan Ivanov, Box 11							5	3	black		brown		
5 Ivan Ivanov	25		M	S										25				friend Ivan Ostrov, Box 11							5	3	light		blue		Carpathian
6 Nikolas Barber	30		M	M						Szegyeny	Youngstown			9	yes	1903	Youngstown	brother Ivan Barber, Box 11							5	5	brown		brown		Russia
7 Nikoday Gregory	8		M	S						Vera	Youngstown			26	no			friend Ivan Barber, Box 11							5	7	fair		—	scar on right cheek	Hungary
8 Evgeny Ivanov	40		M	M		no	no			Vera	Youngstown			5				brother Ivan Barber, Box 11							5	4	brown		—	none	Russia
9 Ivan Gabo	27		M	M		yes	yes		Magyar	Szegyeny	Youngstown			30				friend Ivan Barber, Box 11							5	5	fair	black	gray	scar on fore head	Russia
10 Istvan Beke	19		M	S						Vera	Youngstown			10				brother Ivan Barber, Box 11							5	11	light		brown	scar on forehead & right cheek	Russia
11 Evgeny Ivanov	36		M	M						Szegyeny	Youngstown			54				Evgeny Ivanov, Box 11							5	5	black		brown	none	Hungary
12 Ivan Ivanov	25		M	M						Szegyeny	Youngstown			10				friend Evgeny Ivanov, Box 11							5	4			gray		Hungary
13 Ivan Ivanov	25		M	M						Szegyeny	Youngstown			18				brother Ivan Barber, Box 11							5	9			blue		Carpathian
14 Gustav Barber	20		M	M						NON-MIGRANT ALIEN.		yes		25	yes	1907	Barber								5	7			gray		
15 Ivan Ivanov	24		M	M											no			Barber, Box 11							5	3			brown		
16 Istvan Barber	26		M	M						Vera	Youngstown			70				brother Istvan Barber, Box 11							5	10			blue		Vera
17 Jakobek	8		M	S		child																			5	2			blue		
18 Sergek	6		M	S		no	no																		5	1			blue		
19 Ivan	2		M	S																					5	7			gray		
20 Ivan Ivanov	20		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes			NON-MIGRANT ALIEN.		yes		12	yes	1902	Barber	friend Barber, Box 11	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	brown	brown	blue	scar on neck	Carpathia
21 Nikoly Gregory	19		M	S						Szegyeny	Youngstown			24				friend Ivan Barber, Box 11							5	3	brown		blue	none	Hungary
22 Ivan Ivanov	23		M	M						Vera	Youngstown			18				brother Evgeny Ivanov, Box 11							5	8			brown		
23 Evgeny Ivanov	24		M	M						Vera	Youngstown			30				friend Evgeny Ivanov, Box 11							5	6			brown		
24 Nikoly Gregory	19		M	S						Vera	Youngstown			16				friend Ivan Barber, Box 11							5	3			brown		
25 Evgeny Ivanov	20		M	M						Vera	Youngstown			33				brother Ivan Barber, Box 11							5	9	fair		blue		
26 Istvan Ivanov	25		M	M						Vera	Youngstown			10				brother Ivan Barber, Box 11							5	9	brown		brown		
27 Ivan Nagy	26		M	M						Szegyeny	Youngstown			55				friend Nikoly Gregory, Box 11							5	5	fair				Hungary
28 Ivan Gorey	28		M	M						NON-MIGRANT ALIEN.		yes		9	yes	1903	Ivan Barber	friend Evgeny Ivanov, Box 11	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	2			gray		Hungary
29 Evgeny Magyar	42		M	M					Magyar	NON-MIGRANT ALIEN.		yes		30	yes	1903	Ivan Barber	going to Youngstown, Ohio friend Istvan Barber, Box 11	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8			blue		Hungary
30 Ivan Gyles	10		M	S						Vera	Youngstown			10	yes			brother Istvan Barber, Box 11							5	3					Vera

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED THEIR GROUP IN SOME STEERAGE PARAGRAPH.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from 1 April, 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York, 190

1	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 *Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes. No.	If Yes— Date of last arrival.	Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity. (To be answered by "Yes" or "No".)	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. (Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	23 PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Sura Calcen	25			S	Laborer	yes	yes	Germany	Roumanian	Roumania	Youngstown	yes		25				cousin Jacob Rosenfeld		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	gray		Roumania
2	Enghel Cernesky	20			S										6				brother							5	5	fair		brown		
3	Mayer Sarah	28			S		yes	yes							5				friend Jacob Baker							5	6		black	blue		Galicia
4	Aaron Rosen	27			M										20				b. in law Jacob Baker							5	3		black	brown		
5	Isaac Rosen	25			S										20				friend Jacob Barsen							5	3		black	blue		Caucasus
6	Libbe Barber	30			M						Hungary	Youngstown			35				brother Israel Barber							5	6	fair	brown			Austria
7	Schultz Cowyk	18			S						Austria	Youngstown			9	yes	1903	Youngstown	friend Max Barber							5	7	fair			scar on right cheek	Hungary
8	Berry Sucher	40			M		no	no			Austria	Youngstown			26	no			brother Abram Barber							5	8	brown			scar	Russia
9	Isaac Gabe	27			S		yes	yes		Bosyar	Russia	Youngstown			6				friend Jacob Barber							5	5	fair	black	gray	scar on fore head	Russia
10	Abram Beke	19			S						Austria	Youngstown			10				brother Jacob Barber							5	11		dark	brown	scar on right hand	Austria
11	Sauder Isaac	36			M						Austria	Youngstown			40				friend Jacob Barber							5	5		black		scar on face	Russia
12	Abram Isaac										Austria	Youngstown			10				friend Jacob Barber							5	4			gray		Austria
13	Sol Kreyska	25			S						Austria	Youngstown			25				friend Jacob Barber							5	8			blue		Russia
14	Sauder Beker	20			M						Austria	Youngstown			25	no	1905	Youngstown	brother Jacob Barber		no	no				5	7			gray		Austria
15	David	22			M						Austria	Youngstown			10				friend Jacob Barber							5	3			brown		Austria
16	Jacob Parker	26			M						Austria	Youngstown			70				brother Jacob Barber							5	7			blue		Austria
17	Salicka	8			S	child					Austria	Youngstown														5	3					Austria
18	Sarah	6			S		no	no			Austria	Youngstown														5	1					Austria
19	Isaac	4			S						Austria	Youngstown														5	0					Austria
20	Louis Sandman	20			M		yes	yes			Austria	Youngstown			12	yes	1902	Youngstown	brother Jacob Barber		no	no				5	7			gray		Austria
21	Libby Cazyn	19			S		6	47909	2/18/07		Austria	Youngstown			25				friend Jacob Barber							5	3	large	blue			Austria
22	Ab Nagla	23			S						Austria	Youngstown			12				brother Jacob Barber							5	8			brown		Austria
23	Ginge Lipes	22			S						Austria	Youngstown			20				friend Jacob Barber							5	6					Austria
24	Libby Cuchun	19			S						Austria	Youngstown			16				cousin Jacob Barber							5	3					Austria
25	Ephyy Gabe	23			S						Austria	Youngstown			13											5	9	fair	black			Austria
26	Isaac Kaman	22			S						Austria	Youngstown			12											5	9	brown				Austria
27	Isaac Sagy	26			M						Austria	Youngstown			25				cousin Libby Cyganke							5	5	fair				Kalusz
28	Isaac Gusey	20			M	Wife					Austria	Youngstown			9	yes	1903	Youngstown	husband Libby Gusey							5	5					Galicia
29	Ephyy Kazenbaum	42			M		no	no		Jewish	Austria	Youngstown			20	yes	1903	Youngstown	friend Jacob Barber							5	8		black			Austria
30	Ephyy Lipkes	18			S		yes	yes			Austria	Youngstown			10	no			friend Jacob Barber							5	3					Galicia

11

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Fey, * of the BARCELONA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Fey
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of Sept. 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1119

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Frankenstein, Surgeon of the [illegible], employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Frankenstein

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 18 (By whom was passage paid.) — The entry in column 18 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and (if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and (if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1896-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and (if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 28. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.

Department of Commerce and Labor
Bureau of Immigration
Form 1500A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

12

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—111

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from Hamburg, , 190 Arriving at Port of New York, , 190

No. in List	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Age. Mos.	Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 *Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	15 If Yes— Time or period of time.	15 If Yes— Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Are in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? (To be answered by Surgeon.)	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Conditions of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Peter Regis	22	mo.			Laborer			Hungary	Slovak	Zelebach	Pittsburg Pa			18				Cousin Joseph Ramsider Pittsburg Pa 48 Harrison St													
2	Emma Kelly																		uncle Paul Friedrich Wyoming Pa Boyd St												
3	Mary Kelly	4	9																friend John Zakrzewski												
4	Anna Kelly	6	3																friend Frank Zotte												
5	Mary Kelly	8	5																New York Rose Wyoming Pa												
6	Joseph Kelly	10	7																friend Mary Zotte Pittsburg Pa Carson St												
7	Peter Kelly	12	9																friend Frank Zotte Pittsburg Pa Carson St												
8	Mary Kelly	14	11																friend Mary Zotte Pittsburg Pa Carson St												
9	Joseph Kelly	16	13																friend Mary Zotte Pittsburg Pa Carson St												
10	Peter Kelly	18	15																friend Mary Zotte Pittsburg Pa Carson St												
11	Mary Kelly	20	17																friend Mary Zotte Pittsburg Pa Carson St												
12	Joseph Kelly	22	19																friend Mary Zotte Pittsburg Pa Carson St												
13	Peter Kelly	24	21																friend Mary Zotte Pittsburg Pa Carson St												
14	Mary Kelly	26	23																friend Mary Zotte Pittsburg Pa Carson St												
15	Joseph Kelly	28	25																friend Mary Zotte Pittsburg Pa Carson St												
16	Peter Kelly	30	27																friend Mary Zotte Pittsburg Pa Carson St												
17	Mary Kelly	32	29																friend Mary Zotte Pittsburg Pa Carson St												
18	Joseph Kelly	34	31																friend Mary Zotte Pittsburg Pa Carson St												
19	Peter Kelly	36	33																friend Mary Zotte Pittsburg Pa Carson St												
20	Mary Kelly	38	35																friend Mary Zotte Pittsburg Pa Carson St												
21	Joseph Kelly	40	37																friend Mary Zotte Pittsburg Pa Carson St												
22	Peter Kelly	42	39																friend Mary Zotte Pittsburg Pa Carson St												
23	Mary Kelly	44	41																friend Mary Zotte Pittsburg Pa Carson St												
24	Joseph Kelly	46	43																friend Mary Zotte Pittsburg Pa Carson St												
25	Peter Kelly	48	45																friend Mary Zotte Pittsburg Pa Carson St												
26	Mary Kelly	50	47																friend Mary Zotte Pittsburg Pa Carson St												
27	Joseph Kelly	52	49																friend Mary Zotte Pittsburg Pa Carson St												
28	Peter Kelly	54	51																friend Mary Zotte Pittsburg Pa Carson St												
29	Mary Kelly	56	53																friend Mary Zotte Pittsburg Pa Carson St												
30	Joseph Kelly	58	55																friend Mary Zotte Pittsburg Pa Carson St												

John F. Marin Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Fey, * of the BARCELONA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or, a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Fey
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1139

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Frankenstein Surgeon of the BARCELONA * employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frankenstein

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1138

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as *for example:* Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 13 By whom was passage paid.) — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend, with names and complete address.

Columns 17 to 21. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the classification of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Koreán.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 2500A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

13-1113

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from [illegible], 190 Arriving at Port of New-York March 25, 190 1

13

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION						
	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled (specify what deformity).	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Height, length of limbs, and similar.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Earl [illegible]	38		m	married	farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Minneapolis Minn.	Minneapolis Minn.	yes	brother	40	yes		brother Friedrich Robes Minneapolis Minn. 306 19th Ave. N.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light	blue	none	Germany
2	Louise "	32		f	wife	"	"	"																5	4	"	"	"		Germany
3	Anna "	9		f	child	"	"	"																						Minneapolis
4	Minna "	7		f	"	"	"	"																						Minn.
5	Otto "	4		m	"	"	no	no																						
6	Edie "	2		f	"	"	"	"																						
7	Peter Boka	26		m	single	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	St. Louis	Canton O.	no	self	6	no		Sister Teresia Basta Canton O. Oklahoma 1203 Nicola Marica Cincinnati O. Cathedral	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark	grey	none	Hungary
8	Lester Faska	25		m	"	none	"	"																	5	4	"	"	"		
9	Anna Tenofe	24		f	"	shoes	"	"		Bohemian	Cincinnati O.	Cincinnati O.	"	"	25	"		mother Anna Marie Tenofe Cincinnati O. Cathedral 1a Rev 26.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	"	brown		Bohemia
10	Sarka Kupper	18		f	"	"	yes	yes			Jablonitz	Bridgeport	yes	brother	3	"		brother Peter Kupper Bridgeport Ct. 1 Jefferson 547	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light	blue		Austria
11	Julia Vasquez	26		f	married	laborer	no	no	Austria	Russian	Lysa	New York	yes	self	50	no		Cousin Peter Ghitka 210 East Houston St. New York City New York	no	no	no	no	"	"	5	11	"	dark	brown		Russia
12	Jenko "	30		m	"	"	"	"																						
13	Sarah Kokova	20		f	single	"	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Lomza	Lomza			40			Father Pakel Lithuania							5	4		light	grey		
14	Anna Kaicola	28		f	married	housewife	"	"										husband Jacob Kaicola Syracuse N.Y.							5	11		dark	grey		
15	Sarah "	14		f	single	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Lomza	Syracuse N.Y.	"	husband	20										5	1					
16	Leif "	5		m	child	none	no	no										Sister Rosie Nagie Bridgeport Ct. 1 Jefferson 547							5	1		light	blue		
17	Rosie Nagie	14		f	single	laborer	yes	yes										Brother Peter Nagie Bridgeport Ct. 1 Jefferson 547							5	2					
18	Jan Jaskovara	40		m	married	"	"	"			Csicsu	Bridgeport Ct.	yes	acq	1										5	5					
19	Anna Lisug	26		f	"	housework	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Cleveland O.	Cleveland O.	yes	husband	35										5	4					
20	Paul Prkai	28		m	"	laborer	no	no			Kaschau Austria	Baltimore Md.	no	self	10										5	11					
21	Mike Melik	25		m	"	"	yes	yes			Jacsanan	Derby Ct.	"	"	6										5	2					
22	Peter Petroff	40		m	"	"	no	no	Austria	Polish	Lubowitsch	Lawrence Mass.	yes	brother	21										5	3					
23	Paul Pablak	19		m	single	"	yes	yes		Russian	Dvorec	Wheeling W.Va.	no	self	50										5	5					
24	Peter Balakowski	21		m	"	"	"	"		Russian	Kostrzyn	Cleveland O.	yes	brother	40										5	5					
25	Mary Beliveau	40		f	married	none	yes	yes	German	Catholic	Canada	Derby Ct.	yes	husband	20			husband Joseph Beliveau Derby Ct.							5	3		light	blue		
26	Anna "	20		f	single	"	"	"																						
27	Frank "	8		m	child	"	no	no																						
28	Josephine Lorgis	20		f	married	housework	yes	yes										husband Joseph Lorgis Derby Ct.							5	3		light	grey		
29	Mary Mackevick	26		m	"	"	no	no	Austria	Polish	Lubor	Philadelphia Pa.													5	6					
30	Dimitri "	21		m	single	laborer	no	no	Turkey	Bulgarian	Bastonia	Fort Wayne Ind.													5	4					
31																									5	3					

U.S. Born

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

13

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from [illegible], 190 Arriving at Port of New-York April 21, 190 4

1	2 NAME IN FULL	3 4 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or Single.	7 Calling or Occupation.	8 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or People.	11 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	12 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period.	If Yes— Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Over 16 years of age and whether able to read the language or dialect of some European country. Yes or No.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Karl Rabs	38		m	married	farmer	yes	yes	German	German	Minden	Minneapolis Minn.	yes	brother	40	no			brother Friedrich Rabs Minneapolis Minn 306 19th Ave N E	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light	blue	none	Germany
2	Louise "	32		f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Anna "	9		"	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Minna "	7		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Otto "	4		m	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Ella "	2		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Lazar Boka	26		m	single	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	St Louis	Canton O	"	self	6	"			brother Louis Boka Canton O Bellaire St. 1203	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	light	light	grey	"	Hungary
8	Leuter Taska	25		"	"	none	"	"	"	Hebrew	Cincinnati O	"	"	"	25	"			Mrs Sara Marie Jennewein Cincinnati O Ryland Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	"	"	"	Hungary
9	Lena Tiende	24		f	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Petrinia	Cincinnati O	Gabriel	"	42	"			brother Peter Gruyer Bridgeport Ct. Spruce St 247	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light	blue	"	Hungary
10	Sarasha Gruyer	15		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	Salebirik	Bridgeport Ct	"	"	9	"			brother Peter Gruyer Bridgeport Ct. Spruce St 247	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	dark	brown	"	Austria
11	Mihela Gruyer	26		m	married	laborer	no	no	Austria	Russian	Lysa	New York	"	self	50	"			to be Mrs Ida Hoffa New York Bringelmer 155	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	fair	grey	"	Lysa
12	Lenka "	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			brother Peter Gruyer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey blue	"	"
13	Anna Kokoine	22		f	single	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Mezkeny	Cleveland O	"	brother	50	"			brother Jacob Kokoine Cleveland O 55 Spruce St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey blue	"	"
14	Maria Kovacs	23		"	married	"	"	"	"	"	Szinnyeg	"	"	husband	50	"			husband Jacob Kovacs Cleveland O 55 Spruce St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey blue	"	"
15	Lenka "	3		"	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	dark	brown	"	"
16	Anna "	1		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	grey	"	"
17	Lena Dragon	14		"	single	laborer	"	"	Austria	Slovak	Cekiel	Cleveland O	"	brother	50	"			brother Jacob Dragon Cekiel Austria 672 any Peter Gruyer Bridgeport Ct. Spruce St 247	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"
18	Jan Jakvara	40		m	married	"	yes	yes	"	"	Cesaro	Bridgeport Ct	yes	any	34	"			brother Peter Gruyer Bridgeport Ct. Spruce St 247	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"
19	Anna Kovacs	18		f	single	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Szinnyeg	Cleveland O	"	husband	30	"			husband Jacob Kovacs Cleveland O 55 Spruce St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"
20	Lukas Orban	18		m	single	laborer	no	no	"	"	Kadmanfalva	Gallipolis O	no	self	10	"			uncle Andreas Orban Gallipolis O Box 1855	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light	grey	"	"
21	Julia Melik	20		"	married	"	yes	yes	"	"	Racinava	Derby Ct	"	husband	6	"			cousin Peter Melik Derby Ct Box 50	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"
22	Peter Petroff	40		"	"	"	no	no	Austria	Polish	Lukowskazawrance	Lawrence Mass	yes	self	42	"			brother Jacob Cerbicki Lawrence Mass 155 Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
23	Joseph Pablak	19		s	single	"	yes	yes	"	Russian	Dolec	Ellenboro N C	no	self	5	"			friend Dmitro Bilenky Ellenboro N C Box 535	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
24	Peter Balikowsky	22		m	married	"	yes	no	"	Bohemian	Kostkow	Kennedy Pa	yes	self	40	"			to be Mrs Ida Hoffa New York Bringelmer 155	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
25	Maria Palinradt	40		f	married	none	yes	yes	German	Polish	Neuhausen	Kennedy Pa	yes	husband	30	"			husband Ludwig Palinradt Kennedy Pa Box 1890	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light	grey	"	Germany
26	Anna "	20		"	child	"	"	"	"	"	Ezyngty	Island Mine	"	self	6	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
27	Edith "	3		"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	3	6	"	"	"	"	"
28	Josepha Lovgitz	20		f	married	none	yes	yes	"	German	"	"	"	"	25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
29	Jan Moskorick	26		m	"	laborer	"	"	Austria	Polish	London	Philadelphia Pa	"	self	46	"			uncle Frank Bonnie Philadelphia Pa 1227 Race St friend Theodor Gryta Fort Wayne Ind 711 Smith St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	Germany
30	Dimitro "	20		"	single	"	no	no	Turkey	Bulgarian	Krestova	Fort Wayne Ind	"	"	18	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Bulgaria

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Fey, * of the BARCELONA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or emplied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Fey
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Frankenstein Surgeon of the BARCELONA, employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein; and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Frankenstein

Sworn to before me this 21 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1118

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people [not Negroes].

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba [not Negroes].

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abrusso, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 13 By whom was passage paid.) — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 35. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hernegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	

Immigration Service
Form 1500A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

14

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from [illegible]burg, , 190 Arriving at Port of New York Apl 21st, 1907

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				23
NAME IN FULL	Age, Yrs.	Age, Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Time or times.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Can he [illegible] or support himself or herself without becoming a public charge?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of previous offer, prepaid ticket, or the advice of friends or relatives in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 102-A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

14

11—2218

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from Hamburg, , 190 Arriving at Port of New York April 21st, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION						23
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes—Year or particular period.	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	How is prime or condition of mutilation, or sure and treatment of the lesson, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether over by reason of any other conviction of an offense involving moral turpitude, or of a political offense, or subject to any other class.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]																											
2	[illegible]	[illegible]																											
3	[illegible]	[illegible]																											
4	[illegible]	[illegible]																											
5	[illegible]	[illegible]																											
6	[illegible]	[illegible]																											
7	[illegible]	[illegible]																											
8	[illegible]	[illegible]																											
9	[illegible]	[illegible]																											
10	[illegible]	[illegible]																											
11	[illegible]	[illegible]																											
12	[illegible]	[illegible]																											
13	[illegible]	[illegible]																											
14	[illegible]	[illegible]																											
15	[illegible]	[illegible]																											
16	[illegible]	[illegible]																											
17	[illegible]	[illegible]																											
18	[illegible]	[illegible]																											
19	[illegible]	[illegible]																											
20	[illegible]	[illegible]																											
21	[illegible]	[illegible]																											
22	[illegible]	[illegible]																											
23	[illegible]	[illegible]																											
24	[illegible]	[illegible]																											
25	[illegible]	[illegible]																											
26	[illegible]	[illegible]																											
27	[illegible]	[illegible]																											
28	[illegible]	[illegible]																											

Augustus Kass
Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Fey, * of the BARCELONA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or emplied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Fey Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 1910, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Frankenstein, Surgeon of the [illegible], * employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1118

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abrusso, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid.) — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
[illegible]ish.	Welsh.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 3883-A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Filed

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

15

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U.S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from Nürnberg 1 April, 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York, Apr 1907, 190

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—Time or period.	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Georgy Pobeda	27	m		Single	Farmlab	no	no	Hungary	Ruthenian	Szecsenfalva	Rockbeam Cecil Co Pa	no	self	16			Friend Paul Kuba 19 Lacy Ave Rockbeam Pa		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	fair	brown	Without	Szecsenfalva Pobeda
2	Lukas Kozar	36		m											5			friend Mark Lukovnya Pa								5	5		black			
3	Janos Molnar	16													10											5	6		fair			Jurkovics Bardejov
4	Janos Kish	16					yes	yes			Bardejova	Rockbeam Pa	yes		7			friend 16 Babst Janos Gyorvics Rockbeam Pa								5	7					
5	Janos Gyorvics	23													5			friend Mikaly Kaidoby								5	5			brown		
6	Janos Szadvari	32		m			yes	yes							11	yes	1902	friend 90 Royal Sts Newyork								5	8			gray		
7	Daniel Lyduroczy	113													5	yes	1903	friend Mesta Mihaly								5	6					
8	Mihaly Haradubaj	33					yes	yes							9	no		friend 76 Greenpoint Ave Mikaly Gyorvics								5	4		black	blue		
9	Laszlo Varvaniveg	23													15			friend 97 Lloyd St Laszlo Varvaniveg								5	6		fair	gray		
10	Anna Basinda	25		f			no	no							4			friend 76 Board St Anna Gyorvics								4	10		black			
11	Janos Armonnai	18		m			2-608873 1/11/39 (105)				Mokanja				8			brother 88 Lloyd St Laszlo Armonnai								5	1		fair	brown		Maskanjo
12	Laszlo Kocjaka	30		m							Nagyora				7			friend 114 Macdougal St Klaudia Tolo								4	1		black			Nagyora
13	Anna Dudukovics	20		f							Vidrabolya	Lehighton Pa	yes		10	yes	1905	husband Johannes Dudukovics Lehighton Pa								5	4		fair			Vidrabolya
14	Tolainya Bicsko	34		m								Manistee Pa			14	no		husband Matyas Bicsko Manistee Pa								5	3			grey		Tiszaloka
15	Anni	42																														
16	Mary Gercovics	19					no	no			Makanja	Phila Pa	yes		6			sister Anna Gercovics 1918 6th Ave Philadelphia Pa								5			black			Makanja
17	Lazar Radulovic	23					yes	yes	Montenegro	Montenegrin	Roman	Aronmus Mont Co	yes		20			brother Nicola Radulovic 6 Pine Ave Eugeonda Montmen								5	9		fair	gray		Romany
18	Ilka Govejarica	21		m							Govejarica	Chicago Ill	no		18			friend 6768 So Chicago Ave Chicago Ill								5						Gojia
19	Lazy G. Peter	31		m			no	no	Hungary	Roumanian	Ghod	Jersey City N J	yes		5			brother 123 Sackett St Jersey City N J								5				brown		Ghod
20	Janos Kapusel	16					yes	yes			Vecsa	Canton O			8			friend 722 Seventh Ave Canton O								5						Vecsa
21	Pavel Silza	31		m											10	yes	1901	brother Alexander Zeka Canton O								6				gray		
22	Gyorgy Berbel	18													10	no		friend								5	7			brown		
23	Demeter Vlad	41		m								Martinsferry O			18											5	10		gray			
24	Peter R. Alkusi	17					2-69084 11-10-80-505			Magyar	Borkeny	Bellaire O	yes		13			friend Box 23 Martinsferry O 117 Aquinas St Janos Alkusi Bellaire Pa								5	5		fair	gray		Borkeny
25	Janos Kafane	23													18			brother 337 R.P.S. St Mikaly Kafana Box 501 friend Mikaly Kratka								5				blue		
26	Mihaly Dukas	24													10											5	6			gray		
27	Janos Arbin	17													10											5	5			brown		
28	Gyorgy Janos	50		m											14			friend Janos Janos Box 543 Pittsburg Pa friend Laszlo " Mikaly								5	6		gray	gray		
29	Janos Armajah	48													9											5	2			brown		
30	Laszlo Erdei	46					no	no							10																	

Passed
U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

5

15

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from Fiume 1 April, 1907 ,, 190 Arriving at Port of New York Apr 7, 1907 , 190

2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 *Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	15 If Yes— Year or period of years.	15 If Yes— Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Have in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether mentally or physically defective, such as insane, epileptic, blind, deaf and dumb, crippled, or otherwise, to the extent to the defect.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1 Spiridon Pobela	27	m		Jeweler	no	no	Hungary	Ruthenian	Nagy Szalka	Blackburn Pa	no	self	10	no			Friend Vasil Hlyzba Blackburn Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	fair	brn	Without	Nagy Szalka Hungary
2 Tobias Kozar	36	m								Hecla Pa			5				Friend Mark Lukovina Hecla Pa							5	5		black			
3 Janos Molnar	18												10											5	6		fair			Nagy Szalka Hungary
4 Janos Hale	16				yes	yes			Barolloza	Brooklyn	yes		7											5	7			blue		
5 Janos Gerevics	23												5				Friend Mrs. Hardosky Hardosky							5	5			brown		
6 Janos Szadvari	32	m			no	no							10	yes	1902	Hungary	Friend Joseph Newyork							5	8			gray		
7 Demeter Lojdicsko	43												8		1903	Hungary	Friend Martin Uniontown							5	6					
8 Mihaly Haradubej	33				yes	yes							8	no			Friend Mihaly Pogerics 76 Greenpoint Ave							5	8		black	blue		
9 Laszlo Varsanicsej	23												15				Friend Laszlo Homonnai 13 Ghent							5	6		fair	gray		
10 Anna Basinda	25	f			no	no							4				Friend Anna Gerevics 76 Bushwick Ave							4	10		black			
11 Janos Homonnai	18	m			2-608873 1/11/39 (105)				Makarja				8				Brother Laszlo Homonnai							5	1		fair	brown		Makarja
12 Laszlo Kozaka	30	m							Nagyszalka				7				85 Ghent Ave Alexander Tolo							4	11		black			Nagyszalka Hungary
13 Anna Dudkewicz	20	f							Varbo	Ledgefield Pa	no		10	yes	1907	Poland	Husband Johann Dudkewicz Edgefield Pa	no	no	no	no			5	4		fair			Varbo Poland
14 Tolanya Bicsko	34	m								Manteno Pa			14	no			Husband Wasyl Bicsko Manteno Pa							5	3			gray		
15 Anna	42	f															2 Bessmer											brown		
16 Maria Gerevics	19				no	no			Makagja	Hecla Pa	yes		8				Sister Anna Gerevics 1211 6th Ave Caledonia Pa							5	3		black			Makagja Hungary
17 Mina Radulavic	23				yes	yes	Montenegro	Montenegrin	Montenegro	Roman	Lackawanna Hart Pa		20				Brother Nicola Radulavic 6 Pine Av Lackawanna Pa							5	6		fair	gray		Gojla Hungary
18 Anna Govedarica	22	m							Montenegro	Gojla	Chicago Ill	no	10				Friend Pero Govedarica 6705 So. Chicago Ave Chicago Ill							5	8			brown		Zavard Hungary
19 Lazy G. Peter	31	m			no	no	Hungary	Hungarian	Abod	Saratoga			5				Friend Demeter Lojdicsko 125 Seidel Saratoga							5	7			brown		Abod Hungary
20 Janos Kapasd	46				yes	yes			Uccsa	Canton O			8				Friend Nicola Kepsa 722 Beaumont Canton O							5	5			brown		
21 Paul Silea	31	m											10	no	1901	Austria	Brother Olga Lea Canton O							6				gray		
22 Lingay Berbot	18												10	no			Friend							5	4			brown		
23 Demeter Vlad	41	m								Martinsburg O			18				Niece Barbara Martinsburg O							5	10			gray		
24 Peter A. Adnani	17				2-69104-11/1/10-500				Magyar	Bokany	Pittsville		12				Box 33 Davis Cunsan 37 Myrtle Ave Pittsburgh Pa							5	5			brown	gray	Bokany Hungary
25 Janos Kafana	23												15				Friend Mihaly Kafana 337 R.R. St Mihaly Pavalla							5	3					
26 Karlos Dudas	24												10				Brother							5	5					
27 Janos Urbin	17												10				Friend							5	6			gray		
28 Ferenc Janos	50	m											10				Friend Janos Janos 543 E. 11th St Laszlo Mihaly							5	5			brown		
29 Lazay Hrnajak	18												9				Friend							5	6		gray	gray		
30 Louis Szabo	46				no	no							20											5	2			brown		

Inspected

U. S. IMMIGRATION INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Fey, * of the BARCELONA, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Fey
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Sept. 190

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Frankenstein, Surgeon of the BARCELONA, * employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Frankenstein

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Sept. 190

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1120

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 5 (Age). — The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 6 (Sex). — The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 8 (Married or single). — The entry in column 8 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 9 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 9 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, but corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abrussor, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 13 By whom cop passage paid.) — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid; as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 20. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by the inspection officer in the consideration of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
	Welsh.

Department of Commerce and Labor
Form 2500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

16

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1315

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from Hamburg, , 190 Arriving at Port of Nyk 21, 190

No. List.	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled, or otherwise physically or mentally defective, so that such defect may affect his ability to earn a living in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Wlade Stefanow	40		M	M	Lab.	yes	yes	Hungarian	Bohemian	Dregus	Allianee Oh	yes	self	40	no			friend Allianee, Oh. Leon Jurcovan Box 96	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	light	light	blue	none	Dregus
2	Isak Lukasz	17		M	S										40				brother " Peter Fogoros Box 55							5	2	fair	light	light		"
3	Denes Stoica	25		M											40				Wasile Kaucsin Box 1040							5	7	"	light	brown	gray	"
4	Gyorgy Dorgoie	18		M											40				mate Stoja Dismeanin Box 146							5	7	"	"	"	blue	"
5	Jurcovan	17		M											40				brother Cesar Jurcovan Box 96							5	7	"	"	"	gray	"
6	Fogoros	17		M											40				John Fogoros Box 55							5	3	"	light	brown		"
7	Aurel	9	4	M											40				Dgoroize Fogoros Box							5	10	"	"	"	gray	"
8	Radulescu Jekiela	20		M					Montenegro	Slavian	Gragh	New York	yes		40				friend New York Veriku Sezanac 11th Ave 561							5	10	"	light	gray	scar on forehead	Draga
9	Karoly Novacs	43		M	M				Hungarian	Magyar	Alfos	St Louis O	no		40				brother New York Josef Barath 11th Ave 561							5	4	"	light	blue	scar on chin	Tokos
10	Bela Barati	16		S									yes		40				mate Josef Capath 11th Ave 561												none	"
11	Ferencz Tosa	45		M	M								no		40				brother 1/2 Istvan Hajnal 14th Ave 493							5	6	"	light	blue		"
12	Sabor Filep	33		M									yes		40				sister Szegled 14th Ave 557							5	5	"	"	"		"
13	Gyorgy Szabo	16		S							Opaly	Rosetown Pa	no		40				cousin Pal Dragyak Rosetown Pa							5	7	"	light	brown		Opaly
14	Janos Simon	16		S			no	no							40				brother 1/2 Pal Dragyak Rosetown Pa							5	7	"	"	"		"
15	Janos Szlota	17		S			yes	yes				Hokenton Pa			40				brother Gyorgy Szlota Hokenton Pa							5	2	"	"	"		"
16	Karoly Imre	30		M	M						Szepsi	Wilkesbarre Pa	yes		40				brother Janos Imre Wilkesbarre Pa							5	8	"	"	gray		Farpatin
17	Drago Rakocevic	30		M			no	no	Montenegro	Servian	Spuzo	Chicago Ill	no	self	40				cousin Bozina Rakocevic Box 27 Chicago Ill							5	8	"	dark	brown		Lipovo
18	Olena Wisniewska	30		M	M				Russia	Polish	Grodno	Chicago Ill	husband	Jakob Wisniewska Chicago Ill W 18th St. 184	40				husband Jakob Wisniewska Chicago Ill W 18th St. 184							5	7	"	light	gray		Pomarzy
19	Peter	9		M	S	child	no	no																								
20	Nikolaus	4	6	M	S																											
21	Stefanie	2		F	S																											
22	Konstantin	2		M	S																											
23	Helena		8	F	S																											
24	Stanislaw Matzelewitz	22		M	S	Lab.				Russian	Kuja	Brooklyn N.Y.	brother		40				brother Konstantin Matzelewitz N.Y. 64 Golden Ave													Kuja
25	Margareta Hanna	20		F	S					Hebrew	Kuja	New York	mate		40				mate Alexander Margarowitz New York 13 Market St.													Tokaja
26	Fanne Rosenberg	18		F	S					Hebrew	Pawelic	Reading Pa	brother in law		40				brother in law Jegrik Reading Pa Lafayette St. 226 Mass St. 226							5	1	"	light	brown		Pawelic
27	Sara Malkin	23		F	S		yes	yes			Slybokie	Brooklyn N.Y.	brother		40				brother Elig Malkin Brooklyn N.Y. 132 Sedgwick Ave							5	4	"	dark	"		Slubokie
28	Fanie "	25		F	M																											
29	Berlaw	18		M	S					Walk	Wisnicz		father		40				father Hirsch Berlow New York 126 Eldridge St.							5	2	"	"	"		Wal
30	Radetovic	25		M	S	Lab.			Montenegro	Montenegrin	Lipovo	St Catharines Ont	no	self	40				cousin Radovan Bulatovic St Catharines Ont 6 Lyon St.							5	8	"	dark	gray		Lipovo

Inspector

Form 2500-A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

16

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1118

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from Hamburg, 190 Arriving at Port of N. York Apl 21, 190

No. List.	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes—Year or period of former visit.	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	How is person or alien, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled (mention which, whether from birth or accident, and cause, if known).	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Elade Steiner	40		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Hungarian	Roumanian	Dragus	Alliance Oh	yes	self	40	no			friend Alliance Oh. Leon Jurcovan Box 986		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	dark	dark blue	none	Dragus
2	Isak Lukasz	17		m	s										50				brother " Petro Fogoros Box 55							5	2	fair	light			
3	Denes Horca	25		m											60				" Karoli Kaszon Box 1040							5	7		dark	brown	grey	
4	Gyorgy Jurcovan	18													50				uncle Maja Dimanchin Box 116							5	7		dark		blue	
5		17													50				brother Cesar Jurcovan Box 986							5	4		dark		blue	
6	Fogoros	17													50				" John Fogoros Box 5							5	3		dark	brown		
7	Aurel "	11		m											50				" Djamine Fogoros Box 55							5	10		dark			married
8	Rudulovic Jekula	20							Montenegrin	Servian	Prcgd	New York	yes		200				friend New York Milena Jezanac 11th Ave 561							5	10		dark	grey	scar on forehead	Praga
9	Karoly Tovacs	43		m					Hungarian	Magyar	Talko	Ja Loria O.	no		30				" Ja Loria O. Josef Barath 11th Ave 561							5	4		fair		blue scar on chin	Talko
10	Bela Barath	16											yes		30				uncle Josef Barath 11th Ave 561							5	2				none	
11	Ferencz Rosa	45		m									no		120				brother " Jelvan Tomorel 4th Ave 473		no		Congen			5	6					
12	Sabpe Filep	33											yes		50				sister " Erzebet Filep 4th Ave 357							5	5					
13	Gyorgy Szabo	16								Szaby	Rosetta N.J.		no		50				cousin " Al Dergingki							5	3					Szaby
14	Janos Simon	6					no	no							50				brother Boston Mass Col. Dergingki							5	1					
15	Janos Feleta	17					yes	yes			Stoketon Ca				50				brother " Gyorgy Feleta							5	2					
16	Karoly Imre	30		m							Szepsi	Stoketon Ca Mc Keesport Pa	yes		50				" Josef Imre							5	5			grey		Szepsi
17	Drago Rakocevic	30					no	no	Montenegrin	Servian	Lipovo	Chesnuck Pa			200				The " Szpat Pa cousin " Borina Rakocevic Chesnuck Pa. Box 27							5	8		dark	brown		Lipovo
18	Milena Wisniewska	30		f	m		no	no																		5	11		light	brown		Bonnies
19	Piotr "	9		m	s	child	no	no																						dark	grey		
20	Mikhalina "	4	6	f					Russia	Polish	Poniwies	Chicago Ill	no	husband	50				husband Chicago Ill	Joseph Wisniewska 1814 St 134											
21	Apleia "	2																														
22	Konstantin "	2		m																												
23	Helena "		8	f																												
24	Stefania Matzgalevsky	22		f	s					Russian	Kujja	Brooklyn N.Y.		brother	10				brother Constantine " Matzgalevsky 47 Cedar Hudson Ave													Kujja
25	Margista Hanna	24			married						Kujja	New York		uncle					uncle " Alexander Margasny													Praga
26	Emma Rosenberg	18			domestic					Hebrew	Pawlelic	Reading Pa		brother	20				sister " New York 13 Market St Reading Pa Mary H. Rudolph Mass St 226													Pawlelic
27	Sara Malkin	23		f			yes	yes			Slybotkie	Brooklyn N.Y.		brother	10				brother Brooklyn N.Y. Telig Malkin 133 Ludovic Ave													Slubotkie
28	Jakpe "	25		f																												
29	Perlan	68									Walk	New York		father	100				father New York Hirsch Grisw 126 Eastings St													Walk
30	Radoslovic	25		m	s				Montenegrin	Montenegrin	Lipovo	S. Bethlehem Pa	no	self	40				cousin S. Bethlehem Pa Radowan Bulatowsky 629 Ward St							5	8		dark			Lipovo

Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Fey, * of the BARCELONA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Fey
Officer

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Frankenstein, Surgeon of the BARCELONA, * employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of , 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1116

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venezia, and Emilia) and their descendants. Whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (tickets) or No (no ticket).

Column 18 (By whom was passage paid.) — The entry in column 18 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.

Form 2500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED. THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

17

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from , 190 Arriving at Port of New York 10/21-07, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				23	24
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)*	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket prepaid by whom?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled. (Mention nature of deformity.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. (Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
																Yes.	No.	If Yes—Year or period of years.	If Yes—Where?												
1	Karol Lisiewicz	23		m		farmer				Polish		Scranton			5											5	3	fair				
2	Maryn Lisiewicz	26																													
3	Jan Lisiewicz	26																													
4	Bronislaw Pigla	26																													
5	Michal Lisiewicz	4																													
6	Jozef Lisiewicz	23			Single																										
7	Otto Ettelt	22			married																										
8	Michal Hedrau	25			married																										
9	Wawrko	28																													
10	Michal Malchuke	25																													
11	Nikolaj Jurasch	23																													
12	Karol Kwasnyczyn	22																													
13	Mihaly Demcsak	21																													
14	Istvan Orban	23		m																											
15	Lajos Lindenger	19																													
16	Mihaly Nagy	21		m																											
17	Janos Gyulai	26																													
18	Janos	22																													
19	Istvan Foldi	22		m																											
20	Janos Lockler	18																													
21	Jan Wasak	20																													
22	Janos Fabi	23		m																											
23	Janos Kocsvid	22																													
24	Jan Skaier	19																													
25	Jan Bulgare	29																													
26	Kaska "Grams	18																													
27	Mihaly Fek	23		m																											
28	Janos Bogar	26																													
29	Istvan Bucs	20																													
30	Mihaly Merkisanski	19																													

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

17

11—1310

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from , , 190 Arriving at Port of New York Apl 21-07, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION							
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Ages. Yrs.	Ages. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	"Race or People."	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? Or in the United States as contract laborer, or under offer, solicitation, or promise of employment? Or a polygamist? Or an anarchist?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Karol Lewandowski	33		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Galicia Austria	Chicago Ill	yes	self	50	no			brother Stanislaw Lewandowski Buffalo N.Y. 634 Seneca St.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	fair	grey	none	Galicia Austria
2	Karol Lewandowski	26													18				Cousin Jan Lewandowski Buffalo N.Y. 634 Seneca St.							5	10		dark	brown		
3	Jan Lewandowski	46					yes	no							18				brother							5	1					
4	Bartek Trybek	26							1-495611	11-17-36					18				Cousin Wincenty Kluczek Lucerne Box 153							5	2		brown	brown		
5	Karol Lewandowski	4		m							Jan Lewandowski				18											5	2			grey		
6	Jozef Lewandowski	2													18				Brother Franz Lewandowski Buffalo N.Y. 634 Seneca St.							5	2			brown		Galicia Austria
7	Otto Schultz	21			married		yes	yes		German	Germany	New York	yes	Cousin	40				New York							5	4		fair			
8	Michal Sidlow	23		m	married		no	no		Russian	Russia	Cleveland O	no		20				Brother Nikolaus Sidlow Cleveland O. Superior St.							5	5					Herzogthum Posen
9	Vacek	29													20				brother							5	6		blue			
10	Michael McGlocke	25													40				friend							5	7			grey		
11	Nikola Sidlow	43					yes	yes			Russia	Cleveland	no		40				Wife Helen Lewandowski							5	6		blue			Russia
12	Josef Lewandowski	22									Galicia	Cleveland			8				Cousin Andrew Lewandowski							5	8					Galicia
13	Michael Lewandowski	24									Galicia	Cleveland			12				Cousin Jan Lewandowski Buffalo N.Y. 634 Seneca St.							5	6		blue			Galicia
14	Jozef Lewandowski	19													12				Brother							5	5					
15	Jozef Lewandowski	49													20				Wife Helen Lewandowski							5	6		blue			
16	Jozef Lewandowski	21													30				Father Jan Lewandowski							5	6		blue			
17	Jozef Lewandowski	46													12				Brother Karol Lewandowski Buffalo N.Y. 634 Seneca St.							5	6			grey		
18	Jozef Lewandowski	2													10				Brother							5	6			grey		
19	Tomasz Lewandowski	32		m							Galicia Austria				12				Brother Karol Lewandowski Buffalo N.Y. 634 Seneca St.							5	6			grey		
20	Jozef Lewandowski	40													18				Brother Tomasz Lewandowski Buffalo N.Y. 634 Seneca St.							5	6			blue		
21	Jan Kozak	40													20				Cousin Jan Lewandowski Buffalo N.Y. 634 Seneca St.							5	10			blue		
22	Jozef Kozak	40													5				Cousin Wincenty Jarosz Buffalo N.Y. 634 Seneca St.							5	3			grey		
23	Jozef Kozak	40													12				Cousin Paweł Gałczyński Buffalo N.Y. 634 Seneca St.							5	10			grey		
24	Jozef Kozak	10													10				Friend Franciszek Wilczyński Buffalo N.Y. 634 Seneca St.							5	6					
25	Jozef Kozak	29													10				Brother Jan Lewandowski Buffalo N.Y. 634 Seneca St.							5	6					
26	Jozef Kozak	18													12				Friend Anna Lewandowski Buffalo N.Y. 634 Seneca St.							5	3					
27	Jozef Kozak	18													100				Friend Franciszek Wilczyński Buffalo N.Y. 634 Seneca St.							5	6		blue			
28	Jozef Kozak	18													10				Brother Jan Lewandowski Buffalo N.Y. 634 Seneca St.							5	6					
29	Jozef Kozak	18													10				Brother Jan Lewandowski Buffalo N.Y. 634 Seneca St.							5	6					
30	Jozef Kozak	18													10				Brother Jan Lewandowski Buffalo N.Y. 634 Seneca St.							5	6					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Fey, * of the BARCELONA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Fey
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1119

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Frankenstein, Surgeon of the [illegible], * employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly, swear that I have had 16, years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Frankenstein

Sworn to before me this 1 day of [illegible], 190

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1119

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 900 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as *Gr* example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should mate this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 13 By whom was passage paid.) — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of passengers.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Immigrant 53-2333

SALOONS, GAMES, AND STEERAGE ACCOMMODATIONS MUST BE COMPLETELY SEGREGATED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

18

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from [illegible] 4 April, 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York April 21, 1907

No. in List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—Year or period.	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under contract to labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. (Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
1	Kuczyk Micho	38				Laborer			Austria	Bohemian	Rzydzyna	Allegheny Pa		self	20			Stephen Lucziwszczyn Middle Village L.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	grey	scar on head	Rzydzyna
2	Shea Kuciarczyk	37									Jaraczewo	Allegheny Pa			16			Stephen Lucziwszczyn Middle Village L.I.							5	5		light brown			Jaraczewo
3	Lucko Lucikow	34									Gniezno	Allegheny Pa			25			Stanley Szczepanski Glendale L.I.							5			blue			Gniezno
4	Jacko	16													17			Jan Kijec Co no st							4	6		grey			
5	Novak Petrovic	20					no	no	Montenegro	Montenegrin	Cetinje	Chicago Ill			22			Paul Rajkovic 22 Chicago Ill							5	9	fair	black	brown		Montenegro
6	Jakob Kalusic	22							Hungary	Servian	Gvozdjepolje	Joliet Illinois			40			Judge & Drake Joliet Illinois							5	4	fair	"	"		Gvozdjepolje
7	Radivo Pejcic	16					yes	yes			Vlasenika				40			Sam Vujanovic no st							5	6	"	fair	blue		Vlasenika
8	Luka Milanovic	24					no	no			Gvozdjepolje				50			Jovo Vujanovic no st							5	6	"	"	brown		Gvozdjepolje
9	Evelija Starcevic	25									Vojnik				70			Ignac Kalenkovic no st							5	8	"	brown	"		
10	Ivan Gjerasimovic	35													40			Emil Vujanovic no st							5	7	"	black	"		
11	Ilija Gakuhovic	35					yes	yes							40			Mile Vukelic no st							5	6	"	fair	grey	Gillet's cough cure	
12	Lazo Jokovic	16					11-14-8257								40			no st							5	8	"	black	brown		
13	Ivan Kanic	20									Zagrad	Springfield Ill			60			Jacob Ligirovski Springfield Ill Box 12							5	4	"	"	"		Zagrad
14	Janos Balog	25									Szikszo	Harrington Pa			80	1902	Indiana Pa	Michael Lenya Harrington Pa Box 11							5	7	"	brown	grey		Szikszo
15	" Eserep	40					no	no			Jakabszeg				110	1903	Indiana Pa	Peter Jakab							5	9	"	grey	blue	scar aforehead	Jakabszeg
16	Ivan "	34									Magyar	Kelly			60			Kelly Mass							5	9	"	"	"	none	Magyar
17	Maria "	5																							5	3	"	fair	grey		
18	Terez "	8																											blue		
19	Janos Kiss	20										Oak Lodge			80			Gyula Kiss 883 W 33 Pittsburg							5	4	"	light brown	"		
20	Ivan "	16													40										5	6	fair	"	grey		
21	Janos Jeko	29													50			Janos Lakanj Lawrenceburg Ind Box 3							5	3	fair	fair			
22	Peter Zsolcsos	42													120			George Zsolcsi Manchester Pa Box 100							5	5	fair	black			
23	Mihaly Percsanics	39													100										5	5	fair	black			
24	Louis Kovacs	35					7-30470	2/21/07							150			Jozef Kovacs Carteret N.J. Bank							5	7	"	blue			
25	Maria "	12																							5	1	"	fair	brown		
26	Mari Markocke	21										Barber			25			Wipsak & Bank Buffalo N.Y.							5	4	"	brown			
27	Maria Makaj	25										Cleveland			60			Barber & Box 95							5	4	"	dark	grey		
28	Janos Kallo	23									Szamanda	Canton O		self	40			Peter Makaj Cleveland O Box 1003							5	2	"	light	blue		
29	Ilko Todorovic	26							Montenegro	Servian	Zmijanje	Chicago			220			Samuel Kallo Canton O 1103 Belden St.							5	5	"	brown	brown		
30	Filip Dekon	18													20			Petrach Lapkonia Chicago Ill Lloyd Box 6705							5	7	fair	"	"		
																		Lakhani Sal 1400 E 61st St													

30

Inspector

Immigration Form 101A

SALOON, GAMES, AND GENERAL ALIENS MUST BE CONSTANTLY MAINTAINED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR GENERAL PASSENGERS.

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

18

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

13—2210

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from Hamburg 4. April, 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York April 21, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION						
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	"Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Duly in office or shipboard at time of sailing of vessel or expecting to do duty.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether suffering from a mental or physical defect, such as would affect his ability to earn a living.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth
1	Georgio Nicho	38				Laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Bulgarian	Georgho	Steelton Pa		self	25				to Steelton Pa						5	4	fair	black	gray	none	Bulgaria
2	Elena Kuicaraph	32									Georgiowa	Steelton Pa			6										5	5		light brown			Turkey
3	Lucko Lucitsko	34					yes	yes			Georgiowa	Steelton Pa			25										5				blue		Bulgaria
4	Jacko	16													15										5						
5	Savah Todorovic	20					no	no	Montenegro	Montenegrin	Montenegro	Chicago Ill			20				friend Paul Boghovic Chicago Ill 6766						4	6			gray		
6	Jovo Vukasko	44							Hungary	Servian	Podjevolje	York Penn			50				friend Lukye Vukic York Penn Co						5	9	fair	dark	brown		Jugoslavia
7	Vidovo Rocic	16					yes	yes							50				Vuk Rajmanovic no st						5	4	fair		brown		Austria
8	Luka Milanovic	24									Yanitza				50				Ivan Rajmanovic no st						5	6		fair	blue		Austria
9	Gualija Jarcevic	25									Podjevolje				50				friend Ivan Vukmilovic no st						5	6			brown		Jugoslavia
10	Juro Djurasinovic	35									Zgrich				50				brother Simo Djurasinovic no st						5	8			brown		Austria
11	Ilija Vukuhovic	35					yes	yes							50				uncle Mile Vukobic no st						5	8			black		Austria
12	Lapo Jovkovic	16					11-14	1907	4-20-36						50				cousin						5	6		fair	gray	Billed with small pox	Austria
13	Ivan Kanic	22									Zagrad	Lorain O			50				friend Jacob Rajmanovic Springfield O Box 12						5	8		fair	black		Austria
14	Janos Balog	25									Gyula	Cleveland O			50				brother Mihael Balog Washington Co Box 27						5	4			gray		Austria
15	" Eserep	40					no	no			Gyula	Cleveland O			50	1903	Co.		brother Peter Jubasz						5	7			gray		Austria
16	"	24			knife		yes	yes	Magyar	Szekely	Kadicsfalva	Kadicsfalva			50				Kadicsfalva Mass						5	9			blue	scar after burn	Austria
17	Maria "	5			knife																				5	3			gray	none	Austria
18	"	8			child																				5	3			blue		Austria
19	Jaups Klis	200				Labor					Bukkuszky				50				brother Gyuri Klis						5	4	light		brown		Austria
20	Ivan "	16									Bukkuszky				50	1903	Co.		brother Gyuri Klis 1903 Cleveland O						5	6	fair		grey		Austria
21	Jonas Jiko	29													50				uncle						5	8	fair	fair			Austria
22	Peter Jivoljos	42									Szeng Jakab	Manaka Pa			50				friend Janos Katona Lawrenceburg Co Box 3						5	7	fair	black			Austria
23	Mihaly Percshanics	39													12				friend Mihalovics Co Box 606	No	No	Yes			5	7	fair	black			Austria
24	Josef Kovacs	35			Single						Kapds	Carteret NJ			15				brother Josef Kovacs Carteret NJ						5	5	fair	black			Austria
25	Anna "	12			child		no	no																	5	4		blue			Austria
26	Mare Merkocke	21			Married						Kubor				25				Peter Makay Cleveland O Grand Ave 1903						5	1		gray	brown		Austria
27	Maria Makay	28			wife		yes	yes			Bacsmany	Cleveland O			60				friend Paris Carteret NJ Box 97						5	2		blue	blue		Austria
28	Jozef Kettz	22			single	Labor			Germany	Kingya	Kaposvar	Cleveland O			40				brother Simon Kettz Equitable Bldg Denver Col						5	4		brown	brown		Austria
29	Jelko Todorovic	20					yes	yes	Montenegro	Servian	Montenegro	Chicago Ill			20				friend Vuk Todorovic 2116 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ill 6766						5	3	fair	fair			Austria
30	Filipp Pekun	24				Labor	yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Gotenhafen	Lakewood O			20				friend Jacob Pekun Lakewood O Box 25						5	3		black	brown		Germany

30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Fey, * of the BARCELONA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or emplied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Fey
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Sept 190

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1510

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Frankenstein, Surgeon of the BARCELONA, * employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1510

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 48.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Columns 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Columns 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Columns 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Columns 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer; brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*,' regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specifically observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 13 By whom was passage paid.) — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and (if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and (if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and (if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether alien going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 19. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1510

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETED AT MANIFESTING.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Sheet No. 1

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from [illegible], ____, 190 Arriving at Port of APR 21 1907, 190

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					23
Ship's List No.	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes—Year or period.	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care of insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
55	Kazzio Costa	16		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Roman	Austria	Akron, O.	no	self	23	no			friend Steven Tobadi Akron, O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	light	blue	none	Austria
56	Kosa	18								Roman															5	4		brown			
57	Tyagro	30		m						Roman															5	6		black			
58	[illegible]	52																							5	5					
59	Kolyan	15								Roman															5	2		light			
60	Kolyan	15																							5	2		brown	gray		Austria
61	Kokki	16								Slovak															5	3					
62	Kral	17								Roman	Hungary	Cleveland, O.	yes												5	6		black			Austria
63	Kokki	55																							5	1		gray			Austria
64	Tryan	20		m																					5	4		black			
65	George	20					yes	yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria														5	7		light			Austria
66	Kaz	30		m			no	no		Croatian	Hungary	Cleveland, O.	no												5	6		black			Austria
67	Kap	18					yes	yes	Hungary	Roman	Hungary	Cleveland, O.	no												5	3		light			Austria
68	Georg	Kapp	20							Roman															5	3		black			
69	Stanislav	Krzyzkar	26		m																				5	3		gray	blue		
70	Mihaly	Eger	29																						5	4		light			
71	Alexander	Kokas	30																						5	5					
72	Kosko	Eger	25						Austria	Hungary	Hungary	Akron, O.	no												5	6		black	black		Hungary
73	Georg	Eger	26							Roman	Hungary														5	8		black	brown		Hungary
74	Kap	Kanowski	30		m				Austria		Austria	Cleveland, O.	no												5	6		black	brown		Poland
75	Kai	Vagda	28		m		no	no		Ruth															5	6		black			Poland
76	Sarra		20						Austria	Slovak															5	3		dark gray	brown		
77	Stefano		16																												
78	Kecker	Vagda	18				yes	yes	Hungary	Roman	N. York	Cleveland													5	8		brown	blue		Poland
79	James	Bekier	22		m					Slovak	Austria	Bessemer, Pa.	no												5	4		light			Poland
80	Kazim	Kerczyk	17							Ruthenian	Austria	[illegible]													5	9		brown	blue		Austria
81	Kazimirkan	Kokes	20		m		no	no		Roman	Austria	Akron, O.													5	3		gray	gray		Austria
82	Silvan	Kajone	26				yes	yes	Austria	Croatian	Austria	Akron, O.													5	6		black	brown		Austria
83	Kaid	Kokovic	29				no	no	Austria		Austria	[illegible]													5	8		light			Austria
84	Kai	Kapanowski	22		m		yes	yes	Austria	Roman	Austria	Akron, O.													5	8		brown	gray		Austria

Enrolled 4-14-7 225-8/9/47

29

Entered at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., as second class matter. Any person who shall wilfully make any false entry in this manifest, or who shall wilfully refuse to answer any question required by any officer or person authorized to examine the same, or who shall wilfully refuse to exhibit the same, or any part thereof, when requested so to do, shall be punished by a fine of not more than $1,000 and by imprisonment for not more than one year.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE CONSIDERED IN MANIFESTING
THEIR RESPECTIVE PASSENGERS.

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

19

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from Hamburg, 190 Arriving at Port of APR 21 1907, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION						23
	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Are in prison or almshouse or asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled. (Nature, length of time, and cause.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. (Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
55	Zagic	Carlo	40	m	m				Austria	Croatian	Austria	Chicago Ill	no	self	22	Yes	1906 Chicago	friend	Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	light	blue	none	Austria
56	Stanic		18							Roman					18										5	8			blue		
57		Spagno	50		m					Ro					10										5	6			black		
58			55												10										5	5					
59		Kuligan	28							Montenegrin	Servia	Cincinnati	yes		4		Servia Bogdan Cincinnati Ohio Friend Serbian								5	2		light	china eyes		Servia
60	Simon	Kuligan	28												4										5	3					
61	Pavel	Kuligan	26							Slovak		Akron O	yes		20		Akron Ohio Cousin Serbia								5	6			blue		Austria
62	Marco	Vidak	21							Montenegrin	Servia	Cincinnati	yes		20		Cincinnati Ohio Friend								5	1			grey		Servia
63	Nikola	Gjurcevic	33				no	no							12										5	5					
64	Tregan	Gregkar	40												10										5	4			black		
65	Gjuro	Cukanovic	20			yes	yes		Austria	Croatian	Austria	Cleveland O	yes		10										5	7		light	brown		Austria
66	Adam	Cujanovic	20			no	no		Montenegro	Montenegrin	Austria	Cleveland O	yes		60										5	6		light	black		Austria
67	Jago	Ilic	28			no	yes		Austria	Roman	Austria	Cleveland O	no		15			friend	Akron Ohio						5	5		light	brown		Austria
68	Georg	Popp	24							Roman					12										5	3					
69	Demeter	Krajdan	26		m										12										5	4					
70	Mihalo	Cujan	29												12										5	5					
71	Ljubodor	Stokan	30												12										5	6					
72	Mirko	Cujan	25						Montenegro	Montenegrin	Austria	Akron O	yes		10			friend	Akron Ohio						5	6					
73	Gjuro	Cujanic	26							Croatian	Austria	Akron O	yes		5										5	9		light	grey		Austria
74	Ivan	Tomanoske	30						Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Akron O	yes		30										5	5					
75	Ilia	Vujcla	28		m			no		Ruth				self	28										5	6					
76	Marya		26						Austria	Polish		New York	yes	friend	60										5	3					
77	Fedora		12											father																	
78	Vicko	Cavala	18				yes	yes	Austria	Roman	Austria	Lackawa	yes	self	5			friend	Lackawa Pa						5	4		light			Austria
79	Tanas	Rabica	22		m					Croatian	Austria	Cleveland O	no		12										5	4			brown		
80	Ivan	Kovcevic	22							Ruthenian	Austria	Akron O			15										5	4					Austria
81	Kazimir	Mekot	28		m		no	no		Roman	Austria	Akron O			10										5	2					Austria
82	Antonan	Cujcic	26				yes	yes	Montenegro	Croatian	Austria	Akron O	yes		10										5	6		black	brown		Austria
83	Ilia	Todorovic	20				no	no	Montenegro	Montenegrin	Austria	Akron O			18										5	11		light	grey		Austria
84	Jelka	Cujanovic	22				yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Akron O	yes		9										5	5					Austria
															25	Cash	English														

* Here give Nationality as it is expressed by the words from which they spring and the language they speak, and not by the name of any country or state.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Fey, of the BARCELONA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Fey
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

U—11B

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. [illegible] Surgeon of the BARCELONA, employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. [illegible]

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—2339

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 48.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

(Column 13 By whom was passage paid.) — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 30, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hernegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—2339

Immigration Service
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Line 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

13—1118

S. S. Barcelona sailing from , , 190 Arriving at Port of New York , , 190

No. in List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a prisoner, or subject to deportation, as stated by the master, or other officer in charge of the deck, or other officer in charge of the manifest	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether deformed or crippled, and if so, how	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth
1	Michael Dymitryczyka	19	m		Single	Laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Transit	Montreal P.Q.	self	20	no	Transit					Good	no	5	2	Dk	Br	Br		
2	Jakob Babiak	28																						5	5	Da	Br	Blue	Pole	Marked
3	Teodor Slobodzian	31		m			yes																	5	9	"	"	Blue		
4	Gregory Vasylkovics	211					no	no	Austria	Russian	Austria	Montreal Can			6		friend	Konrad Lebanai	Englehl Ont										
5	Iwan Wolaczko	211				DISCHARGED	yes	yes			IMMIGRANT ALIEN.				6														
6	Iwan Micovitcha	111							Austria	Servian	Refoster	Detroit Mich	no		5									5	6	yel	Fa	Blue	Without	Refoster
7	Aubrey Gordon	28		m					Australia	Australian	Lapoussa	New York	yes		16		friend	Israel Edwin						5	8					Lapoussa
8	Koo Hawrylyppya	45													16		friend	Leo Kanuyka	New York					5	3	"	Blue	Dk		
9	Iwan Gelebiak	25					no	no			Austria	Pinckhill Pa	no		15		friend	Leo Kanuyka	Pinckhill Pa					5	3	"	Fair	Brn		
10	Victor Wasylyppya	38									Austria	Scranton	Pa		8		Brother	Leo Kanuyka	Scranton Pa					5	5		Blue			
11	John Chmielewska	26		f	m	Servant					Austria	Scranton	Pa		3		Husband	Michael Chmielewska						5	4		Fair			
12	Michael											Pittsburg	Pa						Pittsburg Pa		Armbridge Pa									
13	Tony		8	m		Child																								
14	Andrew Kocur	18		m		Laborer	yes	yes			Austria	Hayward Mass	no		14		sister	Andrey Dunia	Hayward Mass						6					Pawnee
15	Andrey Mindzak	35		m			no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Austria	Youngsfield Pa			20	1902	sister	Julia Zak	Youngsfield Pa		As Cat	Partial disfiguration	right hand	Unmarried	deformity				Rhineo
16	Josef Klysa	25		m		Cooper	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Chicago Ill	yes		4	no	friend	Lyal Dobja	Chicago Ill					5	6		Fair	Blue		Jackson
17	Jose of Jeneiwa	27				Laborer					Austria				4									5	3					
18	Karl Lewkiczza	38		m					Hungary	Roumanian	Ferry	Cincinnati O	yes		4		friend	Jetka Kaiga	Cincinnati O		Bank Bk			5	3			Gray		Ferry
19	Clemon Bogdan	18		s									no		75		brother	Pawel Bogdan						5	2					
20	Jeon		40	m											14		friend	Lusan Olibaco						5	8			Brn		
21	James Rosen	26													25		friend	Jetka Kaiga						5	4		Black	Gray		
22	Jeon Bogdan	26					no	no							14		friend	Mika Kodin						5	4			Fair		
23	Pawel		30				yes	yes							14		friend	Louisa Katon						5	3					
24	Joan Rosen	42													16		cousin	Jeon Rosen						5	3			Blue		
25	Stefan Sapasy	18		s											16		friend	Usin Kilo Lee						5	4		Black	Gray		
26	Nikolo Lewka	38		m							Hungary	Terre Haute Ind	yes		3		friend	Floria Rekrosa						5			Fair	Brn		Rhineo
27	Peter Loffler	41					no	no							8		1902	Anchal	Terre Haute Ind					5	3		Black	Gray		
28	Nikolo Klenbee	18		s			yes	yes			Austria	Canton O			12		friend	Stefan Kbal	Canton O					5	4			Brn		Vienna
29	Georg Mintean	17		s								Indianapolis Ind			8		friend	Dimitro Dragnin	Indianapolis Ind					5	8					
30	Frank Klimara	27		m											11		friend	Nicke Mindzak						5	6		Fair			

24 Steer

Exempt #6 — U. S. Border Inspection

* Here or Further it is to be Determined by the Alien how much money and the language they speak. Left all blank will be denied at Ports of Entry.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Fey, * of the BARCELONA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or, a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Fey
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—11b

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Frankenstein, Surgeon of the BARCELONA, * employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Frankenstein

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—11a

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classification. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read, but not write).

Columns 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid.) — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the *year* (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 28. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

5—

Form 2165 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE CONSECUTIVE TRANSCRIPTION. THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

21

11—1115

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from [illegible] 4 April 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York April 21, 190 7

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes—Year or period.	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Are in charge of Immigrant Inspector or Surgeon, or supposed to be deaf, dumb, blind, or crippled? If so, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Jano Bura	26	M	M	Blk		no	no	Hungary	Servian	Bingacs	Waterbury Ct	no	self	11 50	no			friend Jacob Bura Waterbury Ct 54 Frank Pl		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	dark brown		none	Hungary
2	" Bucs	29					yes	yes			Brasso	Ansonia Ct	yes		6 00				Brother Nicolay Bodea Ansonia Ct 164								5	6		light			Roumania
3	Lucia Turcu	47	W	F			no	no		Roumanian	Cadiasaag	Shelton Ct			13 00				friend Peter Ciuban 100 Elleker Conn Corset Co								5	4		brown	dark blue		Hungary
4	Stefo Jurcsik	45							Hungary	Servian	Prego	Chicago Ill	no		20 00				brother Peter Jurcsik 7 Halsted Chicago Ill 6708 S Chicago Ave								5	7		fair	grey	Star on forehead	Prego
5	Lazo Fedina	20		M			yes	yes	Hungary	Ruthenian	Dulgalva	Frederickstown Pa	no		5 00				friend Michaly Mencs Frederickstown Pa													none	Dulgalva
6	Dimeter Morgantina	23					no	no																								
7	Lazo Major	20										New Salem Pa	yes		5 00				brother Petro Majos New Salem Pa								5	2		fair	brown	blue	
8	Basil Hunegabe	32			yes	yes					Kroden Austria		no		17 00				friend Mansy Majos Easton Pa Box 1 Wife Mary Majos								5	5		dk	dk		
9	Joyo Hunegabe	29			no	no									12 00												5	8		fair	light		
10	Lazlo Fathul	29			yes	yes						New Salem Pa	yes		10 00				brother Jura Fathul New Salem Pa								5	3		dk	brown		
11	Milos Jakocevic	20							Montenegro	Servian	Kipuro	Clearwick Pa			15 00				cousin Milko Papovic Clearwick Pa 276 E 11 St								5	7		dk	dk		
12	Pavel Varga	24							Hungary	Roumanian	Vonoll	Newark O	yes		20 00				friend Jovan Covin Newark Ohio Box 112								5	8					
13	Fedor Varga	32		M								Newark O			8 00				cousin George Varga Newark O 112 Elexander Street								5	4					
14	Janos Sirala	24					yes								10 00				friend								5	8					
15	Simon Dragonir	28									Szikpdal	Wallace Ind	yes		50 00				brother Aron Dragonir Wallace Ind Box 44								5	8		dk	dk		
16	" Borda	22													15 00				friend								5	7					
17	" Fota	25									Koresiava	Jonestown Pa			10 00				brother Frank Fota Jonestown Pa 10 Court St								5	6		dk	dk	marked	
18	Janos Horca	24			no	no									100 00				cousin Ivan Jurandafa Scranton Pa 10 Belmont Court								5	6		dk	dk	none	
19	Illes Hajzan	22			yes	yes					Sarjatak				80 00				friend Pavel Barbasy								5	4		dk	brown		Hungary
20	Hungarian "	37													60 00	yes	1903	Jonestown	brother Gavel Lukacs Box 46								5	6		fair	dk		
21	Sandor Goldman	26			no	no					Csonoll	Cincinnati O	no		2 00	no			cousin Alexander Goldman 1 Ohio Mechanic Ave								5	10		fair	gray		
22	Demeter Peter	2									Csonoll				10 00				Uncle Peter Vega 1220 Central Ave								3	6					
23	Miklos Vega	36		M											150 00				brother George Hanos Cincinnati O 1 Ohio Mechanic Ave								5	6		dk	brown		
24	Veronika "	wife 28		F															friend Nicola Gavola 1 Ohio Mechanic Ave								5	5					
25	Kozal Barg	24		M											20 00				friend Nicola Barbic 1 Ohio Mechanic Ave								5	10		light	brown		
26	Fedor "	30		M											20 00				Cousin Mihaila Cadinac Indiana Harbor Ind Box 19								5	10					
27	Janos Elesan	27			yes	yes					Sarpotzy	Pittsburg Pa	yes		10 00				friend Mathew Bugarac New York 11 Rock St								5	4		dk	dk		Sarpotzy
28	Isidoran J. Miesakovich	25		M					Montenegro	Croatian	Zara	New York			152 00				Veljko Vujovic 5 Pell St								5	5		fair	blue		Zara
29	Ivan Tulkovic	18					no	no	Austria	Croatian	Zara	New York			25 00												5	6		fair	blue		Zara
30	Janos Racu	18					yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Dragos	Alliance O			9 00				brother Dimitry Racu Alliance O 1 Box 182								5	6		dk	dk		Dragos

30

SALOONS, CABINS, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THEY SHOULD BE FIRST IN THE MANIFEST PASSENGERS.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

21

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

25—1220

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from Hamburg 4 April 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York Apr 21, 190 7

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Answer yes or no.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled. (Specify what and how.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. (Specify what.)	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF [illegible]
1	Janos	5 mos	26	m	m	[illegible]	no	no	Hungaria	Roumanian	Tringary [illegible]	Watertown N.J.	no	self	11 50	no				friend Walter Cain 54 Frank St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark brown	dark brown	none	Bi [illegible]
2	"	Lucas	29				yes	yes	"	"	"	Worcester Mass	yes	"	6	yes	1904	Italy		brother Nicolay Rasin Worcester Mass 21 Str 154							5	6	light	blue			Barcelona
3	Lucia	Turnia	17	s	f		no	no		Hungarian	Gadjany	Realton Pa	no	"	12					friend [illegible] 200 Clinker							5	4	brown	dark	blue		Trieste
4	Petro	Lukolic	45						Austrian	Croatian	Praga	Chicago Ill	no	"	20					brother Chicago Ill 6768 S Chicago							5	7	light	grey	wart on forehead		Praga
5	Laszlo	Fedina	30	m	m		yes	yes	Hungaria	Ruthenian	Dolgalva	Fredericton Can	no	"	5					friend Michaely Merelis Fredericton N.B.							5	5	dk	dark brown	none		Dolgalva
6	Dexter	Morgenthau	28				no	no							12												5	7	fair	light	brown	blue	
7	Laura	Major	30		f							New Salem Pa	yes	"	5					brother New Salem Pa Petro Major							5	5	dk	dark	brown		
8	Karl	Hunegalk	32				yes	yes				Frederick Pa	no	"	17 50					friend Frederick Pa Theresa Major							5	8	dk				
9	Jago	Hunegalk	27				no	no												brother Jura Szoke							5	4	dk	light	brown	wart	
10	Laszlo	Szakul	29				yes	yes				New Salem Pa	yes	"	10					brother New Salem Pa Petro Papovics							5	3	"	blue			
11	Milos	Vukocevic	20						Montenegro	Servian	Kipovo	Chisum Pa	yes	"						cousin Pittsburg Pa 2764 St friend Pittsburg Pa Peter Brown							5	7	"	dark	brown		Kipovo
12	Karl	Varga	24						Hungaria	Roumanian	Tonosl	Newark Ohio	no	"	2 50					friend Newark Ohio 1305 122							5	8	"				Ponosl
13	Fedor	Turge	32		m			no	"	"	"	Newark N.J.	"	"	50					cousin Newark Pa George Varga 5th Ave							5	4	"	brown	grey		
14	Janos	Simala	24					yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	12					friend Newark Ohio Alexander Dudas 1305 122							5	8	"				
15	Simon	Dragonia	18						"	"	Ujkenstal	Vinelimer	yes	"	50					brother Cleveland Ohio Peter Dragonia 1340							5	8	dk	dark			Ujkenstal
16	"	Feda	32		m				"	"	"	"	"	"	35					friend							5	6	"	brown	grey		
17	"	Foto	25		s				"	"	Koricsvara	Jorangtown	"	"	20					brother Franz Kafka Jura Szoke							5	6	fair	dark	brown	scotch marked	
18	Janos	Horca	24		m		no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	100					Jorangtown Pa 18 Court St two friends Kafka Szoke 50 Orleans Court Russell St Cadessy Pa							5	6	"	dark	brown	none	
19	Illes	Hajszan	42				yes	yes	"	"	"	Carpathia			80												5	7	dk	light	brown		Szepatak
20	Tungarian	"	37		m				"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN			60	yes	1903	Jamestown		brother Constantin Szaga Bonto							5	6	fair	dark	brown		
21	Lador	Goldstein	26				no	no			Ponosl	Cincinnati O	no	"	2 50	no				cousin Alexander Goldstein Cincinnati Ohio 246 Mozart Ave							5	6	"	"	grey		Ponosl
22	Demetko	Vitos	22		m		no	no			Ponosl				20					Vienna 1340 Central Ave													
23	Miklos	Varga	31		m										40					brother Georg Hanosin Cincinnati Ohio 246 Mozart Ave							5	6	dk		brown		
24	Veronika	"	wife 28		f																						5	5	dark				
25	Karl	Barz	24		m										20					friend Mazzle Surdia 1340 Central Ave							5	10	light		brown		
26	Lajos	Barz	30		m										30					Nicolai Bordie 1340 Central Ave							5	10					
27	Janos	Lesan	27				yes	yes			Tarpatag	Elkhorn Md	yes		10					Mayduila Cacima cousin Indiana Harbor Ind. Box 197							5	4	dk	black	brown		Tarpatag
28	Isadora	Mazsakova	25		m				Montenegro	Servian	Kraia	New York	yes		150					friend Chicago Ill 2007 Str Vesja Pa Sezanic							5	5	dk		black		Kraia
29	Lazar	Vukovic	18				no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	9					Pittsburg Pa Able 5 St							5	6	fair		brown		
30	Janos	Racsa	18				yes	yes	Hungaria	Roumanian	Dragod	Alliance O.	no		9					brother Alliance Ohio Szoke 802							5	6	auburn	grey			Dragod

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Fey, * of the BARCELONA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Fey
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Sept, 190

at New York

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Fraenkenstein, Surgeon of the BARCELONA, * employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Fraenkenstein

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—2000

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W3 (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 9 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 9 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid.) — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 39. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

Form 1893.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS WHO HAVE COMPLETED THEIR JOURNEY.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

22

11—1118

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from Hamburg, , 190 Arriving at Port of N. York Apl 21, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	"Race or People."	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether over before to the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Istvan Kenneth	35		X	Married	Farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Tarjan Hung	Parlon S.D.	yes	self		no			Farmers Cerka Parlon S.D. Care Paul Kurkurk Z.J. Consession													Tarjan
2	Josef Dusp	20		S	"				Austria	Polish	Jaskowice	Kurkurk Z.J.	"	"																	
3	Kuczek Peter	22		"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"																	
4	Marek Cesarina	18		"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"																	
5	Peter Gregorance	20		"	"	Farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Servian	Tolca	Chicago Ill.	no	"		no			brother Michael Peterk Lakewood S.D.													
6	Mrs. "	20		"	"		no	no											Aunt Gregorance Chicago Ill. 648												
7	Laurisch Markuskewicz	28		"	"		yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Wilona	Waterbury Ct.	yes	brother		no			Nephew Peter Gregorance Chicago Ill. 648												
8	Frank Laskowsky	25		"	"					Polish	Parkhurst	Waterbury Ct.	"	self		no			brother Jonas Markuskewicz Waterbury Ct. Bank st. 52												
9	Blair Jers	9		"	"						Chicago	"	"	"		no			Jonas Markuskewicz Waterbury Ct. Bank st. 52												
10	Isaac Jankowske	25		"	"					Polish	Poznan Prussia	Waterbury Ct.	"	"		no			Frank Laskowsky Waterbury Ct. Grove st. 48												
11	Julian Rudkoski	17		"	"						Parkhurst	Waterbury Ct.	"	self		no			Parkhurst Grove st.												
12	Mrs. Jeremacin	24		"	"					Lithuanian	Kovno	Bridgeport Ct.	yes	friend		no			Chicago Ill. Greenberg st. 54												
13	Ivan Spoza	22		"	"	Farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Servian	Tolca	Chicago Ill.	no	self		no			woman Ludwika Jankowska Taverns Mass Main st. 44												
14	Maria Klogan	18	F	S	Single		yes	yes											Bohemia Mass Jacob Mgis Box 3												
15	Jure Lazar	35		M	Married	Laborer	no	no											friend Karl Skulla Bolen Mass. 14 Beckbrea												
16	Mrs. "	26	F	M	Married	Wife	no	no											Chicago Ill. Green wood Park 835												
17	Ivan Prakper	24	M	S	Single	Laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Lithuanian	Roberie	Burnham Me.	yes						Nicola Abeu Box 284												
18	" Prakper	18	M	S	Single														Nikola Prakper Burnham Me. Box 173												
19	Jan Kobrenske	45	M	M	Married						Podlagel	New York	yes						Catarina Hemmanske New York 1805 Simpkins st.												
20	Josef Klemo	36	M	M	"		yes	yes			Louisana								Peter Klemo 3 Hanson st.												
21	Jozef Klemo	35	M	M	"																										
22	Jozef Kozer	24	M	S	"		no	no			Petrzyki	Pinchbeck	no						Fedor Pijak Pinchbeck Ct.												
23	Pierre Piccini	19	M	S	"		yes	yes	Italy	Servian	Jolie	Chicago Ill.	"						Circhetti Pa.												
24	Peter Podravac	18	M	S	"		no	no			Zemlinpol								woman Brodlica Chicago Ill. 648												
25	Mrs. Kurilo	27	F	M	Married		yes		Austria	Lithuanian	Kowalova	Mayfield Pa.	yes						Peter Kurilo Chicago Ill. 648												
26	Jozef Rojak	40	M	M	"						Rhowsh	Lindora Pa.	no						Ivan Lithuphoja Wheeling W. Va.												
27	Peter Michie	24	M	S	"		yes	yes			Nikolajew	Brooklyn	yes						Jan Sas Lindora Pa.												
28	Mrs. Takucha	40	F	M	"						Rhowsh	Lindora Pa.	no						Peter Takucha Brooklyn N.Y. 1166												
29	Maria Moslak	24	F	S	Single		no	no			Jurischkow	Pittsburg Pa.	yes						Jan Sas Lindora Pa.												
30	Jerry Dulgh	25	M	S	"	Laborer						Allegheny Pa.	"						Lukas Jgnowske Pittsburg Pa.												
																			Nikola Kladen Allegheny Pa.												

J. H. Miller
Inspector

* "Race or People" to be determined by the mixed races which they belong and the language they speak. Race of negro not to be stated as black or white.

Form 13814

SALOONS, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1118

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from Hamburg, , 190 Arriving at Port of Sept 27, 190 7

22

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					
No. in manifest	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—Yes or No.	If Yes—Year or period of years.	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled (mention which).	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Istvan Kenath	25																									
2	Josef Deusz	20																									
3	Vincenty Pelsak	22																									
4	Marcin Piskorska	18																									
5	Peter Crvostanic	20																									
6	Ana	20																									
7	Kaushid Markuhewicz	28																									
8	Vincenty Lastowski	25																									
9	Paur Jers	9																									
10	Isaac Jackowska	25																									
11	Adrian Rindflesch	17																									
12	Hans Juenmann	24																									
13	Ivan Groza	22																									
14	Maria Klazan	17																									
15	Jurg Lazar	35																									
16	Maria Sbu	26																									
17	Ludi Prokzer	24																									
18	Jugger	18																									
19	Jan Kobrinska	45																									
20	Josef Kaminska	36																									
21	Jozef Sekoul	35																									
22	Jozef Kocur	24																									
23	Jozef Bucelac	19																									
24	Aksa Todorovic	18																									
25	Vasa Kurpb	27																									
26	Stjan Rojak	40																									
27	Luiko Michin	24																									
28	Isac Kalucha	40																									
29	Ana Moslak	24																									
30	Andrej Lubjk	25																									

1-105909 - 10/22/36

J. P. Miller
Inspector

* Whether in Polygamy or to be determined by the Board of Special Inquiry and the Commissioner-General of Immigration after full report has been made to them of the facts in the case.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Fey, * of the BARCELONA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Fey
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of [illegible] 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Frankenstein, Surgeon of the BARCELONA, * employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1118

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 48.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 4 (Age). — The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 5 (Sex). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single). — The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abrusso, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 13 By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 23. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1118

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 1

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

23

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1118

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 190 Arriving at Port of New York City, [illegible], 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—Year or dates if known.	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over in prison or almshouse or supported by others; or likely to become a public charge; or under contract to perform labor.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Georg Louis	24		m	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Hungary	Russian	Tarlac	Newhaven Ct	yes	self	8 00										5	6	fair	black	brown	none	Tarlac
2	Wilhelm Lang	24																												
3	Abraham Kaspic	35		m																										
4	Louis Kincade	40																												
5	Georg Marton	25																												
6	Steven Steen	37																												
7	Klara "	37																												
8	Gabriel "	9																												
9	Nicholaus Pieda	35		m	m	[illegible]	[illegible]	no																						
10	Christina "	34																												
11	Ivan "	9		m	s	child																								
12	Ursula Kincsak	25																												
13	Karolina Karpinske	24																												
14	Antonia "	3																												
15	Peter Pichenoc	22		m																										
16	Lukas Valchues	24																												
17	[illegible]	23																												
18	Rosalia Andrzejska	26																												
19	Marianna "	27																												
20	Nikolaus Kinderzas	30																												
21	Peter "	0		m	s	child																								
22	Alexander 663/116	6																												
23	Lajos " 669/619	3																												
24	Kapist Kap	24		m	s	[illegible]	yes	yes																						
25	Eidre Todar	16																												
26	Lipad Jalku	18																												
27	Barbar Mozpal	24		m																										
28	Sofie Klein	16																												
29	Hans Albert	26		m																										
30	Michajlo Rejcenc	18																												

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

* Nations or Peoples to be determined by the check next above, they vary and the Inspector may decide. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 2500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 17

17 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

23

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1118

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from [illegible], , 190 Arriving at Port of New York (City), , 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					23
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes—Time of last previous arrival.	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prison or institution for care and treatment or been supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Spirz Lewis	24		m	s	Tailor	Yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Pardair	Marshall Co	yes	self	5 Dol				Nicolai Szabare Marshall Co Bro 116							5	8	fair	black	brown	none	Pardoj
2	Weiss Lewy	24		"	"	"					N York	Lincoln Co	"	"	10 Dol				Nicolai Szabo Lincoln Co							5	4	"	brown	"		Chicot
3	Abraham Kaspue	25		"	"										8 Dol				Nicolai Szabo Main St 116							5	4	"	"	"		"
4	Louis Kincade	46		"	"										7 Dol				Jacob Tostmann New York 320							5	6	"	light brown	light check		Jerusa
5	Spirz Marton	25		"	"						Hungary	Cincinnati	Lincoln Co	no	23 Dol				Nicolai Szabo Main St 116							5	3	"	fair brown	near eyebrow		Pardoj
6	Abram Green	37		"	married														Nicolai Szabo Main St 116							5	6	dark	brown	"	none	Chicot
7	Klara "	37		f	"	Cook													Jacob Tostmann New York 320							5		light	light grey brown			Pardoj
8	Jakub "	9		m	s	child													Nicolai Szabo Main St 116													Chicot
9	Nicholas Veda	35		m	s	Laborer													Nicolai Szabo Main St 116							5	9	"	blue			Pardoj
10	Theodosia "	34		f	s	wife	yes	yes	Austria	Russniak	Galicyan	Brooklyn	"	"	40				Nicolai Szabo Main St 116							5		"				Pardoj
11	Jan "	9		m	s	child													Nicolai Szabo Main St 116													Pardoj
12	Vinka Demcsak	25		"	s	Slab Laborer									40				Nicolai Szabo Main St 116							5	7	"	blue			Pardoj
13	Karolina Zarzycke	29		f	s	Servant	yes	yes		Polish	Kiew	Rockaway Co	bride-groom	"	200				Bridegroom John Hill Rockaway Co Married at the X of 37							5	4	"	light brown			Kiew
14	Ludomer "	3		"	s	child																											"
15	Peter Bikmoe	22		m	"	actor	yes	yes	Austria	Russian	Lemberg	Cleveland O		self	200				Nicolai Szabo Main St 116							5	6	fair	blue			Rhine
16	Anton Teschmes	24		"	married	weaver	"	"	Germany	German	Rhine	Rockaway		"	25				Nicolai Szabo Main St 116							5	6	fair	fair brown			Berlin
17	Berg Mabe	23		"	s	tailor					Berlin				25				Jacob Tostmann New York 320													Rutenus
18	Frederick Andrewska	26		m	s	Slab Laborer					Thorn	Cleveland O			40				Nicolai Szabo Main St 116							5	4	light	light blue brown			Thorn
19	Marianne "	27		f	married	housework																											"
20	Vladislaw Trimbiczas	30		m	"	Laborer	yes	yes	24-25119	1/21/04 Hungary	Rommanes	Pittsburg	Portland Ore	self	Cash				Nicolai Szabo Main St 116							5			brown	brown			Buczacz
21	Peter "	0		m	s	child	Yes	Yes							4																		"
22	Francisca 653/116	6		f	"	"						Portland Ore			5				Nicolai Szabo Main St 116														"
23	Josjan 2 671/619	3		m	"	"									5																		"
24	Tapol Tap	20		m	s	Slab Laborer	yes	yes			St Petersburg	Portland O	self	"	6 Dol				Jacob Tostmann New York 320							5	6	fair	blue	grey			Buczacz
25	Endre Fodar	16		"	s	Laborer	"	"			St Laszlo	Cleveland O	"	"	40				Brother Michal Foder Cleveland O 5 St Cork St							5	2	black	black			Buczacz
26	Lajpat Jallu	18		"	s	Barber	"	"			Nikolajew	Tiffin O	"	"	40				Nicolai Szabo Main St 116 Tiffin O 320 S. St.							5	4	light	light brown			Buczacz
27	Martin Mezgal	22		m	s	Slab Laborer					Slovak	Meadow Bridgeport Co			5 Dol				Nicolai Szabo Main St 116 Bridgeport Co 142 Railroad							5	9	fair	blue			Kisnick
28	Peter Klein	16		"	s	Laborer					Austrian	Kisnick Erie Co		self	7				Brother Michal Buchberger Erie Co Colonia Post							5	4	fair	blue			"
29	Simon Albert	26		m	m	Slab Laborer									6				Wife Marie Pereira Kisnick Co Box 37							5	5	light	light grey brown			Mezgal
30	Angelo Degenick	17		"	s	Laborer			Montenegro	Montenegrin	Montenegro	Kisnick Co			10				Mr. C. Detatte U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR							5	5	"	black	blue		

* Races or Peoples are to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Fey, * of the BARCELONA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or emplied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Fey
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of April, 190/

at Hoboken

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1555

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Frankenstein, Surgeon of the BARCELONA, employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Frankenstein

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at Hoboken

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1555

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (Widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, *and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 13 By whom was passage paid.) — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 52. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1555

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS ONLY ARE TO BE INCLUDED IN THIS MANIFEST.
OTHER ALIENS ARE GIVEN SEPARATE MANIFESTS.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

24

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from [illegible] April 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York April 21, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					24
No. in Line.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $ 30, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of former visit.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	[illegible]	24		m	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	self	25 00				[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]
2	[illegible]	28		m					Hungary		[illegible]	[illegible]			30											5	11					
3	[illegible]	26									[illegible]															5	8					
4	[illegible]	33							Hungary	Romanian	[illegible]	[illegible]			10											5	8					
5	[illegible]	16									[illegible]	[illegible]			10											5	8					
6	[illegible]	20									[illegible]	[illegible]			6 40											5	4					
7	[illegible]	28								Hungarian	[illegible]	[illegible]														5	4					
8	[illegible]	28									[illegible]	[illegible]			30											5	5					
9	[illegible]	23					yes	yes			[illegible]	[illegible]			25											5	8					
10	[illegible]	29									[illegible]	[illegible]			10											5	9					
11	[illegible]	25									[illegible]	[illegible]			8											5	6					
12	[illegible]	25									[illegible]	[illegible]	yes		8											5	4					
13	[illegible]	25									[illegible]	[illegible]			23											5	7					
14	[illegible]	33									[illegible]	[illegible]			20											5	7					
15	[illegible]	28									[illegible]	[illegible]			7											5	9					
16	[illegible]	28									[illegible]	[illegible]			18											5	2					
17	[illegible]	28									[illegible]	[illegible]			7											5	8					
18	[illegible]	33							Austrian	Austrian	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes		7											5	5					
19	[illegible]	20							Hungary	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			37											5	3					
20	[illegible]	23									[illegible]	[illegible]			10											5	2					
21	[illegible]	23									[illegible]	[illegible]			2											5	2					
22	[illegible]	29									[illegible]	[illegible]			8											5	2					
23	[illegible]	26							NON-IM. ALIEN		[illegible]	[illegible]			10											5	2					
24	[illegible]	20									[illegible]	[illegible]			7											5	4					
25	[illegible]	28									[illegible]	[illegible]			3											5	4					
26	[illegible]	25									[illegible]	[illegible]			10											5	4					
27	[illegible]	24									[illegible]	[illegible]			10											5	11					
28	[illegible]	35									[illegible]	[illegible]			10											5	10					
29	[illegible]	25									[illegible]	[illegible]			7											5	5					
30	[illegible]	26									[illegible]	[illegible]			20											5	4					
31	[illegible]	28									[illegible]	[illegible]			75											5	5					
32	[illegible]																															

* Whether an immigrant is to be identified by the mark here which may appear on the baggage that speak him or some one of the number of baggage that speak.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Line 16

16 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

24

13—1158

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from [illegible] April, 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York April 21, 190 7

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					23
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? No.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—Time.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Kiss Kalman	27							Hungary	Magyar	Kis Ujfalu Hungary	Cleveland O.	yes	self	$15					brother Andreas Kiss Kis Ujfalu Hungary	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7					Kis Ujfalu
2	Kiss Rebecca	28							Hungary	Magyar	Kis Ujfalu Hungary	Cleveland O.	yes	self	$15					brother Andreas Kiss Kis Ujfalu Hungary	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11					Kis Ujfalu
3	Kubacz Zofia	26									Galicia																5						Galicia
4	Szajda Fotonya	33							Hungary	Ruthenian	Ungvar Hungary																5	8					Ungvar
5	Lucs Adela	16									Galicia																5						Galicia
6	Lucs Lucko	20								Slovak	Bystrany Trencsen Hungary																5	4					Bystrany
7	Kadar Borska	35									Lukajova Nitra Hungary																5	8					Lukajova
8	Kiss Ilka	23									Kis Ujfalu Hungary																5	9					Kis Ujfalu
9	Lucs Lucza	39									Bystrany Hungary																5	6					Bystrany
10	Szigmund Rak	38									Kis Ujfalu Hungary																5	4					Kis Ujfalu
11	Lucs Lucs	28									Bystrany Hungary																5	9					Bystrany
12	Kubaly Strieger	33									Galicia																5	9					Galicia
13	Maria	28																															
14	Kubaly Jacob	20								Ruthenian	Huczko Nis Sandec				$8												5	2					Huczko
15	Kiss Gregorz	28							Austria	Ruthenian	Lapsanka Sandec	Lorain O.	yes		$6												5	8					Lapsanka
16	Lucs Lucza	20							Hungary	Magyar	Kis Ujfalu Hungary	Cleveland O.	yes		$7												5	3					Kis Ujfalu
17	Lucs					child						Pittsburg																					
18	Kubaly Kiss	22									Huczko	Lorain O.	yes		$6												5	2					Huczko
19	Kiss Kovalcsik	18									Lapsanka	Lorain O.	yes		$2												5	2					Lapsanka
20	Kubaly Jonah	21									Huczko Nis Sandec				$5												5	2					Huczko
21	Pergolyak	26							NON-IM. ALIEN		Lucsa Nis Sandec				$15	yes		1903	Lucsa								5	2					Lucsa
22	Szigmund Grejsorc	20							Austria	Ruthenian	Lapsanka Sandec	Cleveland O.			$6	no											5	4	Mark	Blue			Lapsanka
23	Andras Albert	25							Hungary	Slovak	Huczko Eric Co.				$7												5	4		Dark gray			Huczko
24	Kubaly Schaul	25									Lapsanka Sandec				$15												5	10					Lapsanka
25	Szigmund Kaiser	29									Kis Ujfalu Hungary				$7												5	10					Kis Ujfalu
26	Lucs Szigmund	35									Bystrany Hungary				$8												5	8					Bystrany
27	Lucs Lucs	25									Bystrany Hungary				$7												5	4					Bystrany
28	Szigmund Jakovcsik	20							Austria	Ruthenian	Lapsanka Sandec	Cleveland O.	yes	self	$10												5	4					Lapsanka
29	Kubaly Jacob	20							Austria	Ruthenian	Lapsanka Sandec	Cleveland O.	yes	self	$15												5	3					Lapsanka
30	Lucs					child																											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Jay, * of the BARCELONA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or emplied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Jay
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 190

at Ellis Island
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1110

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Frankenstein, Surgeon of the BARCELONA, * employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Frankenstein

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 190

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1110

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500-A, and 1500 B (now numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, Germán, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 18 (By whom sent—passage paid.) — The entry in column 18 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

13—1256

BALLOON, GUMMED, AND PERFORATED ALIENS MUST BE CAREFULLY MANIPULATED.
THEY CANNOT BE PUT THROUGH A PERFORATING MACHINE.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from Hamburg April 27, 190 Arriving at Port of New York April 30, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					23
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence. Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for insane or supported by charity? If so which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
															Yes or No.	If Yes—Year or period of time.	If Yes—Where?												
1	Daniel Berbali	23	m	s	Farmlabo	40	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Dargan	New York	yes	self	10	no			Cousin Bonas Elicas 6 Pikert New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Med	Without	Dargelle
2	Leonulla	20	f	s																					5						
3	Jos of Wasziclis	26	m	m		40	no			Lodzan	Chicago Ill			40 25				cousin Anton Imeik W 45 St 239 Chicago Ill							5	5		Gray	Brn		Russia
4	Agata	19	f				no																		5	2		Fair	Blu		
5	Wladislaw Stanius	20	m		Laborer	yes	yes			Tolszan				10				Cousin Antoni Stanius W 18th St Chicago Ill							5	5					
6	Jos Revis	20	s			20	no			Kroslaw	Brighton Mass	no		10				Uncle Malony Pilacris 76 Marcella Brighton Mass							5	4					Lubenino
7	Andreas Korbut	22								Lesogan	Amsterdam	ny yes		15				Cousin Dosapa Pilko 7 Washington st Amsterdam ny							5	7					Louisvo
8	Dominy Rogozynski	25							Polish	Koracy	Boston Mass	S		4				friend Marco Yozakivis 79 Highland Boston Mass							5	8		Gray	Blue		Caroney
9	Tekla Mauskka	16	f		Servant					voyovany	Troy	pa	Canada	5				Cousin Antoni Rogawzai no add.							5						Kwoog
10	Aleksandra Sawnicka	20			Servant					Cawiacay	Scranton	Pa	brother	3				brother Viktor Slawnicai							5	1					Dabrys
11	Anna Wardachawa	18					yes	yes		Jaszka	Scranton	pa	S	23				brother Bronislaw Waidorkawa Scranton pa							5						
12	Antoni Szyock	20	m							Smyczaw			S	4				brother Jan Antoch							5	4					
13	Wladislaw Labanowski	44	m				yes	no		Kalkowa	Mt Carmel	Pa	self	43				Cousin Jozef Rzgaiwa no add. Mt Carmel pa							5	6					
14	Bleyko	34								Pszaczy			S	10				Cousin							5	2					
15	Kazimir Koslowski	16					yes	yes		Sypecki	Plymouth	Pa	S	40 103				Father Ignacy Koslowski 6 Mount 648 Plymouth Pa							5	4		Gray	Blue	Deformed	Russia
16	Marianna Lipinska	25	f	m	wife	no	no						S	4				Husband Jan Lipinski 384 Castnet Buffalo N.Y.							5	3					Warsaw
17	Maria	30			Child					Abramowice	Buffalo	yes	Husband	6											4	6					Alexandrowo
18	Jan	1/6	m										S																		
19	Anton Jarandewicz	22		s	Farmlab	yes	yes			Urzecan	Chicago Ill		S	5				Cousin Antoni Kapicas 3 and 126 brother Viktor Wrazird 1102 Maplet Phila pa							5	5		Gray			Unierow
20	Wincenty Wiragird	23									Phila	pa	S	6											5	6		Blue			
21	Marcin Radajewicka	37		m			yes	no	Russian	Lengan	Rebatre	Buffalo	no	108				Cousin Vitis Pasfire 761							5	8		Brown	Blue		
22	Aaylam Goldberg	19		s	Lense grinder				Russian	Hebrew	Elobin	New York	yes	2				78 Spalding st Block Buffalo N.Y. Cousin Henri Goodale Etell Bro New York							5	3		Gray	Blue	Five head shavings on both cheeks	Russia
23	Jos Goldberg	27					no	no						2				Cousin							5	2					
24	Anton Kozmanowski	39		m	Farmlab	yes	yes			Russian	Kovacy	Boston Mass		4				friend Marco Gozglin R. 79 Highland Boston Mass							5	4		Fair	Gray		
25	Wlodzimierz Demedyk	28								Nemmo	Nazgaret	Mass	no	9				Cousin Kasimir Zeika Box 69 Morgard Mass							5	3					Karwoy
26	Felix Kostezak	18		s			no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Jupka	Phila	Pa	money				brother Marcin Kostezak 6177 Johnson Ave Phila Pa							5	6		Gray	Blue		Kenko
27	Jan Jaranka	26					yes	yes			Lazski	Minersen	Pa	12				friend Fedko Kl Morgaen pa							5	7					Vrsolo
28	Jan Rascin	22		s				no	Hungary		Bordy	Dunmore	Pa	no	35			brother Andras Dunmore 241 Dunmore Pa							5			Gray			Lasko
29	Johann Kraska	19					yes			Magyar	Drabog	Cleveland O	yes	8				Cousin Mateo Kraska 78 Bourgard st Cleveland O							5	8					Tokay
30	Moshy Feldstock	25								Russian	Not Called	New Castle Pa	S	24				Cousin Ausczer Gelaun Box 228 New Castle Pa							5	9					Dorlog
																									5	6		Fair	Blue	Pockmarked	Kitlow

Passengers Inspected and Admitted at the Port of New York, April 30, 1907
Examining Inspector.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE CONSIDERED SEPARATELY.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from Hamburg, 190 Arriving at Port of N. Y. April 1, 190 7

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					23
No. in List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Duly & plainly or distinctly, by Institution, for sick and treatment of the blind, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled (mentioning the deformity or crippled condition).	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Daniel Birbalis	23	m	S	Farmer	20 no 21-35	726	Russia	Lithuanian	Dangala	New York	yes	self	10	no		Cousin Borras Velvicas	yes	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	Without	Dangala
2	Petronella	20		S													6 Pikers New York							5	1					
3	Jos. of Wozvidis	36		M		yes no					Ladzan	Chicago		S	40 25			uncle Anton Ionesk							5	5		Gray	Brn.		Rosiany
4	Agata	11				no						See						45 12 Ave Chicago Ill							5	2		Fair	Blue		
5	Wladislaw Slawicz	30		M		Laborer yes					Telszen				10			cousin Jonas Martinis 1848 W 18th St Chicago Ill							5	5					Lalentine Louisiana
6	Jose Revis	30				yes no					Kaglan	Brighton Mass	no		10			aunt Antony Pilackis 76 Market St Brighton Mass							5	4					
7	Andreas Norbut	22									Lesogen	Amsterdam N.Y.	yes		15			uncle Joseph Pilis 7 Washington Amsterdam N.Y.							5	5		Gray	Blue		Caroway
8	Dyonisy Rogozynski	25								Polish	Kovacy	Boston Mass		S	4			friend Moses Gryskiewicz 79 Brighton Boston Mass							5	8					Kovacy
9	Felikes Mauskeka	16				Laborer					Lagorany	Troop	yes	Cousin	5			cousin Antone Rogauzai no post Troop yes							5	1					Dabgal
10	Aleksandra Jurewicka	20				Servant					Kaunas	Scranton Pa	yes	Brother	3			brother Vincas Jurewicz							5						
11	Anna Werdackowa	18				yes yes					Jaskia	Scranton Pa	yes	S	23			brother Bronislaw Werdackowa Scranton Pa							5	4					
12	Antoni Kazyack	20		M							Lungiszewy			S	11			brother Jan Cimock							5	6					
13	Wladislaw Labanowski	41		M		Miner no					Kalkowa	Mt Carmel Pa	yes	self	2			brother Joseph Pogorelis Mt Carmel Pa							5			Gray		Deformed	Kalkowa
14	Frank Blazko	34									Prazak			S	10			brother							5	7		Blue		Without	Prerow
15	Robert Kolonski	16		S		yes yes					Lypski	Plymouth Pa		S	40 100			father Ignac Kerlaicani 16 Main St 648 Plymouth Pa							5	1				Deformed	Kovinka
16	Marcina Lipsinska	35		M		wife no	no							S	husband			husband Jan Lipsinski 384 Carlton Buffalo N.Y.							4	11					Alexandrowka
17	Maria	3				child					Alexandrowka	Buffalo	yes	S	husband 6																
18	Jan	1	6	M								N.Y.		S																	
19	Anton Jersudewicz	22		S		farmer yes	yes				Mereseu	Chicago See		S	self	5			Anton Kaspravicz 32nd St 826 Chicago Ill. See brother Viot Wragird 1102 Market Philadelphia Pa							5	5		Gray			Amerean
20	Jose Wisgird	23										Phila	yes	S	6										5	8		Blue			
21	Marca Radzejewska	31		M				Irish	Irish	Roman Catholic	Dublin	Philadelphia	no		25			Cousin Vera Rafic 5 61 43 Independence Block Duluth Minn							5	6		Brown	Brown		Pekeske
22	Meyshe Goldberg	19		S		Carpenter painter		Russian	Hebrew	Cholin	New York	yes			12			Cousin Alexis Decarlei 876 St 619 New York							3			Black	Blue	Scar head shaving	Odata
23	Jos. of Goldberg	27				yes no									12			cousin							5	2				Without	
24	Anton Kozewinski	29		M		Farmer yes	yes		Russian		Kovacy	Boston Mass		S	4			friend Moses Gryskiewicz 79 Brighton Boston Mass							5	4		Fair	Gray		Kovacy
25	Mikolaj Dowezyk	28									Nenko	Marquard Mass	no		9			Cousin Karimer Rike Box 69 Marquard Mass							5	6			Blue		Aenina
26	Feodor Kostezak	18		S		yes no		Austria	Ruthenian		Iuska	Phila Pa	yes	S	money			brother Marcin Kostezak 6173 Flanders St Phila Pa							5	5					Prelo
27	Jan Jarcewicz	26				yes yes					Laszki	Mereseu	yes	S	12			friend Fedko Filipowicz 4531 Dorcas St Morgan Pa							5	6		Gray			Laski
28	Ben Rosen	22				no		Hungary			Berg Prado	Dunmore Pa	no		35			brother Andreas Dunaway 841 Driscoll Dunmore Pa							5	8					Penso
29	Antoni Kraska	19				yes			Magyar		Drahgy	Cleveland O	yes		8			cousin Mateus Kraska 18 Barnard Cleveland O							5	5					Drahgy
30	Mary Schubeck	25		S					German		Int Lacko	New Castle Pa		S	24			Cousin Andreas Schaun Box 228 New Castle Pa							5	6		Brown		Deformed	Int Lacko

Inspector.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Fey, * of the [redacted], from [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or emplied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Fey
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 190 7

at Liège

Hen a Lenich
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Frankenstein, Surgeon of the [redacted], employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 21 day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 5 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 6 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 9 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (*Nationality*). — Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last residence*). — The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (*By whom was passage paid.*) — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid; as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (*Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS WITH THE CONTINUITY MAINTAINED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from [illegible] April 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New York 4/21/07, 190

26

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over Before in the United States; and if so, where and when? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ticket is prepaid by an institution or care and support of the alien by others (if so, which).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled (mention which).	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Mutilated, Blind, Lame, and others.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Josef Klussis	19	m	s	[illegible]			Russia	Lithuanian	Rudnowo	Cuddy Pa	yes	father	15	no			father Antanas Tolusgis Cuddy Pa Box 125	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	light	brown		Rezusk
2	Anna [illegible]	17			[illegible]					[illegible]															5	1					
3	Jakob [illegible]	18	m		[illegible]				Russian	Augustow	Cuddy Pa		stepbrother	3				step brother Jakob Jakob Cuddy Pa Box 125							5	8					Kleibling
4	Caliemas [illegible]	18			[illegible]					Augustow	[illegible]		uncle	75				uncle Johann Bath [illegible] Mass 245 Mulberry St							5	2		blue			Frank
5	Jan Andros	21	m		6-68983	no	no	Poland	Russian	Kalwarya	Brooklyn		brother	30				brother Frank Andros Brooklyn N.Y. 203 Ashland St							5	4					Lithuania
6	Jonas [illegible]	23	m	m						Radom	Jersey City	no	brother	7				brother John Mizeller Jersey City N.J. 9th Street 311							5	3					Lithuania
7	Jan Stazynsky	21								Lusk	Adena Oh	yes	cousin	5				cousin Fred Andrew Borkowski Adena Oh Box 43							5	8			brown		Russia
8	Feninsz Howard Pa	19				yes	yes			Lithuania	Sterling Ct	no	uncle	12	no			uncle Boles Cav Lithuanian Sterling Ct Box 43							5	2			blue		Russia
9	Kapreniga Tymsk	25		s	[illegible]	no	no	Russia	Polish	Southwest	Chicago Ill		brother	15				brother Nikolas Kapreniga Chicago Ill 1135 Morgan St							5	3					Russia
10	Mikolajunas Barnaranskys	24	m	s	[illegible]					Linkowleyty			brother	10				brother Joseph Andrulis [illegible] Ill 3656 Morgan St							5	5			grey		Russia
11	Jazapas Franciskas	43	m	m	[illegible]					Popejany			sister Ill	15	no			sister Antanas Tyuris [illegible] Ill 1614 Wood St							5	6			blue		Russia
12	Piotr Zmajelowicz Bendy Rotow	25				yes	yes			Ozbrety	North Easton Mass		brother	2				brother Anton Zmajelowicz Mattapoisett Mass Box 1744							5	4					Russia
13	Jakak Tarczakunas	22			[illegible]	no	no			Leyty	Brooklyn N.Y.		brother Ill	5				brother Antanas Szmajawicz Brooklyn N.Y. 99 Ft 117 St							5	5					Russia
14	Jonas Mazgilys	20								Pikiy	Omaha Neb		brother Ill	60				brother Jak Szczepanka Omaha Neb 2659 So 24th St							5	4					Russia
15	Lazo Eles	15	f					Hungarian	Magyar	[illegible]	Hadley Mass			12				uncle Lukacz Hozon Hadley Mass							4	11					Russia
16	Maria Orosz	18	f	m	housewife	no	no			[illegible]	[illegible]			10				brother [illegible]							5	4					Russia
17	Klemora Lukacs	15	f	s	[illegible]					[illegible]	New Brunswick N.J.			18				[illegible]							5	4					Russia
18	Bertalan Kosa	16	m	s	[illegible]	yes	yes			Lakos	Lorain Oh			15				[illegible]							5	3					Russia
19	Lajos Bartha									[illegible]	[illegible] Oh							[illegible]													Russia
20	Lorenz Matus	35	V	m	[illegible]					Gros	Dayton Oh	yes		10				brother Steven Tokats Dayton Oh 27 Waverly Batavia							5	3			brown		Russia
21	Mozes Dragusin	25								[illegible]	[illegible] Oh							friend Mozo Barbat Martinsburg W.Va. Box 26							5	5					Russia
22	Janos Borzsa	15							Roumanian	[illegible]	[illegible]			8	no			Wise Barbat Box 26							5	6					Russia
23	Gyorgy Livia	16		m						[illegible]	[illegible]			8	no	1901	Oh	brother Mozes Barbat Box 26							5	7			brown		Russia
24	Tasul Barbat	27		m						[illegible]	[illegible]			10	no	1902	Oh	Moise Barbat Box 26							5	9					Russia
25	Gyorgy Vlad	29								[illegible]	[illegible]			10	no	1904	Oh	brothers Ill Indianapolis Ind 42 Washington Street							5	7					Russia
26	Mozes Voda	18				no	no			Independence				45	no			Alsace Oh Box 1089							5	3					Russia
27	Ivan Muntean	35								[illegible]	[illegible]			6				[illegible]							5	6					Russia
28	Janos Illyes	25								M. Maresta	Alsace Oh			40				[illegible]							5	4					Russia
29	Zacharias Culcea	46		m		no	yes			A. Gald	Carle Pa			6				friend Louis Dumisade Cincinnati Ohio							5	7					Russia
30	Ludig Gyoros	42								F. Berek	Cincinnati			6				brother Joseph Gabo [illegible] Pa 620 Pike Ave							5	5					Russia
										A. Gerebenes	Bethlehem Pa	no		10				brothers Ill George Gyoros Homestead Pa Box 132							5	7			brown		Russia
										Napolnes	Homestead	yes		6	no	1903	Pa														Bethlehem

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

IMMIGRANT ALIEN

A Mark (X) (Negative) is to be Subscribed by each Alien when they appear and the Surgeon duly Sworn. Lists of Cargo will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS ONLY ARE CONSECUTIVELY NUMBERED

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

26

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from April 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York 4/21/07, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No	If Yes — Time	If Yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a prime or landowner, or farmer, or laborer, or servant, or laborer working by himself or for wages	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether suffering from any mental or physical defect, and if so, what	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Mutilated, Length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Jozef Tolaszis	19	m		s	f. Lab	nw	not	Russia	Lithuanian	Rubinovo	Cuddy Pa	yes	father	15	no			father Antanas Tolaszis Cuddy Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	light	blue		Perzuisk
2	Anna "	17	f		m	wife																				5	1	"				
3	Jakob Konrad	11	m		s	sch					Mosz			stepbrother	3				step father Jakob Gotfryn Lincoln Nbr.							5	8	"				Schilling
4	Catharina Bak	18	f		s						Lyprath			uncle	85				uncle Jo Janus 3826 Wallace Ave Pittsburg Pa							5	2	"	blue			Frank
5	Jan Andros	8	m							Polish	Kijanek	Brooklyn NY		brother	12				brother Stanislaw Andros Brooklyn NY 209 Holland St							5	4	"				Lithy
6	Jozef Mandzynski	35	m		m	Miner					Radom	Jersey City NJ	no	brother in law	70				brother Felix Mueller Jersey City NJ 30 Steuben St							6	3	"				Poles
7	Jan Starzynsky	21	m		s	6-68983					Radom	Adena Oh.	yes	cousin	5				cousin Wladislaw Kozlowski Adena Oh. Box 75							5	8	"	brown			Mizynsk
8	Szymon Kowalsky	19			s		yes	yes			Lubrzynek	Sterling Ill	"	uncle	12	no			uncle Nikolas Kowalsky Sterling Ill 65 Ave B							5	9	"	blue			Brodowitz
9	Kapinigra Tymik	15			s		no	no			Pawlowicz	Chicago Ill	"	brother	15				brother Wincenty Kapinigra Chicago Ill 353 Morgan St							5	3	"				Rosiany
10	Nikodymas Barnaranskys	24	m		s						Smilcz			brother Ill	10	no			brother Jonas Andrulonis 3856 Morgan St Chicago Ill							5	5	"	grey			
11	Jurgapas Kenellas	43									Pojezjory			son Ill	15	no			son Ill Antanas Jurgio 4614 Wood St Chicago Ill							5	6	"	blue			
12	Piotr Benedykt Klow	25									Ogrodzieniec	North Easton Mass		brother	5	no			brother Antoni Ogrodzieniec North Easton Mass Box 722							5	7	"				Frodyn
13	Jakub Jurczakiewicz	22									Lipsy	Brooklyn N.Y.		brother Ill	5	no			brother Antoni Ogrodzieniec Brooklyn N.Y. 111 St. Ill Jakub Kowalewska							5	3	"			poch marked	Aneszan
14	Jonas Mazgilys	30									Pilviy	Omaha Neb.		brother	6	no			brother Jakub Kowalewska Omaha Neb. 2418 Jackson St							5	7	"	blue		none	Kovarsky
15	Jozef Eles	15							Hungaria	Magyar	N. Szamocz	Fadeley Mass		uncle	72	no			uncle Matej Feron Fadeley Mass							5	4	"	fair brown			N. Selmecz
16	Maria Orosz	18												brother	10				brother							5	11	"	brown			Machina
17	Eleonora Lukacs	15										New Brunswick			12											5	11	"	light	blue		Magyarlaka
18	Bertalan Tosa	16									Takos	Lorain Oh.			15											5	3	brown	brown			Takos
19	Lajos Sarath	10										Akron Oh.			3											4	10	fair	fair	blue		
20	Ferenc Matus	35			m						Pros	Dayton Oh.	yes		10											5	8	brown	black	brown		Tekson
21	Mozes Dragusin	25									NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Marysburg			10	yes	1904	Montreal								5	6	fair	fair	grey		Resa
22	Janos Borzia	15				7-2181				Roumanian					8	no																	
23	Gyorgy Erica	26			m						NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Cy.	10	yes	1901	Montreal								5	7	brown	fair			
24	Tasul Barbat	27			m										10	yes	1903									5	2					
25	Gyorgy Vlad	29										Ind'anapolis Ind			100											5	7	fair				
26	Mozes Voda	48					no	no			Mar	Marysville Ohio			16											5	5		black	blue		Marpite
27	Jean Mountain	35									A. yield	Erie, Pa			10											5	7					Erie
28	Janos Illyes	25									Pesk	Cincinnati Oh.			6											5	7					Tirago Bereg
29	Zacharias Gulaca	46			m		no	yes			A. Szidonia	Bethlehem Pa	no		100											5	5					Keresberes
30	Gabej Kiros	42									Papolnas	Homestead Pa	yes		6	yes	1903	Pittsburg								5	7		brown			Papolnas

Notice to Passengers: It is the requirement of the United States laws that every alien passenger may obtain full information as to where he is to land in the United States.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Fey, * of the BARCELONA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Fey
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 190 7

at Hoboken

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1110

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Frankenstein, Surgeon of the BARCELONA, employed by the owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Frankenstein

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 190 7

at Hoboken

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith", or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1110

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 509 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 5 (Age). — The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 6 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder; wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or—Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 13 By whom was passage paid.) — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1110

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

27

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from Hamburg 4 April, 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York April 2, 1907

No. of Line	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No	If Yes — Year or ex. date	If Yes — Place?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor, or otherwise	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Theodor Pinisch	26				Baker	yes	yes	Austria	Germans	Richenberg	Chicago	yes	himself	25	no			brother Andreas Pinisch Chicago Ill 2329 Calumet Av	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	Grey		Austria
2	Nicolae Kedrea	24				Blacksmith			Hungary	Roumanians	Remar	Akron O	yes	himself	40	no			brother Ignatz Kedrea Akron O 332 Furnace St							5	5			Brown		
3	Teodor Mahan	32									Csunderlaka	Cleveland O	yes	self	10	no			Father Johann Mahan Cleveland O 156 Lake St							5	11					Czernitzh
4	Teodor Jostina	25					yes	yes					yes		10	no			friend							5	5			Grey		
5	Nikolas Barbaalba	19									Remar	Youngstown O	yes		16	no			uncle Frangiamo Peter Alex 55 Poland St Youngstown O							5	4		Light			Roumer
6	Stefan Kovacs	23				7-19345							yes		12	no			brother Paul Kovacs 1 Gal Lee 6160 Lake Av Cleveland O							5	6			Brown		
7	Nikolas Abaan	24									Csunderlaka	Youngstown O	yes		70	no			brother-in-law Edmund Kovacs 2nd Elmer St Youngstown O							5	5		Light	Blue		Czernitzh
8	" Lupu	25											yes		60	no			friend Costa Costa 2 Market Room Youngstown O							5	10			Brown		
9	Nicola Bargalagen	28											yes		60	no			" Stefan Stefan 2 Market Room Youngstown O							5	6		Dark	Grey		
10	Leander Fabian	19					yes	yes					yes		45	no			brother Fabian Fabiano 2 Market Room Youngstown O							5	5		Light	Brown		
11	Tomas Kimmas	42											yes		70	no			friend Alexander Kovacs 2 Market Room Youngstown O							5	7		Light	Grey		
12	Teodor Lupu	34											yes		60	no			Costa Costa 2 Market Room Youngstown O							5	9		Light	Brown		
13	Roman Sandet	40					yes	yes					yes		75	no			uncle Marcel Barbas 2 Market Room Youngstown O							5	8		Dark	Brown		
14	Jakob Lupu	28											yes		90	no			brother Costa Lupu 2 Market Room Youngstown O							5	6		Light	Blue		
15	Nikolas Lapakine	29											yes		75	no			" Alexander Kovacs 2 Market Room Youngstown O							5	6		Light	Brown		
16	Stefan Stein	17					no	no					yes		80	no			Wife Theresa Stein 2 Market Room Youngstown O							5	10			Brown		
17	Josef Zsmake	22					yes	yes			Telkut	Cleveland O	yes	himself	60	no			Friend Balthas Lucz 2 Market Room Youngstown O							5	7		Light	Brown		Telkut
18	Jozef Puga	24					yes	yes					yes		80	no			"							5	4		Light	Blue		
19	" Kindea	25					no	no					yes		70	no			wife							5	6			Brown		
20	Tomas Simmer	24					yes	yes			Temesvar	Cleveland O	yes		10	no			Father Johann Kost 2 Market Room Youngstown O							6				Grey		Temesvar
21	" Kleich	18											yes		50	no			brother-in-law							5				Brown		
22	Nikolas Sandrea	25							Roumania	Roumanians	Kolosvar	Cleveland O	yes	himself	80	no			friend Tomas Kovacs 2 Market Room Youngstown O							5	8		Brown	Grey		Kolosvar
23	" Lupe	15									Barbas	Youngstown O	yes		50	no			brother Costa Lupe 2 Market Room Youngstown O							5	2			Brown		Nardo
24	Tomas Munkan	18									Csorgotlis		yes		100	no			friend Ludwig Munkan 2 Market Room Youngstown O							5	7		Light			
25	Nikolas Mase	26											yes		50	no			"							5	5			Brown Grey		
26	" Kenna																														
27	Moses Lore	24				Blacksmith	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanians	Tisha	Youngstown O	yes	himself	30	no			brother-in-law Costa Costa 2nd Box 21 Poland Ohio Box 21	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown		Tisha
28	Tomas Polja	18											yes		45	no			Costa Costa 2nd Box 21 Poland Ohio Box 21							5						
29	Peter Lupa	26					no	no					yes		10	no			brother Costa Costa 2nd Box 21 Poland Ohio Box 21							5	11			Blue		
30	Jakob Lucian	25									Farlag	Youngstown O	yes	himself	145	no			cousin Alexander Kovacs 2 Market Room Youngstown O							5	6			Grey		Farlag

F. Little Inspector

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

27

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from Hamburg 4 April, 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York April 2, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION						22
Line No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	"Race or People."	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By which pass. paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Answer yes or no.)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason, wholly or partly, of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
		Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.							Yes.	No.	If Yes—Name of relative or friend.	Where?						Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		
1	Theodor Pirnisch	16			Baker	yes	yes	Austria	Hungarian	Richmond Hill	Phila Pa	yes	Brother	25			Brother Andreas Pirnisch Chile Ca # 1339 Sacramento St							5	3	fair	fair	Grey		Brohoodey
2	Nicolas Kedrea	24		s	Slab			Hungary	Roumanian	Penna	Phila Pa		Brother	10			Brother Philip Kedrea Phila Pa # 332							5	5		Brown	Brown		Penna
3	Tudor Mahan	32								Pennsylvania	Kentwood		self	16			Wife Paulina							5	11					Carnadok
4	Tudor Paulina	25				yes	yes							10			Husband Tudor Mahan # 150							5	5			Grey		
5	Nikolas Farkasella	19								Penna	youngstown			18			Friend Jno Abel							5	4		light			Penna
6	Stefan Sandola	23			7-193435 4/6/1907									12			Brother Jno Pelagatis # 57 Cal Inc 625							5	6		Brown			
7	Nikolas Stefan	24								Pennsylvania	Pennsylvania			12			Friend Edward Bell Saint Louis Mo							5	5		Brown	Blue		Pennsylvania
8	" Lupu	25												6			" " Nikolas Stefan							5	10		Brown	Brown		
9	Kanda Bargalagan	28												60			" " Stefan Sandola							5	6		Black	Grey		
10	Lester Fabian	19				yes	yes							16			Brother Jno Fabian Oakland # 662							5	5		light	Brown		
11	Lucas Lucas	42												70			friend Theodor Pirnisch Maryland # 662							5	7		Brown			
12	Tudor Lupu	34												80			Brother Stefan Sandola							5	11		light	Brown		
13	Lucas Sandet	40				yes	yes							70			" " Manole Berbat # Maryland # 662							5	9		Brown			
14	Tudor Lupu	28												90			" " Jno Abel # Maryland # 662							5	6		Brown	Blue		
15	Nikolas Capalene	29												70			Brother Stefan Sandola							5	6		Black	Brown		
16	Lucas Shieu	17		s		no	yes							80			" " Jno Abel # Maryland # 662							5	10		Brown			
17	Lupul Bernabe	26		m						Pelkett	Canton O			80			Friend Lupul Cyn							5	2					Pelkett
18	Tudor Lupa	24				yes	yes							80			Friend Stefan Sandola # 2000							5	4		Black			
19	" Lindea	25				no	yes							70			" "							5	6		Black			
20	Lucas Pinnner	32				yes	yes		Jamaic	Hartsdale				30			Brother Jno Abel Bergen st # 1810							6			Grey			Hungary
21	" Mench	12												30			Friend " "							5	3		Brown			
22	Nikolas Leandrea	25							Roumania	Pelkett	Kansas			80			Friend Jno Abel Kansas Ks # 25							5	8		Brown	Grey		Pelkett
23	" Lucas	10								Hartsdale	Coopolis			50			Brother Lucas Coopolis Ks # 753							5	2		Brown	Brown		Hartsdale
24	Lucas Mankan	10												100			Friend Jno Abel Ks # 753							5	7		light			
25	Nikolas Mau	26												50			" "							5	5		Brown	Grey		
26	" Lucas																												
27	Lucas Lucas	29			Slab	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumania	Pelkett	Jonestown	yes	self	80			Uncle Lucas Jonestown # 25							5	7	fair	Brown	Brown		Pelkett
28	Lucas Polge	17										yes		40			Friend Stefan Sandola Pa #							5						
29	Peter Lupa	26												10			Friend Lupul Cyn #							5			Blue			
30	Lupa Lucas	25								Pelkett	Kansas			140			Friend Pelkett Ks #							5	5			Grey		Pelkett

Stefan Sandola
Interpreter

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Fey, * of the BARCELONA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or, a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Fey
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of October, 1907

at Hoek [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

61—22

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Frankenstein, Surgeon of the BARCELONA, employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein; and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Frankenstein

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Oct, 1907

at Hoek [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

61—22

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1600 A, and 1600 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given to these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence; instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

51—2468

Department of Commerce and Labor
Bureau of Immigration
Form 2500-A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

28

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

21—1118

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from Hamburg 4 April 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New York, April 21, 190

No. of Line	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—Year or period of years.	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (To be answered by "Yes" or "No.")	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Indicate whether by loss of limb, or otherwise.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	James Muntyan	48		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Hungarian	Roumanian	Ft. Orig	Chicago Ill	no	self	40	no		nephew Alex Muntyan, Chicago Ill, North Noble St. 1179	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	grey	grey	none	Orig
2	Georgy Roubin	45		M							Orig	Bayonne N.J.	yes		20	no		brother James Jovanus, Bayonne, N.J.							5	3		light brown			Bayonne
3	James Ilig	16		S							Essex	Elwood City Pa	yes		5	no		brother Yaglie Ilig, Elwood City Pa, Box 1158							5	5		brown			Essex
4	Dora Hiscock	21		M	wife		yes	yes		Croatian	Finiea	Allegheny Pa			30			husband Stefani Hiscock, Allegheny Pa 1000 Ohio Alley							5	5		light brown	blue	scar on right cheek	Finiea
5	Ana dau.	6			child		no	no																						none	
6	Jakuska Boros	9		S			yes	yes				Kostin						cousin Peter Boros, Canal Dover, Ohio Box 37							5	6	brown	brown	brown	none	Kostin
7	Jovan Milosevic	17		S						Servian		Wisbe Nu	no		20			friend Nola Lukic, Wisbe Nu, Regal Box 185							5	3		gray			
8	Georgy Tzroy	24		S			no	no		Slovak	W. gerellya	Monessen Pa			10			uncle Manessen Pa, Boris Georgak, Fernie B.C. Box 190							5	4	fair	fair	blue	Instrument	N. Kenebly
9	Stepan Georgak																	friend													
10	Boris Leo	29							Russia	Russian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.							brother Assessin Jan Lukuk, Montreal Ca, Grand Avenue							5	7		light brown		scar on underlip	Tarsiga
11	Michail Romanguk	27		M			no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.							friend							5	2		blue		none	
12	Vasilue Sawtschuck	18					yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Montreal Ca	in transit				in transit	brother Assessin Jan Lukuk, Montreal Ca, Grand Avenue							5	3					
13	Jean Demidovity	18					no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Montreal Ca	in transit					brother Richor Mishkewitz, Homer B.C. 3 Camp Box 20							5	4		grey			
14	Linova Sabokas	38		M			yes	yes										brother Peter Babokas, Waterbury Ct. 138 Scott St.							5	6		black			
15	Kasimir Pintuveres	27					no	no										friend James Morait, Taftville Ct.							5	3		fair	light		
16	Sofia Milasgaite	22					yes	yes										brother Tomasuvot Mass.							5	4		brown	brown	sickmarked	
17	Josef Alisauski	60		M	M		no	no				Mass						cousin Jan Jurgis Tamutis, Montego B.J. Mass. Box 185							5	8				none	
18	Jaus Szimkus	25										Montego City	no		10			friend							5	5					
19	Alexander Jakubaitis	30			M													cousin							5	3					
20	Franz Audrulis	25					no	no										uncle							5	3					
21	Tolesław Jankowski	23									Bidaiten	Chicago Ill	yes		5			cousin Jan Merio, Chicago Ill, 23 place 865							5	3		black	grey		
22	Anton Czarniewski	23					yes	yes			Wondrski	Philadelphia Pa	yes		5			brother Jodey Czarniewski, Philadelphia Pa 3252 Edgemont St.							5	4		light brown	grey		
23	Josef Petrauskis	20					no	no			Mariszol	Kensington Pa	yes		15			brother Peter Petrauskis, Kensington, Pa, 2450, Kensington Ave.							5	8					
24	Anna Kunktetene	29		F	M						Hungra				30			husband Elias Kunktetene, 2028 Kensington Ave.							5	3					
25	Anna dau.	4			child																				5	3					
26	Jos. Lukavicz	22		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes			Mozard	New York			100			uncle James Lukavicz, New York 61 Pike St.							5	5					
27	Andrey Sviazeavy	28				Tailor					Lehard	Brockton Mass			40			brother Leonard Sviazeavy, Brockton, Mass. 114 Crapo St.							5	3		blue			
28	Agostino Rudi Bortto	32		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Austria Hungary	Dalmatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		in transit		80			friend Luga Sudic, Brockton, Mass. 114 Crapo St.							5	3					
29	Pietro Maskatello	19			S		yes	yes			Dolz	Rapi Calif			60			to Joseph Jack Cox, Rapi Calif. Box 5							5	3					
30	Maria Milat	26			M						Blato	Hoboken N.J.	yes		150			friend Maggie Maskatello, Rapi, Calif. Contractor							5	4	dear	black	brown		
31	Milanic	18			S													brother Marko Milat, Hoboken, N.J. 314 Adam St.							5	7	fair				
											Glazy Grob	Don Reis	no		100			friend Luis Nekovic, Dos Luis, Arizona							5	7					

Inspected
Chas. F. Jonas
Inspector

* Race or People" is to be determined by the race to which they belong and the language they speak. List of races will be found on page 3 of this sheet.

Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service
Form 2500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE CONSECUTIVELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

29

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—5118

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from Hamburg 4 April 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York April 21, 1907

No. in Line	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—Time.	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	James Muntyan	48		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Hungary	Roumanian	N. Cross	Chicago Ill	no	self	18 00	no			nephew Wm Muntyan 1033 North Noble St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	4	fair	gray	gray	none	Orzy
2	Georgy Rembe	63		M							Bogat	Wallingford Conn			2 00	no			brother Frederick Ind Epworth Ind							5	3		brown			Bogat
3	James Ilg	16		S							Boom	Edwood City Pa	yes		5 00	no			brother Edwood City Pa Box 1154							5	5		brown			Boom
4	Dora Hirsch	21		M	M wife		yes	yes	Austrian	Jewess	Galicia	Allegheny Pa		Husband	80	no			husband Stefan Hirsch Allegheny Pa 1000 Ohio St							5	5		light brown	blue	scar on right wrist	Vienna
5	Ana Dow	6			child		no	no																							none	
6	Jakubka Boros	9							Austria	Austrian	Galicia	Canal Dover O	no	Self	20 00	no			cousin Peter Boros Canal Dover Ohio Box 37							5	6	brown	brown	brown	none	Austria
7	Jovan Milosevic	17		M	S				Servian		Servia	Niobe Pa	no		20 00	no			friend Nicola Luchic Niobe Pa Box 105							5	3			gray		
8	Georgy Zigoly	24		M	M		no	no	Hungary	Hungarian	Galicia	Manessen Pa	no		10 00	no			cousin Fazol Hryczyna Manessen Pa							5	4	fair	fair	blue	Postmaster	Hungary
9	Adam Lecezuk	22		M	S				Russia	Russian	Russia	Fernie B.C.	yes		5 00	no			Boris Lecezuk Fernie B.C. Canada 132 90							5	4		light brown	gray	scar on underlip	Russia
10	Michael Romanjuk	27		M	M		no	no							5 00	no			friend							5	8			blue	mole	
11	Marilue Sawtschuck	18		M	S		yes	yes							4 00	no			brother Assessin Sawtschuck Montreal Can Grand Avenue							5	3					Austria
12	Ivan Demidovitz	18		M	S		no	no							15 00	no			brother Hower B.C. Lake Mistawasis Camp 4							4	11			gray		Austria
13	Ewan Babokas	28		M	M		yes	yes	Lithuanian	Lithuanian	Wexne	Waterbury Ct	no		25 00	no			brother Peter Babokas Waterbury Ct 138 Scott St							5	6			blue		Lithuania
14	Kasimir Pintwero	27		M	S		no	no			Lithuania	Latonville	yes		10 00	no			friend Ignas Morait Latonville Pa							5	3		fair			Lithuania
15	Sofia Milasgaite	22		F	S		yes	yes			Wirbalen	Worcester Mass	no		10 00	no			brother 78 Franciscus Bynas Lancaster Mass							5	4		light brown			Lithuania
16	Josef Alisauskas	60		M	M		no	no				Montagu City Mass	no		10 00	no			cousin Jan Jurgis Tamasitis Montagu City Mass Box 125							5	8				scar marked	Lithuania
17	Jons Szimkus	25		M	S														friend							5	5				mark	Lithuania
18	Alexander Jakubaitis	30		M	M														cousin							5	3					Lithuania
19	Franz Audratis	25		M	S		no	no							10 00	no			friend							5	3					Lithuania
20	Wladislaw Jankowski	23		M	S				Austrian	Austrian	Galicia	Chicago Ill	yes		50 00	no			cousin Jonas Skeris Chicago Ill 33 Place 585							5	3		black	grey		Austria
21	Anton Czarniewski	23		M	S		yes	yes			Wonduki	Philadelphia	yes		50 00	no			brother John Czarniewski Philadelphia Pa 1257 Edgewood St							5	4		light brown	grey		Austria
22	Josef Petrauskis	20		M	S		no	no			Mariyad	Washington	yes		25 00	no			brother Peter Kuncheska Washington DC 2430 Washington Ave							5	8			blue		Austria
23	Anna Kuncheteni	29		F	M	wife			Hungary		Hungary			Husband	30 00	no			husband Peter Kuncheteni 2430 Washington Ave							5	4					Austria
24	Anna Dow	4		F	S	child																										
25	Adam Lukavicz	23		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes			Mezad	New York			110 00	no			uncle James Lukavicz New York 61 Cliff St							5	5					Austria
26	Ludwig Sviczevicz	28		M	S	Tailor	yes	yes			Schied	Brockton Mass			40 00	no			brother Leonard Sviczevicz Brockton Mass 114 Main St							5	3			blue		Austria
27	Vincenzo Radic Bortto	32		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Austria	Dalmatian	Dalmatia				80 00	no			friend Lazar Radic							5	5					Austria
28	Pietro Maskatello	19		M	S		yes	yes			Soly	Hope Calif	two		60 00	no			friend Major Maskatello Hope Calif Box 60							5	4	dark	black	brown		Austria
29	Maria Milat	26		F	M						Stato	Hoboken N.J.	yes		150 00	no			brother Martin Milat Hoboken N.J. 314 Adam St							5	7	fair				Austria
30	Mary Milacic	18		F	S						Stazy	Don Mas	no		100 00	no			friend Vinko Berkovic Dos Lios Arizona							5	4					Austria

Inspected: Chas. F. Jones Inspector

* Race or People to be determined by the native race which they belong and the language they speak. Nos. of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Fey, * of the BARCELONA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or emplied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Fey
Master — Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Sept, 190/

at Ivy

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1138

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Frankenstein, Surgeon of the BARCELONA, * employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 yeard experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Frankenstein

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Sept, 190/

at Ivy

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1139

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIENS' MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1600 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Columns 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 13 (By whom was passage paid.) — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Columns 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1138

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE CONSECUTIVELY NUMBERED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

29

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

13—1218

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from Hamburg 4 Apr 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York APR 21 1907, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					23
No. in Line.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	How is going? (Whether by S. S., R. R., or what conveyance.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled. (Mental or physical defect.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, Length of time, and Cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
		Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.								Yes or No.	If Yes—Year or period.	If Yes—Week?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		
1	Jacob Bozz	29							Hungary	Russian	N. Orleans	Cleveland Ohio	yes	self	$ 18	Yes			friend Cohen, Chas 1 Rose St		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	brown	scar	Russia
2	" Rivka	29									Unknown				9				—							5	8		black			Russia
3	Peter Lukacz	39													6				—							5	9					
4	Nikolas Kopsa	37													9				—							5	6		gray			
5	Johanna Tuzza	29									Hungary	Brooklyn			15				Sister Hoffman Brooklyn, N.Y. 1 Belmont St							5	5		gray	gray		Austria
6	Istvan Bozza	15									Hungary				6				—							5	5		brown	brown		Russia
7	Carl Adleen	53									N. Orleans				38											5	4		gray	light brown	scar on right hand	Russia
8	Istvan "	23																	—							5	6		brown		scar	Russia
9	Bozza Lakatos	45													0											5	4		light			Russia
10	Maria "	42																	—							5	1		blue			Russia
11	Simon Bank	18									Bohemia	Fall River, Mass	no		22				friend Bank, Max 1 Bedford St Fall River, Mass							5	7	brown	brown	brown		Austria
12	Anna Drucka	17									Hungary	Detroit, Mich	yes		12				friend Lidzi, Mary Box 107 Detroit, Mich							5	2	fair	black			Austria
13	Richard Kupcza	27									Austria	Cleveland, O.	yes		18				Sister Kupcza, Louise 1 Bedford St Cleveland, O.							5	7		gray			Austria
14	Gustav Zaluczky	29									Austria	Detroit, Mich			2				b. m. Sister Zaluczky, Rosalia 1 Bedford St Detroit, Mich							5	10		blue			Austria
15	Laura Tokle	22									Bohemia	Cleveland, O.			10				Friend Tokle, Frank 1 Bedford St Cleveland, O.							5	8		black	brown		Austria
16	Sarka Kucera	25													10											5	2	brown				Austria
17	Georg Johannsen	23										Detroit, Mich			9				Friend Johannsen, Peter 1 Bedford St Detroit, Mich							5	8		blue			Austria
18	Laura Schwarz	23									N. Orleans	Cleveland, O.			6				friend Schwarz, Louis 1 Bedford St Cleveland, O.							5	5	fair	brown			Austria
19	Jakob Sicko	17									Hungary	Cleveland, O.	no		18				Uncle Sicko, Joseph 1 Bedford St Cleveland, O.							5	6	brown	brown			Austria
20	Laura Kaspa	32													6				—							5		fair	fair	blue		
21	Istvan Szekelyhoss	38													10	yes	1907	Yes Hoboken								5	9			blue		
22	Andrew Simon	20				Servant					Austria	N. York	yes		18	no			Uncle Simon, Simon 1 Bedford Ave N.Y.							5	2			black		
23	Istvan Szekelyhoss	27										Cleveland, O.	no		10				Friend Szekelyhoss, Istvan 1 Bedford St Cleveland, O.							5	6		gray			
24	Louis Isaac	26									Austria	Brooklyn			12				Friend Isaac, Joseph 1 Bedford St Brooklyn, N.Y.							5	5			black		Austria
25	Istvan Szekesch	27									Austria	Cleveland, O.	yes		2				Brother Szekesch, Joseph 1 Bedford St Cleveland, O.							5	2		gray			Austria
26	Gyorgy Soter	27									Hungary	Cleveland, O.			5				Friend Soter, Istvan 1 Bedford St Cleveland, O.							5	5	brown	gray			Hungary
27	Karoly Lukka	19									Austria				2											5	6		blue	brown		Austria
28	Laura Schick	46													2											5	3	brown	gray			
29	Sagy "	26										Cleveland, O.			12				Sister Sagy, Rebecca 1 Bedford St Cleveland, O.							5	9		blue	blue		Austria
30	Feljek Gyorgy	16									Hungary	Cleveland, O.			8				Friend Gyorgy, Gabriel 1 Bedford St Cleveland, O.							5			gray			Hungary

30

Asst. Examiner

* Race or People.—It is desirable to have the race or people that every alien belongs to entered in this column. The races or peoples of immigrants are frequently indicated by the nationality of the last foreign country from which they came, but sometimes the two differ, as in the case of Germans coming from Switzerland, Hungarians coming from Austria, Scotch coming from England, etc. The term "race" is sometimes loosely used to designate religious or political bodies, as Hebrew, Catholic, Anarchist, etc., and sometimes to designate color, as black, white, brown, yellow, etc. The immigrant himself is frequently unable to state definitely his race or people, and the information must be obtained by the inspector from his appearance, his language, and other circumstances.

SALOON, GAMES, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE GIVEN DIFFERENT MANIFESTS.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

29

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from [illegible], Apr [illegible], 190 Arriving at Port of New-York APR 21 1907, 190

No. in List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes—Year or period of former visit.	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Prior to arrival of steamship or railroad train on which last alien arrived at destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled (mention which, whether from birth, and cause).	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. (Mention which, whether from birth, and cause).	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Jacob	Bajo	29		M	Laborer			Hungary	Hungarian	N. Yorker	Salem Mass	yes	self	14	no			friend Salem Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	yellow	gray	brown	none	Austria
2	"	Sirka	29		M	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	9	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	"	"	Hungary
3	Peter	Sokarec	39		M	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"
4	Lukas	Kozma	37		M	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	9	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray	"	"	"
5	Stefanie	Jacze	39		M	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	15	"			Sister Stephen Brooklyn NY 1 Edward St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray	gray	"	Austria
6	Tibor	Bozza	15		S	"			"	"	Magyar Korona	Brooklyn	"	"	16	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	Hungary
7	Bal	Aileen	53		Ma	"	no	no	"	"	N. Yorker	"	"	"	38	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	gray	light	Scar Left hand middle finger	Hungary
8	Tibor		23		S	"			"	"									"							5	2	"	brown		none	
9	Eugen	Lukacs	25		M	"			"	"					40				"							5	4	"	light			
10	Elena		42		W	"			"	"									"							5	1	"	blue			
11	Juan	Zsak	18		S	Tailor	yes	yes	"	"	Calcium Ind.	Lake Charles La	no		25				Father Eugen Zsak Lake Charles La							5	7	"	brown	brown		Hungary
12	Anna	Dicska	17		S		no	no	"	"	Hills	Hills, Minn	yes		5				friend Lidi, Mary Box 109 Hills Minn							5	2	"	dark			
13	Richard	Kuneza	21		M		yes	yes	"	"	Lawrence	Lawrence Mass			10				Lawrence Cook Alexander							5	9	"		gray		
14	Teodor	Zadlovski	29		M		yes	no	"	"	Du Bois	Dayton Ohio			2				Dayton Ohio Mrs Rhinehart							5	10	"		blue		
15	Anos	Tibbe	22		S				Roumania	Hebrew	Lebanon	Cleveland			10				Cleveland Ohio friend 98 Orange							5	9	"		black		
16	Julia	Kucsic	35		M		yes	yes							40											5	2	brown				
17	Gregory	Jerkanecz	22		M						Omaha Neb				unknown				Stephen Kohan Box 85 Omaha Neb friend Jerry Gaz Albuquerque Ohio Rosebaum Box Laufe Lulu Ashby Laufe Coop							5	5	"	blue			
18	Stefan	Stanacs	23		M		no	no			Pittsburg	Allentown Pa			6											5	5	yes	brown	brown		Austria
19	Mihaly	Mihko	19		M		yes	yes			Kolozsvar	Hungarian Settlement Ind	yes		10				Cleo Laufe							5	6	brown	brown	brown		Hungary
20	Lukas	Kazan	32		M		no	no							6											5	4	yes	yes	blue		
21	Mihaly	Szkarbonas	35		M										10	yes	1903	Scranton	Cleo Laufe							5	4	"	blue			
22	Julia	Simon	20		S	Servant					Carolina	New York	yes		16	no			Mina Simon New York Lathem Ave 365							5	2	"				
23	Mihaly	Szepkovics	22		M		yes	yes			Lewiston	Pa	no		10				Szepes Szepes Lewiston Pa Catherine St							5	6	"	gray			
24	Simon	Kosc	26		M						Sayre	Sayre Pa			12				friend Billy Szepes Sayre Pa Quarter Key							5	5	"	blue			
25	Mihaly	Kokenesk	27		M						Carnaut	Carbondale Pa	yes		2				Carbondale Pa Mrs Schoolman							5	2	"	gray			
26	Szepe	Peter	22		M		no	no			Esperanza	Scranton			5				Scranton Pa Mrs Schoolman friend Joseph Lesko							5	5	"	dark	gray		
27	Lloyd	Cutka	11								Polish				2				Cleveland Ohio Mrs Rhinehart							5	6	"	brown			
28	Anos	Kolnick	46		M		yes								12				Mrs Rhinehart Cleveland Ohio							5	3	"	brown	gray		
29		Sepp	26		M		yes	yes				Cleveland Ohio	no		12				brother Cleveland Ohio							5	9	"	brown	blue		
30	Lajosh	Szepes	16		S		no	no			Szepes	Cleveland Ohio			18				Cleveland Ohio friend 3							5		"	gray			

30

Mrs Alexander Szepes

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Fey, * of the BARCELONA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or emplied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Fey
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Jun, 190

at. Juneau

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1150

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Frankenstein, Surgeon of the [illegible], employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16. years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Frankenstein

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 190

at. Juneau

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1151

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W§ (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass poilsher, steel poilsher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer poilsher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid.) — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid; as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hersegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1152

Department of Commerce and Labor
Bureau of Immigration
Form 104-A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE CONSECUTIVELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

30

11—1215

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from Hamburg, , 190 Arriving at Port of New-York, , 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				23	24
No. in this Line.	NAME IN FULL. Given and Surname.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	"Race or People."	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence. Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Date or port of entry.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Answer yes or no.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled. (Mention nature of deformity.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Defective, Insane or Idiot, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of
1	Hugo Cohen	22																										
2	Isaac Cohen	18																										
3	Jacob Cohen	16																										
4	Simon Cohen	14																										
5	Leon Cohen	12																										
6	Moses Cohen	10																										
7	Ruth Cohen	8																										
8	Rosa Cohen	6																										
9	Sarah Cohen	4																										
10	Esther Cohen	2																										
11	Abraham Cohen	1																										
12	Jacob Cohen	45																										
13	Rebecca Cohen	40																										
14	Daniel Cohen	18																										
15	Isaac Cohen	16																										
16	Sarah Cohen	14																										
17	Rebecca Cohen	12																										
18	Esther Cohen	10																										
19	Moses Cohen	8																										
20	Abraham Cohen	6																										
21	Ruth Cohen	4																										
22	Rosa Cohen	2																										
23	Sarah Cohen	1																										
24	Jacob Cohen	45																										
25	Rebecca Cohen	40																										
26	Daniel Cohen	18																										
27	Isaac Cohen	16																										
28	Sarah Cohen	14																										
29	Rebecca Cohen	12																										
30	Esther Cohen	10																										

* Whether a subject of a foreign country who has resided in the United States and who intends to return to his foreign home, and his final destination.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Fey, * of the BARCELONA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Fey
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Sept, 190/

at Cape La Guardia
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Frankenstein, Surgeon of the BARCELONA, * employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Frankenstein

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Sept, 190/

at Cape La Guardia
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 5 (Age). — The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 6 (Sex). — The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single). — The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 9 (Able to read and write). — Column 9 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality). — Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Race or people). — The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Columns 13, By whom was passage paid.) — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Immigration Service
Form 2500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

96

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

31

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1113

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from Hamburg 4 April 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York APR 21 1907, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					
No. in Line.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (To be answered by "Yes" or "No.")	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
1	Tilem Tolaty	20				Laborer			Hungary	German	Ogan	New York	Yes	self				Brother Lazar Tolaty											
2	Lazar Tolaty	21				Laborer												New York, Box 10 Station C											
3	Anna																	uncle											
4	Elizabeth																	Peter Reisz											
5	Rebecca																	Cleveland O.											
6	Tivadar Lukacs																	1911 E 33rd St											
7	Elizabeth Stevens																	Brother Lazar Tolaty											
8	Ludwig Lukacs																	Jamestown N. Tonawanda											
9	Joseph Kovacs																	Father Adam Tolaty											
10	Lazar Jeremias																	Cleveland O. 1911 E 33rd St											
11	Kaza Szilard																	Friend Lazar Tolaty											
12	Ferenc Kovacs																	Same											
13	Leander Lovas																	Friend Adam Tolaty											
14	Daniel Szykei																	Same											
15	Lazar Jagarac																	Friend Lazar Tolaty											
16	Simon Medyo																	Same											
17	Lazar Szykei																	Friend Lazar Tolaty											
18	Sarka Marjanovic																	Same											
19	Lazar Adamovic																	Friend Lazar Tolaty											
20	Marton Szykei																	Same											
21	Janos Szykei																	Friend Lazar Tolaty											
22	Andria Zsilic																	Same											
23	Mike Jercic																	Friend Lazar Tolaty											
24	Jovo Zsilic																	Same											
25	Evelina Gyurgevic																	Friend Lazar Tolaty											
26	Ilic Zsilic																	Same											
27	Ilija Zsilic																	Friend Lazar Tolaty											
28	Lazo Szykei																	Same											
29	Lazo Ivic																	Brother Lazar Ivic											
30	Ivan Jovanic																	Nephew Mr. 30 Station C											
																		Husband Mr. Mary Jovanic											
																		Nephew Mr. Cleveland O.											

Alf Brandstrom Agent

* Write in English the race or people to which each alien belongs, as Anglo-Saxon, Bohemian, Celtic, Finnish, German, Hebrew, Irish, Italian, Polish, Scandinavian, Slavonian, Spanish, Welsh, or other designation.

Immigrant (Contract Labor) Form 1362 A

RAILROAD, CANAL, AND STEAMBOAT AGENTS MUST USE CHRISTIANSEN'S MANIFESTS.
THEIR AGENT IN YOUR STEAMBOAT'S ADDRESS.

96

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

31

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—2115

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from Hamburg 4 April 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York APR 23 1907, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					
No. in List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence.—Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Answer Yes or No.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Weight.
1	Tahn Gollasy	20				Farmer			Hungary	Germ.	Hegan	New York	Yes	self	$	yes			brother Coco Gollasy 1900 Clark West 30 Street ex	Yes	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	light	brown		
2	Adrian Rasel	21				Smith																			5						
3	Rosa	22																	uncle Peter Reisz Cleveland O. 1311 E 33 St						5	2		light brown	blue		
4	Elizabeth	22																							5	1			blue		
5	Katarina Joseph	18					7-1633	10-3/7	Hungary	Germ.	Tolcsike	Cleveland O.	Yes	self	18	no									5	2		light brown	brown		
6	Dorian Zubic	19				Farmer			Austria	Croatian	Vukovje	Bridgeport Ohio	Yes	self	40	yes			Leopold Kaar Pokolarova Pennsylvania R. Depot Pittsburg Pa.						5	6		brown			
7	Elias Mavrina	18				Miner					Slava	Dolina			30				Stefan Ivan Simcina Lagoon Box 10 Monessen Pa						5	8		fair			
8	Ludwig Lukic	20				Farmer					Gracanica	Gracanica Bosnia			200				Lazar Vucko Lazina Chicago Ill. Chicago Ill. 230 Lytle Street Depot						5	8		brown	blue	gray	
9	Josip Karovsky	21				Miner			Hungary	Magyar	Kolibanik	Kerens Tex.	Yes	self	X				Kerens Tex. M.K. Jac Yahn Austrian Agriker Scranton Pa 332 Washington Ave						5	8		fair	blue		
10	Andrew Jasevic	18									Rastovo	Cornelia	Yes	father	100				Lazar Jovan Vuckla Kansas City Mo. 160 Walnut St. Nikodije Jovanovic Chicago Ill. 1900 Canalport Ave						5	6					
11	Thomas Richard	21				Farmer			Germany	Jew	Minsk	Minsk	Yes	self	4	yes			Lazar Jovan Vuckla Kansas City Mo. 160 Walnut St. Nikodije Jovanovic Chicago Ill. 1900 Canalport Ave						5	6					
12	Lenco Sredoje	24				Farmer			Austria	Croatian	Jezero	Chicago	Yes	self	25	yes			Lazar Jovan Vuckla Kansas City Mo. 160 Walnut St. Nikodije Jovanovic Chicago Ill. 1900 Canalport Ave						5	8		light	gray		
13	Leonardo Lasco	31							Austria	Dalmatian	Jadrazy	Jadrazy	Yes	self	50				Lazar Jovan Vuckla Kansas City Mo. 160 Walnut St. Nikodije Jovanovic Chicago Ill. 1900 Canalport Ave						5	10		light	blue		
14	Ismail Mujkic	21				Miner			Turkey	Mohammedan	Mujkicevo	Johnstown Pa	Yes	self	8				Lazar Jovan Vuckla Kansas City Mo. 160 Walnut St. Nikodije Jovanovic Chicago Ill. 1900 Canalport Ave						5	8		light	gray		
15	Ivan Jagodic	18							Austria	Croatian	Zrenjanin	Aliquippa Pa			10				Lazar Jovan Vuckla Kansas City Mo. 160 Walnut St. Nikodije Jovanovic Chicago Ill. 1900 Canalport Ave						5	6		light	gray		
16	Salim Mrdja	19				Farmer			Turkey	Slavic	Mijkovo	Johnstown Pa	Yes	self	8				Lazar Jovan Vuckla Kansas City Mo. 160 Walnut St. Nikodije Jovanovic Chicago Ill. 1900 Canalport Ave						5	8		light	brown		
17	Ilija Mujkic	21				Farmer					Mujkicevo	Johnstown Pa	Yes	self	50				Lazar Jovan Vuckla Kansas City Mo. 160 Walnut St. Nikodije Jovanovic Chicago Ill. 1900 Canalport Ave						5	8		light	brown		
18	Bosko Mojsanovic	18													30				Lazar Jovan Vuckla Kansas City Mo. 160 Walnut St. Nikodije Jovanovic Chicago Ill. 1900 Canalport Ave						5	6					
19	Lazo Alexandic	18							Austria	Servian	Sovic				50				Lazar Jovan Vuckla Kansas City Mo. 160 Walnut St. Nikodije Jovanovic Chicago Ill. 1900 Canalport Ave						5	4		light	gray		
20	Ibrem Mujkic	23									Mujkicevo				40				Lazar Jovan Vuckla Kansas City Mo. 160 Walnut St. Nikodije Jovanovic Chicago Ill. 1900 Canalport Ave						5	8		light	brown		
21	Jovan Mujkic	22													50				Lazar Jovan Vuckla Kansas City Mo. 160 Walnut St. Nikodije Jovanovic Chicago Ill. 1900 Canalport Ave						5	8		light	gray	part one chest	
22	Andria Djelic	25									Cecavac	Sheldon			17				Lazar Jovan Vuckla Kansas City Mo. 160 Walnut St. Nikodije Jovanovic Chicago Ill. 1900 Canalport Ave						5	6					
23	Sale Jercic	23				Farmer			Austria	Croatian	Rasula				18				Lazar Jovan Vuckla Kansas City Mo. 160 Walnut St. Nikodije Jovanovic Chicago Ill. 1900 Canalport Ave						5	9					
24	Ivan Djelic	19				Farmer					Cecavac				12				Lazar Jovan Vuckla Kansas City Mo. 160 Walnut St. Nikodije Jovanovic Chicago Ill. 1900 Canalport Ave						5	8					
25	Djelin Djurgevic	20									Kopjevina				18				Lazar Jovan Vuckla Kansas City Mo. 160 Walnut St. Nikodije Jovanovic Chicago Ill. 1900 Canalport Ave						5	8		fair	brown		
26	Ilija Djelic	16									Ivanci				12				Lazar Jovan Vuckla Kansas City Mo. 160 Walnut St. Nikodije Jovanovic Chicago Ill. 1900 Canalport Ave						5	6		light	blue		
27	Ilija Djelic	21									Cecavac				13				Lazar Jovan Vuckla Kansas City Mo. 160 Walnut St. Nikodije Jovanovic Chicago Ill. 1900 Canalport Ave						5	8					
28	Ciro Mujkic	24							Slavonia	Turkish	Tuzla				17				Lazar Jovan Vuckla Kansas City Mo. 160 Walnut St. Nikodije Jovanovic Chicago Ill. 1900 Canalport Ave						5	7		fair	gray		
29	Ivan Zec	28							Austria	Croatian	Vukanjevic	Negaunee Mich			10				brother Petar Zec Negaunee Mich Husband Help Negaunee Mich						5	8		light	brown		
30	Ivan Rajanic	26				Farmer					Klasta	Negaunee													5	8					

* Nation or People will be determined by the mode from which they sprang and the language they speak. Mere change of country will be found no test of race or blood.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Fey, * of the BARCELONA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or emplied, to perform labor in the United States, or, a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Fey
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of August, 190

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Frankenstein, Surgeon of the BARCELONA, employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W Frankenstein

Sworn to before me this 21 day of August, 190

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abrusso, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed, as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

10—1115

SALOONS, CABINS, AND STEERAGE ARE NOT TO BE CONSIDERED MANIFESTED UNLESS SHOWN IN FOOD SUFFICIENT FOR PASSENGERS.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

32

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from Hamburg 4 April, 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York, Apr 21, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					
No. in this list	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Time or period of former visit.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Answer yes or no.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor, or otherwise. (Answer yes or no.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. (Nature, length of time, and cause.)	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of birth.
1	Pejer	29		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Rakamaz	Rhinecliff	ticket	self	20	no			Sister, Mrs. Mary Kelley, Rhinecliff, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	scar on top head	Hungary
2	Rebecca	28			M						Do wife	Rhinecliff			1.50				Husband, Frank Pejer, Rhinecliff, N.Y.							5	5	brown	gray		none	
3	Gyorgy	Orsz	25				yes	yes			Kiskoros		no		12																
4	Gyorgy	Sikan	24								Kiskoros		no		6																
5	Endor	Kovan	27								Do	Rhinecliff	no		25											6	6		red	blue		
6	Ferenz	Sarkus	37		M						Kiskoros	Rhinecliff	no		32											5	6		dark	brown		
7	Karoly	Gegi	27								Kiskoros	Trenton, N.J.	no		7											5	4		gray			
8	Josef	Arpopocz	25								Galgoczy	Lorain, Ohio	no		700											5	2	brown	gray	blue		
9	Endor	Kis	23								Do	Cleveland	S		50											5	7	fair	fair			
10	Imre	Farkas	21										S		120											5	6	brown	brown			
11	Ferenz	Mihelyn	16										S		5											5	8		black			
12	Karl	Endor	16				no	no			Kiskoros		S		150											5	3		brown			
13	Karoly	Toth	18				yes	yes			Do	Cincinnati	S		50											5	6	brown	brown			
14	Istvan	Toth	17								Szentgyorgy	Detroit, Mich.	yes		5											5	6	fair	brown	blue		
15	Endor	Toth	17								Do				50											5	4	fair				
16	Elek	Foldy	29		M	Laborer	no	no			Kiskoros		S		3											5	11		gray			
17	Ferenz	Bodor	22		M						Do				2											5	7	fair				
18	Ignacz	Vajda	26				yes	yes			Kiskoros	St. Louis, Mo.	S		25											5	5	brown				
19		Gyurke	29		M	Laborer					Do	Cleveland	S		5											5	7	brown	black			
20	Andras	Fulop	25				yes	yes			Kiskoros	Cincinnati	S		100											5	5	fair	blue			
21	Karoly	Szigmund	26		M	Laborer					Do	Cincinnati	S		3											5	5	brown	brown			
22	Janos	Simotk	18			6/4/37					Do	Cleveland	S		4											5	3	fair	brown		2 scar on cheek	
23	Lajos	Varga	19			7-102432	6/27/38		7-(Can)-8/4/38		Kiskoros	Cincinnati	S		4											5	3	fair	blue			
24	Gyorgy	Eder	23								Do	Chicago, Ill.	no		20											5	7		black			
25	Janos	Toth	17								Do	Detroit, Mich.	yes		7											5	1	brown	brown			
26	Lipa	Gizmik	20		M					Russian	Kiskoros	Cleveland	S		10											5	5	fair	blue			
27	Janos	Csizmas	22								Do	Cincinnati	S		8											5	5	brown	gray			
28	Gyorgy	Jeremey	23		M					Greek	Karpover	New York			10											5	6	fair	blue			
29	Janos	Bleskan	24		M	Laborer					Szpicker	Kovacs	S		7											5	9	black	gray			

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the race or people to which the immigrant belongs (such as Germans, Italians, French, Spanish, Negro, Polish, Russian, Scandinavian, Hebrew, Bohemian, Slovak, Croatian, Roumanian, Dalmatian, Finnish, Lithuanian, Magyar, Servian, Bulgarian, Slavonian, Moravian, Armenian, Greek, Turkish, Syrian, Japanese, Chinese, Hindu, East Indian, Mexican, Cuban, Porto Rican, West Indian, Scotch, English, Irish, Welsh, Corsican, Basque, Celtic, Gypsy, Kirghiz, Arab, Canadian, Canadian-French, Indian, Pacific Islander, Ethiopian, Australian, New Zealander, Boer, etc.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

32

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from Hamburg 4. April, 1907, 190- Arriving at Port of New-York, Apl 21, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					23
No. in List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Kind of permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes.	If Yes— Year or period.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, Length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Jurgis	Wenzer	29		Sin			yes yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Kukuras	Scranton	yes	self	200	yes			h.w. Wilhelmina, Hoff Jersey City, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	blue	scar on forehead	Hungary
2	Wasyly	Schuiwan	25					no no			the wicked	Berryburg, Pa	no		18				Berryburg, Pa							5	8	brown	gray	gray	scar	
3	Wasyly	Orosz	23					yes yes			Kukuras		no		12				husband, Stanislaus Gerbert							5	5	fair	fair			
4	Gyorgy	Sikora	24								Austria	Ken Brunswick	no		6				bro Stephen Sikora							5	6			Red		
5	Sandor	Kovacs	17								Austria	Chicago, Ill	no		20				Chicago, Ill, Kenmore Hotel, 3942							5	6			dark brown		
6	Janos	Farkas	32		mar						Austria	Indianapolis	no		32				wife Indianapolis, Ind. 1220 Ellsworth Ave.							5	4			grey		
7	Kazsis	Gegis	27								Austria	Trenton, N.J.	no		7				brother Trenton, N.J. Cypress Ave.							5	2	brown	grey	blue		
8	Jozef	Krapczes	23								Galizien	Boston, Mass	no		100				b.f. Boston, Mass. 1121 Cambridge St.							5	7	fair	fair			
9	Sandor	Kis	22								Hungary	Cleveland	S		10				stepbrother Johann Szakacs							5	8	brown	brown			
10	Istvan	Farkas	24										S		18				brother Gregorius Kis							5	8			black		
11	Gyorgy	Szikely	16										S		5				cousin Rudolph Skely							5	3			brown		
12	Karl	Sandor	26					no no			Austria	Cleveland	S		10				b.f. Carl Sandor							5	4			grey		
13	Deady	Carl	17					yes yes			Austria	Cleveland	S		10				cousin Simon Deady							5	3			black		
14	Sandor	Szilasi	38		m						Austria	Cincinnati, Ohio	S		50				friend Andrew Szilasi							5	6	brown	brown			
15	Szegly	Toth	18								Hungary	Rock Island, Ill	yes		5				b.f. Gabriel Toth, 1317 Seventeenth Ave.							5	6	fair	brown	black		
16	Istvan	Toth	17								Austria	Cleveland, Ohio	no		10				friend Andrew Szilasi							5	5	fair				
17	Adam	Szilasi	29		m	Miller					Hungary	Cleveland	S		30				brother Gabriel Szilasi, 1317 Seventeenth Ave.							5	11	fair				
18	Istvan	Sandor	27		m	Tailor		no no			Austria	Chicago, Ill	no		1				brother Gabriel Sandor, 1317 Seventeenth Ave.							5	7	light	grey			
19	Jozef	Vajda	20					yes yes			Austria	Boston, Mass	S		20				friend Gyorgy Vajda, 1121 Cambridge St.							5	5	brown				
20	Gyorgy	Szucska	19		m			Hungary			Austria	Cleveland, Ohio	S		50				brother Stephen Szucska, 1317 Seventeenth Ave.							5	7	black	brown			
21	Gregor	Sulop	23					yes yes			Hungary	Indianapolis, Ind	S		150				friend Stephen Sulop, 1220 Ellsworth Ave.							5	5	light	blue	blue		
22	Mathe	Szigmund	20		m	carpenter					Hungary	Cleveland, Ohio	S		30				brother Janos Szigmund, 1317 Seventeenth Ave.							5	5	brown	brown	brown	scar cheek R	
23	Janos	Kuseth	18			6-107					Austria	Cleveland, Ohio	S		40				friend Istvan Kuseth, 1317 Seventeenth Ave.							5	5	brown	brown	brown		
24	Gejor	Varga	19			7-102432	6/27/38	7-(illegible) 8/6/38			Austria	Bucoood	S		40				friend Istvan Kuseth, 1317 Seventeenth Ave.							5	5	light		blue		
25	Gyorgy	Eder	17								Austria	Chicago, Ill	no		20				b.f. Eder, 1317 Seventeenth Ave.							5	3	fair	blue			
26	Janos	Toth	17								Austria	Chicago, Ill	no		20				friend Eder, 1317 Seventeenth Ave.							5	7					
27	Lajos	Gizsak	20		m						Slovak	Akron, Ohio	S		10				friend Istvan Kuseth, 1317 Seventeenth Ave.							5	1	brown	brown			
28	Janos	Szigmund	22								Austria	Cincinnati, Ohio	S		8				friend Istvan Kuseth, 1317 Seventeenth Ave.							5	5	light	blue	grey		
29	Gyorgy	Szerencsy	23								Slovak	Hungarian	New York, N.Y.		100				friend Istvan Kuseth, 1317 Seventeenth Ave.							5	5	black	brown			
30	Janos	Bleidgen	24		m	waiter					Austria	Syracuse, N.Y.	S		8				brother Gyorgy Bleidgen, 1317 Seventeenth Ave.							5	6	fair	blue			
																			Syracuse, N.Y. Box 585							5	9	black	grey			

* Write "Yes" or "No" to indicate if the adult has been in the United States before. If "Yes," state date of last admission and if he has resided continuously in the United States since last admission.

Form 2500

RAILROAD STEAMSHIP

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE CONSTANTLY MAINTAINED. THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

8 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

32

15—1116

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from Hamburg 4 April, 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York, April, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					
No. of Manifest	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled (mention which).	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of birth.
1	Jujer	29																												
2	Rigola	28																												
3	Jorge	25																												
4	Jorge	24																												
5	Conder	17																												
6	Jorge	27																												
7	Ramos	27																												
8	Jorge	25																												
9	Conder	23																												
10	Jorge	24																												
11	Jorge	6																												
12	Carl	16																												
13	Grady	17																												
14	Conder	28																												
15	Jorge	15																												
16	Jorge	17																												
17	Jorge	19																												
18	Jorge	22																												
19	Jorge	26																												
20	Jorge	19																												
21	Jorge	25																												
22	Jorge	26																												
23	Jorge	28																												
24	Jorge	24																												
25	Jorge	27																												
26	Jorge	27																												
27	Jorge	23																												
28	Jorge	24																												
29	Jorge	22																												
30	Jorge	24																												
31	Jorge	23																												
32	Jorge	24																												

* Race or People. It is not the allegiance of the race from which they sprung, but the language they speak, that is meant. Thus a Scotch man is set down as Scotch, not as British, or Great Britain.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Fey, * of the BARCELONA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or emplied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Fey
Master

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 190)

at Nyk

Ben A Tunick
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1119

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Frankenstein, Surgeon of the BARCELONA, employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Frankenstein

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 190)

at Nyk

Ben A Tunick
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1119

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (now numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 5 (Age). — The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 6 (Sex). — The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single). — The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: "Civil engineer," stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 9 (Able to read and write). — Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality). — Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Race or people). — The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abrusso, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no tickets).

(Column 13 By whom was passage paid.) — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and, if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and, if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 23. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

9—1119

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE CARED FOR BY THE MASTER

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

33

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from Hamburg 4. April 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New York APR 21 1907, 190

1	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Mos.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to—Read.	7 Able to—Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 *Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes.	15 If Yes— Year	15 If Yes— Place	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison, almshouse, or supported by charity?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Madas Adri	42		Married	Laborer	yes	yes	Austria-Hungary	Bulgarian	Csabanka	Homestead Pa	yes	self	32	yes			friend Angelika Stefanof 526 Fallow	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Dk	blue	none	Csabanka
2	Enago Daniel	23		Single		yes	yes	Hungaria	Magyar	Radarta	S. Bethlehem Pa	yes		50				brother-in-law Bence 144 3rd St							5	8	"	Br	brown		Hadarta
3	Istvan Gothar	21		Married						Csokas	Steelton Pa	no		17				Michael Hlinka Steelton Pa 223 2d							5	5	Dk	Brown	blue		Csokas
4	Ilona Gabor	19		Single										0				uncle							5	1	Fair	fair	brown		"
5	Gabor Arany	18		"	Laborer					Radarta	S. Bethlehem Pa	yes		10				friend Karol Komaron S. Bethlehem Pa 570 Rail Alley							5	8	"	Gray	blue		Hadarta
6	Imre Kosoki	28		"										18											5	7	"	Dk	"		"
7	Istvan Balog	8								Csokovcsko	Steelton, Pa	no		0				Michael Horke Steelton Pa Box 24							5	10	"	brown	"		Csokosko
8	Lajos Somkuto	25								Lipsat	Martins Creek	yes		26				brother Istvan Nowak Martins Creek Pa Box 241							5	4	"	Br	blue		Lipsat
9	Antal Szalai	40								Szecseny	"			20											5	4	"	"	Gray		Szecseny
10	Jovan Christo									Cerovo	Cleveland O			4				friend Dimitro Nastrica Cleveland 1 Superior Ave							5	7	Rea	Br	Blue		Dobrigot
11	Janos Szobyeny	30								Bribir				0				brother Joan Calyjerna Venica 5 to 6 Cleveland O							5	6	Dk	Black	brown		Sobistye
12	Martin Mazarin	41												2											5	7	"	"	brown		Barlaty
13	Mihaly Hagani	35												3											5	4	"	"	black		Berbegy
14	Janos Rassovan	21												4											5	8	"	"	grey		
15	György Csuleau	31												2											5	7	"	"	brown		
16	Lajo Dinkau	26								Zsorvog	Philadelphia	no		150	yes	1907	Hungary	brother-in-law Elena Csaba Philadelphia Pa Mulberry St 39							5	3	"	Chic	grey		Kisorosz
17	Cirjan													25	no			friend Elena Csaba 39 Mulberry St							5	3	"	"	"		
18	Miklos Suvapia	32								Tarlaria	S. Charon Pa	yes		17				Joan Csaba Box 174 Latta Charon Pa							5	3	"	Br	"		Tartaria
19	Gyorg Golasin	23				yes	yes			Fodorica				8				Martin Adauer Sidaron Pa Schlangle Hall							5	2	"	brown	brown		Fodorica
20	Miklos	19												8				Nicolai Szabo International Bank							5	7	"	"	"		
21	Peter Balaban	28				no	no							8				brother John Balaban International Bank							5	6	"	Dark			
22	Gyorg Csinka	17								Tartaria	Wilkesbarre			8				cousin Zakarja Balaga Miles Bldg Box 1907							5	2	"	brown			Tartaria
23	Miklos Groza	38		M										10				brother Georgy Jancu Box 197							5	3	"	Br	Gray		
24	Gyorg Mumbe Groza	15		S										10				friend Georg Mantegan Box 197							5	3	"	"	blue		
25	Semesdi Szabo	30			6-46651-5099-3-15-37	yes	yes			Olahlogat		no		10				brother Janos Szabo 25 Mohen St							5	6	"	brown	brown		Olahlogat
26	Gyorg Lainor	16				yes	no			Gaorta	Brunswick			105				friend Jan Venica Brunswick Md							5	7	"	"	black		Gsora
27	Miklo Fejer	16				yes	no							10				brother Nikolay Miskovan Nikolas Csada Box 227							5	5	Ruddy	brown			
28	Gyorgy Florca	31		M										15											5	7	"	Dk	"		
29	Vasil Szlemila	23		S		no	no							10				Blyda Vasilic							5	7	"	"	blue		
30	Janos Lafir	15				yes	yes							10											5	3	"	Br	brown		

English Dress

* "Race or People" as to be determined by the mark from which they sprang and the language they speak. See at seven right the heads of the plans.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS ONLY ON THIS MANIFEST.
THIRD SEPARATE FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

33

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from Hamburg 4 April 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New York APR 21 1907, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					23
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	"Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a Ticket to such Final Destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—Time or times.	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Madon Istvan			✓	✓													friend Angelika Hidvegi W. Homestead 526, 7th Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Br.	Blue		Orlenska
2	Farago Samuel	23		✓				yes	yes	Hungarian	Magyar	Braddock	Homestead Pa	no	self	30			brother Imre Farago 524 7th Ave						5	8	"	Br.	brown		Hedesta
3	Istvan Istvan	27		✓								Duquesne	Steelton Pa	no		60			" Michael Kerka Steelton Pa, Box 24						5	5	"	Brn.	blue		Istostes
4	Ilona Istvan	4															yes		uncle —						3	1	Fair	fair	brown		
5	Gabor Arany	18		✓		Farmer					Braddock	Bethlehem Pa	yes			10			friend Karol Komaromi Bethlehem Pa, 510 Rail Alley						5	8	"	grey	blue		Hedesta
6	Imre Fosoki	25		✓															—						5	7	"	Br.			
7	Istvan Balog	8		✓							Csikszolo	Steelton Pa	no						Michael Kerka Steelton Pa, Box 24						5	10	"	brown			Csikszolo
8	Lajos Gombato	23		✓							Liptot	Martins Creek Pa	yes			20			brother Istvan Rivek Martins Creek Pa, Box 191						5	4	"	Br.	blue		Liptot
9	Antal Szalai	27		✓								Geesey Pa	"			20			—						5	4	"		grey		Geesey
10	Jovan Cirnsto							no	no	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Cherry Tree Pa	Cleveland	yes		44			friend Dimitro Mantrisev Cleveland Ohio, Superintendent Jodes Calyera Seneca St. 650 E. Cleveland O.						5	7	Robust	Br.	blue		Dorbaryt
11	Janos Szolgyan	30		✓		Farmer				Hungarian	Kommarom	Bethlehem Pa	"	"		70			—						5	6	Dk.	black	brown		Berlestye
12	Marton Mihaly	40		✓				no	no							2			—						5	7	"		brown		Csik
13	Mihaly Hajnani	23		✓				no	no							9			—						5	4	"	black	brown		Bergsteg
14	Janos Kassovran	41		✓				yes	yes							4			—						5	8	"		brown		
15	Gyorgy Cimbean	30		✓												7			—						5	7	"		brown		
16	Imre Cimbean	2		✓				no	no		Kisorosz	Philadelphia Pa	no			150	yes	1905 Chicago	brother Ill. Elera Albert Philadelphia Pa. Master St.						5	3	Slim	Gray		Kisorosz
17	Crajan Gyorgy			✓												20			friend Elera Albert 742 Master St.						5	3	"				
18	Miklos Szvajcia	30		✓							Tartaria	Mt. Sharon Pa	yes			11			" Jon Petrut Box 178 South Sharon Pa.						5	3	Slim	Br.		Tartaria
19	Gyorgy Golasin	23		✓				yes	yes		Todorica					8			" Martin Adam Sharon Pa, Orange Block						5	2	Med.	brown	brown		Todorica
20	Miklos	19		✓												7			" Nicolai Szabo International Bank						5	7	"				
21	Peter Balaban	23		✓				no	no							8			brother Jon Balaban International Bank						5	6	Fair				
22	Georg Cimka	17		✓							Tartaria	Niles Ohio	"			8			cousin Zakaria Szalago Niles Ohio Box 1407						5	2	Sl.	brown		Tartaria	
23	Mikolis Groza	38		✓	m											10			brother Georg Jancu Box 497						5	2	Slim	Br.	grey		
24	Georg Mamba Groza	15		✓												10			friend Georg Mantzau Box 197						5	3	"		blue		
25	Emerelle Szabo	30		✓							Olah Csogal		no			10			brother Jon Szabo S. Woburn Mass.				Dispatch		5	6	"	brown	brown		Olah Csogal
26	Georg Csiszar	46		✓							Csoka	Brunswick Md.	"			10			friend Jan Vinca Brunswick Md.						5	1	"	black			Csava
27	Miklos Zafer	16		✓				yes	no							10			brother Ill. Nikolay Drakeim						5	5	Robust	brown			
28	Georg Florea	31		✓	m											15			" Nikolai Szlada Box 127						5	7	Dk.				
29	Vasil Szlemila	25		✓				no	no							15			" Bigda Vasilic						5	7	"		blue		
30	Ivan Zafer	15		✓				yes	yes							10									5	3	"	Br.	brown		

Olah English Orso

* Race or People to be determined by the birth place which they specify and the language they speak. Left at entry will be found at foot of each sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Fey, *of the BARCELONA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or, a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

A Fey
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Sept, 190 /

at Liverpool
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1128

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Frankenstein, Surgeon of the BARCELONA, *employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Frankenstein

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Sept, 190 /

at Liverpool
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—2128

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 48.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1600 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival; as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.; and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 13 By whom was passage paid.) — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

35—2128

Form 2500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE PASSENGERS ARRIVING MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS REPORT IS TO BE DISTRIBUTED AS INDICATED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

34

33—1338

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from Hamburg 4 April 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York April 21, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					23
	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Does he belong to the class of persons who are not admissible? (Read the answers.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled. (Specify which.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. (Kind, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Jovan	36	9	M	M	Farmer	yes	no	Hungaria	Croatian	Jaworzno Austria	Cleveland O.	yes	self	$ 30	no			friend Cleveland O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	light	grey	none
2	Tomo	23		S							Gracanica				10				Jovo Horvatic 911 Broadway											
3	Katia	4													10				Jovo Horvatic 923 Broadway							5	6	"	"	blue	
4	Anton	2													5				Ludvik Arabicky 65 Hamilton St							5	10	"	dark	brown	
5	Mato	1													5				Cleveland O.							5	7	ruddy			
6	Djuro	38		M											5				Cleveland O.							5	6	dark			
7	Vasilj	6													3				Nikolas Cor. Madison Lake St. 2520							5	5	light	brown	blue	
8	Tata	33		M	M		no	no			Stovanic	Detroit Mich.		brother	3				Mara Djojevic 923 Broadway							5	5	dark	brown	brown	
9	Stepan	16		M	S		yes	yes	Austria	Polyglothic	Comelsville			father	7				Marko Zuanic N. Seneca St. 421 Wesson St.							5	4	ruddy	brown	blue	
10	Luka	16							Hungaria	Jamaican	Indian Pa			uncle	6				Nikola Zuanic Detroit Mich. 1157 Riopelle St.							5	5	ruddy	black	brown	
11	Dragana	25		F	M	wife	no	no		Slavonian	Jennings W. Va.			husband	4				Stefan Djurica Connellsville Pa. 204 W. Main St.							5	4	fair	light	blue	
12	Mijojka	1	9	F	S	child													Milan Berkovic Friedens Pa.							4	10	fair	green		
13	Jovo	Zanay	28		M	M	Labr.	yes	yes	Slovak	St. Vagna	Sharon Pa.		self	12				husband Djuro Radojcic Jennings W. Va. Box 14							5	5	ruddy	dark	brown	
14	Jovan	Vucetic	38							Croatian	Gracanica	Cleveland O.			35											5	5	"	"	brown	
15	Djuro	Brajkovic	17		S						Cmelyan	Croatia Pa.			13											5	8	"	"	blue	
16	Nikola	Mitkov	28		M						Gracanica	Middletown Pa.			10				friend Middletown Pa. Jantso Dimnis							5	8	"	brown	brown	
17	Mile	Lesk	40								Novi Pavlgan	Jersey City N.J.	no		11				Nikola Stanbic Jersey City N.J. 23 Hudson St.							5	5	"	black	blue	
18	Mihailo	Nojinic	25								Jezerica	W. Seneca N.Y.	yes		3				Jovan Zotic W. Seneca N.Y. 115 Mesen St.							5	4	"	brown		
19	Filip	Horvat	25		M						Corelic	Allegheny Pa.			4				Filipo Turcich Allegheny Pa. 5 Veranard St.							5	4	ruddy	light brown		
20	Ivan	Ostarevic	24				no	yes			Crovo	Ivan Pa.			10				brother Marko Zuanic Parr Mines Box 41							5	9	fair	dark		scar on left cheek
21	Thomas	Djeljaja	27								Balajani	Merrimac Harbor	no		15				Mariner Harbor N.Y. Box 521							5	8	"	light brown		
22	Gregor	Milic	24				yes	yes			In Norje				10				friend Milan Berkovic Friedens Pa.							5	4	"	black		
23	Andro	Soretin	25				no	no			Ft. Lenark				10				Mato Jolanic Estaline Poland							5	6	"	grey		
24	Djuro	Madjeric	32		M		yes	yes			Vesseni R.	Simpson Pa.	yes		5				brother Ignatz Berniatka Simpson Pa.							5	4	"	light brown		
25	Mato	Popov	27				no	no		Servian	Bo Kenga	Lebanon Pa.			4				friend Djuro Zuva Lebanon Pa. 623 Poplar St.							5	4	Ruddy	black	brown	pock marked
26	Valentin	Vogel	23				yes	yes		German	Waeske	Wyandotte Mich.			300				Wyandotte Mich.							5	7	fair	light brown	blue	
27	Petar	Cojetic	19							Servian	Turkovic	Mariner Harbor			10				uncle Djuro Cojetic Mariner Harbor Box 546							5	6	"	black	brown	
28	Jula	Zelejlja	23			Wife	no	no						husband	18				husband Djuro Zelejlja Box 528							5	6	"	light brown		
29	Karoly	Ilka	44		M	Shoemaker	yes	yes		Hungarian	Jaszfa	Petrala New York	yes		8				Johan Biasotka New York 1551 2nd Ave.							5	9	"	dark		none
30	Evangjka	Petri	26			Labr.	no	no	Turkish	Bulgarian	Polanka	W. Homestead Pa.			25				Anton Oleksa W. Homestead Pa. 526 7th Ave.							5	4	fair	dark	blue	

* "Races or Peoples" is to be determined by the race from which they spring and the language they speak. Lists of names will be arranged on basis of this column.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

34

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from Hamburg 4 April 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York April 21, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION						23
No. in group	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No.	If Yes— Year or period ago.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity? (If yes, state which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled (mention which).	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Mutilated, Blind, Lame, Hunch, Scars, Marks.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Lopan Brebeg	28		M	m	Farmer	no	no	Hungaria	Croatian	Jovaca	Cleveland O.	yes	self	10	no			friend Cleveland O.	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	5	fair	light brown	grayish	none	Bregovica
2	Pavo Fidoric	22									Gracenica				10				Jozo Horvatic 925 Broadway							5	6			blue		Gregovica
3	Anka Mihaic	4													2				Dimbard Dimbo Oralicky 65 Hamilton St							3						
4	Anton Isac	21													10				Jozo Horvatic 925 Broadway							5	10		Dark	brown		
5	Mato Isac	18													8				Ed. "							5	7		Ruddy			
6	Ivan Ojicevic	16													11				Nicholas Machowic Lake St. 2520							5	6		"	gray		
7	Vasily Ivanic	6				3-2-05501-505-12-22-02				Croatian	N. Seneca			brother	3				cousin Mara Bojevic 925 Broadway							5	5		Light	brown	blue	
8	Kata Lisic	23		F	m		no	no		Slovenic	Detroit Mich.			husband	3				brother Blaze Ivanovic W. Seneca N.Y. 421 Wasson St.							5	5		Sallow	Black	brown	
9	Stepan Ivanic	16		M	s		yes	yes	Austrian		Pokojishte	Somerville Mass.		father	2				husband Ignac Lisic Detroit Mich. 1157 Riopelle St.							5	4		Med.	Light	Grey	blue	
10	Luka Vorkovic	16							Hungaria		Tarnavica	Freedom Pa.		uncle	46				father Stefan Ivanic Somerville Mass. 204 W. Main St.							4	10		Fair	Dark		
11	Dragana Radojcic	25		F	m	At home	no	no			Klipovacca	Jennings W. Va.		husband	6				uncle Milan Vorkovic Freedom Pa.							5	5		Med.	Black		
12	Mijojka	1		F		child													husband Jozo Radojcic Jennings W. Va. Box 14							5	5		"		brown		
13	Jano Klanay	28		M	m	Laborer	yes	yes		Slovak	N. Rona	Sharon Pa.		self	100											5	4		Fair	Light brown	Blue		
14	Jovan Tucak	38								Croatian	Gracenica	Cleveland			35				friend Sharon Pa. Box 582							5	5			Gray		
15	Ljuba Brajkovic	17									Gracenica	Freedom Pa.			13				friend Cleveland Ohio 465 Hamilton St.							5	8			Gray		
16	Mikola Miksic	48		M							Pisanica	Middletown Pa.			10				uncle Nicko Tucker Freedom Pa.							5	8		Dark	Brown		
17	Mile Lilak	40									Novi Pazari	Jersey City N.J.			11				friend Jandro Dimnic Middletown Pa.							5	5		Fair	Blue		
18	Mikailo Nojinic	25									Jezerica	W. Seneca N.Y.	yes		3				Jerry City N.J. 478 Madison St.							5	4			Brown		
19	Blag Horvat	25		M							Pavelic	Allegheny Pa.			4				Jovan Jovic W. Seneca N.Y. 413 Wason St.							5	4		Ruddy	Light brown		
20	Jovo Ostarcevic	24			m		no	no			Slovska	Carr Pa.			10				Blajo Jovicevitch Allegheny Pa. 7 Vermont St.							5	4			Brown	scar on left cheek	
21	Thomas Ojelajac	21									Balcy ani	Mariner Harbor	no		15				brother Marko Tunic Carr Pa. Box 20							5	10		Fair	Black		
22	Jovan Milic	17					yes	yes			Va Norje				10				friends Mariner Harbor N.Y. Box 321 Stefan Poland Mato Stefanic Staley Poland							5	6			Brown		
23	Leandro Loretin	23				1-7-54364	no	no			Slovenik				108				brother Mato Bernaka Pimpson Pa.							5	4			Light brown		
24	Tomajo Madjeric	32		M			yes	yes			Kosicanik	Pimpson Pa.	yes		5				friends Blaje Zivica Lebanon Pa. 323 Walnut St.							5	4			Brown		
25	Mirko Popov	27					no	no		Servian	Srv. Mitrov	Lebanon Pa.			48				Luisa Pa. Box 2 Stefan Sobaric Wyandotte Mich. Box 46							5	7		Dark	Brown		
26	Valentin Ziegel	33					yes	yes		German	Bukeska	Wyandotte Mich.	yes		150				uncle Peter Cojeticanin Mariner Harbor N.Y. Box 546							5	6		Dark	Brown		
27	Peter Cojeticanin	19								Servian	Va Norje	Mariner Harbor			10				husband Stefan Zelajya Box 546							5	6		Black	Brown		
28	Jula Zelejlya	23		F		Wife	no	no							15											5	6		Light brown			
29	Karoly Ilka	29		M		Shoemaker	yes	yes		Hungarian	Csaszlya	New York	yes		8				Dimbard Johan Klasnika Box 5128 New York 1557 2nd Ave.							5	2		Light	Dark		
30	Mijajka Petri	26					no	no		Turkish	Bulgarian	Lafayette			265				Anton Atchisa W. Homestead Pa. 526, 2nd Ave.							5	7		Fair	Red	Blue		

* Name of Country or Place where person may actually and permanently reside, whether temporarily domiciled in the United States or not.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Fey, * of the BARCELONA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Fey
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11–1138

I, Dr. Frankenstein, Surgeon of the BARCELONA, * employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Frankenstein

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIENS' MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to, and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 5 (Age). — The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 6 (Sex). — The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single). — The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 9 (Able to read and write). — Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality). — Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Race or people). — The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 13 By whom such passage paid.) — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 28. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11–1138

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

35

11–111

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from Hamburg 4 April 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York April 21-07, 190

List No.	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age Yrs.	3 Age Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to—Read	7 Able to—Write	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 *Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether over before to the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes / No / Year of previous arrival / Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature and Length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION 23 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	24 PLACE OF BIRTH/
1	Josef Hajdu	24		m		Glas			Hungary	Magyar	Sz Istvan	Cleveland O																	
2	" Both	28		"		Tagelohn			"	"	"	"																	
3	Frances	35		"		"			"			Gabbros Pa																	
4	Andras Orsh	33		"		"			"			"																	
5	Peter Srdeg	25		"		"			"			"																	
6	Sandor Varga	25		"		"	no	no	"		Zsela	Elyria O																	
7	Georg Dakota	27		"		"			"			Clayton O																	
8	Michaly Varga	39		"		"	yes	yes	"		Bisenmey	Cleveland O																	
9	Ludwig Szpalovs	24		"	s	Lumber			"			"																	
10	Sandor Varga	40		"	m	Glas	no	no	"		Kaschau	Youngstown O																	
11	Janos Volstein	24		"		"	yes	yes	"		Lucska	Cleveland O																	
12	Georg Kaurics	32		"		"	no	no	"		Gajak	Akkare O																	
13	Mari Sandra	24		w		"			"		Polko	Cleveland O																	
14	Josef Sarkanjic	18		m		"		yes	"		Slovak	Youngstown O		brother															
15	Jacob [illegible]	17		"		"			"		Magyar	Youngstown O		self															
16	Georg Rikon	16		"	s	Glas			"			Cleveland O																	
17	[illegible] Krezunvsky	15		"		"	no	no	"		Slovak	Pittsburg Pa																	
18	Peter Szuga	28		"		"	yes	yes	"		Transylvanian	Youngstown O																	
19	Sandor Kabra	25		"	s	"			"			"																	
20	Jakob Szepan	23		"		"			"			"																	
21	Sandor Csonka	19		"		"	yes	yes	"			"																	
22	Simon Kalenko	27		"		"	no	no	"			"																	
23	Jan Rohas	26		"	m	Smith	ja	yes	Austria	Slovenka	Hilldorf	Pittsburg	no																	
24	Simon Pirich	28		"		"				Bohemian	Osen	Cleveland O	yes	son															
25	Sandor Kupely	29		"		Tailor			Hungary	Magyar	Berlin	New York		self															
26	Janos Daucin	21		"		Comflak			"	Bunewan	J Vagt	Allance O																	
27	Mary Skorca	23		w	s	"			"			"																	
28	Paul [illegible]	19		m		"			"			Cleveland O																	
29	Sandor Szpan	24		"		"			"			Cleveland O																	
30	Nikolas Kucska	19		"		"			"		Bucsepi	Cleveland O																	

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

35

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from Hamburg 4 April 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York Apl 21-07, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION						23
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	"Race or People.	Last. Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or approximate.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity or a society for the friendless?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Josef Kajdu	24		yes	no	labs	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Jr Istvan	Easton Pa	yes	self	10	no		friend Gyorgy Jokb 55 Jokson st	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark	brown	none	Jr Istvan
2	" Toth	28					yes	yes																	5	6					
3	Frances "	35										Easton Pa			90	yes		Jokson Pa Gyorgy Toth 255							5	11		brown	gray		
4	Andras Eseh	33											yes		5	no		friend Gyorgy Hegy 255							5	7		dark		scar at upper lip	
5	Ede Erdog	45											yes		15	no		friend Gyorgy Hegy 255							5	6		dark	brown	none	
6	Sandor Varga	25					no	no			Zeka	Elmira N	yes		5	no		friend Gustav Wahl Elmira N.Y. 255 Fulton Ave							5	4					R Zeka
7	Gyorgy Jakota	27										Dayton O						brother Gyorgy Jakota Dayton O 255 Fulton Ave							5	5		brown	brown		
8	Lajos Varga	39					yes	yes			Bisenay	Cleveland O			35			friend Gyorgy Varga Cleveland O 255 Fulton Ave							5	5		brown	brown		R Bisenay
9	Julia Jakotos	24													10			Peter Kocka 255 Fulton Ave							4	10		blue			
10	Sandor Varga	40									Kascha	Cleveland O			10	yes		husband Gyorgy Varga 255 Fulton Ave							5	11		brown	brown		R Kascha
11	Janos Tolsain	24					yes	yes			Kaschau	Cleveland O			10	yes		friend Gyorgy Varga 255 Fulton Ave							5	5		brown	blue		R Kaschau
12	Gyorgy Kaurics	32									Galak	Pittsburg Pa			10			friend Peter Kocka 255 Fulton Ave							5	6					
13	Sandra "	24									Pothe	Cleveland O			8			friend Gyorgy Varga 255 Fulton Ave							5	6					
14	Josef Sakaszic	11					yes	yes		Slovak	Kovarcz	Kenosha Wis		brother	5			brother Mark Sarkanic Kenosha Wis 255 x 258							5	9		brown	brown		Hungary
15	" Jaesz	12								Magyar	Magyar	Pittsburg Pa		self	16			friend Joseph Jokab 255 Fulton Ave							5	5		gray			Magyar
16	Gyorgy Rubin	16			S.	labs					Magyar	Konoja Pa			20			brother Janos Rubin Konoja Pa Box 148							5	5		brown			Magyar
17	Kreszinszky	15					yes	yes		Slovak	Kutzfyes	New York	yes		10			brother Maria Kreszinszky New York Cross Keys 255 Fulton Ave							5			brown	blue		Hungary
18	Peter Kuja	27								Roumanian	Kemakerest	Hungary			10			friend Istvan Kajdu 55 Jokson st							5	8		black	brown		Hungary
19	Lajos Kasta	25													10			friend Gyorgy Hegy 255 Fulton Ave							5	5		dark	blue		
20	Jakob Kopasic	23													10			friend Gyorgy Hegy 255 Fulton Ave							5	10		dark	gray		
21	Sandor Lenka	18					yes	yes							10										5	6			gray		
22	Janos Kalenko	27													10										5	9					
23	Jan Rohac	26			married		yes	yes	Austria	Moravian	Hlohorek	Pittsburg	no		100			friend Andrej Splavik Pittsburg Pa Butler St. 47-48							5	5		black			Austria
24	Janos Pirich	28								Bohemian	Pizen	Cleveland O	yes	self	100			friend Janos Pires Cleveland O 1242 Lydia Ave							5	4		fair	gray		Bohemia
25	Alexander Kiszely	29				tailor			Hungary	Magyar	Berlin	New York		self	50			friend Josef Miller New York 255 St. Fr. Xt.							5	4		blue			Hungary
26	Janos Daicsak	20				labs				Roumanian	Fugy	Albany N			10			friend Peter Kocka 255 Fulton Ave Box 241							5	4		brown	gray		
27	Janos Horica	17													12			friend Janos Gregalusa Box 241							5	3		brown			
28	Josef "	17													10			friend Emilie Garcia Cleveland O Kennick 1124							5			brown			
29	Sandor Rodan	24									Kudapest & Lutiana				100			and Wilhelm Botscran							5	6		dark	gray		Roumania
30	Miles Pavlic	18									Pinegi	Barberton O			100			friend Janos Kocka 255 Fulton Ave							5	5		dark	gray		Austria
											Fiuge																				

79

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Fey * of the BARCELONA from Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or, a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Fey
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 190 7

at Nyk Leo Eisenstadt
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1110

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Frankenstein Surgeon of the BARCELONA employed solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Dr. Frankenstein

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 190 7

at Nyk Leo Eisenstadt
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIENS MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1600, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 4 (Age). — The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 5 (Sex). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single). — The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron holder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, holder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write). — Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality). — Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 10 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 13 By whom was passage paid.) — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) to the United States before; and if so, the year (or years) and place, as 1894, N. Y. Philadelphia.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

36

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from Hamburg 4. April 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York 4/21/07, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					23
	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes. No. If Yes— Year or date. Where.			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor, skilled, unskilled, or agricultural.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.		
1	Marko Jakubec	28			Farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Laduschat	Laduschat	No	yes	self	16			Jacob Jakubec Bro 44							5	3	fair	dark	gray	none	
2	Stepanie "	25													3			Nikola Jakubec "							5	4					
3	Stjepko "	17		s						Croko selo					16			Marko Konrad "							5	2		dark			
4	Konrad "	20		"						Ladjusko					16			Lovro Stjepanac "							5	6		light		Pockmarked	
5	Jakubec	23		"		no	no								10			Ivan Stjepac "							5	4					
6	Stepanac	18		s						Mrzovcich	Harlem				10			Mariano Harlem 2 J Ben 305							5	5		dark			
7	Benjamen	39		mar		yes	yes			Tukovje	Brooklyn		yes		13			Stjepo Petrovkovic " Brooklyn 1174							5	5					
8	Petrkovic	25		"						Krizevica	Milwaukee				10			Ivan Lovro "							5	5					
9	Stjepko	48		"						Pecrec					10			Mato Stjepko "							5	4					
10	Mikic	29		s											10			Mijo Magarac "							5	4					
11	Petrovic	21		s		no	no								8			Ivan Jakubec "							5	8					
12	Mikic	40		mar						Krizevac	Milwaukee				8			Mrs. Mikul Mikic Milwaukee							5	2					
13	Mesaric	45		"		yes	yes			Jacevac	Chicago				5			Ignac Mesaric " Chicago 1 Pros Marka st							5	6		light			
14	Stjepko Jurkesic	20		s											5			Lukas Jurkesic " Kenosha 605							5	6					
15	Skalic	16		s											3			Ivan Skalic " Marka st 3295							5	2		dark			
16	Jurjek	18		s											3			Lukas Skalic " Kenosha 605							5	6	fair				
17	Ivanic	20																Mika Skalic " Kenosha 605													
18	Erak	20								Karcec					4			Ivan Petrac "													
19	Pelic	20		s		yes	yes		Servian	Kuhacic Jamnogradac					7			Milan Brnjic "													
20	Srbac	35		mar						Kahanec Gradusko					17			Mato Srbac "													
21	Ivanic	27		"						Kahanec					5			Ivan Srbac "													
22	Vukobrat	33		"		yes	yes			Kahanec					10			Ivan Vukobrat "													
23	Juricic	27		"						Kahanec					15			Cesar Vukobrat "													
24	Dudesic	29		"						Kahanec					15			Cesar Vukobrat "													
25	Kapan	46		s		no	no		Croatian	Pitch	Petsburg				12			Ivan Kapan "													
26	Vukovic	31		mar						Prnjo					3			Petsburg Co Petsburg 4330													
27	Vasovic	20		"						Gorcevac					8			Ivan Peric " Lawrence 1 Mill Common													
28	Petrovic	26		s		yes	yes			Lucmac					9			Mrs. Hermina " 32 Ave 23 St													
29	Milinac	23		mar						Gubic					10			Ivan Skalic " Butler st 405													
30	Klemtic	18		s											5			Ivan Vukic " 15 Carlton Pl													
31	Ivanic	2													10			Lukas Skalic " Kenosha 605													
32	Jukic	17													12			Mika Skalic " Kenosha 605													
33															10			Mato Srbac " Kenosha 605													
34																		Mika Skalic " Kenosha 605													
35																		Ivan Petrac "													
36																		Ivan Srbac "													
37																		Milan Brnjic "													
38																		Mato Srbac "													
39																		Ivan Srbac "													
40																		Lukas Skalic " Kenosha 605													
41																		Mika Skalic " Kenosha 605													
42																		Ivan Petrac "													
43																		Ivan Srbac "													
44																		Milan Brnjic "													
45																		Mato Srbac "													
46																		Ivan Srbac "													
47																		Lukas Skalic " Kenosha 605													
48																		Mika Skalic " Kenosha 605													
49																		Ivan Petrac "													
50																		Ivan Srbac "													

2-19146-(500) 5/29/40

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Fey, * of the BARCELONA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or, a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Fey
Master

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at Liverpool
Leo A Lennich
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1158

I, Dr Frankenstein, Surgeon of the BARCELONA, employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Frankenstein

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at Liverpool
Leo A Lennich
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1159

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W4 (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South American of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, *and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Columns 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 13 By whom was passage paid.) — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father; brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African, (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	

Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service
Form 103 A

SALOON, GAMBLING, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE CONSECUTIVELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

37

11—1118

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from Naples 4th April 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York April 21, 1907

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes — Time	If Yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Jones Andrea	26				Farmer	no	no	Turkey	Armenian	Kessab	Fresno Cal	yes	self	100								good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Kessab
2	Jonis Giovanni	22									Calabria	Waterbury Conn	yes		100																Calabria
3	Johnson Wilhelmina	6									Hamerhus	Boston	yes		25																Norway
4	Andre Nicolai	4									Torpi	Newark NJ	yes		100																Italy
5	Nelson Karlsson	23				Laborer			Sweden	Swedish	Karlskrona	Mc Lean Neb	yes	friend	100																Sweden
6	Marie Badaglia	3									Otranto	Chicago Ill	yes	self	13																Italy
7	Andrea Bellucci	27									Torricella	Fort Scott Kan	no		42																Italy
8	Stanislaw Kowalski	19									Trzcianka	Ed Pass			20																Russia
9	Fedor Salmanoff	24									Kurdamir	Chicago Ill	yes		85																Russia
10	Demir Dojcu	4									Veles		yes		28																Turkey
11	Jose Arriaranicka	25											yes		15																Spain
12	Eugen Jagielski	25			Locksmith					Hebrew	Lodz	Brooklyn NY	no		150																Russia
13	Eugen Ribarac	21			Farm Laborer					Turkish	Vranja	Gonzales Tex			45																Turkey
14	Hans Mackuleit	24			Miner				Germany	German	Berlin	Toledo O	yes		150														scar right hip	Left	Germany
15	Anton Kozak	26			Coal Miner					Polish	Gondek	Toledo O	yes		60																Austria
16	Ludwig Hertz	31			Glass Cutter					German	Oberlahr	Farmington Ark	yes	self	11																Germany
17	Johannes Duckeck	21			Weaver					German	Bremen	Brooklyn NY	yes	self	20																Germany
18	Dmetro Kaweski	21			Laborer				Austria	Polish	Kobel	Hazleton Pa	no		100																Austria
19	Antonio Rocco	25			Laborer				Italy	Italian	Stalvia	Edwardsville Pa	yes		50																Italy
20	Stefan Milovanovics	21			Laborer				Servia	Servian	Servian	Pittsburg Pa	no		30																Servia
21	Julian Iszyka	25			Farmlabor				Russia	Lithuanian	Sudlauky	Haverhill Mass	yes	brother	80																Russia
22	Jos ef Zasowski	22					no	no			Posiolie	Scranton Pa	yes		18																Russia
23	Kazimieras Tobelskis	20					yes	yes			Poniewiez	Chicago Ill	yes	cousin	Ticket																Russia
24	Antonio Petrowski	22					no	no			Lomza	Scranton Pa		brother	10																Russia
25	Nicolaw Grabowsky	22		m	Farmlabor	11-2-3911665	yes	yes		Slavish	Slawlawka	Brooklyn NY	no	friend	25																Russia
26	Leo Slowacki	34					no	no			Lomiczow	Binghamton NY	yes	friend	10																Russia
27	Agnes Gaubene	29		m	wife		yes	yes			Kalczyce	Easton Pa	yes	husband	5																Austria
28	Josef Wiszala	30		m	Laborer		no	no			Alczyce		yes	self	45																Austria
29	Jozef Szczepan	22			Laborer	11-3444776	yes	yes			Kraulew	Worcester Mass	no		70																Austria
30	Antonia Mikowa	25			Cook						Ostrowka	Elizabethport NJ	yes		18																Austria

P. J. Little
Inspector

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 103-A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

37

11—1115

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from Hamburg 4 April 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York June 21, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	"Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes—Time or dates of previous visit.	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled. (Mention nature and length of time, and cause.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Jones Sudrau	26		m		farmlab	yes	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Kirbitzky	Mount Carmel Pa	yes	self	45									good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Kirbitzky
2	Jones Emanuel	22		m							Silesia	Wilkesbarre	yes		10											5	8	"	light	blue	scar on left hand	Silesia
3	Johann Antonisson	41		m			yes	yes			Carpathian	Boston			25											5	8	"	dark	blue	none	Austro-Hungary
4	Antonia Stefanowicz	41		f							Lemberg	Shamokin Pa	S		40											5	3	"	"	"		Galicia
5	Adam Zaryckowski	23		m		farmlab			Austria	Russian	Kolomyja	Mc Lean Neb	S	friend	200											5	8	"	light	blue		Austria-Hungary
6	Maria Zaleska	23		f		farmlab			Russia	Lithuanian	Telegin	Chicago	yes	self	45											5	8	"	"	"		Russia
7	Andrew Kaczmarczyk	24		m							Kongrowo	Lawndale Ill			40											5	9	"	"	"		Russia
8	Stanislaw Kranks	19		m							Lodz	East Pittston Pa			20											5	8	"	"	blue	scar on forehead	Russia
9	Frederick Salomon	18		m							Mariampol	Chicago	yes		50											5	1	"	light	"		Russia
10	Casimir Bujas	17		m							Lodz		S		20											5	4	"	dark	gray		Russia
11	Jan Kaczmarczyk	23		m									S		15											5	3	"	black	dark		Russia
12	Stanislaw Tyszkiewicz	25		m		Locksmith				Lithuanian	Kovno	Brooklyn	no		15											5	6	"	"	"		Russia
13	Zygmunt Zaborowski	20		m		Farmlab				Polish	Warszawa	Shamokin Pa			15											5	6	"	"	"		Russia
14	Jan Malachowski	27		m		merchant			Germany	Germans	Berlin	Pittsburg Pa	yes		150											5	6	fair	light	blue	scar on left cheek	Germany
15	Anton Kozak	26		m		wheelwright					Pobol	Toledo O	yes		60											5	7	"	dark	"	Without	Austria
16	Ludwig Kjirk	32		m		Glass Grinder					Germany	Elizabeth	S		40											5	10	"	"	"		Germany
17	Johannes Dickrock	24		m		Weaver					Gerbauen	Brooklyn		self	25											5	5	"	light	gray	2 missing from left arm	Germany
18	Dmetro Kawicki	27		m		Carpenter			Austria	Lolish	Lodz	Hazleton Pa	no		40											5	6	"	dark	blue	Without	Austria
19	Antonio Micel	25		m		Miner			Italy	Italian	Pesca	Edwardsville Pa	no		50											5	5	"	"	"		Italy
20	Nikola Milovanovics	21		m		Laborer			Servia	Servian	Petrakar	Duquesne Pa	no		95											5	8	"	"	"		Servia
21	Julian Lipszo	25		s		Farmlab			Russia	Lithuanian	Suwalki	Detroit Mich	yes	brother	80											5	8	"	light	gray		Russia
22	Adolf Zarski	22					no	no			Russia	Hornell N Y	S		10											5	2	"	"	blue		Russia
23	Raimundas Poleikis	20					yes	yes			Russia	Chicago Ill	S	cousin	20											5	7	"	"	"		Russia
24	Stanislaw Jodkowski	22					no	no			Lomza	Lawndale Ill		brother	10											5		"	"	"		Russia
25	Stanislaw Grabowski	22		m		Farmlab	yes	yes			Mentauka	Wilkesbarre	no	uncle	25											5	2	"	"	blue		Russia
26	Peter Solonioski	21					no	no			Lomza	Binghamton N Y	S	friend	10											5	5	"	"	"		Russia
27	Pietro Gaubeno	29		m		weaver	yes	yes			Andrejano	Easton Pa	S	husband	5											5	7	"	"	"		Italy
28	Pawel Ulczaks	20		m		Laborer	no	no			Lomza	Shelf	S	self	15											5	11	"	"	"		Russia
29	Jose Aragon	22									Mexico	Worcester Mass	no		70											5	3	"	"	"		Mexico
30	Antonio Mateo	25				Tailor					Atlonta	Elizabeth N J	no		15											5	2	"	"	"		Italy

W. J. F. Tuttle
Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Fey, * of the BARCELONA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Fey
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of April, 190 /

at Hoboken

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Frankenstein, Surgeon of the BARCELONA, * employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Frankenstein

Sworn to before me this day of April, 190

at Hoboken

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1118

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, *and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 13. By whom was passage paid.) — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

35

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from Hamburg 4 April 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York, Apl 24, 1907

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	"Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or no.	If Yes — Year or prs. visit was made.	If Yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or an almshouse or asylum, or supported by charity. (To be answered by the inspector.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. (Nature, location, and cause, length of time, and where.)	Height Feet.	Height Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Anul Ezyn	17		m		[illegible] Lab	no	no	Russia	German	Plock	Brooklyn N.Y.	yes	brother	$ 4	no			brother Adolf Ezyn Brooklyn N.Y. 926 Manhattan Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	light brown	blue	freckles, scar on right cheek	Lipsdolzyce
2	Josef Jakkonsky	21					yes	yes		Polish	Sepzynie	Philadelphia Pa	yes	"	$ 20				Edmund Jakkonsky 3219 Van Hanet St W. Philadelphia Pa							5	5	"	"	"	none	Lwiettojany
3	Antonas Regis	31		m			no	no		Lithuanian	Balbergyte	Elizabethport N.J.	no	brother/sister	$ 12				Vincas Warmukas Elizabeth Port, N.J. 57 Van St.							5	5	"	fair	"	"	Marjampol
4	Antony Rugzyuska	24									Igrzysle	Superior Wis.	yes	brother	$ 9				brother Alexander Skworoke Holyoke Mass. 83 Lamstair St							5	3	"	light brown	blue	"	Sieregizgy
5	Franczyszek Muranski	30		m			yes	no		Polish	Borzejewo	Holyoke Mass.	S	brother/in law	$ 20				friend Iwan Kozuica Middletown N.Y. Ann St.							5	4	"	"	"	"	Forcee
6	Ignaz Bicer	33		m			yes		Hungaria	Croatian	[illegible]	Middletown N.Y.	S	self	$ 25	yes	1903	Middletown N.Y.	friend Mile Dejanovare Manisie Harbor N.J. Box 546							5	3	"	brown	"	"	Rogozja
7	Nikola Grevar	24									Rogaga	Manisie Harbor N.J.	yes	"	$ 40	yes			Bozo Gandjic Milwaukee Wis. 314 Canal St							5	6	"	black	"	"	Mecucca
8	Jovan Matiasevic	23									Mecencau	Milwaukee Wis.	S	"	$ 11				brother Nisa Hlatar Sharon Pa. 32 Depot St							5	3	"	light brown	blue	"	St. Rgova
9	Miso Zlacsik	28		m						Slovak	St. Fayna	Sharon Pa	yes	"	$ 40				uncle Michal Kaptar Jamesport N.Y. Box 4							5	11	"	"	grey	"	Krzecak
10	Adela Kaptar	18		f			no	no	Russia	Polish	Stolbcy	Jamesport N.Y.	yes	uncle	$ 40				friend Jamesport N.Y. Box 4 Mato Kaunar Pittsburg Pa. 2318 2nd Ave.							5	6	"	"	blue	"	Vogakowce
11	Ignaz Cacko	48		m	m		yes	yes	Hungaria	Croatian	Vojakovce	Pittsburg Pa	S	father	$ 15				Iwan Yatz Farr Pa							5	7	"	"	"	"	Potes
12	Ivan Maitrovic	37					no	no			Patok	Farr Pa	S	self	$ 40				Iwan Fercic Pittsburg Pa Indianna St Mato Kaunar 2318 2nd Ave							5	8	black	brown	"	"	Katarial
13	Milos Strbac	24									Katarene	Pittsburg Pa	S	"	$ 14											5	8	"	"	"	"	Vogakowce
14	Pero Vovekovic	40		m						Servian	Vovakovce		S	"	$ 10											5	7	"	"	"	"	
15	Ignaz Klisaric	40											S	"	$ 12											5	7	light brown				Jemovac
16	Martin Klopas	16					yes	yes		Croatian	Semovac		S	"	$ 6				brother Iwan Wlachovic Pittsburg Pa 18 Butler St							5	2	"	blue	"	scar on right cheek	Kavial
17	Tomazi Tomazzuski	30		m					Russia	Polish	Wladislavyn	Newark N.J.	no	brother/in law	$ 4				Adam Kojakowski Newark N.J. 109 Albert Ave							5	4	"	"	"	none	Czakisky
18	Josepas Remkiavige	30								Lithuanian	Azkiski	Kaukaka Ill.	yes	"	$ 10	yes	1904	Kaukaka Ill.	Jonas Baimanicz Kaukaka Ill. 258 Butler Ave							5	4	black	"	"	scar on forehead	Koval
19	Josef Kruzewsky	42		m	m		no	no		Polish	Koval	Chicago Ill.	S		$ 60	no			Valenty Klimiewski Chicago Ill. 1634 Ridgeway							5	1	"	brown	"	"	Kglowvo
20	Wenslaw Pornuski	25									Sliwowo	Holyoke Mass.	S	brother	$ 20				brother Josef Pornuski Holyoke Mass. 25 Prospect St							5	4	light brown	blue	"	scar on left cheek	Vlowad
21	Grzegorz Bojakowsky	23		m							Koupel	Newark N.J.	no	uncle	$ 2				uncle Wlalenty Klimiewski Newark N.J. 109 Albert Ave							4	11	"	"	"	none	Jabelinzke
22	Antony Baranauske	38								Lithuanian	Kibelinyk	Scranton Pa	yes	brother	$ 5				brother Jonas Baranauskas Scranton Pa. 964 Rand St.							5	5	"	black	grey	"	Plata
23	Mike Kurtes	46							Hungaria	Croatian	Blala	Pittsburg Pa	no	self	$ 5				wife Iwo Kurtes Pittsburg Pa. 2603 Rand St.							5	4	light brown	brown	blue	"	Vlesovenik
24	Valent Kralj	27									Klenovnik	Manisie Harbor N.J.	no	self	$ 18				friend Mato Kaunar Manisie Harbor N.J. Box 534							6	2	"	"	grey	"	Kojitkovac
25	Bajo Haramboric	40				11-4-01 38 C 505				Servian	Vojakovce	Pittsburg Pa	yes	self	$ 8				Mato Kaunar Pittsburg Pa. 2318 2nd Ave.							5	11	"	"	blue	"	Zielowacy
26	Anton Pintari	30					no	no		Croatian	Begovesa		S		$ 5				brother Martin Dravovac Ogaly P.O. 167 Squire Kolar Butler St. 25							5	3	"	black	brown	"	Jemovac
27	Mato Lynco	35									Jemovac		S		$ 12				friend Manisie Pa. Box 254 Blanka St. Baltimore Chicago Ill. 231 Canal St.							5	3	"	blue	"	"	Vena
28	Ivo Luketic	16		s			yes	yes			Knor	Manisie Pa	S		$ 6											5	5	"	light brown	"	"	Po Krapy
29	Helena Kraskouskj	22					no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Krapelen	Chicago Ill.	S													5	6	gray	fair	"	scars at left arm & left cheek	Jabelinzke
30	Jonas Jakatiunas	23									Jakatelen	Mt. Carmel Pa.	S		$ 17				Alex Grinkiewicz Mt. Carmel Pa. Box 233													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Fey, * of the SARCELONA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or emplied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Fey
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Frankenstein, Surgeon of the [illegible], employed solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of each

Dr. Frankenstein

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 5 (Age). — The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 6 (Sex). — The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single). — The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 9 (Able to read and write). — Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality). — Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Race or people). — The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Abruzzi, Campagna, Marchen, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzes, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 12 (Last residence). — The entry in column 12 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 13 (Port of embarkation). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final embarkation.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket for such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 15 By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely, by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not [illegible] before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and [illegible]

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address). — The entry in column 18 should show [illegible] and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Column 19 to 33, inclusive. — These columns are for the use of the [illegible] inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	[illegible]
Finnish.	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Fey, * of the BARCELONA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or, a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Fey
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 190 7

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—2148

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Frankenstein, Surgeon of the [illegible], employed solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years experience as a Physician Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

I Frankenstein

Sworn to before me this 1 day of April, 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in colun. 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, France, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (tickt) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom such passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) alien has been here before, and if so, the year (or period of years) of former landing.

Column 16 (Going to join relatives, and if so, what relatives and their address). — The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) alien is going to join relatives, and if so, what relatives and their address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The entries in these columns are for the information of the inspection officer in the case

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	[illegible]
Finnish.	

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

39

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. BARCELONA sailing from Hamburg, 4 April, 190 Arriving at Port of New York April 21, 190 7

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION						23
No. in List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	How is prime of Liberties, or inducement to come, or capacity to support himself or family?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether over 16 years of age and able to read any language or dialect, including Hebrew or Yiddish. Whether able to read. Whether able to write. Whether able to speak English or other language. Whether able to speak English.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Johanna Kierowska	23		f	m	wife			Hungary	Slovak	Kenyer	Youngstown	O						Husband Ignacz Kierowski Youngstown O. Box 180							5	2	fair	dark	gray	none	Hungary
2	Laurisana Kruska	18		f	s														Husband Andras Kruska Youngstown O. Box 180							5	3	"	dark	brown	"	
3	" " do	2		f	s	child	no	no											Youngstown O. Box 180 Father Kellog													
4	Sophie Rhabarnick	22		f	m	wife	yes	yes			Cleveland	O							Husband Jan Rhabarnick Cleveland O. Lonyd Str 234							5		fair	brown			Hungary
5	Frank Rhabarnick	2		m	s	child	no	no											uncle Jan Rhabarnick Cleveland O. Lonyd Str 234							5		"	brown			
6	Louis Kornish	20		m	s	farmer													friend Martin Janos Cleveland O. Lonyd Str 234							5	3	"	black	gray		
7	Thomas Kornish	33		m	m														brother Andreas Kornish Cleveland O. Lonyd Str 234							5	1	"	fair	black		Hungary
8	Julia Kozar	19		f	s														Brother Stephen Kozar Youngstown O. Box 180							5	3	"	black	gray	right eye	Slovakia
9	Janos Kovacs	35		m	m						Nicholas	Jersey City	N.J.						Friend Johann Horvath Johnstown Pa. Hancock St. 1914							5	6	"	dark	brown	black spot	Austria
10	Georg Jarka	40									Decorah	Johnstown	Pa.						Friend Johann Horvath Johnstown Pa. Hancock St. 1914							5	6	"	red		none	Slovakia
11	Fanni Kurcsa	22					no		Austria	Czech	Austria	Mayfield	N.Y.						Friend Michael Kurcsinski Mayfield N.Y. Box 341							5	4	"	dark	brown		Austria
12	Ludwig Fredenschi	26					yes	yes		Polish	Poland								Friend Michael Kurcsinski Mayfield N.Y. Box 341							5	11	"	light	gray		Poland
13	Peter Lukaszewicz	23					no				Lithuania								Friend							5	8	"	dark	blue		Lithuania
14	Kajetan Richards	36					yes				Lithuania	Chicago	Ill.	yes					Friend Jan Lucewicz Chicago Ill. Chicago Ave 1117							5	6	"	brown			Lithuania
15	Vincenty Jarosiliski	25									Lithuania								Friend							5	11	"	light	gray		Poland
16	Michal Skowronek	27		m							Austria	Brooklyn	N.Y.						Friend Teodor Tymosek Brooklyn N.Y. Oakland St. 329							5	8	"	brown			Austria
17	Mariusz Rubalewska	23									Warsaw								Friend Teodor Tymosek Brooklyn N.Y. Oakland St. 329							5	4	"	dark	blue		Lithuania
18	Jozef Zimak	19									Warsaw								Friend Teodor Tymosek Brooklyn N.Y. Oakland St. 329							5	4	"	brown			Poland
19	Ignacz Pinsel	32		m	m						Kashawa								cousin Herman Pinsel Kashawa							5	3	"	gray			Austria
20	Israel Mandl	19									Austria	New York	N.Y.						friend Jacob Rosenfeld Mandl Rosenfeld							5	4	"	fair	blue		Hungary
21	Wawrzyniec	25									Austria								friend							5	4	"	light	blue		Austria
22	Nicolai	21									Austria								friend Jacob Rosenfeld Mandl Rosenfeld							5	4	"	light	blue		Austria
23																			friend Jacob Rosenfeld Mandl Rosenfeld							5	5	"	light	blue		Austria
24																			friend Jacob Rosenfeld Mandl Rosenfeld							5	4	"	light	blue		Austria
25												Albany	N.Y.						friend Jacob Rosenfeld Mandl Rosenfeld							5	4	"	light	blue		Austria
26																			brother Nathan Rosenfeld Mandl Rosenfeld							5	5	"	gray			Austria
27																			friend							5	7	"	blue			Austria
28																			brother Nathan Rosenfeld Mandl Rosenfeld							5	8	"	fair			Austria
29																			friend							5	3	"	dark			Austria
30																			brother Nathan Rosenfeld Mandl Rosenfeld							5	6	"	light	blue		Austria
31																			friend							5	5	"	light	blue		Austria
32																			brother Nathan Rosenfeld Mandl Rosenfeld							5	4	"	light	blue		Austria

2-777449-Cos. 1-20-10

Jan 7 Rosenfeld

Form 8283

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

39

11—1215 S. S. BARCELONA sailing from Hamburg 4 April, 190 Arriving at Port of New York April 21, 1907

2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Age. Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or Single.	7 Calling or Occupation.	8 Able to— Read.	8 Able to— Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or People.	11 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	12 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	15 If Yes— Time or period of years.	15 If Yes— Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Port in place of destination, if in the interior (if not known, write "Unknown").*	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether in good health and free from mental defect, as to the certificate.	21 Condition of Health, Bodily and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: 23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 PLACE OF BIRTH.
Juliana Kozlowska	23	7		m	wife		yes	Hungary	Slovak	Slovakia	Kingston	yes	husband	18	no			husband James Kozlowski Kingston Pa Box 550	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	black	gray		Slovakia
Louisiana Kozlowska	18	3																husband Andrew Kozlowski Kingston Pa Box 550	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown		"
"	2	4			child	no	no												"	"	"	"	"	"			"	gray	black		"
Evelyn Zelenchasch	22	4		m	wife	yes	yes				Cleveland	O	husband	32	no	1905	Hungary	husband Jan Zelenchasch Cleveland O 1253 E 53 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	gray	brown		Slovakia
Joseph Zelenchasch	4	4			child													uncle Jan Zelenchasch Cleveland O 1253 E 53 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	3		"	blue	gray		"
Joseph Kovacsik	21	1		s	laborer	yes	yes			NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.								cousin Maria Lenes Cleveland O 1253 E 53 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	gray		"
Thomas Lorinak	23			m										10	no	1906	Hungary	bro Frank Lorinak Cleveland O 1253 E 53 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	dark	blue		Hungary
Julia Mazar	19			s						Slovakia	Pittsburg	Pa	no	20	no			bro Vincenty Andreas Pittsburg Pa 1253 E 53 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dark	gray		Slovakia
Simon Zambar	30			m						Slovakia	Johnstown	Pa	yes	4				bro Adolph Horvath Johnstown Pa Box 33	"	no	no	no	Columbus O	"	5	6	"	brown	gray		Slovakia
Evan Jackar	20			s										6				friend Johnn Stevarik Youngstown O Box 33	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	brown		Slovakia
Simon Barinka	22			s				Russia	Russian	Galicia	Youngstown	O	no	12				brother Michael Barinka Youngstown O Box 33	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	brown		Galicia
Henry Fredericki	26			s						Poland	Pittsburg	Pa	no	12				cousin Michael Fredericki Pittsburg Pa Box 33	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	gray		Poland
Frank Lukaszewicz	23			s						Austria	Youngstown	O	no	9				friend Michal Lukaszewicz Youngstown O Box 33	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	blue		Austria
Michael Richuk	36			m						Austria	Chicago	Ill	yes	10				cousin Jan Stepanowicz Chicago Ill Chicago Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	blue		Austria
Vincent Jarmolik	23			s						Russia	Brooklyn	NY	no	6				friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	light	gray		Russia
Michal Lukaszczyk	29			m						Austria	Brooklyn	NY	yes	10				friend Fedor Zuras Brooklyn NY 1264 Park Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	blue		Austria
Marcin Kobielecki	21			s						Russia	Brooklyn	NY	no	10				friend Fedor Zuras Brooklyn NY 1264 Park Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	gray		Russia
Lazar Pinsel	22			m						Russia	Brooklyn	NY	no	10				friend Fedor Zuras Brooklyn NY 1264 Park Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	gray			Russia
Josef Horak	19			s						Austria	New York	NY	yes	10				friend Oscar Skarda New York Central Ry Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	blue		Austria
Wladislaw Jakubowicz	25			s						Austria	Brooklyn	NY	no	10				friend Jan Zlotecki New York 1264 Park Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	blue		Austria
Frank Zaremba	21			s						Austria	Albany	NY	no	10				friend Jan Skarda New York Central Ry Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light	blue		Austria
Joseph Kaminski	22			m						Austria	Brooklyn	NY	yes	10				cousin Valentin Jaroszek Brooklyn NY 264 Park Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	gray			Austria
Stanislaw Kaminski	19			s						Austria	Chicago	Ill	yes	15				brother Antonio Kaminski Chicago Ill 1150 Ashland Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	blue		Austria
Wladislaw Kaminski	21			s						Austria	Chicago	Ill	yes	15				brother Antonio Kaminski Chicago Ill 1150 Ashland Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	blue		Austria
Joseph Kaminski	23			m						Austria	Chicago	Ill	yes	15				brother Antonio Kaminski Chicago Ill 1150 Ashland Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	blue		Austria
Stanislaw Kaminski	25			m						Austria	Chicago	Ill	yes	15				brother Antonio Kaminski Chicago Ill 1150 Ashland Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	blue		Austria
Wladislaw Kaminski	27			m						Austria	Chicago	Ill	yes	15				brother Antonio Kaminski Chicago Ill 1150 Ashland Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	blue		Austria

2777449 COL MAILS

REGISTER OF CASES HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No.

S. S. Barcelona (Ham Am) arrived 4-21-07 1907 M. from

	NAMES	MANIFEST Group	No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION	Inspectors	ACTION OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: Det.	Exc.	Returning	Admitted	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS: Date	Record No.	Orders	DEBARRED: Date	Ship	Officer	MALE: Debarred	Admitted	FEMALE: Debarred	Admitted
1	Floeem, Jacob	10	8	1	L P C	Snider	4/21	62	6				APPEAL DISMISSED AND ORDERED	4/27	Pretonia	Ellis	6	6		
2	Muller, Anna and 2 ch.	29	10/12	3	" widow	Elliott	4/21	63	7	4/24							2	2	1	1
3	Czarewitsch, Radway	32	16	1	"	Jones	4/21	65	7	4/22							1	1		
4	Juhasz, Marton, wf and 1 ch.	10	24/25	3	"	Snider	4/21	68	7	4/22							2	2	1	1
5	Kirely, Istvan	10	27	1	"	"	4/21	68	7	4/22							1	1		
6	Wasslewoski, Josef	14	6	1	"	Mitchell	4/21	70	7	4/22							1	1		
7	Mikolic, Peter and son Milos	31	29/30	2	"	Benkhart				4/21							2			
8	Jacob, Maria	33	7	1	" POT HAT	Stuckle	4/21	77	7	4/21							1	1	1	1
9	Ditrich, Anton	5	24	1	" HOLD withdrawn	Elliott				4/24							2	2		
10	Orosz, Maria	14	16	1	"	Mitchell	4/21	67	7	4/22							1	2	1	
11	Aligandki, Josef	18	16	1	"	Jones	4/21	75	7	4/22							2	4	3	
12	Ogis, Seve (conv. of crime)	9	29	1	" (by Insp. Green)	Benkhart	4/21	1st	08					10 AM 4/27	Pretonia	Ellis	6	6	6	
13	Kyegovan, Asseuis	26	4	1	"	Unger											1	1		
14	Kyuzo, Josef	21	4	1	S L with 6 others	English	4/21	87	7								1	1		
15	Papp, Georg	21	24	1	" " "	"														
16	Zubokai, Tivodar	21	17	1	" " "	"														
17	Olliger, Mihaly	21	16	1	" " "	"														
18	Sic, Lajos	21	15	1	" " "	"														
19	Argyelan, Demeter	21	26	1	" " "	"														
20	Kyuzo, Janos	21	8	1	" " "	"														
21	Bertan, Laszlo and son	21	1/2	2	" " "	"														
22	Kerezsuska, Caroline and ch.	17	12/14	3	L P C	Proksch	4/21	44	7	4/23							4	4	4	
23	Kemth, Istvan	18	1	1	C L	Muller	4/21	2	7								1			
24	Sinkunk, Andreas	20	15	1	L P C by Dept.	Snider											1			
25	Sarah Margot	29	20	1													2	2	2	
26	Dragone Nobel	30	19	1													24	22	21	
27	Sarah Magnuska	29	21	1													1	0	1	

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. BARCELONA arrived, 19—, M., , from

No.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION
	Stit...	Julia	11	22		1	To sister
	...lowicz	Ivan	12	7		1	" inl. add.
	...ogien	Jurn	29	27		1	" tel $
	...ppasz	Stefan	20	25		1	" tel $
	...itow	Mihalj & Arq	27	11/13			" tel $
	...alinic	Anton	27	10		1	" inl. add.
	...chaitis	Nachamiel, wf. &	2c	36 ~~m/25~~		3 ~~m/c~~	" tel $
	...chuil	Jacyl	27	12			" tel $
	...ienicska	Anna & 5 ch	2	29/22		5	" tel $
100	...mann	Hans	18	12		1	" tel $
101	...heze	Moses	16	9		1	" tel $
102	...artha	Sandor	16	7		1	" tel $
103	...ls	Aron	16	5	1		" tel $
104	...ewiecsis	Kata & 2 ch	17	20/3		3	" tel $
105	...ki	Stan	1	9			" tel $
106	...lowski	Ignac	18	10			" tel $
107	...tka	Janos	24	15	1		" tel $
108	Kucan	Gyparan	6	9		1	Sis Gyp
109	Gnimf	Anna	20	9		4	To bty. &
110	Kovacs	Janos	20	28	Pla	1	RR ~~Ind.~~ Ind. Cadiz Ret'd 4/22-1 2/5
111	Prolucki	Ivan	20	5		1	
112	Kniezek	Basil	27	5		1	Ist $
113	Hannie	Mary	34	27		1	
114							
115							
116							
117							
118							
119							
120							

DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
		April				
Sis Anna 565 Mott Ave nyc	Gald	22	4[35]	1	2	1
By. Et to frd Paula Lukis 105 Dey Hobs NJ	Johnson	23	9[00]	2	2	2
1 " Bil Lutian Gliban 477 Bank Cincinnati O.	Gald	23	10[00]	2	2	2
" " Bro Nuriewa 417 Bank Cincinnati O	Gald	23	11[00]	2	2	2
BRE Sis Mascia 23 7th St Fall River Mass	Schut	22	1[40]	2	2	2
Germ Luth Emig House	Green	"	12[35]	1	2	1
BRW Sis c/o Martha Grimm Box 16 Route 9 Oregon City	Clag	26	2[25]	15	18	15
BRE Wf Nascia 23 7th St Fall River Mass	Schut	22	2[00]	1	2	1
" Et to Inst Joseph 18 - 18 Chicago Ill	Johnson	23	1[00]	10	15	10
By. E. to frd Carl Schwartz 14 Decker St Berlin Conn	Cash	25	1[00]	4	5	4
Germ Home	Green	22	1[00]	1	2	1
Germ Home	"	"	1[00]	1	2	1
BRW bro Raz Karoly Bergburg & Bergburg N Va	"	24	1[30]	3	4	3
By & to Inst Salvia Orimbitas 247 1/2 Madison	Portland Bryn	23	1[25]	8	12	8
BRW bro Ida Marciszewska 1 Orion St Albion	Gald	22	4[00]	2	2	2
1 E to Godf Ladwig 22 Maple Summit Mass	Johnson	25	12[25]	4	5	4
By to bro Georgi Stockerton Pa	Gald	28	3[25]	2	3	2
By & to father Stefan Lumber Pa	Schwartz	27	2[-]	6	7	6
BRW bro Franz Jutka Box 61 Cadevalader Pa	Schut	26	3[10]	5	6	5
Germ Home	Green	22	1[00]	1	2	1
Polish Soc	"	22	12[30]	2	3	2
Polish Soc	Green	22	3[30]	1	2	1
Just Soc	"	"	1[30]	1	2	1
				22	98	77
					100	

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. BARCELONA arrived, 19__, M., from

No.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION
1	Lovida	Anna	25	10	1		To friend
2	Lbztál	Miklos & 3 dau's	9	2/5	4		" tel $
3	Homonnai	Janos	25	11	1		" brother
4	Gaic	Sava	19	29	1		" tel $
5	Spranovic	Michal	33	1	1		" tel $
6	Dtdan	Michal	33	5	1		" tel $
7	Stelbicki	Michal	23	12	1		" tel $
8	Micza	Janos	24		1		" tel $
9	Turala	Lucka	19	3	1		" tel $
70	Lehler	Miklos	35	22	1		" tel $
71	Veres	Kozsef	37	26	1		" tel $
72	Aztana	Miklos	35	23	1		" tel $
73	Jonas	(Anna)	37	24	1		" tel $
74	Bebacki	Waclaw	3	13	1		" Bro. Add.
75	Boszin	Peter	14	28	1		" tel $
76	Slobodzian	Teodor	20	3	1		" tel $
77	Pabiak	Jakob	20	2	1		" tel $
78	Szandzrybla	Michal	20	2	1		" tel $
79	Koslowski	Boleslaw	18	15	1		" tel $
80	Andros	Jan	14	5	1		" brother
81	Lukovic	Stanope	18	28	1		" tel $
82	Govedarica	Luka	25	18	1		" tel $
83	Kraker	Max	21	27	1		" tel $
84	Paszkiewicz	Georgy	20	4	1		" tel $
85	Matsetevi tz	Stefinia	24	24	1		" brother
86	Laszleta	Hanna	24	25	1		" whole
87	Rosenberg	Fruma	24	26	1		" tel $
88	Kalkin	Sara & sister	24	27/8	2		" brother
89	Petlaw	Rassia	24	28	1		" father
90	Bogdan	Yuon & bro	20	22/3	2		" tel $

DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	Date	Time	MEALS		
fd Mrs Grant Geolinco 46 Box St Greenpoint ny	Bald	22	3	1	2	1
By Ex. Emile Peter Reisz 1311 E 38 Cleveland O	Schw	22	11 40	8	8	8
Bro Laszlo 83 Clay St Greenpoint L I	Bald	22	9 40	1	1	1
Made S. F. by Fee 4/22						
Aust Loc						
By Ex. to cousin Mikolay Didium 27 Miken Cleveland O	Schwarz	23	11 10	2	2	2
R/R/W Bro C Mikolay Didium 27 Miken St Cleveland O	Schw	26	4 10	5	6	5
To B.I. Pal Slaburay 19 Cluton nyc	Schwarz	21	1	—	1	—
By Ex B.I. Chas Oblucow 59 Kowston Chilton St Bald		23	9 30	2	2	2
By to Fd Johan Sulyo Cor Chas & Wm Sts Erwin O. Pete		23	3 00	2	3	2
" " "					2	2
" " "					2	2
Lucy Louis 3 Stab nyc	Behl	22	10 30	6	6	6
Fd Franz Buranovsky 191 Glenwood av Bloomfield NJ	Schwarz	23	9 00	2	2	2
Paul Loc 117 Broad nyc	Green	25	12 00	4	5	4
R/R/W fd Piotr Kolowic 169½ Richardson St Montreal Can	Schw	22	2 00	1	2	1
" " Piotr Kolowic 169½			2 00	1	2	1
" " Piotr Kolowic 169½ Richardson St Montreal Can	Behl	24	2 00	3	4	3
R/R/W fd Ignacz Kogtansky 64 S.W. Main St Plymouth Pa	Bald	22	4 00	1	2	1
Uncle Jan Andras 299 Oakland St Greenpoint "	"	"	9 30	1	1	1
Aust Loc	Green	"	1 00	1	2	1
Aust Loc	"	"	1 00	1	2	1
R/R/C fd John Lichlosser Stricker St Allentown Pa	Behl	"	2 30	1	2	1
Polish Loc	Green	24	12 30	3	4	3
Bro Konstantin 64 Hudson Ave Brkln	Schw	22	9 30	1	1	1
Uncle Alexander Kuzgerowic 13 Market St nyc	Schw	"	9 40	1	1	1
R/R/W Bro C Isaac Rudolf 216 Main St Reading Pa	"	"	1 40	1	2	1
Bro Jacob 73 Market St nyc	Behl	"	10 30	2	2	2
Fath Hudson 313 Sutter Ave Brkln	"	"	1 29	1	2	1
By Ex to Cousin Matin Jonika 270 N. Mucka Av	Schwarz	23	11	4	4	4

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

43

S. S. BARCELONA arrived, 19__, M., from

	NAME OF IMMIGRANT		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS		
31	Hrulik	Maria	34	6		1	To tel $	By Es. to sis Mary 5511 Hwy Otto burg Pa	Bald	23	11	7	7	7
32	Schwaga	Josef	36	3		1	" tel $	Polish Doc 117 Broad St Nyk	Green	25	12	4	5	4
33	Zelenecek	Vochel & 2 ch	29	1/3	x	3	" husband	Husb Max nr Mechanic & New Rochelle Ny	Behl	27	12 45	3	6	3
34	Bondi	Istvan	36	6		1	" tel $	PAW fa Istvan Bondi 147 Box St Congo & John	"	24	9 35	3	3	3
35	Lewin	Chane & 3 ch	29	3/3		4	" husband	Husb Leib 133 Livonia Ave Brkln	Behl	27	10 40	4	4	4
36	Janefowska	Anna	38	28		1	" tel $	PAW Hesel Stanislaus 4344 Cambria St Frankfort	Behl	"	2 25	1	2	37 Mrs
37	Szeceoz	Emma	28	23		1	" tel $	By Es. to Husb Mutaly A 92 Elyria 6	Schwartz	23	11	7	7	7
38	Marovic	Jole	34	26		1	" tel $	Aust Loc	Green	27	1 00	1	2	1
39	Dudzieweicz	Michal	29	16		1	" aunt	Quiet Alexandra Lubaszkewicz 201 St 111 Nyk	Schwartz	25	1 15	4	5	4
40	Belovic	Jowo	34	1			" tel $	Aust Loc	Green	27	1 00	1	2	1
41	Prysamoneki	Stan.	29	5		1	" tel $	Polish Loc	"	"	3 30	1	2	1
42	Orto	Sandor	33	29		1	" tel $	Husb Hower	Dyk	27	10 15	6	6	6
43	Kolek	Miter	34	13		1	" tel $	Aust Loc	Green	27	1 00	1	2	1
44	Pejac	Pero	34	14		1	" tel $	Aust Loc	"	"	1 00	1	2	1
45	Radovic	Blagota	38	11		1	" tel $	Aust Loc	"	"	1 00	1	2	1
46	Dorsawletz	Dwein & 5 ch	31	1/6		6	" husband	Husl Yewel 731 E 99 St	Behl	"	9 00	6	6	6
47	Szabo	Janos	28	9		1	" tel $	PAW Uncle Andras Szabo 873 N Jefferson St	Lehut	27	2 00	1	2	1
48	Radovic	Marko	34	10		1	" children	Aust Loc	Green	"	1 00	1	2	1
49	Tekowic	Iovo	34	10		1	" tel $	Aust Loc	Green	"	1 00	1	2	1
50	Fedina	Laszlo	19	5		1	" tel $	By Es. to Husb Mutaly Nemecz Fredrichstown Pa	Riey	25	11	4	4	4
51	Beke	Gatvan	28	10		1	" tel $	Husb Leopold 456 E 148 St	Behl	27	11	6	6	6
52	Berezinska	Julia & 2 ch	36	26/7		3	" husband	Aust Loc	Lehut	27	9 33	3	3	3
53	Brekolovic	Mil	34	28		1	" tel $	Polish Doc 117 Broad Nyk	Green	"	1 00	1	2	1
54	Szan	Marya	23	24		1	" friend	Made S. I.	Green	28				
55	Dracon	John	30	17		1	" tel $	Cousin Baryl Kletnik 81 Grenier Dklyn	Behl	23	12	2	3	2
56	Pododyic	Piotr	36	4		1	" N.Y. Saloon	Aust Loc	Green	27	1 00	1	2	1
57	Sukovic	George	21	11		1	" tel $	Ry to ps Johan Lutzo Gr Vin & 10 th St	Behl	23	3	2	3	2
58	Kago	Josef	37	25		1	" tel $	Es. Mother Mrs. Anofra Bilicka 803 Canal	Riey	23	11	2	2	2
59	Bablak	Wasyl	30	22		1	" tel $	PAW Cro Mikola 6173 Glenmore Ave W Phila	Lehut	27	10	1	1	1

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. BARCELONA arrived, April 21 1914, M., , from

No.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION
1	Vidion	Ljos	10	28		1	To tel
2	Tooi tsl.	Josef	2	"		1	" " "
3	Dejanic	Tuka	9	30		1	" tel
4	[illegible]	Josef	8	12		1	" cousin
5	Ma[illegible]	[illegible]or	11	14		1	" tel
6	Mar[illegible]	[illegible]ch	2	8		1	" tel
7	[illegible]ovich	[illegible]ka	2	30			" tel
8	[illegible]	[illegible]ic	9	3		1	" tel
9	Kuntz	Wilhelm	2	23		1	" Bel
10	[illegible]	Mola		30		1	" Uncle
11	Kaiser	Paxton	10	11			" tel
12	Mos[illegible]	Enos	10	12		1	" tel
13	Petra[illegible]	Sandr	5	19		1	" tel
14	Valent[illegible]	Petrovic	4	26		1	" tel
15	Horvath	Josef	5	9		1	" tel
16	Loval	Janlor	5	5		1	" tel
17	Knesnosky	Georg	5	17		1	" sister
18	Kasschulat	Wilem	3	14		1	" Soviet
19	Kaludjka	Jula	6	28		1	" husband
20	Lakota	Georgi	5	7		1	" tel
21	Dovnicza	Karoly	8	2		1	" tel
22	Krapatics	Josef	2	8		1	" tel
23	Lutic	Dimitre	3	6		1	" tel
24	Kohac	Jan	5	23		1	" tel
25	Langbehn	Helene	3	5		1	" tel
26	Kardalo	Laszlo	10	5		1	" tel
27	Sahlady	Wilmo	9	1		1	" brother
28	Margincan	Janos	34	22		1	" tel
29	Barga	Josef	38	24		1	" tel
30	Duckeck	Johannes	3	17		1	" no add.

DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	Date	Time	MEALS: Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
Bro Morris 15 Broad Ave Ossining Ny Bekl		22	2.50	1	2	1
RRR Bro Andrej 2231 St James St N Phila Pa Sahn		"	5.00	1	1	1
" Neal Mato 533 Elm St Dayton Ohio		"	2.00	1	2	1
Cousin Louis Prosath 165 Floyd Bklyn Cruz		4/20	1.00	1	—	1
Ry. Ex. to Bro James Galasa 1418 Bklyn Dayton O. Schwartz		23	11.00	2	2	2
" Ex. Bro Alex Kosiorek 23 Jansen Holyoke Mass Gold		23	11.00	2	2	2
RRE Bro Josef 33 Prospect St Holyoke Mass Sahn		22	2.00	1	2	1
RRW Bro Mirko Laban 730 Depot St Chicago Bald		"	4.10	1	2	1
" fd 3000 Knutes Soleay 7608 Sarah St Pittsburg Pa John		"	2.00	1	2	1
RRE Uncle Michal Kopsar Box 4 Jamesport L.I. Bekl		22	1.50	3	4	3
Ry. Ex. Lucian Johan 4620 Detroit Av Clevelend O Bald		23	11.00	2	2	2
" to fd Johan Gluter 4620 " " Bekl		23	1.00	2	3	2
RRW fd George Kolcer 427 W Washington St Ind Indianapolis		22	2.18	3	4	3
Ry Ex. to fd Levan Zlatoric 48 Butler Pittsburg Pa Johan		23	1.00	2	3	2
Ry Ex. fd Cenlik Jos. Cor Ohio & 10th Strains O Bald		23	11.00	2	2	2
Hung Home Green		22	1.00	1	2	1
		1	22	10	6	6
Castor & Petersen Mariners Harbor S I Gust Nyk Schwartz		21	2.00	1	—	1
Aust Vaso Miners Harbor S I		22	9.40	1	1	1
Ry Ex. to bro. Jacob Blanis Ohio # 1418 Dayton O. Schwartz		25	11.00	4	4	4
Hung Home Green		25	11.00	4	5	4
Ry Ex. Bro Pavlik Jos. Cor. Ohio & 10th La Lorraine O Bald		23	11.00	2	2	2
RRW fd Lago Sokolovic 230 Hazleton St Youngstown Ohio Sahn		22	1.30	1	2	1
Austrian Doc Green		25	11.00	4	4	4
Ry. Ex. to fd Rudolph Birlyn Mt Lean Neb. Johnson		21	11.00	—	—	—
Ry. Ex. Kurdila Laszlo 110 North Angelina Wilkes Barre Pa		25	4.00	4	4	4
Bro Josef 518 Ex Ry " 246 Schwartz		21	2.00	—	1	—
Hung Home Eckert		27	10.00	6	6	6
Ry Ex to fd Nikc Crapo 353 Washington Elyria O Bald		25	1.00	4	5	4
German Lutz Emy Town Green		21	11.00	—	1	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Lucas Chisoff, of the "PHILADELPHIA", from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1907,
at NEW YORK
Ajbenesal
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115.

Surgeon's Certificate.

I, W R Henderson, Surgeon of the "PHILADELPHIA", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1907,
at NEW YORK
Ajbenesal
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

4/21/07

1—1115.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and todriste), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket)?

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Korean

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

15—1115

No. 1 S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Cherbourg, 13 April 1907 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 20 1907, 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					
NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes	If Yes—Year or period of visit.	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	If under contract (or agreement, parol or express, or in pursuance of any prepaid ticket or other agreement) to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of hair.	Color of eyes.	Marks of identification.
Hilda Schlank	27	7	f	S	maid	Yes	Yes	England	English	Paris	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	No			City Trust Bldg Chestnut St Phila Pa maid to Mrs Chamberlain manifest 3 c	No	No	No	No	Good	No		5	6	fair	brown		
Felicite Soquel	30	f	S	maid				Switzerland	French		Newyork		friend	no	yes	Newyork		manifest 3 c											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Lucas, Chief Off., of the PHILADELPHIA, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of April, 1907.

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Univ. of Columbia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm. R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 20th day of April, 1907.

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 48.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, tool or molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY REGISTERED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

46

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from Cherbourg, APR 13 1907, 190, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. April 20, 1907.

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes. No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of the existence of conditions, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
								All of Citizen													
Reginald H. Gilcs	34																			
Mrs.	30																			
Miss A. H. Harwood	35																			
Miss S. Kennedy																				
Miss J. Underhill																				
Miss																				
Robt B. Wilkinson	54																			
Miss Louise Seeger	25																			
Miss Susan	48																			
Miss C. Chisholm	30																			
Frederick B. Shipley	30																			
Miss Mary Shipley	46																			
John W Ziegler	38																			

B

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or [illegible] Officer.

I, C. Lucas, Chief Off.* of the PHILADELPHIA from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of April 1907.

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—113

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, ~~sailing~~ employed (1) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Columbia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 20th day of April 1907

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

(1)—1119

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whose passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—113

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

47

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Comm... Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from Southampton, APR 13 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, June 20, 1907.

1	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Time at port of years.	If Yes— Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any manner contrary to law, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Chas. S. Young	33							U.S. Citizen																
2	Wm Ecker	32																							
3	Dr. Robt. A. Noble	30																							
4	Miss Jane P. Hefford	26																							
5	Miss Mary Taylor	34																							
6	Stroll Chaney	28																							
7	Wm Eustace	23																							
8	Jno W. Young	56																							
9	Jno R. Richards	37																							
10	Jno J. Rice	46																							
11	Jno		35																						
12	Rev. W. A. Candler	59																							
13	John S. Rockey	43																							
14	Eric Tredgold	50																							
15	Eleanor Noble	29																							
16	Olga T. Butts	61																							
17	James Balph	53																							
18	Helen	18																							
19	Rollin H. Welbourn	43																							
20	Mrs	43																							
21	Miss	18																							
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

21 c

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas (Chief Off.)* of the PHILADELPHIA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of April, 1907,
at NEW YORK.

P. Johnson
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the PHILADELPHIA, sailing therewith* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Univ. of Columbia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. R. Henderson, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of April, 1907,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500-A, and 1500-B (new numbers 500, 500-A, and 500-B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest, does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 2

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE CONSECUTIVELY MARKED. THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from Southampton, APR. 13 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK April 22 1907.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

1	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Age. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to—Read.	7 Able to—Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes.	15 If Yes—Time if previously.	15 If Yes—Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION Height	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION Complexion	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION Color of Hair	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION Color of Eyes	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION Marks of Identification	NATIVE OR PEOPLE OF THIS NATIONALITY—Last Residence	NATIVE OR PEOPLE OF THIS NATIONALITY—Birthplace
1	Henry J. Warwap	45	m	m	Consulting Engineer	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Newport	Newport	Ky	self	over	yes	1903	Colorado de Hidalgo Mexico	home: Dublin	no	no	no	no	good	no							
2	Elizabeth	45	f	m	wife																											
3	William H. Woods	32	s	m	Civil Engineer																											
4	Theo. A. Fox	48	m	m	Broker																											
5	Wm J. Fairbairn	29	m	s	engineer																											
6	John Henry Marsden	37	m	m	engineer																											
7	William Widdowson	26	m	s	exporter						Nottingham																					

7a

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L Lupes Chiaffo, of the "PHILADELPHIA", from Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Lupes
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April 1907

A Odell
Immigration Officer at NEW YORK.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

2—1070

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W R Henderson, Surgeon of the "PHILADELPHIA", Sailing [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April 1907

A Odell
Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2—1070

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cubage.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 500-A.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 49

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

No. 15 S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Cherbourg 13 April 1907 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APR 20 1907 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers. Cir. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

49

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of last permanent residence.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	If having in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether one of the classes excluded by the provisions of the contract labor law. If so, which?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
X 1	Golzas Demetrios	26		M	Florist	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Athens	Hartford	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend Jim Tsoffonas 96 & Court 135 Bl. Hartford	No	No	No	No	Good	No
2	Pilis Demetrios	32		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Brian Kabidchal Nacos 130 Second Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Regas Panagiotis	23		S	Painter	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Chicago	Yes	"	$8	Yes Chicago	Friend Chris Pros 5501 College Grove Ave. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Antzaclis Elias	40		M	Confectioner	No	No	"	"	"	"	Yes	"	28	No	Friend A Saramboulos 6201 So Park St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Felecos Constantin	30		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yes	"	15	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Tomas Papageorgian	33		M	Priest	Yes	Yes	Samos	"	Paris	Savannah Georgia	No	"	$30	"	Brother in Law Constantin N Zanetos 117 Bleecker Street Atlanta (Ga)	"	"	"	"	"	Samos
7	Corsi Paolo	31		S	Contadino [illegible]	"	"	Switzerland	Italy Montebrocco	"	Pignerol	No	Assisted	40	"	His brother Mr Angelo Sarri 109 Freeman Ave. Forest Pignerol	"	"	"	"	"	Mercogliano
8	Giuseppe Mariano	23		"	carpentiere	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	Self	30	"	" " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Fasani Tomasino	23		"	pittore	"	"	"	"	"	Frosinone	"	"	$	"	His brother Arthur Fasani Gilbert Street 167 San Francisco Requested	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Ramon Gustaino	46		M	merchant	"	"	Espagnol	"	Barcelona	Newyork	Yes	self	75	Yes 1904	Rafael Quitaino Fuller Bldg Ny	"	"	"	"	"	Barcelona
11	Alex Hakken	26		S	engineer	"	"	American	Citizen													
12	Chas Foreman	22		"	Lightman	"	"	"	"													
13	Joseph Berry	42		M	Engineer	"	"	Canadian	Canadian	Buenos Ayres	Montreal	No	Ship	100	Ship 1905	In transit Montreal					fair fair fair	Hamilton
14	Henry William Sydney	47		M	Produce m.	"	"	English	English	Jersey	Montreal	No	"		No	Cousin Mrs Tranter Montreal					fresh Bl. Bl	London
15	Elmer B Eleazer	25		M	chauffeur	"	"	American	Citizen													
16	James Bernabee	26		M	engineer	"	"	"	do													
17	William Melzie	24		M	chauffeur	"	"	Scotland	Dutch	Paris	Newyork	Yes	self	more than 200	1901/7 Liverpool	Friend Mr & Mrs Pratt 26 Broadway Ney City	no	no	no	No	5 9½ fair brown brown	Sterling Scotland
18	Mrs Phyllis Wife	24		F	w	wife	"	"	do	"	"	"	husband		1906	" " " "	no	no	no	No	5 6 do do blue	Jersey City
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Athens
5	5	"	Brown	"	"	"
5	6	"	Black	"	"	"
5	9	"	Brown	"	"	"
5	9	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	"
5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	"	Samos
5	8½	"	Brown	"	"	Rocca
5	8	"	Brown	"	"	Mercogliano
5	5	"	Brown	"	"	"
5	6	Light	Dark	Blue	"	Espanya Barcelona
5	9½	fair	brown	brown		Sterling Scotland
5	6	do.	do.	blue		Jersey City

Perusal Apr 21/07

16/4/20

2 Trains

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Lucas Chief Off., * of the "PHILADELPHIA", from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of April, 1907

AJ Odell
Immigration Officer at "NEW YORK"

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, WR Henderson, Surgeon of the "PHILADELPHIA", * Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

WR Henderson

Sworn to before me this 26th day of April, 1907

AJ Odell
Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

No. 14 S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Cherbourg, 13 April, 1907 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 20 1907 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of second-cabin passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information inserted under the headings given by the masters of vessels.

50

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of last permanent residence.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Easy in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane? (If the inquiry is answered by a "Yes," specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether over 16 years of age and able to read any other language or dialect, including Hebrew or Yiddish. (Head tax.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Demetrios Petron	24	M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Nikla	New York	Yes	Self	$20	Yes 1901-1906 New York	Cousin Theodor Backalas 237 Grand St New York	Now	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brown	Brown	Gray	None	Nikla
2	Constantin Petron	20												20	No								5	6		Brown			
3	[illegible]	25								Piedra				150	Yes 1904-1906	Cousin Dorcas Bro reporter 87 Cortlandt St New York							5	6					Piedra
4	Constantin A Cotsonas	29		M	Confectioner					Neochorion	Cincinnati Ohio	No		100	Yes 1903-1907 Cincinnati	Returning home to 323 West 5th St Cincinnati Ohio							5	7					Neochorion
5	George G. Sarros	11		S	Student					Cosma			Mother	$25	No	Father John D Sarros 328 West 5th St Cincinnati Ohio							4	6		Black			Cosma
6	Constantin March	14						German	German	Smyrna			Father	25		Brother August March 328 West 5th St Cincinnati Ohio							5	3		Blue			Smyrna
7	Evgeni Mpellis	26		M	mil	No	No	Greek	Greek	Cosma	Chicago	Ill	Yes	20		Uncle John Brachos 5956 Commercial Ave Chicago Ill							5	1		Brown			Cosma
8	Christos Lakyelis	25		M	Laborer							Yes	Self	$25	Yes	Brother-in-law Peter Sarrol 3902 College Grove Ave Chicago Ill							5	9					
9	Assimo Chr Lakiotis	22			mil							Yes	Husband	47		Brother							5	0		Blue			
10	Gust P. Nikias	35		M	S Florist	No	No			Nik	New York		Self	200	Yes 1902-1907 New York	Returning home to 2164 Eighth Ave New York							5	8		Brown			
11	Helen P. Nikias	21			mil											Brother Gust P. Nikias 2164 Eighth Ave New York							5	0		Gray			
12	John Amos	30		M	Laborer	Yes	Yes			Kerasitsa	Chicago	Ill	Yes	Self	Yes 1906	Brother T. Amos 639 Blue Island ave Chicago Ill							5	7	Fair	Brown			Kerasitsa
13	Stamatina Lykos	22			mfg	No	No						Yes	Husband	100								5	3		Black	Black		
14	Georgia Mallios	18		S	mil								Yes	Self	$15		Father N. Mallios 351 W. Polk St. Chicago Ill						5	3		Brown	Brown		
15	Eleftherios Mpougiamis	20								Piali			Yes	Self	45		Brother G. Mpougiamis 2528 Indiana Ave Chicago Ill						5	4		Black	Black		Piali
16	Stamatina Mpertoni	23											Yes		15		Cousin J. Kokinis 81 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ill						5	4					Piali
17	Constantin Tripiantis	17		M	Student	Yes	Yes			Achouria			Yes		25		Father J. Tripiantis 81 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ill						5	10		Brown	Brown		Achouria
18	Fotis Pirkos	15			Laborer					Berzova			Yes		15		Father G. Pirkos 251 Fulton St Chicago Ill						4	5					Berzova
19	Demetrios Bouzalis	32		M	Hotelkeeper					Logd	Nashville Tenn	No			Yes 1899-1905 Nashville Tenn	Returning home to 319-223 N. Cherry St Nashville							5	5	Brown	Black			Doja
20	Nator D. Bouzalis	22																					5	1		Brown			Tripoli
21	Athanasios Psaltas	18		M	Laborer					Verzova	Niagara Falls		Yes		$25	No	Brother G. Psaltas 4 Gerhard St Niagara Falls						5	6	Fair				Verzova
22	Demetrios Vasilopoulos	18									Chicago Ill		Yes		20		Brother T. Vasilopoulos 166 Hove St Chicago Ill						5	2					
23	Theodor Peymonlis	18				11-347281		9-1-42					Yes		20		Brother G. Peymonlis 283 Grand Av Chicago Ill						5	7					
24	Vassilios Psaltas	18									Niagara Falls		Yes		20		Cousin G. Psaltas 4 Gerhard St Niagara Falls						5	5					
25	Marguerite Galbanis	26		M	wife					Athens	St Louis	Mo	No	Husband	15		Husband M. Galbanis 1527 Market St St Louis Mo						5	8	Dark				Athens
26	Garifalia Thomopoulos	24		S	mil									Brother	75		Brother						5	4					
27	Marie Theffie	38		Widow				Swiss	German	Zofingue	New York		Yes	Self	200		Young Women's Christian Assn 15 East 16th St New York						5	5		Black	Black		Lausanne
28	Pierre Erba	26		S	Etcher			Italian	N. Italian	Piedmont	Paris				26		Friends M. Jules 6th Ave & 29th St						5	7	Pale	Brown			Argentine France
29	Rogeri Georgia	25			wife	No	No	Greek	Greek	Athens	Chicago		Yes		15		Brother Chas Geanis 946 W. Clark St Chicago Ill						5	4	Fair	Fair			Kyra
30	Dimitrios Georgio	29		M	Storekeeper	Yes	Yes				Birmingham	Ala	No		45		Brain Law Vanlon Paris						5	9	Dark	Black			
																	1803 Second Ave Birmingham Ala												

Peasell

Apr 21 07

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Chaffee, * of the "PHILADELPHIA", from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas Chaffee
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of April, 1907.

A J Odell
Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

2—1070

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W R Henderson, Surgeon of the "PHILADELPHIA", Sailing herewith solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University N.Y. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 25th day of April 1907.

A J Odell
Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2—1070

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

2—1070

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

No. 13 — S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Cherbourg, 13 Apl, 1907 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 20 1907 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

51

1 No.	2 NAME IN FULL.	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Sex. Mos.	4 Married or Single.	5 Calling or Occupation.	6 Able to—Read.	7 Able to—Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of last permanent residence.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	J. Hugo Blaschke	25	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	German	German	Paris	New York	Yes	Self	20$	No	Sorbonne Hotel in Wy Ste Hotel in early	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Pale	Black	Black	None	Neustadt
2	Henri Koerner	26	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	200	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Kirzdeau
3	Clement Morel	30	M	"	Chauffeur	"	"	French	French	IMMIGRANT ALIEN				75	Yes 1905-1907 New York								5	2	"	Brown	"	"	Annegon
4	Juliette Evrard	25	F	M	Saleswoman	"	"	"	"					100	No	Returning home to 619 Lexington Ave New York Husband Camille Evrard 134 West 28 St New York		Dec 6		Yes	Good	No	5	0	"	"	Brown	Scar right hand	Paris
5	Octavie Avrillet	38	F	S	Merchant	"	"	"	"					200	"	Jean Dore Home 45 W 29th Wy							5	3	"	"	"	None	Albertville
6	Juliette Avrillet	42	F	"	"	"	"	"	"					200	"	" " "							5	2	"	Dark	Blue	"	"
7	Léon Caro	46	M	M				Hebrew	Hebrew	Marseilles				118		Friend M. Avallace 2 Hamburg Banker New York							5	3	"	Brown	Black	Brown	"	Livourne
8	Eugene Caro	18	M	S												" " "							5	3	"	"	"	"	Egypte
9	Frederico Obiss	45	M	M	Woman's wear	"	"	Italian	U. States	Brescia				60		Hotel Gruttli Wy & Regulus							5	5	"	Dark	"	"	Brescia
10	[illegible]	[illegible]			Mason																	Blind of one Eye	5	5	"	"	"	Blind one Eye Portion of middle finger right hand missing	"
11	Evlantis Efaminondas	48	M	M	Merchant	"	"	Greek	Greek	Athens	Syracuse N.Y.	No		100		Brother 359 S. Salina St. Syracuse						No	5	4	Dark	Black	"	"	Sparta
12	Efstathios Soupos	40	M	M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	Velgova	Chicago Ill.	Yes		40	In Chg 1901	Brother G. Soupos 22 S. Chicago Ave Chicago Ill.							5	8	Fair	Brown	"	Moles	Vergova
13	Demetrios Soupos	16	M	S											No	Uncle							4	9	"	Black	Grey	"	"
14	Georges Ghegmas	35	M	M										$30	In Chg 1901	Uncle P. Raisarmos 250 Fulton St. Chicago Ill. 314 Blue Isle Ave Chicago Ill.							5	7	"	"	Brown	"	"
15	Stavlampos Gelas	15	M	S								Yes		$20	No	Brother G. Dewas " "							5	2	"	Brown	"	"	"
16	Nicole Traltas	30	M	M								Yes		$20	In Chg 1898/07	Brother P. Traltas 1938 Clark St. Chicago Ill.							5	7	"	"	"	"	"
17	Constantine Traltas	18	M	S										$20		Repeated							5	2	"	Black	"	"	"
18	Demetrios Cosseikolas	19	M		12-158 60 (567) 3/11/07 - VER PHILA 4/7/07					St Louis Mo		Yes		$15		Brother G. Cosseikolas 205 N. 4th St. St Louis Mo							5	6	"	Brown	"	"	"
19	Demostenis Theodorides	17	M							Rio Martin	Aurora Ill.	Yes		45		Uncle M. Poulos 33 S. Broadway St Aurora Ill.							5	2	"	"	"	"	Rijeo
20	Themistoklis Assimopoulos	35	M	M				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Chicago Ill.			$25	In Chg 1900	Brother G. Athanasopoulos 781 Fulton St. Chicago Ill.							5	7	"	Fair	"	"	Berzova
21	Nicolas Assimopoulos	15	M	S										25	No								4	8	"	"	"	"	"
22	Constantin Trieros	40	M	M								Yes		30	In Chg 1900	Brother B. Trieros 250 Fulton St. Chicago Ill.							5	6	"	Brown	"	"	"
23	John Rasarmos	18	M	S								Yes		15	No	Brother P. Rasarmos 250 Fulton St. Chicago Ill.							5	4	"	"	"	"	"
24	Stairos Spiropoulos	49	M									Yes		15		Cousin C. Giannopoleopoulos 164 North St. Chicago Ill.							5	0	"	"	Green	"	"
25	Christo Trieros	18	M									Yes		20		Father B. Trieros 250 Fulton St. Chicago Ill.							5	9	"	Brown	"	"	"
26	Speros Lopanitho	30	M	M	Merchant	"	"	"	"	Vordonitza		Yes		15	1898-1906	Brother G. Cranitsas 1-48 Ave Chicago Ill.							5	7	"	"	"	"	Vordonitza
27	Konstantin Sivanos	28	M	S	Cabinet Maker	"	"	"	"	Cosmia		Yes		20	No	Cousin John Sivanos 4704 Cottage Grove Ave Chicago Ill.							5	3	"	"	"	"	Cosmia
28	Alexandre Simtzis	21	M									Yes		20		Brother Demetrios Simtzis 5014 State St. Chicago Ill.							5	5	"	"	Grey	"	"
29	Cosmas C. Gioftsis	27	M	M								Yes		20		Brother Emil Georgia 1 24th Clark St. Chicago Ill.							5	6	"	"	Brown	"	"
30	Nicolas Apalodimas	24	M									Yes		20		Cousin Chas Bradley 79 East 92 St. Chicago Ill.							5	4	"	Black	"	"	"

Passed
4/21/07

* Under "Nationality" is to be understood the country which each alien last left to come to this country. Under "Race or People" it is to be understood the race or people to which each alien belongs. Each of columns will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Lucas Chief* of the "PHILADELPHIA", from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 1907

A Johnson
Immigration Officer at NEW YORK.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

2—1070

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W R Henderson, Surgeon of the "PHILADELPHIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experiences as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 1907

A Johnson
Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

3—1070

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR RECORD-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Sub. Nos. 5002, 5003, and 5004, and the information inserted by the holdings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

52

M 12 S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, 13 April, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, April, 1907

APR 20 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of last permanent residence.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Oskar Hansbendel	23	8	m	s	Sculptor	yes	yes	Swiss	German	Basel	New York	yes	self	$ 75 ✓	no	under John Ingrisch 187 East 87 Street New York	no	no	no	no	good	normal	5	7	white	blue	brown	none	Basle
2	Martha Defiandre	25		f	s	domestic	"	"	German	"	Gelsenkirchen	"	"	"	20		Husband father Leopold Defiandre 208 West 99 Street New York							5	7	"	brown	brown	"	Mulhausen
3	Elsie Child	3		f																									
4	Jaumel Brauer	25		m	s	near clerk	"	"	Swiss	"	Aarberg	Bluffton Ind.	yes		21		Cousin Frau A. Brauer Bluffton O.							5	7	"	"	"	"	Jolaten
5	Wenger Ernst	28		m	s	farmer	"	"	"	"	Schwarzenburg	Bluffton Ind.	yes		40		Friend Frau A. Brauer no Brandenville mo							5	6	"	fair	blue	"	Weben
6	Rigo Lazar	32		m	m	"	"	"	Austrian	Croatian	Bjegovac	New York			40	✓ 1906 Winnipeg	friend Hon. Nathaniel 1st Ward, 75 New York							5	5	"	brown	grey	"	Bjegovac
7	Valent Khdesic	40		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	✓ no	friend Hon. Nathaniel 1st Ward, 75 New York							5	5	"	brown	"	"	Suljacic
8	Johann Khodric	18		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	✓ no	friend Hon. Nathaniel 1st Ward, 75 New York							6	1	"	"	"	"	"
9	Johann Roth	27		m	m	Workman	"	"	Swiss	German	Aesch	"	"	"	30	✓ 1902	58 Delancey St. NY							5	5	"	"	"	"	Aesch
10	Ernst Roth	24		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	✓ no	"													
11	Martin Vecic	41		m	m	"	no	no	Austrian	Croatian	Hrastovac	"	"	"	100	✓ 1906 Winnipeg	friend Peter Bilelic 329 Jackson St Hoboken NJ							6	0	"	"	"	"	"
12	Ivan "	42		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	40	✓ 1906 Winnipeg	friend Peter Bilelic 329 Jackson St Hoboken NJ							5	4	fair	blue	"	"	Segvgano
13	Eugenio Zanconella	41		m	m	miner	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Segvgano	Lyons Col.	no		50	no	friend Zanconella 127-15 52nd Denver							5	6	chestnut	chestnut	"	"	"
14	Giovanni Locher	27		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Glenwood Springs Colo.	no		50	no	friend Zanconella Glenwood Colo							5	11	brown	brown	"	"	"
15	Orangelo Locher	20		m	s	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	no		50	✓ no	" no							5	3	chestnut	chestnut	"	"	"
16	Luigi Fava	20		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	yes		50	✓ no	" no							5	7	brown	brown	"	"	Jesi
17	Josef Augstenzer	36		m	m	Miner	"	"	Swiss	German	Aarberg	Pittsburgh Pa.	yes		50	✓ no	brother Jos. Augstenzer Box 207 Smithton Pa.							5	21	chestnut	chestnut	"	"	Aarberg
18	Luigi Orlandi	24		m	s	Engine Driver	"	"	Austrian	Italian	Bonzo	Smithton Pa.	yes		50	no	friend Orlando Langini (Box 203) Clarridge							5	5	fair	"	"	"	Cologna
19	Luigi Scaja	48		m	m	miner	"	"	"	"	Cologna	Hubberg Pittsburgh Pa.	yes		40	1901 Pittsburgh	friend Antonio Scaja Monroeville Penn.							5	5	"	"	"	"	"
20	Faustino Bellezzi	42		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Turtle Creek Pa.	no		50	1901 Pittsburgh	"							5	3	"	"	"	"	Cor
21	Arturo Leonardi	15		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		10	no	brother Luigi Leonardi Monroeville Penn.							4	8	blue	black	"	"	Cologna
22	Angelo Scaja	15		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Scaja	Reading Pa.	no		10	no	cousin angelo Cimmarelli Reading Pa.							5	4	chestnut	chestnut	"	"	"
23	Giacomo Scaja	44		m	m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Scaja	Reading Pa.	no		50	1903	friend Antonio Scaja Reading Penn.							5	5	"	"	"	"	"
24	Ernesto Bellezzi	19		m	s	miner	"	"	"	"	Cologna	Reading Pa.	no		40	1903	No no do no													

Pearsall
Apr 21/07

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Chief Officer* of the Philadelphia from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1907

J O'Keneal
Immigration Officer at NEW YORK.

3—1070

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1907.

J O'Keneal
Immigration Officer at NEW YORK.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

3—1070

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

No. 11 S.S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton April 13, 1907 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APR 20 1907, 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Gen. Mex. 598, 598-A, and 598-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

53

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Male or Female.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of last permanent residence.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	If unable to read, whether has or has not been in possession of $50 or more, and how much.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Quattropani Martino	26	M.	M.	stonecutter	yes	yes	Switzerland	Italian	Avello	Worcester Mass	no	myself	$50.-	1901 Yes at Worcester	joins his brother Quattropani at Worcester Mass.		no	no		good	no	5	2	fair	blonde	brown		Switzerland
2	" Clementina	19	F.	M.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	travels with her husband		"	"		"	"	4	4	"	"	"		
3	Iacobi Natale	25	M.	M.	stonecutter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barre Vermont	"	"	40	no	joins his relative Emilio Galpetta at Barre Vt.		"	"		"	"							
4	" Luigi	23	M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"		"	"	4	6	ruddy	"	"		"
5	Covi Antonio	39	M.	M.	workman	"	"	Austria	"	Rentzio	Tacoma Wash.	Wash	"	"	40	1907 6	joins his cousin Simone Giuseppe		"	"		"	"	5	4	dark	"	blue		Austria
6	DeLorenzi Angelina	21	F.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	Valle Cadore	Hartford Conn.	"	"	"	20	1907 6	Tacoma (Wash) joins her father Gaspare DeLorenzo		"	"		"	"	5	2	fair	"	brown		Italy
7	DeLorenzi Caterina	20	F.	M.	housewife	"	"	"	"	Forca Cadore	New York	yes	"	"	10	"	Hartford Conn. joins his uncle Rotatta Gregorio		"	"		"	"	5	1	"	fair	blue		"
8	Meneguz Clotilde	34	F.	M.	mason	"	"	"	"	S. Vito Cadore	Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	100	no	New York 20 — 24 New York joins her husband David Meneguz		"	"		"	"	5	3	dark	dark	brown		"
9	" Vincenzo	10	M.	Single	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pittsburg (Pa) Allegheny Pittsburg Pa		"	"		"	"							
10	Giuliani Amadia	44	F.	M.	"	"	"	"	"	Zoubed	Wallace Idaho	Yes	"	"	20	1907 6	joins his cousin Costantt Giuliani, Wallace (Idaho		"	"		"	"	5	3	"	blue			Italy Aust.
11	Pedrotti Giuseppe	19	M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yes	"	"	26	no	joins his cousin Luigi Pedrotti		"	"		"	"	5	4	"	brown	blue		Austria
12	Giuliani Giuseppe	21	M.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Yes	"	"	28	1907 6 2 years	Wallace (Idaho) his brothers Costantes Cesare Giuliani, Wallace (Idaho		"	"		"	"	5	4	"	"	"		"
13	Lanni Bart.	31	M.	M.	"	"	"	U.S. Citizen	Canarese	"	"	American Citizen																	
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

Pearsall
Apr 21/07

12
11

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they originally and the language they speak. Lists of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Chief Officer, * of the Philadelphia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1907

A J Monead
Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

2—1070.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, * sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1907

A J Monead
Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2—1070

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

2—1070

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED ON THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

54

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Comm... Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

10 S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton 13th April, 1907 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 20 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of last permanent residence.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. If so, nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Harry C. Floyd	41							U.S. Citizen								Superior Cal. Tuyo Co. Calif Feb 20/1902						
2	Mrs Lucy E. Loader	30							do														
3	Frances L. Wharton	34							do								218 W 114th						
4	Mrs Helen Lee	35							do														
5	Master Walter Lee Son	9							do														
6	Frederick Reinstein	41			Married				Germany														
7	Laura Wife do	38			Married				do														
8	Hans Mensell	35							do														
9	Archibald Sutti	58							do														
10	Earl Hays	19							U.S.														
11	Lynn C. Skeels	35							do														
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							

Pearsall Apr 21/07

* "Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Louis Chiffon, * of the Philadelphia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Louis Chiffon
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of April, 1907

Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

2—1170

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm. R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 25th day of April, 1907

A. J. Henderson

Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2—1170

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE. Form 1500 A.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Comman
Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

5 — 5

NW 9 S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton 13th April, 1907 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APR 20 1907, 190

NOTE—This slip must be attached to the right side of manifest for [illegible] passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information required by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

55

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Age. Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or Single.	7 Calling or Occupation.	8 Able to Read.	8 Able to Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of last permanent residence.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 If neither, whether going to any one, and if so, to what one, of the following classes of crimes and misdemeanors?	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Frederick Hyd Elliot	25	6	M	Single	Farmer	yes	yes	England	English	Lamonts Gloucester	Yes		Self	none	No			No	No	No	Good	No						Eng
2	Percy P. Paxon	27	10	M	do	do	yes	yes	do	do	London Battleford	Yes	✓	do	Yes	No	Home. Yarkhurst Sask.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	dark	blue		do
3	Mary Paxon wife	30	✓	F	M	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do do	Yes	✓	do	do	No	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	"		do
4	Arnold Whitfield Rev	25	✓	M	S.	Agriculturist	yes	yes	do	do	Hazlemere Regina Sask	Yes		no	75 —	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	dark	black	brown		Warwickshire
5	Heaton Robt Andrews	29	✓	M	S.	none	yes	yes	do	do	Barnet "Benvorah"	Yes	✓	do	250 —	No	Brother Thorne Nantucket	No	No	No	No	Good	No						Nantucket	
6	Percy Andrews	26	✓	M	S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do do	Yes		do	600 —	No	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	
7	Robert Keelet	41	✓	M	S.	Engineer	yes	yes	Germany	German	London "Montreal"	Yes	✓	do	✓ 80 — Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	
8	George D Sherwood	20	✓	M	S.	Salesman	yes	yes	England	English	Poole "Dunbury"	Yes	✓	do	60 —	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	
9	Hugh Sherwood	21	✓	M	S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do do	Yes	✓	do	100 —	Yes 1905	No Winnipeg Cousin	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	
10	Thomas Brice	54	✓	M	M	Warehouseman	yes	yes	do	do	Leyton Stone Toronto Ont	Yes	✓	do	100 —	No	Bro. Joseph Brook Calgary	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	
11	William J Hampshire	25	✓	M	S.	Clerk	yes	yes	do	do	Oxford "Toronto	Yes	✓	do	250 —	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	
12	Samuel Lister Saint	33	✓	M	M	Potter	yes	yes	do	do	do Quebec "Montreal	Yes	✓	do	10 —	Yes 1897	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	
13	David Shepherd	29	✓	M	S.	Mason	yes	yes	do	do	do do	Yes	✓	do	200 —	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	
14	James Bain	26	✓	M	S.	Printer	yes	yes	do	do	do Victoria B.C.	Yes	✓	do	500 —	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	
15	Alexander Bain	30	✓	M	S.	Printer	yes	yes	do	do	Bow Park Brandon	Yes	✓	do	300 —	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No						do	
16	William Smithers	47	✓	M	S.	Accountant Journalist	yes	yes	do	do	Exeter England	Yes		do	1500 —	Yes Toronto	Journal & Transcript & Telegram	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dark	black	brown		Manchester
17	Cyril Aubrey Vesey	18	✓	M	S.	traveller	yes	yes	do	do	London Calif England	Yes	✓	do	1000 —	No	Friend Ed Constable Dawson Uplands Calif	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fair	brown	grey	mole	Bratton Nr Devon England
18	John Jonas Constable	50	✓	M	S.	builder	yes	yes	do	do	Bournemouth Calif	Yes	✓	do	$100 —	1905 Yes	Friend Hotel Dresden	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	fair	blue			
19	Norman S Johnson	33	✓	M	S.	rancher	yes	yes	Canada	do	Wakefield England Hunt Bucks	Yes	✓	do	1000 —	No	Friend Merchants Bank of Canada England Alberta Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
20	Charles James Dewar	48	✓	M	S.	farmer	yes	yes	England	do	Lazenev England Cornwall	Yes	✓	do	1000 —	Yes 1903	Home Ladner Ladner B.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No						Travelled	
21	Samuel Hocking	44	✓	M	M	miner	yes	yes	do	do	Redruth Cornwall Mich	No	✓	do	60 —	No	Sagenaw Oscoda St Bay Mrs E Hocking	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	dark	blue	two moles on face	Cornwall
22	Elizabeth Forbes	38	✓	F	M	home	yes	yes	Scotland	Scotch	Dundee Scotland	New York	✓	do	$25. ✓	1898 New York	Friend Mrs E Lockhart Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	blue		Dundee
23	Clara Scharff	36	✓	F	S.	nil	yes	yes	Germany	German	Berlin	Toronto	✓	do	1000 —	1904 New York	Friend Otto Schubert Toronto 36 Nassau Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"		Germany
24	Shoji Kimishi	36	✓	M	S.	engineer	yes	yes	Japan	Japanese	London	Toronto	✓	do	600 —	No	England Friend Mr Japanese Consul Toronto	No	No	No	No	Good	No						Travelled	
25	Archibald Bullock	25	✓	M	S.	miner	yes	yes	England	English	Eglinton Brighouse Yorks	No	✓	do	95 —	No	Brother Brighouse Salt Lake City Utah	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	10	dark	dark	dark		Ballinglow Harrowbarrow
26	Herbert Jane	22	✓	M	S.	Blacksmith	yes	yes	do	do	do Ballington Nr Yeovil	No	✓	do	75 —	No	Brother Mr Jane Morgan Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	fair	dark	dark		Devonshire
27	Jan van Donge	26	✓	M	S.	laborer	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	London New York	Yes	✓	yes	50 —	1906 New York	Friend Wm Stuart 114 W 14th St NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	blonde		nil	Holland
28	Solomon Sokowitz	22	✓	M	S.	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	do Norwalk Conn	No	✓	do	$25 ✓	No	Uncle Simon Harris 135 Christie St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dark	dark	blue	nil	Yuliev Russia
29																														
30																														

Pearsall Apr 21/07

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. [illegible] will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chief Officer, of the Philadelphia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1907

Immigration Officer at NEW YORK.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

2—1070

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1907

Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith", or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2—1070

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Africani (Dutch).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 101-A.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. ____

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 99A, 99B-A, and 99B-B, and the information contained in the headings given by the masters of vessels.

56

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton April, 1907 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APR 20 1907 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of last permanent residence.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Julius Schwartz	15	M	S.	none	Hebrew	Yes	Yes	Austria-Hungary	Hebrew	Kielce	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	10 —	No	Father Sam Schwartz 1 Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Philadelphia
2	Giovanni Desco	47	M	M	Stone Cutter	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Southampton	New York	Yes	do	$30 —	No	Friend— Antonio Primo 260 W 13th St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Light	Grey	none	
3	Jack Jacob	28	M	S.	Painter	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	do	Chicago	No	do	$30 —	No	Cousin: S Hofenberg 165 N 12th St Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	do	Brown	Brown	none	Coenaseh
4	Howell Price Thomas	21	S.	M. S.	Blacksmith	Yes	No	Wales	Welch	Methyr Tydfil	Scranton Pa	Yes	do	$60 —	No	Friend— David Bowen 35 Garfield Ave Scranton Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	Fair	Grey	none	Methyr Tydfil
5	Chas Ernest Sanders	27	M	M	Innkeeper	Yes	Yes	England	English	Dover	do	Yes	do	$50 —	No	Friend— do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	Rheumatism Left ear	Birmingham
6	Angio di Fano	21	M	S.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Leghorn	Newark N J	Yes	do	$100 —	Yes 1905	Brother— 22 Stephen St Newark Domestic	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Dark	none	Italy
7	Salvatore Forte	27	M	S.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	No	do	$100 —	No	Cousin: Domenico Mus 22 Stephen St Newark	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Clear	Black	Brown	Burn scars on face	Italy
8	Alfred Hecker	29	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English	Cunningham	New York	Yes	do	$25 —	No	Engineer Dr Mus 22 Stephen St Newark	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Brown	Both hands injured on	Ingwood
9	John Summers	22	M	M	Baker	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Lemington	do	Yes	do	$60 —	No	Friend Edward Thomas 135 E 57th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	Tattoo marks on arms	Middlesbrough
10	Robert Haynes	45	M	M	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	England	English	London	San Francisco	Yes	S.	$25 —	Yes 1906	Friend: Norman Hayes Call Bldg San Francisco	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark Brown	Blue	none	St Johns
11	Samuel Lockyer Lake	65	M	M	Retired Agent	Yes	Yes			Pool	New York		do	$50 —	No	Cousin: Mrs Holt New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Pool Yorkshire
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

A. J. Weaver

1/100

* "Race or People" to be determined by the words they speak and the language they speak. [illegible] found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Chief Officer* of the Philadelphia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of April 1907

J. Odell
Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of April 1907

J. Odell
Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 500-A.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, 13 April, 1907 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APR 20 1907, 190

NOTE.—This sheet must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cols. Nos. 200, 202-A, and 202-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of last permanent residence.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether Polygamist.	Whether Anarchist.	If neither mute nor deaf and dumb, blind, crippled, or otherwise defective, state which.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	George H. Binding	45	M.	M.		Plasterer	yes	yes	England	English	Bethel-sea	New York	Yes	Self	45	Yes NY 1907	Home 221 East 12th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Black	Blue	None	Plymouth
2	John Colyvakis	32	M.	M.		Waiter	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Corinth	New York	Yes	Self	6	No	John Vassi 74 Cliff St. NY.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Athens
3	George Manola	41	M.	M.		Waiter	do	do	do	do	do	do	Yes	do	10	No	do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	do	do	do	None	Athens
4	Yanco Yasoo	26	M.	M.		Cook	do	do	do	do	do	do	Yes	do	10	No	do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	do	do	None	Cyprus
5	Helios Papaioanou	23	M.	S.		Carpenter	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Yes	do	10	No	do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	do	do	None	Cyprus
6	Ernest Lucas	20	M.	S.		Bricklayer	Yes	Yes	England	English	do	Norfolk Va	Yes	do	6	No	Uncle Robert Farmer Norfolk Va	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	—	do	do	Grey	None	Hammersmith
7	Hollis E. Taylor	25	M.	S.		Carpenter	Yes	Yes	do	do	Cowes	Bayonne N.J.	Yes	do	60	No	Friend Jos Newman and Henry Stringer Sr A Guttridge Bayonne	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Brighton
8	Archibald A. Guttridge	20	M.	S.		Shipbuilder	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Yes	do	60	No	Brother J.A. Guttridge do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	East Cowes
9	Annie Wilkinson	35	S.	M.	wife	Cook	Yes	Yes	do	do	Hampton	Hampton Conn	No	Brother	$15	No	Brother W. Butler Hampton Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Greenhaven
10	Mary Smith	66	S.	W.	wife	Cook	Yes	Yes	do	do	London	Astoria Oregon	Yes	Son	None	No	Son Geo Smith 66 34th St Grand Ave Astoria Oregon	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Bermondsey
11	Jennie do Daughter	26	M.	S.		Spinster	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Yes	do	do	No	do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Dark	Grey	None	Peckham
12	Gertie do do	20	F.	S.		do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Yes	do	do	No	do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	do
13	Angele Hilaire Stringham	29	M.	M.		Medical Student	Yes	Yes	France	French	Paris	New York	Yes	Self	20	No	Friend Mrs Rosebaud 42 St N.Y.C. Friend C.R. Stringham 143 Wall St Hotel Portland Or	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Fair	Fair	Black	None	Lantouillet
14	Jonathan Steven	28	M.	S.		Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Portsmouth	Portland Ore	Self	350	No	Brother — M. Bloom 62 E 116 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Durham
15	Joe Bloom	28	M.	M.		Cutter	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	London	New York	Yes	do	50	No	do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Hamburg
16	Jelly do Wife	20	F.	M.		do	Yes	Yes	England	English	do	do	Yes	do	do	No	do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	London
17	Jane Rozenberg	16	F.	S.		Shirtwaist Maker	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian Hebrew	London	do	Yes	Brother	70	No	Brother S. Rosenberg 354 Stanton St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Minsk
18	Karl Johan Jensen	21	M.	S.		Clerk	Yes	Yes	Norway	Norwegian	do	do	Yes	Self	60	No	Friend Mrs A Thorgersen 4 Malaga Place Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Christiansund
19	David Croft	34	M.	M.		Tailor	Yes	Yes	England	English	do	do	Yes	do	580	Yes 1899 a.g. Yes 1900	N. Freeman 77 Seventh St and Avenue A New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Barnard
20	Jan Rosky Wife	32	F.	M.		do	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	do	do	Yes	do	do	do	do San Francisco 63 2d	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Auburn	Brown	None	Warsaw
21	Annie Rosenberg	28	F.	M.		Tailoress	Yes	No	do	do	do	San Francisco	Yes	Husband	$25	No	Husband M. Rosenberg 70 Ave	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Auburn	Blue	None	do
22	Jose Tamara	33	10	M.	M.	Barber	Yes	Yes	Japan	Japanese	do	New York	Yes	Self	100	No	Father 60 West St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Yellow	Black	Black	None	Japan
23	Faldin Sturman	30	M.	S.		Baker	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	do	do	Yes	do	175	No	Friend Grand Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Germany
24	Jose Kohut	31	M.	M.		Tailor	Yes	Yes	Austria	Austrian Hebrew	do	do	Yes	do	50	No	Sister Mrs Cantz 165 Clinton St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Vienna
25	Rouben Solian	26	M.	S.		Laborer	Yes	Yes	Armenia	Armenian	do	Boston	Yes	do	60	Yes Boston 1903	Mother Mrs Arpad 83 Bond St Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	Ozoara
26	Grace W. Crockett	48	F.	M.		Domestic Traveller	Yes	Yes	England	English	Walthamstow	Chicago Ill. via Montreal Quebec	Yes	Self	100	No	Friend H.C. Campbell 215 Rialto Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Arundel
27	Bessie James	42	F.	S.		Domestic Servant	Yes	Yes	do	do		Kearney Nebr	Yes	do	40	No	Brother Robert Bolton Kearney Nebraska	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	½	Dark	Black	Blue	None	Salford
28	William Crosby	36	M.	M.		Coal Dealer	Yes	Yes	do	do	Oldham	do	Yes	do	100	No	Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Light	Brown	Blue	None	Halifax
29	Catherine do Wife	31	F.	M.		Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Yes	do	do	No	do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Patras
30	Constantine Philippides	25	M.	S.		Restaurant Keeper	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	Argos Greece	do	Yes	do	100	No	Friend N. Hangopoulos 7 Albany St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No							

30 Admitted

* "Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Lucas, Chief Officer, of the Philadelphia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of April, 1907

A. J. Berens
Immigration Officer at NEW YORK.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

2—1079

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, New York; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. R. Henderson.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of April, 1907

A. J. Berens
Immigration Officer at NEW YORK.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2—1079

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian (Wendish).
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 500-A.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

6 S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, 13th April, 1907 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APR 20 1907 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Sec. Nos. 908, 909-A, and 909-B, and the information furnished by the headings given by the numbers of columns.

58

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality, (Country of last permanent residence.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and, if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height: Feet.	Height: Inches.	Complexion	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Alice Hazeldene	20	2	S	married	Yeoman			England	English	Tunbridge Wells	Hartford Conn	no		60—		92 b. Hudson & Hartford Conn		Dies			Good		5	—	fair	Dark Brown	Dark Hazel		Langton Kent
2	George Wright	33		M	Waiter	Yeoman	do		do		London	New York	yes	Self	100—		Friend J. Pierpoint Morgan 23 Wall St		No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey		London
3	Emily E. Jacobs	28		M	wife	Yeoman	do		do		London	Jersey	yes	do	50—		Husband Clarence Hotel (Private)		No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue		London
4	Georgina Hewitt	50		S	servant	Yeoman	do		do		do	do	yes	do	60—		No do do		No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	do	do	do		do
5	Ellen M. Bates	30	9	M	Wife	Yeoman	do		do		do	Detroit Mich	yes	Self	250—		Husband Geo Bates 512 16th St Detroit Mich		No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	Bayswater
6	Doris N.N. do	9	6	S	child	Yeoman	do		do		do	do	yes	do	2		Father do do		No	No	No	Good	No	4	1	Fair	Dark Brown	Blue Grey	None	Fulham
7	Ethel M. do	7	6	S	do	Yeoman	do		do		do	do	yes	do			do do do		No	No	No	Good	No	3	8½	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	do
8	Donald Mavor	22	9	M	Sailor	Yeoman	do		do		Aberdeen	New York	yes	Self	60—	more yes N.Y.	Husband Clarence Hotel		No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	London
9	Charles Marston	43		M	Engineer	Yeoman	do		do		Hayle	Butte Mont	No	Self	65—	No	Son Chas. Marston 315 Kenyon Ave Butte Mont		No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	Scar on right ear	Lowestoft
10	John Simmons	25		M	Miner	Yeoman	do		do		Aberdeen	Central City Colo	No	Self	5200—	yes Col.	Friend Central City Colo		No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	St Austell
11	Richard Chaffle	30		M	Miner	Yeoman	do		do		Aberdeen	Central City	yes	Self	200—	1 yr 11 mos Col.	Friend John Kinsman		No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Light	Light	Blue	None	St Austell
12	Chas. A. Sergeant	30		M	Baker	Yeoman	do		do		Hayle	Butte Mont	No	Self	70—	No	Friend Chas Marston 315 Kenyon Ave		No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light	Blue	C.W. on left arm	London
13	Daniel P. Cotoro	23		M	Saloon	Yeoman	do		do		Rotorua	Congress Ariz	Yes	Self	20—	No	Brother D.F. Cotoro Congress Ariz		No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Ruddy	Brown	Grey	Mark of cut left forefinger	Rotorua
14	Sidney Stead	23		M	Clerk	Yeoman	do		do		London	Cleveland	No	Self	50—	more No	Brother Rev S. Monkhouse 1041 Euclid Ave Cleveland		No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None	Barnes London
15	Harry Marshall	40		M	Plasterer	Yeoman	do		do		London	New York	Yes	Self	50—	Yes N.Y.	Friend Mrs Hookham Engadine Hotel 51 East 138th St New York		No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	London
16	James H. Hart	32		M	Mechanic	Yeoman	do		do		Leigh	Chicago	Yes	Self	60—	Yes Chicago	Home 1038 Michigan Ave Chicago		No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Medium	Brown	Grey	None	Leigh
17	John Simm	20		M	Farmer	Yeoman	do		do		Lymington	South Lymington	No	Self	15—	No	Uncle E.C. Blake South Lymington		No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Medium	Dark	Grey	None	Lymington
18	George Wilson	44		M	Traveller	Yeoman	do		do		Kingswood	Buffalo N.Y.	No	Self	100—	Yes 1907 Buffalo	Home — Metropolitan House Buffalo N.Y.		No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Kingswood
19	Rev. John Pollard	32		M	Farmer	Yeoman	do		do		St Ives Cornwall	Ironwood Mich	Yes	Self	200—	No	Cousin Richard Mill 1st Ironwood Mich		No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Black	Blue	None	St Hilary
20	Robert Lord	17	6	M	Clerk	Yeoman	do		do		Kettering	Iowa	Yes	Brother	20—	No	Brother H Lord 181 Dameron Ave Kingsville Ontario		No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Dark Brown	Blue	None	Duffield
21	Martha Jane Stedman	25	4	S	Dressmaker	Yeoman	do		do		Weldon	Chicago	Yes	Sister	50—	No	Sister J. Stephenson 2027 W. Adams St Chicago		No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Weldon
22	Georgina Henley	26	2	M	wife	Yeoman	do		do		Lymington	Champagne Ill	No	Self	150— more	Yes 1901	Husband J. Henley 312 W. Main St Champaign Ill		No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Lymington
23	Eva M. do	5	2	S	child	None	do		do		do	do	No	do	do	No	do do do		No	No	No	Good	No							
24	Gail C. do	3	2	S	child	None	do		do		do	do	No	do	do	No	do do do		No	No	No	Good	No							
25	John W. do	10	mos		infant	None	do		do		do	do	No	do	do	No	do do do		No	No	No	Good	No							
26	Edward John Page	32	6	M	Farmer	Yeoman	do		do		Portland	Wakeman Ohio	No	do	100—	No	Brother in law A. Tharp Wakeman Ohio		No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Portland
27	Thomas Elwell	25	6	M	Farmer	Yeoman	do		do		do	do	No	do	100—	No	Uncle H. Elwell Bakeman Ohio		No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Southwell
28	Frederick Nash	21	6	M	do	Yeoman	do		do		do	do	No	do	100—	Yes 1st Ohio 1906	Uncle H. Elwell Bakeman Ohio		No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Southwell
29	George Moore	26		M	Mechanic	Yeoman	do		do		Brighton	Rattenville Miss	Yes	Thomas Moore	20—	No	Brother Thos Moore Rattenville Miss		No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Auburn	Grey	Tattooed on both arms	Brighton
30	George Read	42		M	Steward	Yeoman	do		do		Southampton	New York	No	Self	170—	No	Friend Clarence Hotel New York		No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Light	Grey	None	Romford

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Asst of the Philadelphia from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of April, 1907

A J Odell
Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

3—1070

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 25th day of April, 1907

A J Odell
Immigration Officer at NEW YORK

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

3—1070

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Kyrgis.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russian).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

3—1070

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

No. 5 S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, 13 April 1907 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APR 20 1907, 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of passengers, Cols. Nos. 1 to 21, inclusive, and 23 to 31, and the information required by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

59

No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex. M. or F.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	8 Able to— Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of last permanent residence.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Province. City, or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State. City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (Yes or No.)	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	William Ainsley	38	M	S.	Butler	Yes	Yes	England	English	London	New York	Yes	Self	200	No	Friend Anthony Waterman 445 W 23d St NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Hexham
2	Solomon Bromet	43	M	M	Diamond Polisher	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Amsterdam	New York	Yes	Self	50	No	Brother H. Bromet 448 Fort St. Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark Brown	Brown		Amsterdam
3	Arthur Dygert	33	M	M	Builder	Yes	Yes	England	English	Darlington	Chicago	Yes	Self	65	No	Brother E. Dygert 1806 24th Place Chicago Heights	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Darlington
4	Mrs Eva L Ross	30	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	Ellsworth Me.	Ely Nevada	No	Self	65	Yes 1903	Husband Fred Ross 313 4th Street Ely Nevada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Black	Brown	None	Ellsworth Me.
5	Walter Ross child	1	M		Infant			do	do	Ely Nevada	Ely Nevada	No	Self			Son to Mrs Compton Elora	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
6	Cecelia Keavy	31	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	do	do	Hampstead	Baltimore	No	Self	50	No	Husband Thomas Keavy 40 Oak St Baltimore	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Baltimore
7	Ernest J Bridger	26	M	S.	Dealer	Yes	Yes	do	do	London	Paris	New York	Yes	do	100	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Dark Brown	Blue	None	Bombay
8	Louisa Godfrey	54	F	M	Wife	No	No	do	do	Bombay	New York	Yes	do	100	Yes 1903	Husband Wm Godfrey Decorative Co NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Pale	Brown	Blue	None	London
9	Mary Osborne	46	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	Jersies	Kingsbridge Nova Scotia	Yes	do	50	No	Husband Jno Osborne Hospital Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Jersies
10	Wilfred Julian	24	M	S.	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	do	Redruth	Nanaimo B.C.	No	Self	50	Yes 1903	Friend Wm Rowden Nanaimo B.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Redruth
11	Henry L Le Dosne	30	M	M	Stone Cutter	Yes	Yes	do	do	Jersey	Boston	Yes	do	80	Yes 1907	Clarence Prince 1907 Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Jersey
12	Thos Saunders	24	M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	do	do	Southampton	New York	Yes	do	60	Yes 1907	Home 2073 8th Ave. NY City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Light Brown	Blue	None	Southampton
13	Jean Damasaire	30	M	S.	Waiter	Yes	Yes	France	French	Mandelieu	New York	Yes	do	50	No	Friend Louis Papiet Cafe Martin 134 W 28th St NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Auche Basses Alpes
14	Rose Emma Damont	40	F	M	Housework Emigrant	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Walton	Boston	Yes	do	150	No	Mrs Gremillet 47 Bay State Rd Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Ruddy	Brown	Blue	None	Lavio
15	George Anderson	40	M	M	Mechanic	Yes	Yes	England	English	Bonglton	Chicago	No	Self		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Bonglton
16	Kate Anderson	36	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
17	George do	11	M	S	Son	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
18	Mary E do	14	F	S	Daughter	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
19	Ruth do	7	F		Scholar	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
20	Jessie do	2	F		Baby			do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
21	William Allen	21	M	S.	Miner	England	Yes	England	English	Cleator Cumb.	Dillonvale Ohio	New York	Yes	do	100	No	Friends Wm Williams Dillonvale Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	4	Light	Dark	Grey	None	Cleator
22	Marshall Talford	18	M	S.	Engine Driver	Yes	Yes	24-1-87	1907	Yes	Yes	Bessemer	Yes	do	10	No	Brother Wm Talford Bessemer Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Light	Light	Blue	None	St Stephens
23	Arthur Jonkyn	18	M	S.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	Redruth	Hancock Mich	No	do	5	No	Friend Mrs Harris Box 102 Hancock Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Dark	Mark on leg	Camelford
24	Frederick Stanby	20	M	S.	Decorator	Yes	Yes	do	do	Southampton	New York	Yes	do	100	Yes 1906	Home 8 Cambridge St Bootle Eng	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	No	Southampton
25	John Stanby	56	M	M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	60	Yes 1906	Son do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	Grey	Grey	do	do
26	Emma Jane Binton	34	F	S.	Nurse	Yes	Yes	do	do	Kilabbro	Pittsburg Pa	Yes	do	60	No	Friend Mrs Gunn 37 Shetland Ave	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Brown	Brown		Kilabbro
27	Arthur Blight	30	M	M	Cabinet maker	Yes	Yes	do	do	Redruth	Stanford Ky	do	do	60	No	Brother Wm Blight Stanford Ky	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	Light Brown	Blue	None	St Agnes
28	Minnie Marden	32	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	Scotts	Weiser Idaho	Yes	do	50	No	Husband Chas Marden Box 116 Weiser Idaho	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Arcadia
29	Florence do child	4	F	S	Child			do	do	do	do	do	do		No	Father do	No	No	No	No	Good	No							Leomer
30	Richard Jandrau	20	M	S.	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	do	Redruth	Weiser Idaho	Yes	do	25	No	Friend A Friedhon Box 211 Weiser Idaho	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Ruddy	Light Brown	Blue	Scar on left fore arm	Redruth

Good

"Race or People" is to be determined by the country from which they sailed and the language they speak. Lists of cargo will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Lucas Chief of the "PHILADELPHIA" from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1907

at NEW YORK

Agt Clerical
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—105

Affidavit of Surgeon.

"PHILADELPHIA"

I, W Rob Henderson, Surgeon of the , Sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1907

at NEW YORK

Agt Clerical
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—111

Philadelphia

Apr 21/07

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket through final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. _____

3 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

3

60

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

W. S. S. "Philadelphia" sailing from Cherbourg April 13th, 1907 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 20 1907 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	* Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	‡ Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—: Yes or No.	If Yes—: Year or period of years.	If Yes—: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid certificate, or ticket, direct or indirect, whether the immigrant has paid his own passage or not	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled; Nature, length of time, and cause	Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Color of Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Georgia G. Tpouna	20		F	S		No	No	Greece	Greek	Greece	Vostonia Sparta	Lowell Mass	yes	Self	$10	No	—			Sister	No	No	No	No	Good		5	2	Pinkish	dark brown	dark brown		Vostonia
2	Sofia Efstopoulos	15		F	S		"	"	"	"	"	Kyparissia	New York	yes	her uncle	$15	No	—			Jacques Bourgeois 1st class passenger his friend John Theodorapoulos	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	Brown	dark	dark		Fanadada
3	~~Gavanitos Georges~~	26		M	S	Pastry cook	yes	yes	"	"	"	Lavrion	"	"	Self	$ same	Rejected				his brother George Vlatachiam 515 Main Street New Britain Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		Doros
4	Stefan Atachion	19		M	S	Shoemaker	"	"	Turkish	Armenian	Africa	Alexandria	New Britain (Conn.)	"	Self	$10	No	—				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	auburn	"		Maletta Turkia

* Inquire of shipowners, occupation of married and others to specify, wives to report whether they are "housework," "at home," etc.
† Race or people to be determined by the immigrant's own statement, as Hebrew, Italian, Polish, Spanish, German, English, Scotch, Irish, Dutch, Finnish, Bohemian, Magyar, Negro, Indian, Chinese, Japanese, Mexican, etc.
‡ Insert the name of the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject, if he has such final destination. If he has not, write "None."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lieutchopp, of the "PHILADELPHIA", from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lueg
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of April, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Surgeon.

I, W R Henderson, Surgeon of the "PHILADELPHIA", Sailing therewith solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University NY and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 26th day of April, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe, as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Columns 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted] in this column.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 42.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens."

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500.
Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization.

CHARGES, CAUSE, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED. THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

APR 20 1907

S. S. "Philadelphia" sailing from Cherbourg 13 April, 1907. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK April 21, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cols. Nos. 1915, 1916, and 1917, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

61

29

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	In possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— When?	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Catto Girolamo	26	6	M	S	Stone Cutter	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Como	Barre Vt.		by myself	$200	No	5 yrs. ago	Barre Vt.	to g. cousin G. Robbiano 514 E. 118 St. N. York	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	ruddy	brown	brown		Italy
2	" Giuseppina	21	6	F	M	House wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	198	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	"		"
3	Trombini Mario	21	6	M	S	Stone Cutter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$100	Yes	1905	Barre Vt.	to my father Trombini Lorenzo 86 Granite Street Barre Vt.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	gray		"
4	Franzi Adele	23	6	F	M	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$200	No	1905	Barre Vt.	to brother Franzi Carlo Cesare Blackwell T. 39 Barre Vt. to brother in law Trombini Ernesto	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	clear	black		"
5	Galli Guido	20	6	M	S	Stone Cutter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$50	No	1903	Keene N.H.	Police Found Rs. to 25 Barre Vt.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown		"
6	Fontana Angelo	26	6	M	M	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Arcisate	"	"	"	70	No	1904	Keene N.H.	to a sister Jane Giuseppina R.R. Fa. Barre Vt.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		Arcisate
7	" Maria	23	6	F	M	House wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"											5						
8																																
9																																
10																																
11																																
12																																
13																																
14																																
15																																
16																																
17																																
18																																
19																																
20																																
21																																
22																																
23																																
24																																
25																																
26																																
27																																
28																																
29																																
30																																

* Instead of showing nationality of Hebrews and others in search of a home, write "Hebrew" or "No country."
† Instead of showing nationality of races and others in search of a home, write "Race" or "No country."
‡ Instead of showing immediate destination, write "Destination" or "No destination."
Languages they speak. List of Foods will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

C. Lucas Chief Off. of the "PHILADELPHIA" from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of April 1907

at NEW YORK

A. J. Weber
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the "PHILADELPHIA", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm. R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April 1907

at NEW YORK

A. J. Weber
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm-laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (do ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "Philadelphia" sailing from Cherbourg April 13th, 1907 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APR 20 1907 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, before the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

62

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Peter Kipas	31		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sparta	New York	yes	Self	$30		his uncle Thomas Cirikos 1581 3rd Ave & 89th St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	brown	auburn	brown		Sparta
2	Grigorios D. Lamprinos	34		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			$40		his brother in law Nicolas Soupos 122 3rd ave New York						5	6	"	black	"		"
3	Antonios G. Lamprinos	11		M	S																			—	—	"	auburn	blue		"
4	James Soupas	37		M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			$30		his cousin Nicolas Soupos 22 3rd Ave New York						5	5	"	"	brown		"
5	Zacharias Cretikos	26		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamilton Ohio	yes		$80		his cousin Demetrios Cotikes 212 High Street Hamilton Ohio						5	3	"	"	"		Neochorian
6	Demetrios Polidoponlos	20		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dafni Sparta	New York	yes	his mother	$30	no	his father Louis Countoumousos 146 Madison St New York						5	8	"	black	"		Sanlam
7	Nicolas Countoumousos	11		M	S																			—	—	"	auburn	"		Dafni
8	Konst. Kalomeiris	43		M	M	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Arahova Sparta	"		Self	$40	no	his friend A. Papadopoulos 1167 Madison St New York						5	10	Brown	black	"		Arahova Sparta
9	Cristina Kalomeiris	39		F	M	Home wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	"			$40	no							5	2	"	auburn	"		"
10	Athanasios K. Kalomeiris	11		M	S	Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"			$30	no							—	—	"	light	green		"
11	Andreas Daramparis	19		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Londion Kynouria	"			$40	no	his brother G. Daramparis 2167 - 3rd Ave 116 St New York						5	6	brown	auburn	brown		Leonidion
12	Demetrios Jografos	23		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Malevaki	"			$40	no	his cousin Photis Paulopoulos 284 - 3rd Ave New York N.Y.						5	8	Brown	black	dark		Malevaki Gortynias
13	Demetrios Antonopoulos	24		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Arkangos Messinias	"			$40	no	his cousin I. Stasinopoulos 208 - 4 Main Street New York						5	9	"	light	blue		Achouryes
14	Leonidas Sotiradas	25		M	M	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	"	Dafni Sparta	Scottdale Pa	yes		$30	yes	his brother Geo Sotiradas Scottdale Pa						5	5	brown	auburn	brown		Dafni
15	Georgia L. Sotiradas	17		F	M	Waiter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			$15	no	wife for husband above						5	5	"	"	gray		"
16	George Nachopanagos	18		M	S	Laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	"			$30	no	his friend George Sotiradas Scottdale Pa						5	3	"	"	"		"
17	George Catsoulis	11		M	S	Child	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Elmira N.Y.		his mother	$30	no	his father Peter Catsulis 143 - 145 W. Water St Elmira N.Y.						—	—	"	"	"		Dafni
18	Pericles Perdicoulas	35		M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Cassaveki Sparta	Johnstown Pa		Self	$30	yes	his brother in law Demetrios Stathis 505 Main St Johnstown Pa						5	1	"	"	"		Cavenkeri
19	Constantine Perdicoulas	10		M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			$30	no							—	—	"	"	"		"
20	Nicolas Giannatos	45		M	M	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	"	Tsacapa Sparta	Erie Pa	yes		$30	yes	his cousin Sons Constantine & George 1102 State Street Erie Pa						5	7	"	"	gray		Tsarapsa
21	Helen N. Giannatos	18		F	S	Tourist										$30	no							5	9	"	"	blue		"
22	Aphrodite N. Giannatos	8		F	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			$30	no							—	—	"	"	gray		"
23	Constantine G. Lolos	33		M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Londion Kynouria	Salt Lake City			$30	no	his brother Stamatis Lolos 62 East Main St Salt Lake City Utah						5	8	"	auburn	brown		Leonidion
24	Elias G. Lolos	18		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			$30	no	his brother — same address						5	5	"	"	gray		"
25	Panagiotis Stavris	18		M	S	Farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Arhena	Lynn Mass			$30	no	Rejected						5	3	"	black	dark		Adodonia
26	Evangelos Demetrios	24		M	S	Farm laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	"			$30	no	his friend Nicolas Michelacopoulos 747 Western Ave Lynn Mass						5	5	"	"	brown		"
27	Athanasios Dominis	24		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Panagaes Messinia	Nashville Tenn			$40	no	same address as above												Pamares
28	Demetrakos J. Bagakis	16		M	S	Barber	"	"	"	"	"	Lega Messinia	"			$40	no	his cousin Anastasios Vrettsimos 717 Church St Nashville Tenn						5	9	"	auburn	"		Lega
29	Pagnos D. Demetrantes	31		M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Corinth	St Louis			$60	yes	his father Antonis Bozalis 39-243 N. Cherry St Nashville Tenn						5	7	"	"	"		Corinth
30	Pagnos P. Chasnolopos	22		M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Kalamata Corinth	"			$40	no	his cousin Nicolas Rallis 118 S. 7th Street St Louis Mo						5	8	"	"	"		Kalamata
																		his friend same address as above					5	4	"	"	"		Xilocastron

Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Lucas Chief Off* of the "PHILADELPHIA" from Charlowey, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude; or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April 1907

at NEW YORK,

Agent in Charge
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W R Henderson, Surgeon of the "PHILADELPHIA", Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April 1907

at NEW YORK

Agent in Charge
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, a "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apollia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 2002
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "Philadelphia" sailing from Cherbourg April 13th, 1907 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APR 20 1907, 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cust. Nos. 600, 600-A, and 600-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

21

63

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
39																															
1	Molinelli Alexandre	32		M	M	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	France	Paris	New York	yes	Self	$25	no				his brother in law Bonnelieu Giuseppe 89 Baxter St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Red	auburn	Blue	Decrit	Fornovo Parenze
2	Molinelli Josephine	20		F	M	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$30	no									5	5	Fair	Dark	"	"	"
Steer	3 Steidle Guiseppe	25		M	M	Grocery man																				5	4	Light	auburn	"	"	Posina (Italy)
Steer	4 Laghezzola Guiseppe	30		M	M	Painter	no	no									$32	no								5	8	"	brown	"	"	"
Steer	5 Busato Bortolo	21		M	S	"	yes	yes									$30	no								5	7	"	"	"	"	Arsiero Italy
do	6 Busato Giovanni	21		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$30	no								5	7	"	"	"	"	"
do	7 Cerro Luigi	37		M	M	Miner					Italy	Posina	Nelson B.Co	"	"	"	$30	no								5	8	"	"	"	"	Posina Italy
do	8 Lissa Leopoldo	30		M	M	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	$30	no								5	12	"	"	"	"	"
do	9 Cerro Angelo	30		M	M	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	$30	no								5	7	"	"	"	"	"
do	10 Cecchellero Giorgio	21		M	S	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	$30	no								5	7	"	"	"	"	"
	11 Bizzi Pietro	32		M	M	Farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Portemoli (Massa)	Truckee (Cal.)	"	"	$20	no				his friend Galante Luigi Truckee (Cal.)					5	8	Dark	"	"	"	Portemoli (Massa)
	12 Pozzani Celeste	35		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Truckee (Cal.)	"	"	$20	no				his cousin above					5	6	Fair	"	"	"	Mulazzo (Massa)
	13 Cavicchioli Luigi	27		M	M	Mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	San Francisco (Cal.)	"	"	$20	no				his friend Baldini Luigi Prescott St. 31 San Francisco					5	6	Fair	light	"	"	"
	14 Lazzarini Severino	41		M	M	Farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mulazzo (Massa)	"	"	"	$20	no	Rejected			his friend above					5	8	Dk	auburn	"	"	"
	15 Baldini Camillo	21		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Truckee (Cal.)	"	"	$20	no				his cousin Galante Luigi Truckee (Cal.)					5	8					"
	16 Pais Dante	39		M	M	laborer					"	"	"	San Francisco (Cal.)	"	"	$20	no	Rejected			his friend Baldini Luigi 31 Prescott St San Francisco					5	5					"
	17 Angella Giulio	26		M	S	shoe maker	"	"	"	"	"	"	Portemoli (Massa)	Northbridge (Mass)	"	"	$18	no				his brother Antonio Northbridge - Mass.					5	5	Fair	Light	grey		"
	18 Agostinetto Felice	35		M	M	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Quincy (Cal.)	"	"	$35	no				his brother Francesco Quincy Cala.					5	5	Florid	auburn	brown		Pecarolo (Caserta)
	19 Cervi Guiseppe	35		M	M	laborer	yes	no	"	S.	"	"	Pecarolo (Caserta)	New York	"	"	$15	yes	10	40	New York	his father Cervi Giovanni Port Chester - New York					5	2	Fair				"
	20 Cervi Giacinto	18		M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$10	no				his brother Carlo Iron Mountain Mich					5	6	Dark				Valdarsano di Sotto (Trento)
	21 Novara Guiseppe	27		M	M	mason	"	"	"	R.	"	"	Vallarsano di Sotto	Iron Mountain Mich	"	"	$34	no									5	2	"				"
	22 Novara Catterina	31		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	has friends	"	no				his brother in law above					5	8	Brown	black	grey		Ricamico (Caserta)
	23 Castellozzi Antonio	33		M	M	laborer	"	"	"	S.	"	"	Pecarolo (Caserta)	New York	"	Self	$15	yes	10	10	Pecarolo (Caserta)	Penny four Maggiano Valentina 248 Mott St					5	9	Dark	auburn	brown		Tremonti di Sotto (Trento)
	24 Mazzoni Lorenzo	35		M	M	Miner				N	"	"	Piemonte di Sotto (Italy)		"	"	$40	no	Returned														Mazzano (Novara)
	25 Bozzone Eugenio	38		M	M	laborer				No (USA)	"	"	Mazzano (Novara)		"	"	$40	no								5	8	"	"	"	"	"
	26 Bozzone Guiseppe	30		M	M	Mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	San Francisco	"	"	$35	no															
	27 Russo Giovanni	25		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Reinglasco (Alessandria)	Oakland (Cal.)	"	his brother	$30	yes				his brother Mario Oakland Cal 45 Jones St.					5	6	Fair				Reinglasco (Alessandria)
	28 Lucatello Pietro	28		M	M	Farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fiume (Udine)	Mapa (Cal.)	"	Self	$30	no				his friend Galetto Castantino 45 Jones St. Oakland Cal.					5	6	"	light			"
	29 Cosma Antonio	55		M	M	laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$30	no				his sons Giovanni - Pietro Mapa Cal.					5	8	Dark	auburn	"		Fiume (Udine)
	30 Michelin Gio Battista	31		M	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Savale (Udine)	"	"	"	$30	no				his brother Francesco Mapa Cal.					5	9	"	"	"		Savale (Udine)

Number of preceding manifest of vessel and name of vessel from which transferred, if a transfer; if not a transfer, write "none."

Nationality of passengers who are "tourists" or "in transit."

Language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Chief* of the "PHILADELPHIA" from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1907

at NEW YORK

A. Mercer
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the "PHILADELPHIA" Sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1907

at NEW YORK

J. [illegible] YORK
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

18

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or Single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in Column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

15—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of *final* destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (*Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List ____

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

64

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "Philadelphia" sailing from Cherbourg April 13th 1907 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APR 21 1907 190

2. No. on List	3. NAME IN FULL	4. Age Yrs.	4. Age Mos.	5. Sex	6. Married or Single	7. Calling or Occupation	8. Able to Read	8. Able to Write	9. Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9. Race or People	10. Last Permanent Residence. Country	10. Last Permanent Residence. City or Town	11. Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13. By whom was passage paid?	14. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	15. If Yes— Time or period of years.	15. If Yes— Where?	16. Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17. Whether a Polygamist.	18. Whether an Anarchist.	19.	20.	21. Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22. Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Georges Dennis	20		M	M	laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Xilocastron	St Louis Mo		self	$20	No			his friend Nassios Rallis 118 S. 7th Street St Louis Mo	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	brown	auburn	brown		Xilocastron
2	Jean Lisiritsos	31		M	M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Milano	Wheeling W Va	"	"	$25	No			his brother Georges Lisiritsos 2230-2232 Main St Wheeling W Va	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray		Milano
3	Constantin Polgozis	30		M	S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Dervinitsiotissa	Pittsburg Pa	"	"	$20	yes	1902	Chicago Ill	his friend Alex Papadimitriou 1000 Wylie Ave Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown		Dervinitsiotissa
4	John Vlechos	18		M	S	laborer	No	No	"	"	"	Kaltezi	Manitowoc Grand Rapids Mich	"	"	$15	No			his uncle S. Pathos 126 Canal St Grands Rapids Michigan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	"	Chin		Kaltezi Manitowoc
5	Georges Livonis	18		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$15	No			Same address his brother Pantzy Livonis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	Dark	brown		"
6	Charalampos P. Paradis	23		M	S	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Paradis	Ed San Francisco	"	"	$15	No			2358-23rd St San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	auburn	"		Paradis
7	Sot. Polimenakis	38		M	M	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Vordonia	Lynn Mass	"	"	$15	No			his brother in law Pet. Lentzos 16 Pleasant St Lynn Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Dark Chin			Vordonia Lakedaemonia
8	John A. Vounas	35		M	M	laborer	No	No	"	"	"	Vordonia Lakedaemonia	Chicago Ill	"	"	$10	No			his cousin Constant Langoskis 12 Dearborn St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	dark		"
9	George Dicconimon	20		M	S	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$10	No			his cousin James Mangas 12 Dearborn St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	auburn	"		"
10	Louis Dicconimon	19		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$10	No			his cousin L. Kalmuskis 2655 Kinzie St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	Chin		"
11	Const. Mpochrestis	19		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vokolakia	Vordonia	"	"	$10	No			his brother L. Mpotsiotis 2655 W Kinzie St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	light	Chin			Vokolakia "
12	John J. Skiadas	18		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$10	No			his father C. Skiadas 2655 W Kinzie St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"				"
13	Georges Polimenakis	30		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vordonia	Lakedaemon	S	"	$15	No			his brother N. Papamarkos 2240 N. St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	brown		Vordonia Lakedaemon
14	Anastas D. Anastasakis	23		M	S	"	11-1801	45	"	11/1/29	"	"	"	"	"	$15	No			his brother Peter Anastasakis 2693 W. Madison St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	auburn	"		"
15	Demetrios Megalousos	38		M	M	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$10	No			his brother P. Megalousos 3493 W. Madison St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light	blue		"
16	Panastasios Cosmidas	40		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dracomitsaena	"	"	"	$15	No			his cousin Const. Antonopoulos 334 E. Division St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	brown	auburn	brown		Dracomitsaena
17	Louis Kaikagis	30		M	M	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pigos	Mantinia	"	"	$20	No			his cousin J. Kalogris 12 N Paulina Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Pink	"	"		Pigos
18	Basilios Anastopoulos	17		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tjova	"	"	"	$15	No			his brother F. Anastopoulos 232½ W Madison St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	"		Tjova
19	Vasilios Cossikolas	40		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vergova	"	"	"	$15	No			his cousin G. Silas 314 Whiselen Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	dark Chin		Vergova
20	Peter Lantos	11		M	S	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	$30	No			his father A. Lantos 22 E. Chicago Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	Red	brown		"
21	Constantin Jasoulopoulos	35		M	M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$18	No			his brother Sotir Jasoulopoulos 164 Hawe St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	auburn	Chin		"
22	Nicle Koutsogeos	25		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$15	No			his Cousin above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	dark		"
23	Nicle Saramantis	30		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Achaouia	"	"	"	$20	No			his Cousin Saramantis 55 Wabansia Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	auburn	brown		Achaouia
24	Andreas Stavrakos	30		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$20	No			his Cousin S. Kotsakis 81 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Black	"		"
25	Anastasios Tripsanitis	18		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$15	No			his father J. Tripsanitis 81 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	auburn	"		"
26	Demetrios Karantzalis	25		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kontostavlos	Kor.	"	"	$15	No			his Cousin G. Kalogeropoulos 105 Osgood St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	"	"		Kontostavlos Korinthos
27	John Karantzalis	23		M	M	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$15	No			his Cousin above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		"
28	Georges Diamantopoulos	17		M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tripolis	"	"	"	$20	No			his Cousin James Karamigos 4946 Wentworth Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	light	"		Tripolis
29	Vasilios P. Corides	19		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$25	No			his brother M. Corides 3258 S. State St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	brown	auburn	"		"
30	Athanassios Notopoulos	26		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mousta	Mavrin	Lowell Mass	S	$50	No			his cousin Peter Lymperopoulos 436 Market Street Lowell Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Mousta

H. P. Sorides Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

L. Lucas, Chf Off., * of the "PHILADELPHIA", from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of April, 1907

at [redacted]

A. J. Odiorne
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the "PHILADELPHIA", Sailing therewith solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm. R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this NEW YORK 26th day of April, 1907

at [redacted]

A. J. Odiorne
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded, under head of occupation, as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people, as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-D
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY SEPARATED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 63

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of passengers, Cust. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

N^w S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Cherbourg 23rd Apl. 1907 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APR 26 1907. 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	† Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.						Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	
1	Acebo Javier	41		M	M	baggage p.	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Santander	Montpelier Vermont	Yes	Self	$50	No			His brother Mr Manuel Acebo, 90 Eastst. Montpelier Vt						good	no	5	7	dark	black	black	none	Santander Spain
2	Acebo Emilio	39																		His cousin Mr Mateo Gomez 90 East St, Montpelier Vt								5	5		gray	black		"
3	Canito Emilio	37																		His cousin Mr Manuel Lenz Barre Vt. Montpelier								5	7		gray	"		"
4	Higuera Timoteo	41																		His cousin Mr Jesus Higuera 88 East St Montpelier Vt								5	3		"	"		"
5	~~Luis Legaz~~	29				farm laborer														Left with Mr Esteban Legaz Montpelier Vt								5	10		black	brown		Auberalta
6	Esteban Legaz	19			S						Alsasua	Fuerto cal.			$40					Regulator Gregorio, capitol Hotel Fresno cal.								5	4		dark	"		"
7	Manuel Saldrubiaga	24													$40					His cousin Mr "													
8	Vitoriano	22									Gaitara	Flagstaff Coffee Exp. cal.			$40					Sister Mother, Mr. Francisco Salvatierra Flagstaff Co								5	6		fair	fair		Gaitara
9	Sebastiana Landa	20	F		Spr						Auzkalta	Los Angeles cal.			$40													5	10		"	blue		"
10	Eugenia Baltasa	22	F									Fresno cal.			$40					her brother, Francisco Landa Orapesa, to Los Angeles cal.								5	4		"	"		Auzkalta
11	Alcien Aubry	26	M		bretcher		France	French	England	London	New York	Sunday	$40							her brother Dighton Baxter Imperial Hotel Fresno								5	2		"	"		"
12	Bernard Amolabehe	18	M		farm laborer				France	St Jean de Luz	Fresno cal.		$40							In service Mr Robert Henry 1027 W. 39th St new York								5	5		fair	light		Montreal Can
13	Joseph Marraco	17			Sadelmaker					Olloron	St Jraico		$40							her sister Mrs Maria Balsteros Imperial Hotel Fresno cal								5	6		"	eight		Les aldudes
14	Michele Canavoccia	39	M		W. Cook		Italy	Italian	Italy	Torino	Italy	New York	$40	1901	1904	New York				her brother Pietro Regis 332 Chrystie St. New York City								5	6		"	"		Oloron
15	Giuseppe Bonino	26	M		Miner				Italy	Chiari			$40							In service Mr Robert Henry 1027 W. 39th St new York								5	1		fair	"		Torino Italy
16	Aledo Giovanni	26			farm laborer						Montemagno	S. Francisco cal.	$40							In service Mr Robert Henry 1027 W. 39th St new York								5	3		dark	"		Turin
17	Sordo Cesare	23									San Marcel	Merced cal.	$40							In service Mr Robert Henry 1027 W. 39th St new York								5	9		"	"		Montemagno
18	~~Pasquino Silvio~~	23																		Left with Mr Antonio Broglia Montpelier Vt								5	5		fair	blue		San Marcel
19	Antonio Broglia	45	M				America	Italian	Italy	Cuneo	Italy	Montpelier Vermont								Regulator his brother Mr Pasquino Montpelier Vt								5	6½		grey	grey		"
20	Sampad Dashjian	29	M		Shoemaker		M. E. Citizen	Armenian	United States		United States	Worcester Mass																5	5					"
21	Georges Krakes	22	M		restaurant servant		Greece	greek	Greece	Athens	Athens	New York	Sunday	$40						American citizen Oct 24 1906														
22	Marcos Zagorara	23	M		Machinist									$40						His cousin Mr Manuel Zagorara 90 East St Brooklyn NY								5	7		dark	brown		Calamus Spain
23	Samuel Sindwetsky	27	M		Tailor		Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Kair	New York			$40						His brother Mr Maurice Sindwetsky 90 East St Montpelier Vt								5	4		"	"		St Orau Algeria
24	Candido Vazques	30	M		Clerk		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Vigo	Mexico			$40						His brother Mr Jose Vazques 9 Newberry St Hartford Conn								5	6		fair	brown		Elisabetgrad Russia
25	Louis Arango	21	M		Fireman		Portugese	Portugal	Portugal	Valenca	New York			$40						Friend Mr Antonio Rodrigues 511 Greenwich St New York								5	8		"	"		Mexico
26	Francisco Botella	26	M											$40														4	7		fair	black		Valenca
27	Simon Sultan	33	M		Tailor		Syria	Turkish	Turkey		United States	Worcester Mass		$40						American citizen Father Naturalized Worcester Mass								5	9		"	"		"
28	Bertha Aeschmann	19	F		Domestic		Swiss	German	Switzerland	Zurich	Switzerland	Worcester Mass		$40						Father Mr Johann Gottlieb Aeschmann Worcester Mass														Zurich
29																												5	3		fair	blue		"
30																																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

"PHILADELPHIA"

I, Louis Chiffot, * of the "PHILADELPHIA" from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Greiss
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of April 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the "PHILADELPHIA" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 25th day of April 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be regarded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States, and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom were passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as pat; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRANT STATION

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

66

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. "Philadelphia" sailing from Cherbourg April 13th 1907 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APR 21 1907 190

2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Gava Domenico	29	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italy North	Italy	Sacile (Udine)	Mapa (Cal)		yes	Self	$ 30	no	—	—	his brother in law Fornetto Ettore Mapa (California)		no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Pinkish	auburn	brown		Sacile (Udine)
2	Casagrande Alessandro	29	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brugnera (Udine)	"	"	"	$ 50	no	—	—	his cousin José Bandeira Mapa (Cal)		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		Brugnera (Udine)
3	Ciotiste Giovanni	17	M	S	Farm laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Soligano (Parma)	Blairsville (Pa)	"	"	$ 20	no	—	—	his brother Giuseppe Blairsville Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		Soligano Parma
4	Lanfranchi Michele	45	M	M	Miner	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$ 50	yes	1897	Nov Etna Pa	his sons Guiseppe & Giovanni Blairsville Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	8	brown	black	"		"
5	Sparate Angelo	28	M	M	Farm laborer	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$ 15	yes	1906	"	his brother in law Cornbianchi Giuseppe Blairsville Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Pinkish	"	"		"
6	Strina Giuseppe	30	M	M	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Verano Molgora (Cremona)	"	"	"	"	$ 70	yes	1905	"	his brother in law Manfredi Carlo Blairsville Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	auburn	"		Verano Molgora (Cr
7	Gerbini Angelo	23	M	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$ 30	no	—	—	his friend Bonini Luigi Blairsville Pa		"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"		"
8	Pera Carlo	41	M	M	farm laborer	yes	yes	American	"	"	Soligano (Parma)	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.				Cottager Tenant This friend Mr Cotter Piedmont 23 Addison Place West Oakland		"	"	"	"	"							
9	Marchisio Alfred	40	M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes	French	France	France	Paris	New York	"	"	"	$ 30	no	—	—	his brother Ferrero Pasquale Market Street 701 Oakland Cal.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	auburn	brown		Albertville Savoie
10	Ferrero Giuseppe	43	M	M	Farm laborer	"	"	Italian	Italy North	Italy	Castelletto Molli Alessandria	Oakland (Cal)			his brother	$ 30	no	—	—			"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Pinkish	"	"		Castelletto Molli
11																																	
12																																	
13																																	
14																																	
15																																	
16																																	
17																																	
18																																	
19																																	
20																																	
21																																	
22																																	
23																																	
24																																	
25																																	
26																																	
27																																	
28																																	
29																																	
30																																	

Number of aliens in connection with whose landing the carrier is subject to a head tax of $2 only, as they are "in transit" or "in transit" from or through the contiguous territory of the country specified in the last preceding column to the country where they speak. Last of aliens will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Chief Officer, of the Philadelphia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1907
at NEW YORK

A. J. Clement
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1907
at NEW YORK

A. J. Clement
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apolia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African-(black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE PASSENGERS ARRIVING AT THE CONTINENTAL GRAND FORKS.
THIS SHEET TO BE USED FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List _____

20 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 20

NOTE.—This sheet must be attached to each list or manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. Philadelphia sailing from Southton 13 IV 07, 190 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APR 22 1907

67

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	In possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Tellan Tadeus	18		M	S													Uncle Frandzeginowo Nicole					5	5	white	chestnut	grey	nothing	Aurora
2	Lombato Larese	30		M	M													Brother Giovanni Larese					5	4		black			
3	Joso Devec	18		M	S													brother Simon Devcic					5	11		brown			Sun Gyuvod
4	Iray Remnaric	31		M	M													friend Ivan Modritsch					5	7		gray			Rotanjevac
5	Mato Padovic	18		M	S													uncle Mary Pakavic					5	5		brown			
6	Ivan Mihaljevic	16		M	S													uncle Radovan Ivan					5	5					
7	Matias Schuppe	21		M	S		Austrian	Slovenian	Slovenian									friend Georg Zimmermann					5	8					Weissenfels
8	Johann Jansic	30		M	M							St. Stefan						friend Valentin Seitz					5	5					St. Stefan
9	Johann Rogar	17		M	S							Radschach						friend Georg Zimmermann					5	7					Radschach
10	Martin Haverle	23		M	S							St. Stefan						friend Agata Jurc					5	5					St. Stefan
11	Fritz Heinrich	25		M	S							Gutenbach											5	8					Gutenbach
12	Gabriel Grandschnig	18		M	S							Egg											5	9		blue			Egg
13	Charles Toussaint	23		M	S	cutler		Germany	German	Elsass	Wil	New York						uncle August Toussaint					5	6		brown			Roellstown
14	Janigian Vischan	35		M	M	farmer		Armenia	Turkey	Sillas								friend Garabed Kolyhian					5	8		brown			Sillas
15	Chiming Mikaelian	24		M	S																		5	7		black			
16	Elia Stoianoff	21		M	M			Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Mekeleb	South Schara							friend Iordanoff South Sharan St. 84 Rout 83					5	8		brown			
17	Lazar Penoff	23		M	M													present Iordanoff Lord Sharan St. Line No. 83					5	8		blue			Mekeleb
18	Paul Mellow	32		M	M			Austrian	Austrian	Hungary	Severn	Severn	Kupa					friend Johann Jovanovic					5	8		black gray			Severn
19	Stefan Kolay	16		M	S			Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Gubelna	Birmingham						brother in law Todor Mikoff Birmingham alab					5	8					Gubelna
20	Stojan Demetre	26		M	M													brother Elija Stojanov Birmingham Alab.					5	8		brown blue			
21	Vanni Gavice	35		M	M													brother Elia Route Hagani Birmingham alab					5	3		brown			
22	Eduard Roth	22		M	S		Swiss	German	Swiss	Bern	Buffalo							brother young home					5	10		light blue			Lardio Landroon
23	Kasper Baumgard	40		M	S				Schweiz	German	Portland							Brother Anton Baumgard Box 303 Van B Woodlawn Pittsburg Pa					5	11		black gray			Gersau
24	Rosa Rosa	20		F	S			Austrian	Austrian	Austrian	Austrian	Austrian						Belgian young home (Sherburne)											
25	Jakob Grünenfelder	24		M	S	farmer		Swiss			Wa	Rhode Out											5	1		dark gray			Wang
26	Jakob Vogler	21		M	S							Hauptlon						no					5	2		black brown			
27	Lina Schell	16		F	S	cook					Hasen	Mt Vernon						brother Fred Schell Mont Horch Wm U.S.D					5	6		brown			Hasen
28	Elise Schell	16		F	S																		5	6					
29	Fiorinelli Rafaelo	27		M				Austria	Austria	Austria	Austria	Glarus						Belgian young home					5	5		brown			
30	Hans Peter	21		M	S																		5	10		chestnut			Eagen

Just Papers

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas, Chief Officer, of the Philadelphia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1907

at NEW YORK

A J Odell
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1907

at NEW YORK

A J Odell
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1119

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneth, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 1

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of the ... passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the ... headings given by the masters of vessels.

19 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 19

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, APR 21 1907, 1907

68

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Luigi Giordano	19		M	S	farmer	Y	Y	Austria	Slavonian	Austria	Trieste	Scranton Pa	S	self	$11	no			Cousin Guiseppe Belaidoli Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	5	5	White	brown	hazel	no	San Lorenzo
2	Pietro [illegible]	22		M	S	laborer	Y	Y	Austria	Slavonian	Austria	Trieste	Rochester N.Y.	S	self	$30	no			Bro Antonio Lucas 1 Chestnut Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	5	8	"	"	"	"	Lestabane
3	Ignazio Mercuri	25		M	S	laborer	N	N	Italy	Italian	Italy	Palermo	Boston Mass	S	self	$25	no			Cousin Antonio Mercuri 1 Hanover Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	5	7	"	gray	"	"	"
4	Pietro Lanuzzi	32		M	S	laborer	N	N	Italy	Italian	Italy	Palermo	Boston Mass	S	self	$30	no			Cousin Antonio Lanuzzi 1 Hanover Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	5	8	"	gray	"	"	"
5	Luigi Lanuzzi	24		M	S	laborer	N	N	Italy	Italian	Italy	Palermo	Boston Mass	S	self	$25	no			Cousin Antonio Lanuzzi 1 Hanover Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"
6	Victor Corradi	23		M	S	laborer	Y	Y	Austria	Slavonian	Austria	Trieste	St Louis Mo	S	self	$25	no			Brother Guy Corradi 1 Central St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	5	8	"	"	"	"	Trieste
7	Severino Franceschetto	30		M	S	farmer	N	N	Austria	Slavonian	Austria	Trieste	Pittsburg Pa	S	self	$30	no			Brother Guy Corradi 1 Central St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	5	5	"	"	"	"	Trieste
8	Giovanni Baldizzone	24		M	S	stone cutter	N	N	Austria	Slavonian	Austria	Trieste	Barre Vermont	S	self	$30	no			Cousin Guiseppe Belaidoli Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	5	5	"	"	"	"	Trieste
9	Christian Jurkovic	19		M	S	laborer	N	N	Austria	Slavonian	Austria	Trieste	Barre Vermont	S	self	$30	no			Cousin Guiseppe Belaidoli Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	5	8	"	Black gray	"	"	Trieste
10	Elisabetta	19		F	S	[illegible]	N	N	Austria	Slavonian	Austria	Trieste	Barre Vermont	S	self	$30	no			Cousin Guiseppe Belaidoli Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	5	5	"	Brown	"	"	Trieste
11	[illegible]	19		F	S	[illegible]	N	N	Austria	Slavonian	Austria	Trieste	Barre Vermont	S	self	$30	no			Cousin Guiseppe Belaidoli Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good							
12	Martha	19		F	S	[illegible]	N	N	Austria	Slavonian	Austria	Trieste	Barre Vermont	S	self	$30	no			Cousin Guiseppe Belaidoli Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good							
13	Theresa	19		F	S	[illegible]	N	N	Austria	Slavonian	Austria	Trieste	Barre Vermont	S	self	$30	no			Cousin Guiseppe Belaidoli Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good							
14	Emma	19		F	S	[illegible]	N	N	Austria	Slavonian	Austria	Trieste	Barre Vermont	S	self	$30	no			Cousin Guiseppe Belaidoli Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good							
15	Rudolf	20		M	S	laborer	Y	Y	Austria	Slavonian	Austria	Trieste	Barre Vermont	S	self	$30	no			Cousin Guiseppe Belaidoli Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	5	8	White	Black	brown		Landshaut
16	Luigi Giovanni	22		M	S	farmer	N	N	Austria	Slavonian	Austria	Trieste	Barre Vermont	S	self	$30	no			Cousin Guiseppe Belaidoli Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	5	7	"	"	"	"	Auranza
17	Benedetto Pais	44		M	M	laborer	N	N	Austria	Slavonian	Austria	Trieste	Barre Vermont	S	self	$30	no			Cousin Guiseppe Belaidoli Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	5	6	"	fair	fair	"	"
18	[illegible]	[illegible]																													
19	Giacomo Bastia	20		M	S	laborer	Y	Y	Austria	Slavonian	Austria	Trieste	Barre Vermont	S	self	$30	no			Cousin Guiseppe Belaidoli Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	5	7	"	black	"	"	Auranza
20	Cristoforo Pais	22		M	S	laborer	Y	Y	Austria	Slavonian	Austria	Trieste	Barre Vermont	S	self	$30	no			Cousin Guiseppe Belaidoli Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	5	4	"	black	black	"	"
21	Liberato Vecellio	19		M	S	laborer	Y	Y	Austria	Slavonian	Austria	Trieste	Barre Vermont	S	self	$30	no			Cousin Guiseppe Belaidoli Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	5	6	"	fair	"	"	"
22	Angelo Rizzardi	26		M	S	laborer	Y	Y	Austria	Slavonian	Austria	Trieste	Barre Vermont	S	self	$30	no			Cousin Guiseppe Belaidoli Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"
23	Antonio Giuseppe	19		M	S	laborer	N	N	Austria	Slavonian	Austria	Trieste	Barre Vermont	S	self	$30	no			Cousin Guiseppe Belaidoli Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	5	8	"	fair	gray	"	"
24	Giuseppe Vecellio	22		M	S	laborer	N	N	Austria	Slavonian	Austria	Trieste	Barre Vermont	S	self	$30	no			Cousin Guiseppe Belaidoli Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	5	3	"	black	black	"	"
25	Giuseppe Zandegiacomo	23		M	S	laborer	N	N	Austria	Slavonian	Austria	Trieste	Barre Vermont	S	self	$30	no			Cousin Guiseppe Belaidoli Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	5	7	"	gray	"	"	"
26	Lucio Belaidoni	35		M	S	laborer	N	N	Austria	Slavonian	Austria	Trieste	Barre Vermont	S	self	$30	no			Cousin Guiseppe Belaidoli Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	5	4	"	brown	fair	"	"
27	[illegible]	[illegible]																													
28	Liberata La Corte	19		M	S	laborer	N	N	Austria	Slavonian	Austria	Trieste	Barre Vermont	S	self	$30	no			Cousin Guiseppe Belaidoli Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	5	8	"	black	brown	"	"
29	Giuseppe Bastiani	18		M	S	laborer	N	N	Austria	Slavonian	Austria	Trieste	Barre Vermont	S	self	$30	no			Cousin Guiseppe Belaidoli Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	5	9	"	brown	gray	"	"
30	Antonio Pais	23		M	S	laborer	N	N	Austria	Slavonian	Austria	Trieste	Barre Vermont	S	self	$30	no			Cousin Guiseppe Belaidoli Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	5	8	"	"	"	"	"

1653 47-2/6/07

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

F. Watts
Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Ryan, Chief Officer, * of the Philadelphia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Ryan
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1907
at NEW YORK

A Vollmer
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr W.R. Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, * Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W.R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1907
at NEW YORK

A Vollmer
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton April 13 1907 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APR 21 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the first page of each manifest of alien passengers, Sec. Nos. 200, 200-A, and 200-B, containing the names and other headings given by the masters of vessels.

69

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age Yrs.	4 Age Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or Single	7 Calling or Occupation	8 Able to Read	8 Able to Write	9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 † Race or People.	11 Last Permanent Residence. Country	11 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	12 ‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Frate Frederico	32		M	marr	farmer	yes		Italy	Italian	Civo Londrio		New Haven Conn	No	himself	$40	yes	5	1901-1906	joins his brother Pietro Frate New Haven Conn.				good	no	5	4	healthy	black	black		Civo
2	" Maria	25		F	wife		yes		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	travels with her husband	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"
3	Roth Johann	21		M	Single		"		Switzerland	German	Schattenhalb	Bern	Portland Or	yes	5	"	$30	no		joins his uncle Peter Roth at Portland Oregon	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"		Schattenhalb
4	Fischer Albert	25		M	"	Mason	"		"	"	Meiringen	"	Ridgeway Pa	"	5	"	$30	"		joins his friend Andreas Schild Ridgeway Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Meiringen
5	Amacher Otto	24		M	"	farmhand	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	$30	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"
6	Rieder Friedrich	23		M	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$30	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"
7	~~Hunsiker Jakob~~	~~44~~		~~M~~	~~marr~~	~~carpenter~~	"		error																						
8	Nägeli Johann	22		M	single	farmhand	"		Switzerland	German	Innertkirchen	Bern	Portland Or	yes	5	"	$20	no		joins his friend Christ Nägeli brewer at Portland Or.	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	"	"	"		Innertkirchen
9	Aplalialp Hermann	28		M	"	"	"		"	"	Meiringen	"	"	"	"	"	more	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	"		Meiringen
10	Strick Andreas	24		M	"	workman	"		"	"	Hofstetten	Bern	Niagara Falls	"	"	"	$30	"		joins his friend John Rutishold Niagara Falls	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"		Hofstetten
11	Puzzi Alfredo	17		M	"	"	"		Italy	Italian	Carallasca	Como	Worcester Mass	"	5	"	$40	"		joins his cousin Rossi Giovanni at Worcester Mass Lawrence Str.	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	"	"	"		Carallasca
12	Quattropani Emilio	19		"	"	"	"		Switzerland	"	Airolo	Ticino	"	"	5	"	20	"		joins his friend Quattropani Giacomo at Worcester Mass Summer Str.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		Airolo
13	Rossi Domenico	19		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	20	"		joins his brother Rossi Giacomi Worcester Mass Summer Str.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		Airolo
14	Henri Jean B. Gaulois	29		S	Farmer		"		France	French	France	Haute Savoie	New Orleans La	No	SP	"	$30			No						5	7	fair	Olive	brown	Visitor from Savoie France	
15	[illegible] Bartlett	42		M	Farmer		English		England	England	England	Wilton	Ashtabula O	"	"	"	$100			Friend Mr. Harwell Ashtabula O						5	7	dark	brown	"	Ladies Maid to both ladies	Hampton Somerset England
16	John Tony	42		S	Bootblack		"		Irish	"	London	"	Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	$50	cant say	1899	New York						5	8	fair	"	blue		Kent Ireland
17	Henry Linn	29		"	Cooker		"		England	"	"	"	New York	Yes	"	"	$20	No		Post Office Philadelphia Brother-in-law Lee Smith 32 Penn Ave Long Island City N.Y.						5	7	"	"	blue		London England
18	Arthur R. Benfield	38		M	Florist		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$15	No		No						5	8	"	"	"		Kent England
19	Rose Winter	46		M	Wife		"		"	"	Modena N.Y.	"	"	"	S	Husband	$15	"		Husband Arthur Winter 433 Eagle Avenue La 314 Park Avenue Orleans Co N. York						5	8½	"	grey	blue		Cambridgeshire England
20	Daisy	19		S	Housemaid		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	S	Father	"	"		"						5	8	"	brown	brown		Lincolnshire England
21	Edward	15		S	Page		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	S	"	"	"		"						5	4					
22	William	8		"	Cleis		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	S	"	"	"		"						4	3					
23	Richard Blunes	28		M	Carpenter		"		"	"	Toronto Ont	"	"	"	"	"	$20	"	1890	Harry Chaves Havelock Ontario						5	8	"	"	grey		Ireland England
24	Herines Nachdarian	38		S	Machinist		Turkish		Armenia	"	Baton Mar	No	"	No	"	"	$15	No	1896	Brother Jakob Nachdarian Denver Man						5	7	dark	black	brown		Turkey
25	Thomas Hanover	46		M	Carpenter		English		England	English	Plymouth	Jersey City NJ	No	Yes	"	"	$50	yes		Mr Landry (Friend) 48 Hunt St Jersey City N.J.						5	7	fair	brown	brown		Devonshire England
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

24

Augustus Sills
Inspector

2 Final

† Insert here the name of each race or people as it is commonly designated in the country from which they come. ‡ Insert here the name of the State, Territory, or District of the United States in which they intend to reside; if they do not intend to reside in the United States, write "transit" in this column. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas, Chief Officer, * of the "PHILADELPHIA" from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or, under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1907

at NEW YORK

A. J. Clerical
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the "PHILADELPHIA"; Liverpool Branch, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1907

at NEW YORK

A. J. Clerical
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded, under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having ticket, etc.).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; Steamship Company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) to the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 2500
Department of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY ENUMERATED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

17

W. S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton April 13th, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York APR 21 1907 APR 21 1907 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in this country.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Sid Levy	19	-	M	S	Grocer	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Hebrew	England	Glaston	New York	Yes	Self	$15	No	-	-	Cousin, H. Jacobs 436 Bank St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No
2	Harry Allen	23	6	M	S	Cowherd	Do	Do	Do	English	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	$10	Yes	1904	Winnipeg	Friend Mrs. Geo. Bridges 276 Guy St. Montreal						
3	Alfred Benting	45	-	M	M	Shop Keeper	-	-	Gt Britain	Do	England	Do	Strathclair Man	Do	Do	$20	No	1904	Strathclair Man	Friend Mrs. W. Weirless Strathclair Man Can						
4	Alfred Charles Henry Benting	25	-	M	S	Farmer	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	$20	No	-	-	Do						
5	Charles Reginald Benting	10	-	M	S	-	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	$20	No	-	-	Do						
6	Oscar Olsson	18	-	M	S	Tailor	-	-	Russia	Hebrew	Do	Do	New York	Yes	Sister	$10	No	-	-	Sister Mrs S. Bloom 1314 Pacific Ave Brooklyn N.Y.						
7	William John Barber	18	4	M	S	Engineer	-	-	Gt Britain	English	Do	Do	Do	Do	Self	$50	No	-	-	Brother Mr Stevens Pembrook Eight Av & 140 St. New York						
8	Joseph Roberts	22	11	M	S	Clerk	-	-	England	Do	Do	Do	Toronto	Do	Do	$20	No	-	-	Queens Hotel Toronto						
9	Alfred William Hopkins	24	4	M	M	Plasterer	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Montreal	Yes	Do	$100	No	-	-	No						
10	George Noble	23	8	M	S	Blacksmith	-	-	Do	Do	Do	London	Do	Do	Do	$50	No	-	-	No						
11	Harry Pearce	26	6	M	-	Farmer	-	-	England	Do	Do	Do	Toronto Can	Do	Do	$100	-	-	-	Friend Mrs Taylor Manning Ave Queen St. West Toronto Can					Disease of eyes. Sight of left eye gone.	
12	Victor Eugene Hopkins	33	8	M	S	Engineer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-						
13	Emperor Benting Bridges	44	6	M	S	Tutor	yes	yes	Do	English	England	London	Montreal Que	Yes	Self	$100	No	-	-	Friend R. Bridges 276 Guy St. Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No
14	William Charles Flint	32	2	M	S	Plasterer	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Boston Mass	Do	Do	$20	No	-	-	Brother Mrs F. Clark 7 Hereford St. Boston						
15	William Ernest Watkins	24	6	M	M	Carpenter	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Toronto Can	Do	Do	$15	No	-	-	No						
16	Lorenzo Fonseca	30	1	M	M	Cook	-	-	Italy	Italian	Do	Do	New York	Do	Do	$200	No	-	-	Friend Mr Salvatore Fonseca 17 Congress St. Buffalo N.Y.						
17	Lorenzo Lucietta Fonseca	27	1	F	M	Wife	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	New York	Do	Do	$20	No	-	-	No						
18	William Henry Proctor	35	11	M	M	Carpenter	-	-	England	English	Do	Do	Toronto Can	Do	Do	$10	No	-	-	No						
19	Mary Milnes	32	4	F	S	-	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	$20	Yes	No	-	Friend Mrs E. Webber 76 Mc Master St Rapid City Manitoba						
20	Edith Harriett Back	22	6	F	S	Nurse	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	$20	No	-	-	Do						
21	John George Scott	40	8	M	M	Plasterer	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Montreal	Do	Do	$10	No	-	-	Sister Mrs W.H. Phillips 2 Mountain Sights Montreal						
22	Richard Henry Hancock	32	1	M	M	Plasterer	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	San Francisco Cal	Do	Do	$60	No	-	-	Friend Mrs J. Flowers 3 Ida Pl 22 Street Hudson st Mission						
23	Emily Jane Hancock	31	10	F	M	Wife	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	$60	No	-	-	Do						
24	Ernest Scott	26	-	M	M	Bricklayer	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Rochester	Do	Self	$40	No	-	-	Brother Sidney Scott 69 Barrett St. Rochester						
25	Matthew Wilson	22	-	M	S	Painter	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Toronto	Do	Do	$10	No	-	-	Brother John Wilson 14 Victoria Place Kingston						
26	Morris Silver	21	7	M	S	-	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	$15	No	-	-	Do						
27	Isaac Levy	26	11	M	M	Tailor	-	-	Russia	Hebrew	Do	Do	New York	Do	Do	$15	No	-	-	Cousin M. Jacobs 54 56 E. 3rd St. New York						
28	Sam Hart	32	7	M	-	-	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Rochester	Do	Do	$50	No	-	-	Husband of Mary Hart 1 Hart Place Rochester						
29	Mary Hart	40	8	F	M	-	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Yes	Do	$50	No	-	-	Wife Do						
30	Rachel Hart	2	7	F	S	-	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	$50	No	-	-	Daughter Do						

Manifest

Sheet No. 70

NOTE—This sheet must be filled out in the presence of the alien, and the answers to questions 1 to 22, inclusive, must be read to him before he signs his name or makes his mark, in the language spoken by the alien giving the answers.

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.						PLACE OF BIRTH.
Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	Mid	London
6	1	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Cambridge
5	10	Florid	Black		"	London
5	10	Do			"	Shoreditch
5	9				"	London
5	4	Dark	Black	Grey	"	Pskov
5	6½	Do	Brown	Brown	Scar R. cheek	Tobolsk
6	1	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Ealing
6		Dark	Dark	Brown	Mil	Bastiano Italy
5	4	Do	Do	Do	Mil	Parma
5	5	Do	Brown	Do	Mil	Lucca
5	4	Do	Do	Do	Mil	London
5	9½	Ruddy	Brown	Blue	Mil	Do
5	8	Dark	Dark	Grey	R.H. tattoed 3 anchors on left arm	Ufroeulig
5	5	Fair	Fair		forehead	Bath
5	5	Fair	Dark	Blue	Mil	Greece
5	10½	Do	Light	Do	Mil	Hastings
5	5	Do	Do	Grey	Mil	
5	0	Do	Brown	Blue	Mil	Lodz
5	6		Brown	Dark	Mil	Kowno

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Chief Off of the "PHILADELPHIA", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1907

at NEW YORK

A J Weinert
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. P. Hatchinson, Surgeon of the "PHILADELPHIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm P. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1907

at NEW YORK

A J Weinert
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, ironmolder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a [redacted] subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speaken Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1119

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

16

Requirements of the Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton 13th April, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York APR 20 1907, 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age Yrs.	4 Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or Single	7 Calling or Occupation	8 Able to Read	8 Able to Write	9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 † Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence Country	10 City or Town	11 ‡ Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	15 If Yes Yes or No	15 If Yes Year or period of years	15 If Yes Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17	18	19	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Morris Marcus	24		M	S	Draper	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	New York City	Yes	Self	$30	No	—	—		Brother in Law Simon Moncevitz 66 Leicester St Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No
2	James William Turner	32		M	M	Grocer	Yes	Yes	England	English	Do	Epsom	Milwaukee Wis	Yes	Do	$45	No	—	—		Uncle Mr W. Turner Brookfield Milwaukee Wisconsin						
3	Mary Ann Turner	31		F	M	Wife	—	—	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	"	Husband	—	No	—	—								
4	Rosario Riviera	22		M	S	servant	"	"	Italy	Italian	Do	London	New York	"	Self	$26	No	—	—		Brother Luigi Lyaida 418 E 126th St New York						
5	Virginia Antonnetta									North Italian											Friend Bronx						
6	Charles Mosso	44		M	S	Interpreter	"	"	Do	Italian	Do	Philadelphia Pa	Philadelphia Pa to atlantic City	Yes	Do	$200	Yes	Yes	1906	New York	167 Westminster Rd Atlantic City Brother Samuel Kibrick Gen Abolen 224 E 126 St New York						
7	Janett Heller	21		F	M	Machine Op	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	Do	Do	New York	"	Do	$10	No	—	—		Madonna Pl Staten Island B. Staten 70-72 E 110th St New York						
8	Maria Stein	22		F	M	—	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	"	Do	Do	"										
9	Dance Steckel	25		M	S	Painter Railway	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Do	Do	In transit for New York	"	Do	$30	"										
10	Louis Yokson	28		M	S	Clerk	"	"	Ireland	Irish	Do	Scranton Pa	Scranton Pa to William Yokson	"	Do	$80	"										
11	James Freeman	29	10	M	M	Labourer	—	—	England	English	Do	Wakefield	Lynn Mass to Forrest	"	Do	100	"										
12	Rosa Freeman	24		F	M	Wife	—	—	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	"	Husband	—	"										
13	Alex Ablake	20		M	S	Cook	"	"	France	French	Do	London	New York	"	Self	$25	"				Relative Mrs C Ablake 492 10th av New York Friend Mr Tangili Israel Nicholls Main Seattle Brother in Law E J Yokson 182 Riverside Drive Yonkers N.Y. Mr Giovanna Gerelli 10 Vandam St New York Friend Mr P Ranson Platte Center						
14	Farioli Giuseppe	35		M	M	Labourer	"	"	Italy	Italian	Do	Do	Seattle Wash	S	Do	Yes	"										
15	Joseph Sayad	25		"	"	Tailor	"	"	Persia	Arab	Do	Do	New York	"	Do	$15	"										
16	Michelina Tangiatti	22		F	S	Cook	"	"	Italy	Italian	Do	Do	Do	"	Do	Yes	"										
17	Thomas James Lucken	42		M	M	Journeyman Painter	"	"	England	English	Do	Do	Platte Center Neb	S	Do	50	"										
18	Phillip Woodington Delaine	22		M	"	Grocer	"	"	Jersey	Do	Do	CANT ALIEN. In transit Baltimore	Toronto Canada	"	Father	$25	"				No						
19	Ruby Francis Ellen Penny	16		F	S	Domestic	"	"	England	English	Do	CANT ALIEN. London	Liverpool	"	Do	$15	"										
20	Arthur Bennett	22		M	"	Steward	"	"	Do	Do	Do	Do	New York	"	Self	Yes	"										
21	William Kellow	21										Pendwell	Butte Mont			$30										
22	Alfred Hinge	34											Schenectady N.Y.			$35		1904	92	Niece Sister						
23	Olaf Dragen	38				Engineer			Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Norway	Modale Norway	S	Cousin	$10										
24	Jno. A. Stokke	16				Ord. Sailor										$10										
25	Germain Thyaerbant	23				Engineer										$10		1906	2	New York						
26	Emil Johansen	21														$10										
27	Jens E.	24														$10										
28	Olaf Eriksen	24				2nd Mate										$10				New Zealand						
29	Louis Davidson	20				Farm Lab						Torpeland	Douglas Ariz	S	Brother	$10					Brother Thorsten Davidson Douglas, Ariz						
30	Nels Haarland	23										Finland	Philadelphia Pa	Yes	self	$10	Yes	1906	8	Finland						
31	Henry Morris	—		M	—	infant	—	—	England	English	Hebrew	England	London	New York	—	Mother	—	No	—	—	with mother in middlefield Mass No. 8						

Augustus Thomas Inspector

NOTE.—This sheet must be attached to the right margin of each manifest, Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, of manifests given by the masters of vessels.

71

16

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
5	6	Dark	Dk Brown	Brown	Mole	Suleloy
5	1½	Do	Dark Brown	Brown	Mole	Mowell
5	1½	Fair	Brown	Grey	Mole	Stellen on Tr
5	2	Dark	Dark	Brown	Mole	Rollo [illegible]
5	3	Do	Medium	Brown	Mole	Yesby Durham
5	8	Do	Black	Black	Do	Russia
5	3	Do	Do	Black	Do	Libau
5	3	Do	Do	Brown	Do	Cypernowitz
5	11	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	Lassfield
5	3	Medium	Do	Do	"	Sorbonne
5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	Paris
5	6½	Dark	Black	Do	"	Fontanalunga
5	5	"	"	Brown	"	Alonnia
5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	Bollengo
6	9	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	Torpenty
						St. Helens
6	5½	Fair		Grey	"	Dorchester
5	6		Black	Blue		Newby
5	7		Brown			Elgin
5	11	Dark				Stavanger Norway
5	6	"	"	"		"
5	5	"	"	"	glass right eye	Finland
5	9	"	"	"	Stone	Denthain
5	6	Fair	"	"	"	Kirkcharn
5	6	"	"	"	"	Hungary
5	11	"	"	"	"	Torpeland
5	11	"	"	"	"	Katz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Chief Officer, * of the "PHILADELPHIA", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of April, 1907

at NEW YORK

A J Odenead
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—4116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W R Hutchinson, Surgeon of the "PHILADELPHIA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 26th day of April, 1907

at NEW YORK

A J Odenead
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—4116

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information required on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and, tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Columns 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13—4116

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

APR 21 1907

S. S. "Philadelphia" sailing from Southampton, April 13th, 1907. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 20 1907, 190

72

2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes.	15 If Yes— Last time.	15 If Yes— Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20	21 Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
Sandström, Johan Peter	26		M.	S.	Stoneworker	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Grangärde, Sweden	Chicago, Ill.	Yes	Myself	$25 -	No			To my friend Mr. K. A. Pettersson 290 - 79th St. Cheltenham, Chicago, Ill.	No.	No.	No	No	Good.	No.	6	—	Light.	light blue	None.	Grangärde, Sweden
Björklund, Hilma Fritiof	18		F.	"	Servant.	"	"	—"	—"	Stockholm,	New York, N.Y.	yes	"	$25 -	"			To my friend Mr. William Johanson No 5 Water St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	—"	Stockholm, "
Lindblad, Ander Eliel	21		M.	"	Fisher	"	"	Finland	Finnish	Kumlinge, Finland	Jersey City, N.J.	Yes	"	$60 -	"			To my friend Mr. Nordbyrg, 32 Bright St. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	—"	Kumlinge, Finland
Karlston, Karl Augustin	18		"	"	Farmlaborer	"	"	—"	—"	—"	—"	"	"	$75 -	"			To my brother in law Mr. W. Johanston 92	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	—"	—"	"
Lindman, August Severin	18		"	"	—"	"	"	—"	—"	—"	—"	"	"	$75 -	"			To my friend Mr. 92	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	grey	"	—"	—"	"
Söderlund, Johanna Alfrid	21		"	"	Sailor	"	"	—"	—"	Kolar, "	Davenport, Iowa	Yes	"	$31 -	"			To my friend Mr. Axel Nilson 819 Christ St. Davenport Iowa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blue	"	—"	Saltvik, "
Axelsson, Selma Johanna	31		F.	"	Housemaid	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	Stockholm, Sweden	Jamestown, N.Y.	Yes	"	$35 -	"			To my brother Mr. Conrad Axelsson 15 Newland ave. Jamestown, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	dark	—"		
Lucie Lyskamp	30							Denmark		Bergen, Norway	New York, N.Y.			$10				Friend Mr. Peterson 1 West 103 St. New York N.Y.							5	4		blond	blue			Tystad, Denmark
Amalia Jacksen	53		W.	"	Housekeeper			Norway						$600.00											5	4		blue				Christiansand, Norway
Klara	22				Servant									—				Son Karl Jacksen 672 Henry St. Brooklyn New York							5	7		black				Bergen
Magda	20													—																	Ålvsund
Ingeborg Alvar	22													$20				J. Hansson Friend 351-44 St. Brooklyn							5	5						Helsinki
Ingrid Evite	20													—											5	6						Halmo
Albert Evstad	20			sp.	Farmlab									$10											5	8		brown				Alvsmund
Hagne Karlsund	37			m.	farmer									$100											5	7						Myckeng Hoga
Lars Karlsund	35			m.										—											5	11						
Jeppa Dyrdal	38			m.										—											5	10		black				
Hans Ekelund	17				farmlab									—				Friend O. Jorgensen							5	9						
Ingvald Dyrdal	13													—				Sister Dyrd. Kansas City Mo							5	11						
Olof Jordal	21													—											5	6						
Nils Vikund	19													—											5	5		brown	brown			
Fabian	19													—											5	5			blue			
Karl	30									Everett, Wash.				$15				Friend P. Karlsson 3403 Baker ave. Everett, Wash.							5	6		black				
Karl	32													$25	1904 14 yrs										5	8		brown	grey			
Hermann	38				former									$15											5	9		black				
Karl A. Sundsten	18				Farmlab					Lindsborg	Jewell Co.			$10				Cousin O. J. Klemensson Jewell, Co. Friend A. Fabian Route 2 Alexander ND							5	8			blue			Lindsborg
Ole A. Nordvedt	19									Myckeng Hoga	Alexander ND			$12 11											5	8						Myckeng Hoga
Anders Hoglund	22									Hiisan	Underwood N.D.			$15				Friend Jacob Ekkefjord Underwood ND							5	11		gray blue				Hisan
Elias M. J. Ramsdal	23													$10				Friend Nels Andersen P.O. Bradgate Ia.							5	9		gray				
Morten Vabi	22									Lindsborg	Bradgate Ia.			$10											5	9	fresh	blue				Lindsborg

Sat Reynolds
U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Lucas Chief officer,* of the "Philadelphia" from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1907

at NEW YORK

A J Odell
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

H—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the "Philadelphia", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 26th day of April, 1907

at NEW YORK

A J Odell
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

H—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists", under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

14

ST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton April 13th 1907 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APR 21 1907 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the ... of each ... passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-... Information ... by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

73

14

Manifest List.	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 ‡ Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a polygamist.	18 Whether an anarchist.	19	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Louis Rosson	29		M	M	Furrier	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	England	London	Montreal Que	Yes	Self	$25	No			Brother Sumray Rosson 11 St Lawrence Market Place, Montreal Que	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	medium	Black	Brown	hil.	Warsaw Russia
2	Philip Cohen	22		S	Cabinet maker									S		$16				friend A. Hoppenheim 105 Dorchester Street Montreal Que							5	4	fair	Dark			Wilno Russia
3	Meyer Kur	23		S	Sailor's machinist									S		$12				Husband's Father, Davies Gordon c/o Seaman 130 S Broadway New York N.Y.							5	8	Dark				Kovno Russia
4	Annie Gordon	22		M	Wife								New York N.Y.			$20											5						Slonim Russia
5	Kalman		11	M	Infant										Mother	nil				Brother S. Austin c/o Lindenbaum 536 & 6 5th Street New York, N.Y.													London
6	Ed. Austin	19		-	Sailor		Yes	Yes	England						Brother	$18				Brother Simon Seeger 314 Columbia Street New York N.Y.							5	4	"	Brown	"		
7	Isaac Seeger	22		M	Machine Operator				Austrian						Self	$5			Rejected	Sister S. Henry 314 Henry Street New York, N.Y.							5	5	Fair	Dark Grey	Hair on Eye Brow.		Zimmerd Galicia Austria
8	Bessie Levy	16		S	Dress maker										Sister	$5				Brother-in-law to Bogomolny 57 Stone Avenue Brooklyn, N.Y.							5	4	Dark	Black	Black	hil.	Skalat Austria
9	Elek Dorgowitz	22		M	Cabinet maker		No	No	Russian						Brother in-law	$25				Brother-in-law S. Stark 230 E 100th Street New York, N.Y.							5	6	"	Dark	Grey		Kieschineff Russia
10	Paul Segal	16		S	Sailor		Yes	Yes								$10			Rejected	female S. Leavitt							5	4	"	Black	Brown		Warsaw Russia
11	Solomon Sugarman	18		"	Tobacconist				English						Self	$30				1662 DeKalb Avenue Brooklyn N.Y. Brother-in-law S. Leavitt							5	6	Fair	Brown	"		London
12	Samuel	40		M	Tobacco Blender				Russian							$30				1012 DeKalb Avenue Brooklyn, N.Y. Brother L. Margolin							5	5	-	Dark	-		Ekaterinoslaw Russia
13	Benjamin Margolin	25		S	Cabinet maker								Baltimore	S		$15				1012 Greenleaf Street Baltimore Brother, Dave Brewera							5	4	-	Fair	"		Mensk Russia
14	Daniel Brewera	20		-	Hat maker								Philadelphia Pa	No	Uncle	$25				232 Green Street Philadelphia Pa Sister Jacob Silberman							5	2	Dark	Black	Grey		Lomza Russia
15	Benjamin Silberman	18		-	Clerk								Philadelphia	Yes	Self	$20				26 North 3rd Street Philadelphia Pa Brother-in-law Max Klager							5	1	Fair	-	Brown		Riga Russia
16	Samuel Blanberg	26		-	Baker									S		$15				521 Green Street Philadelphia Pa							5	1	Dark	Dark	"		Plotsk Russia
17	Harris Kalnisky	23		M	Tailor	No	No	Yes	1903 115	Yes	1904 180		Paterson N.J.	No		$10				86 Prospect Street Paterson, N.J.							5	8	Fair	"	"		Bialystok Russia
18	Michael Jacobson	24		-	Tailor	Yes	Yes					Southampton	Baltimore Md	No		$20				Friend Mr. Baltimore Md							5	11		Dark	Blue		Milan
19	Vincent Waldteufel	19		-	Farm Lab	No	No		Lithuanian			Manchester	Liverpool Harbour	S	Uncle	$5				Friend Mr. Waldteufel Box 432 Bay Harbour, Long Island, N.Y.							5	2	Swpk	brown	brown		Kaigen
20	Otto Bindseil	25		M	Waiter	Yes	Yes		German		German	London	St. Louis Mo		self	$50				Friend Mr. Weber London Hotel, Cor. Dr. Fell Str.							5	5			Grey		Ostrolenka Germany
21	Hannah Wife	25		M	Wife										Husband					Husband Jacob Handelman St. Louis Mo							5	5					
22	John Vordenyke	19		M	Sailor				Holland	Dutch			New York N.Y.		Friend	$150				735 Hudson Str. New York							6		Fair	red	blue		Broek Holland
23	Gertrude Hill	27		S	Wife				Switzerland	Russian					self	$60				Friend Mr. Hill 1 Rue de Rollebay Geneva Switzerland							5	5	Swpk	brown	Grey		Langenberg Switzerland
24	Hanna Halder	29		S	Servant															Friend Mr. Haarig 40 Rockwell Av. Passaic N.J.							5	6	Fair	black	brown		Dvinsk Russia
25	Anton Oberle	33		M	Baker				Austria	Magyar		Hoboken	Massillon O.			$80				Husband and Father J. Haas 50 Belden Str. Rochester, N.Y.							5	5	Swpk	Dark			Pomos Russia
26	Sarah Haas	30		F	Wife				Russian	Hebrew		London	Rochester N.Y.			$40																	
27	Dovey	6		F	Child										Mother												—	—	—	—	—		
28	Rachel	2		F																							—	—	—	—	—		
29	Simon Geer	17		S	Photographer	Yes	Yes		England	English			Paterson N.J.	No	Self	$50				86 Prospect St Paterson N.J. Friend Mr. H. Johnson 512 40th St New York							5	6		Fair	Blue		Russia Poland
30	George Bindseil	21		S	Brewer								New York		Self	$50	No										5	9		Fair			London England

Board 3 Mail

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Chief Officer,* of the Philadelphia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1907,

at NEW YORK,

AJ Odmead
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1907.

at NEW YORK

AJ Odmead
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1119

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE CONSECUTIVELY NUMBERED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...ired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton April 13th 1904 Arriving at Port of New York APR 2[illegible] 1904

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right... passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and ... headings given by the masters of vessels.

71

13

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Time or period of years	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	James Doar	40		M	S	Bricklayer	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	England	London	Toronto	Yes	Self	$25	yes	1906	Buffalo	Friend Mr Barney 34 Albert St Toronto	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
2	Walter Cyril Flood	22		M	No	Bricklayer	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	London	Toronto	yes	Myself	yes	No	not known		Friend Mr Barney 34 Albert St Toronto	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Fair	Fair	Black	Nil	London
3	Ernest Harold Hoke	21		M	S	Bricklayer	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	London	Toronto	Yes	Myself	$25	No	-	-	Friend Mr Barney 34 Albert St Toronto	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Dark	Grey	Nil	London
4	Percy Abbott	21		M	S	Butcher	yes	yes	Britain	English	England	London	North Bay Ont	Yes	Myself	$25	Yes	-	-	Friend Alfred Reed Nipissing Hotel North Bay	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
5	Robert Fairchild	24		M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes	England	English	England	Bromley	Toronto	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
6	Joseph Wilfred Hartnegel	25		M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes	England	English	England	Bromley	Toronto	yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
7	Alfred Jarvis	40		M	M	Carpenter	yes	yes	Do	Do	Do	Hadsher	Canada Toronto	yes	Self	$25	No	-	-													
8	William Trappitt	21		M	S	Machinist	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Ottawa	Yes	myself	$25	No	-	-	Friend Mr Rayner 761 Gladstone Ave, Ottawa	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
9	Stephen Wright	24		M	S	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	$25	No	-	-	Do												
10	William Parker Whiteley	25		M	S	Bricklayer	yes	yes	England	English	Do	Do	Toronto	yes	Self	$25	No	-	-													
11	John Thomas Heaney	34		M	M	Bricklayer	yes	yes	England	Do	Do	Do	West York	Do	Do	$60	No	-	-	Friend Mr Barney 34 Albert St Toronto	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
12	[illegible] Turner	326		M	M	Gardener	yes	yes	Britain	English	Do	Epsom	Nutfield	Do	Do	$60	No	-	-	Brother-in-law Mr Kelley 963 9th Avenue New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	Nil	London
13	[illegible]	31		M		-			Do		Do	Do	Do	Do	By Husband	No	-	do		Do							5	10	Fair	Fair	Do	Nil	London
14	[illegible]	8		F	S	-	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father	No	-	do		Sister-in-law Mrs Kelley 963 9th Avenue New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Do	Brown	Brown		Do
15	Sidney Vaughan	22		M	S	Engineer	Yes	yes	Do	Do	Do	London	New York	Yes	Sister	$60	No	-	-	No Friend Mr E Krackenberger 188 Broome St New York							5	5½	Do	Dark	Grey	Nil	Barnstaple
16	Stephen Lovell	23		M	S	Miller	yes	yes	England	Do	Do	Lydstone	Toronto	Yes	Self	$20	No	-	-	Husband George Spaulding Elgin Nebraska							5	4	Do	Light	Blue	Nil	Suffolk
17	Jack Goodmen	18		M	S	Printer	yes	yes	Do	Hebrew	Do	London	New York	Yes	Do	$25	No	-	-	Brother Elgin Nebraska									Do	Do	Do	Nil	London
18	Elizabeth Spaulding	40		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	Do	English	Do	Do	Elgin Nebraska	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	-	-	Father									Do	Do	Do	Nil	Do
19	Sidney Spaulding	14		M	S	Lad	yes	yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Yes	Uncle	No	-	-	-	Do									Do	Do	Do	Nil	Do
20	Alfred Spaulding	10		M	S	Ch	yes	yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Yes	Do	No	-	-	-	Do									Do	Do	Do	Nil	Do
21	Alfred Doris Spaulding	8		M	S	"	yes	yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	yes	Do	No	-	-	-	Do									Do	Do	Do	Nil	Do
22	Florence Spaulding	6		F	S	"	yes	yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Yes	Do	No	-	-	-	Do									Do	Do	Do	Nil	Do
23	William Spaulding	4		M	S	"	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Yes	Do	No	-	-	-	Do									Do	Do	Do	Nil	Do
24	William Chandler	18		M	S	Painter	yes	yes	Do	Do	Do	Heathfield	Waterburg Conn	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	-	-	Brother-in-law Mr Blakeslee 764 West Main St Waterbury Conn							5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scar on left leg	Heathfield
25	Sylvester Alexander Gay	28		M	M	Moulder			Do	Do	Do	Lynn	Milwaukee	Self	Self	$40	No	-	-	Husband George William Spaulding Resident Elgin Nebraska Brother-in-law Milwaukee, Wis							5	1½	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	Hackney or Lynn
26	Violet Gay	7		F	S	Ch	-	-	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Father	$40	No	-	-	Do							5	10	Do	Do	Do	Nil	Do
27	Cyril George Gay	4		M	S	"	No	No	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	$40	No	-	-	Do							3	5	Do	Do	Do	Nil	Do
28	George Hempstead	21		M	S	Butcher	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	New York	Yes	Self	$40	No	-	-	Brother-in-law Mr Lewis Beer 46 Willoughby St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Brown	Nil	Redhill
29	William Underwood	30		M	S	Farm Hand	Yes	yes	Do	Do	Do	Pulborough	Winnipeg	Do	Do	$60	No	-	-	No Intention to Locate Began Emp Now Hockey Export Co Board of Trade Building							5	10	Do	Brown	Do	Nil	Woodbridge
30	Edmund Frank Page	21		M	S	Ridinghunter	Yes	yes	Do	Do	Do	London	Montreal	Yes	Do	$60	No	-	-								5	9	Medium	Do	Grey	Nil	Marlow

John A Mann Insp

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Chief Office*, of the Philadelphia from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1907

at N. YORK

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

51—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

51—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W'd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River P[illegible] (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket through final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1896-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
	Roumanian.
	Russian.
	Ruthenian (Russniak).
	Scandinavian (Norwegians and Swedes).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right of [illegible] engers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the [illegible] headings given by the masters of vessels.

75

12

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

APR 21 1907
APR 20 1907

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton April 13th 1907. Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 190

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age Yrs.	4 Sex M. or F.	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	8 Able to Write	9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or People	11 Last Permanent Residence: Country	11 Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	12 Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	15 If Yes—Year or period of years.	15 If Yes—Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a polygamist.	18 Whether an anarchist.	19	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
Grant 1	James John Andrews	27	M	S	Electrical Wiremen	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	London	Montreal Can	Yes	Self	$16	no			no.	no	no	no	no	Good	no						
Grant 2	Walter Edwin Shirley	30	M	M	Bricklayer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Toronto Ont	"	"	$15	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
3	Theophilus Ashwell	24	M	S	Goods Porter	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$15	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"						
4	George William Round	38	M	M	General Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Chesterton Kent	"	"	"	$50	"			not for board	"	"	"	"	"	"						
5	Jane "	33	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband	nil	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"						
Grant 6	Robert Gullett Inchell	28	M	S	Druggist's Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	London	Winnipeg Man	"	Self	$25	"			Brother W. Somerall Hyack N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
7	Herbert Somerall	46	M	M	Gardener	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hyack, N.Y.	no	"	$15	"			Bro. in L. J. Somerable "Dayonia" Upleatas Bal	"	"	"	"	"	"						
8	Ingrat Robert Vigary	18	M	S	Traveller	"	"	"	"	"	"	Upland Bal	Yes	"	$50	"			Friend A. Taylor 23 & 108 St Street, New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
9	Ashley Percival	20	M	S	Sailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	New York N.Y.	no	Friend	$10	"			Brother-in-law Brother Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"						
10	Harry Mead 9/6/31	40	M	M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Seamurell Hertfordshire	Rochester N.Y.	"	Brother in law	$15	"			Thomas Gattridge	"	"	"	"	"	"						
11	Emma "	39	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother	nil	"			843 East Avenue	"	"	"	"	"	"						
12	Lilly "	18	F	S	Laundress	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle	"	"			Rochester	"	"	"	"	"	"						
13	Edward "	11	M	"	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
14	Rose "	10	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			Friend Mrs. Ferguson 117 West 94th St	"	"	"	"	"	"						
15	Henry Alfred Redmore	32	M	M	Blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	London	New York N.Y.	yes	Self	$50	"				"	"	"	"	"	"						
Grant 16	Sam Blake	42	M	"	draper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Halifax N.S.	"	self	$3	no				"	"	"	"	"	"						
Grant 17	Robert Lawrence Harris	26	M	"	joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Bath	Toronto Ont	"	"	$60	no			Friend Mr. Penny 131st 10th Avenue Toronto	"	"	"	"	"	"						
18	Annie (wife)	30	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$55	"			Mr. Penny 131 N. 10th Avenue Toronto Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"						
19	Lilian (child)	4	F	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"						
20	Francis William Iddon	30	M	M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	London	"	"	"	$5	"			none	"	"	"	"	"	"						
21	Edith (wife)	24	F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Montreal Q	"	"	$85	"			No	"	"	"	"	"	"						
22	Edith (child)	1	F	S	infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"						
23	Charles Alderman	45	M	M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Bath	"	"	"	$10	"				"	"	"	"	"	"						
24	Stephen Green	32	M	"	Bricklayer	"	"	Ireland	Irish	"	London	Toronto Can	"	self	$85	"			No	"	"	"	"	"	"						
25	James Donohoe	24	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$20	"				"	"	"	"	"	"						
26	Frederick Ingham	22	M	"	Labourer	"	"	England	English	"	"	"	"	Friend	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"						
Grant 27	Harry Long	43	M	M	Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"						
28	John H. Welton	43	M	"	Blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father	"	"			Father John Welton 14 Virginia Place Toronto Ont	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	black	blue	Mole	Hastings
29	Minnie (wife)	37	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		grey			Ireland
30	Miss A. T. Benny	20	F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend	"	"			Friend Mrs. Ferguson Strathcona Man	"	"	"	"	"	"							

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

* Insert "Yes" showing nationality of races and alien in transit, also in column 6 whether they can "read" or "write" or "be trained."
† Under "Race or People" to be determined by the speech they use, which alone affords and this language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Chief Officer, * of the "Philadelphia" from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 75 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the "Philadelphia", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, N.Y. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 75 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

~~Columns 7 (Able to read and write).~~—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, [illegible] Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, [illegible], and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence of each alien, for the purpose that Immigrants commutable rates to their former homes may be Independent of country or temporary

Aliens who are permanent residents visit abroad, should be recorded on manent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The place (city or town) of final destination

[illegible]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in nitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 2002.
Department of Commerce and Labor.

CAUTION.—CARDS, CARDS, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE CONSPICUOUSLY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from Southampton April 13th, 1907. Arriving at Port of NEW York April 21st, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information under the various headings given by the masters of vessels.

76

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, and how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Abner Sternkun	22		M.	S.	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	England	London	San Francisco Cal	Yes	Friend	$10	No			Friend 125 Quinn Street, San Francisco Cal	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	Hill	Kowno Russia
2	Phillip Rabinowitz	37		M.											Self	$50				Brother, B. Rabinowitz 180 Douglas Street, San Francisco Cal						5	6	Medium	Black	Brown		Bessorabia Russia
3	Abraham Rosenthall	26														$30				Friend B. Rabinowitz 180 Douglas Street San Francisco Cal						5	7	Dark				Kiew Russia
4	Hannah Wife	23		F.		Wife									Husband	not										5	4					
5	Rebecca Ch	4		F.		Child									Father																London
6	Henta "	2		F.																											
7	Leah "	11		F.		Infant																									
8	Isaac Green	50		M.	M.	Sailor	Yes	Yes					New York N.Y.		Son	$100				Son & Brother Barnet Green 95 Madison Street New York N. Y.						5	4	Fair	Grey	Grey		Bialostok Russia
9	Mary Wife	48		F.		Wife										not										5	2					
10	Sarah	16		F.	S.	Dress maker									Brother	$30															London
11	Betty	10		F.		Child																									
12	Berdick Dolman	22		M.	M.	Baker			Russian						Father	$10				Friend B. Rabinowitz 180 Douglas Street San Francisco Cal						5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown		Warsaw Russia
13	Fanne Kreicht	21		F.		Wife	No	No	Russia				Boston Mass.		Husband	$10				330 G. Boston Street, New York N.Y. Husband, Morris Leecht. Emerald Street, Boston, Mass						5	2	Fair	Fair	Grey		Lodz Russia
14	Henry Hechler	22		M.	S.	Furrier	Yes	Yes					New York N.Y.		Self	$60				No Brother, Julius Phillips 241, G. 2 / 10 Street, New York N.Y.						5	3	"	Dark			Wolinsk Russia
15	Harris Phillips	23				Watch maker										$15				Friend of Starkovitz 46 Degobt Street, Brooklyn N.Y.						5	5	Medium	Brown			Plotzk Russia
16	Harris Michel	38		M.		Cabinet maker			English	Israel						$20				Uncle, Simon Harris 120 Christian Street, New York N.Y.						5	10	Fair	Fair			Novogrodka Russia
17	Solomon Levkowitz	42				Sailor			Russian							$25				Friend Max Landau. 345 Canal Street, New York N.Y.						5	1	Dark	Dark	Blue		Kutin Russia
18	Louis Goldman	25		M.												$15				Cousin, J. Rosenthal 40 Grand Street, Brooklyn N.Y.						5	2½	"	Black	Brown		Yadnizo Russia
19	Estie Applebaum	21		F.	S.	Dress maker									Cousin	$10				Cousin, B. Levine 20 Appleton Avenue, New York N.Y.						5	1	"				Bielostock Russia
20	Meier Meierowicz	23		M.		Sailor										$20				Cousin, Jack Rosinstein 169 Norfolk Street, New York N.Y.						5	6	"				Warsaw Russia
21	Jacob Accerman	32		M.												$15				Brother, Sam Weinstein 54 Rodgers Street, New York N.Y.						5	8	"				
22	Max Weinstein	23		M.	S.	Book maker									Brother	$10				Brother-in-law, Louis Appelbaum 249 Sheffield Avenue, Brooklyn N.Y.						5	4	"	Dark			Starmicka Russia
23	Hechome Golubowsky	19		F.	S.	Dress maker									Father-in-Law	$10				Brother, Max Aroff 405 Grand Street, New York N.Y.						5	1	"	Grey			Libau Russia
24	David Roaff	27		M.		Photographer									Self	$10				Brother-in-law, Simon Moskowitz 390 G. 10th Street, New York N.Y.						5	3	"	Black			Slootzk Russia
25	Harry Rosenstein	22		M.		Sailor Tailor									Brother-in-Law	$10				Friend, B. Levisch 40 Suffolk Street, New York N.Y.						5	6	Fair	Fair			Janow Russia
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				Dress [illegible]									Friend	$10		Rejected		Brother-in-law, Simon Sacks. 40 Suffolk Street, New York N.Y.						5	6	"	Brown			Wilna Russia
27	Raymond Sakes	28		M.		Sailor									Brother-in-Law	$10		not admitted		330 West 42d Street, New York N.Y.						5	1	Dark	Black			Auskhi Russia
28	Bella Abesoce	24		F.	S.	Dress maker									Self	$15				Uncle, L. Shenderoff 39-31 Ridge Street, New York N.Y.						5		Fair	Light Brown			Witebsk Russia
29	Hattie Michels	24				Book binder										$10				Brother-in-law, Michel 206 E. 88th Street, New York N.Y.						4	10	"	Brown	Brown		Scheringow Russia
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]									Brother	$10		Rejected		Brother, Joe Hendrick 40 Suffolk Street, New York N.Y.						5	9	"	Fair	Grey		Wilna Russia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Chief Officer of the "Philadelphia" from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W.R. Henderson, Surgeon of the "Philadelphia", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood, should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

CABLOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from Southampton April 13th, 1907 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK April 21st, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the manifest of each vessel having passengers, Cir. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the headings given by the masters of vessels.

77

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age Yrs.	4 Sex Mos.	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	8 Able to Write	9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence Country	10 City or Town	11 Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	15 If Yes— Year or period	15 If Yes— Where	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a polygamist	18 Whether an anarchist	19 Whether a person physically capable and mentally defective	20 Whether a person previously deported	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	22 Deformed or Crippled: Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height Feet	Height Inches	Color of Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Hochem Schneider	24		m	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	England	London	Boston Mass	Yes	Cousin	$20	No			Cousin m. Legal 48 Columbia Street Boston, Mass	No	No	No	Good	No		5	5	Dark	Dark	Black	nil	Basarabje Russia
2	Rosa	23			Wife																					5	6					Vilna Russia
3	Morris Greenfard	45		m	Upholsterer							Nashville Tenn		Self	$30				Brother in law Brother Uncle R. Rosenberg 515 Third Avenue Nashville Tenn							5	4		Grey			
4	Dorah	26			Wife	No	No							Husband	nil											5	4	Fair	Grey			
5	Hyman	4		m	S	Child								Father															Fair			London
6	Betsy	2																														
7	Jacob	6		m	Infant																											
8	Jana Morris	25		m	Wife	Yes	Yes	English				New York N.Y.		Husband	$10				Husband & Father David Morris 349 Metropolitan Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.							5	4		Brown	Brown		
9	Ruby	4		m	S	Child								Father	nil																	
10	Harry	2																														
11	Mendel Kleinman	42		m	Wife	No	No	Austrian						Daughter	$15				Daughter & Sister R. Rabinowitz 1476 Brook Avenue 171 St. Street New York N.Y.							5	3		Fair			
12	Lea	18			S	Dress maker								Sister	nil											5	6	Dark	Dark			
13	Bille	11			Child																								Fair	Fair		
14	Max	9		m	2-171484																											Liavik Russia
15	Joseph Steinkelstein	28		m	Ladies Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russian						Self	$25				Brother in law Brother Uncle R. Dreiker 146 Broadway New York N.Y.							5	4	Dark	Dark			
16	Reisel	26			Wife	2-498291 - 7/24/11 - 505								Husband	nil											5	4					
17	Solomon	1		m	S	Child								Father																		
18	Annie	5				2-499314-505 11/16/31																											
19	Debe	3				2-486577 - 11/9/36 No No																											
20	Elke	1			Infant	2-499317-505 11/16/31				England																							
21	Max Spuarmer	25		m	m	Sailor			Russia					Father in law	$25				Father in law, Father & Grand father Joseph Newman 368-106 8th Street New York N.Y.							5	10	Fair	Black			
22	Sara	24			Wife	Yes	Yes							Father	nil											5	4		Brown			
23	Jessie	3			S	Child	No	No						Grand father															Grey			London
24	Polly	1			Infant	2-777188 - 11/25/40																											
25	Chane Newin	31		m	Wife				Russia					Husband	$10				Husband & Father Abram Newin 66 Canal Street New York N.Y.							5	4		Fair			Wilna Russia
26	Harry	10		m	S	Child								Father	nil																	London
27	Rachel	8			S				England																							
28	Sam	6		m																												
29	Rose Postman	32			Wid	Dress maker			Russia					Cousin	$25				Cousin N. Eckstein 231 E. 24th Street New York N.Y.												Small pox marks on face		Warsaw Russia
30	Jacob Hohen	25		m	S	Tailor			Russia			Chicago Ill		Aunt	$15				Aunt Mrs Feldman 4755 Langley Avenue, Chicago Ill							5	10	Dark	Black	Brown	nil	Sporozi Russia

Augustus Weiss
Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Lucas, Chief Officer, * of the "Philadelphia" from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome, or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the "Philadelphia", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, N.Y. , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens, named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residency. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1904–07, Philadelphia).

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 2002
Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Sheet

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...d by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

...S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton April 15th 1904 Arriving at Port of New York APR 25 1904 190

NOTE—This slip must be attached to the right side of each ... passengers, Cat. Nos. 29A, 29B-A, and 29B-B, and the information ... headings given by the masters of vessels.

1. No. on List.	2. NAME IN FULL.	3. Age. Yrs.	4. Age. Mos.	5. Sex.	6. Married or Single.	7. Calling or Occupation.	8. Able to— Read.	8. Able to— Write.	9. Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9. Race or People.	10. Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10. Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11. Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13. By whom was passage paid?	14. Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	15. If Yes— Year or period of years.	15. If Yes— Where?	16. Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17. Whether a Polygamist.	18. Whether an Anarchist.	19. Whether coming by reason of offer, prepaid ticket, or advice of any person or corporation.	20. Whether coming by reason of any importation, or in pursuance of any previous promise or agreement to labor.	21. Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22. Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Christopher Matthews	23		m		Farm Lab	yes	yes	England	English	England	Horley	Regina Sask via Halifax			$10				Boley Head Quarters Regina N. West Territories Canada Belford Park North Toronto Ont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair	brown	grey	None	Horley, England
2	Frederick Wm Bateman	34										London	Toronto Ont			$25																
3	Thomas Cooke	27				Fisherman						Georgiosan	Brockville Ont	no		$20	10			Friend Charles Richard 1 Jarvis St Yorkshire Brockville Ont							5	9	fair	blonde	blue		Georgiosan
4	Percy Richard	22				Painter										$25	yes											5	5					
5	Thomas Giles Bridger	46				Ironmonger						London	Oak Lake Man Canada															5	4	dark	brown	brown		Brantford
6	George Ernest Williams	27				Porter						Hull	Ayer Mass	no		$15	yes			Ex Saxon from New York								5	7		grey			Goole
7	Ferdinand Staedmeyer	29				Distiller			England	German	Germany	Johannesburg	Rand Transvaal	no		450	no											5	8	fair	blonde			Hannover, Prussia
8	William J Rogers	34				Laborer			England	English	England	Plymouth	Toronto Ont	yes		$10	yes	1892	1894 Returned to England															
9	Rt Hon John Manners	28				Ry Servant						Somerset				$50	no																	
10	William Morris Gomm Smith	19				Laborer						London				$40																		
11	George Grey	30				Motorman						Braeburn	Winnipegosis			$25																		
12	Herbert Sheppard	31				Blacksmith						Swanton	Hamilton Ont	yes		$70																		
13	Joseph Scarlett	23				Sailor						Halesowen	West Bromwich	no		$50	yes	1902	New York															
14	James George A. Shearer	20				Clerk						Burnaston	Toronto Ont	yes		$25	no																	
15	[illegible]	[illegible]				Farmer			Austria	Danish		Lockow	New York			$40	yes	1901	New York															
16	[illegible]	[illegible]				Laborer			Italy	S. Italian		Portsmouth	Lynn Mass	no		$10	no																	
17	Tom Denfall	41				Ploughman			England	English		Braeburn	Toronto Ont	yes		$25																		
18	Peter Berger Jonsen	31				Farmer			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Chicago Ill			$100																		
19	Hanna Maja Mattson	31		s	w	Home Keeper						Gothiberg	Jamestown N.Y.			$100																		
20	Eric Oskar Olsson	25				Laborer						Tollefs	Evanston Ill.	yes		$15																		
21	Jorgen Nielsen	20				Farm Lab			Denmark		Denmark	Esbjerkegen	Ellendale Dak	yes		$25	yes	1902	Ellendale Dak															
22	Laurits W.	26				Veterinary Surgeon										$80	no	1903																
23	Anna Katrina Peterson	33			w	Wife			Denmark	Danish		Horup	New York	yes		$80	yes	1906	New York															
24	Andreas W. & Christian	10				Child																												
25	Martin W. Peterson	2																																
26	Hartvig W.	7																																
27	Filip Reginus	3																																
28	Alice Johanne	6				Infant																												
29	Karl M. Andersen	26		m		Laborer	yes	yes	Denmark																									
30	Jens Hagen	26				Logger			Norway		Norway	Hommyfol	Thief River Falls			$10	no																	

U. S. Born
U. S. Born
Chinaka L. Jones 2 Boys 26 11 Boys Sept 26

Persons of defective sanity or mind, or persons not comprehending the nature and import of the inquiries they are required to answer, should be reported, specifying which of the two they are. "Insane" or "Idiot."
Every alien must declare the language they speak. Last of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Chief Officer, * of the "Philadelphia", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the "Philadelphia", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Line).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, a tanner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 6002
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information required under the headings given by the masters of vessels.

...red by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

W. S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton April 15th, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York April 25, 1907

79

1. No. on List	2. NAME IN FULL	3. Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4. Sex.	5. Married or Single.	6. Calling or Occupation.	7. Able to— Read.	Write.	8. Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9. Race or People.	10. Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11. Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12. Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13. By whom was passage paid?	14. Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much?	15. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes, Year or period of years.	Where?	16. Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17. Whether a Polygamist.	18-19. Whether an Anarchist.	20. Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21. Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Emilia Tervonen	17		F		Servant Girl			Finland	Finnish	Finland	Leppavirta	New York, N.Y.							Uncle Oscar Ruuman 230 E 112th St New York city	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	fair	blond	blue	None	Ahlaas, Finland
2	Justo Sulkinen	44		M	M	Laborer						Maki	Hancock Mich							Friend Matti Sohppi Hancock Mich					5	6½					Finland
3	Hilda Simonen	19		F	S															Friend Fredrik Wuorinen Box 567 Wakefield Mich					5	4			grey		
4	Juho Leskinen	24									Finland	Wakefield Mich								uncle Fredrik Wuorinen Box 567 Wakefield Mich					5	10					Pyhaelmaki, Finland
5	Fanny Olsson	17		F	S							Helsingfors	Hibbing, Minn		Brother					Bro 332 Hibbing, Minn					5	6	milky	brown			Helsingfors, Finland
6	Frans	22				Engineer									self										5	10	fresh				
7	John Lassus	36		M	M	Laborer						Wora	Salt Lake City							Friend Mikael Nirkelle Box 357 Salt Lake City, Ut.					5	6½	fair				Wora, Finland
8	Johannes Kulmala	22										Maxmo													5	9½		blond	blue	scar under left eye	
9	Karl Koffil	34																							5	9				None	
10	Johannes Malm	24		M	S							Malax	Crespel Col							Friend Edward Hoping Crespel Montezuma Co. Col.					5	7½					Malax, Finland
11	Karl Hoking	19																							5	2					
12	Ida Jones	22		F		Servant 20-5½-40			3/10/04			Finland	Hoquiam Wash							Brother Jos Karlsson 407 20th St Hoquiam Wash					4	11				Scar on left arm	Tehlax, Finland
13	Hilda Thors	18		F	S															Friend Emma Sjoberg Kent					5	3				None	
14	Erik Thors	18		M	S	Laborer						Wasa	Seattle Wash							2003 Bonn Av Seattle Wash					5	4	fresh				
15	Oskar Hyvonen	42		M	M	Sailor						Helsingfors	Brooklyn N.Y.							Friend Aksel Hannula 661 Warren St Brooklyn N.Y.					5	9½	fair	grey		Tattoo marks on hands	Wiborg, Finland
16	Karl Fleming	34		M	S	Teller				Scandinavian	England	London	S. Francisco Cal							Father John Fleming 27-29th Buchelle, nr the Cemetery Sc					5	8		blue		Tattoo marks on hands	Norfolk, England
17	David G. Nordin	27		M	M	Laborer			Sweden		Finland	Vasa Storkyro	Rochester N.Y.							Friend Oscar Nordin 458 South 4th Rochester N.Y.					5	11½				None	Asby, Sweden
18	Marten Pedersen																		Rejected						5	5		brown			Agerbeck, Denmark
19	Severe Hals	21							Norway		Norway	Drontheim	New York, N.Y.							Friend Ole Tersesen 578 Tuck Street New York city					5	6½	dark	brown			Drontheim, Norway
20	Olaf Johan Hadnes	21																							5	8					
21	Andervik Andersen	26				Fitter Bricklayer			Denmark		Denmark	Copenhagen								Brother Peter C. Andersen 230 Pulaski St Brooklyn N.Y.					5	8	fair	blue			Jerslev, Denmark
22	Adeline Nielsen	19		F	S	Servant						Mesolvie	Gellman Sc							Brother Jens Nielsen					5	8					
23	Peter Rasmussen	22		M	M	Farm Lab						Horsnæs	Centerville Cal							Brother in Law Fred Nielsen Gellman Sc					5	8		black			Nesvolde, Denmark
24	Nils Peter Torpjaard	20											Hayward Cal							Friend Chas Hoffgaard Centerville Cal					5	8					Horsnæs, Denmark
25	Sarah Overbeck	17		F	S	Servant						Laurup	Los Angeles Cal							Brother Peter Torpjaard Hayward Cal					5	8					
26	Peter Petersen	21		M	S	Carpenter						Mesolvie	Alameda Cal							Uncle Hans Overbeck 645 S. Hope St Los Angeles Cal					5	6					Laurup, Denmark
27	Julius Edv. Jacobsen	22		M	S	Clerk					England	London	New York, N.Y.							Friend Hans Mesolvie Alameda Cal					5	8					Mesolvie, Denmark
28	John Ekberg	22				Gardener						Enfield	Chicago Ill.							Friend Ingeborg Nielsen 1738 Lexington Av New York N.Y.					5	5		grey			Copenhagen, Denmark
29	Albert Bahr	23		M	S	Shoemaker			Germany		Germany	Pleiny								Brother Edward Bahr 203 De Kalb St Chicago Ill.					5	7		blue			Liban, Russia
30	William Henry Hoyt	26		M	M	Miner			England	English	England	Bristol	Cleveland O.							[illegible] No 760 4th Ave [illegible]					5	10					Neuss, Germany
																				Brother E. H. Hoyt 1873 Canal Rd N.S. Cleveland O.					5	6		brown		P.R. on left arm	London, England

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas, Chief Officer,* of the "Philadelphia" from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1907

at NEW YORK

A. J. Weed
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the "Philadelphia," sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, of [redacted], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1907

at NEW YORK

A. J. Weed
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm-laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...uired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton April 13th 1907 Arriving at Port of New York APR 24 1907 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be completed to the right side of each ... Passengers, Cols. 1to6, 7to9, 10to14, and 15to22, and the information ... headings given by the masters of vessels.

80

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 * Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	8 Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 † Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	15 If Yes— Year or period of years.	15 If Yes— Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a Polygamist.	18 Whether an Anarchist.	19	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Karl Akkerson	21		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Perttas	Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	self	$20				Friend Arthur Lindquist 15 Union St. Brooklyn, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	fair	brown	blue		Pelkie, Finland
2	Hannah Alanson	31		M	M											$30																
3	John Harju	23		S							Loppajarvi	New York				$30	No	1902		Friend Anna Finne 348 E 123rd St. New York, N.Y.						5	7		brown	blue		Loppajarvi
4	Galina Rantasalmi	22		S		14-1467					Rangasmeen	Calumet, Mich				$20	No			Friend Tomas Rantasalmi 115 - 2nd St. Calumet, Mich						5	8½			grey		Rangasmeen
5	Ida Laitinen	20		S												$10	No									5	7					
6	John Hokkanen	31		M								Negaunee, Mich				$10	No	1901	Negaunee	Brother David Hokkanen Box 777, Negaunee, Mich						5	9½					
7	Hans Rosti	22		S							Kitkiki					$10	No			Friend Henning Lindenberg Box 15, Maple, Wisc.						5	8		black	brown	brown	Oskaama, Fin.
8	Sakki Nargis	22		S							Loppajarvi	Maple, Wisc	no			$14	No									5	6½	Sick	brown	brown		Loppajarvi
9	Edvard Rensaniemi	20		S												$10	No									5	5½	fair		fair		
10	[illegible]															$10										5	8			blue		
11	Matti Kajanto	19		S		14-1634½					Pielisjarvi	Nashwauk, Minn				$15	No			Brother Viktor Kajanto Box 313, Nashwauk, Minn.						4	11		blonde			Pielisjarvi
12	Nestor Rantanen	21		M								Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes			$50 $100	yes	1905 1906	Brooklyn							5	6½	dark	brown			
13	Helga [illegible]	24		F		Wife																				5	0½	pale				
14	Helga [illegible]	2		F		Child																				—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15	Yrjo [illegible]	11	m			Infant																				—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16	Jno. Hellgren	19		S		Servant	yes	yes	Finland						self	$10	No			Friend Karl Jansson 767 - 7th Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.						5	6	fair	black	blue		
17	Aleska Aalen	17														$10										4	11½		brown			
18	Johan Granholm	18				Laborer										$10										5	7		black	grey		
19	Saima Lauren	17		S		Servant										$10										5	4		reddish			
20	Saima Simula	18														$20										5	1½		black	brown	blue	
21	Jacob Korhonen	16				Laborer					Rangasmeen	Negaunee, Mich				$10				Friend David Hokkanen Box 779, Negaunee, Mich						5	5	fair	black	grey		Rangasmeen
22	Richard Kallenbach	20									Kiikka	Bayard, Minn				$20				Friend Hjalmar Salen Box 728, Bayard, Minn						5	5		brown			Kiikka
23	Emil Heino	20									Helsingfors	New York, N.Y.				$13				Friend Hanna Knithinen 304 E 23rd St. New York, N.Y.						5	4½			brown		Hungari
24	Antti Tahtinen	44		M							Kalvio	Duluth, Minn				$10	No	1901	Virginia	Friend Heneta Hofmanen Duluth, Minn						5	9			grey		Kalvio
25	Jacob Hattunen	21									Ketsamaki	Ashtabula, O.			Friend	$15	No			Friend Aller Hattunen 21 Division St. Ashtabula, Ohio						5	4½			brown		Ketsamaki
26	Olga Elkonen	24		F		Servant					Turjala	Cleveland, O.			friend	$10				Friend Fanny Peltonen 9 Hamilton Court, Cleveland, O.						5	2		black	grey		Jaroperä
27	Kalle Kemppainen	50		M		Laborer					Jalkanen	Hancock, Mich			self	$10	No			Cousin Jonas Kemppainen Box 154, Hancock, Mich						5	2½		brown	blue		Jalkanen
	[illegible]															$10										5	8					
28	Severin Lenior	23									Langelmäki	Wakefield, Mich				$31				Friend Jaakko Ukkonen Box 160, Wakefield, Mich.						5	6½		black	grey		Langelmäki
	[illegible]															$10										5	8		brown	blue		Oravais

Jno. Raspheerez
Inspector

Rejected

Rejected

Rejected

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Chief Officer, of the Philadelphia from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1907

at

A J Weed
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia; sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, N.Y.; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 1st day of April, 1907

at NEW YORK

A J Weed
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—110

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111a

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as: 1894-97, Philadelphia."

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111b

Form 101-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED ON THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This sheet must be completed in the right side of each manifest, first line, and numbered, each and the information required by headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton April 13th 1907 Arriving at Port of New York APR 20 1907 190

81

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Efraim Jokinski	24		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Hovitokki	Biwabik Minn.	Yes	self	$18	No			Friend Box Mountain	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	fair	blonde	blue	None	Kalevan, Finland
2	Gavard Jokihaara	20																		Mgr Camp, Biwabik Box Mgr Biwabik Minn					5	9		brown			
3	Victor Kallioniemi	21										Skallis				$19									5	7½		blonde	gray		
4	Juho Haapoja	16										Ylistaro	Waterfield Minn			$10				Cousin Frank Niemela Box 25 Waterfield Minn					5	9	dark	brown	blue		Kipua,
5	Emma Sofia Ahokkla	15		F		Servant							Jacksonville O.		Brother	$ 40				Brother Martin Hyrske Jacksonville Ohio					5	2	fair	brunette			Ylistaro,
6	Aina Hyrske	23										Isakyro	Nokkabula O.		Brother	$ 6				35 Market St. Nokkabula Ohio Friend Johann Mattila					5	3		brown			Isakyro,
7	Heikki Kestila	19		M	S	Laborer						Oulais			self	$15				39 Oak St. Nokkabula Ohio Brother in law Jaakko Ahlas					5	9½			gray		Oulais,
8	Johan Seppanen	18										Oromaki			Br. in law	$ 10				19 Cherry St. Nokkabula O. Friend John Haggrom					5	8		blonde	blue		Oromaki,
9	Emil Ahlenpaa	20										Isokyro			self	$ 15				31 Cherry St. Nokkabula Ohio Father Simon Ahlola					5	7½					Isokyro,
10	Eva Hakala	25			m							Ylistaro	New York			$20	yes	1902	Ohio Nokkabula	209 W 30th St. New York N.Y.					5	6½		brown			Ylistaro,
11	Edin Andersson	19		M	S	Servant						Tikkurila			Sister	$ 12	yes			Sister Maria Andersson 49 & 50th St. New York N.Y.					5	2		brown			Helsingfors,
12	Maria Victoria Ojanen	22													self	$10				Friend					5	3		blonde	gray		Seinajoki,
13	Viktor Seidmaa	23		M		Laborer						Seinaki	Mayo Landing N.J.	No		$ 13				Friend Augusti Wartpalo Box 41 Mayo Landing N.J.					5	7		blue			Ekokalki,
14	Valdemar Sandell	21										Wekmas				$ 14									5	5½		brown	brown		Seinaki,
15	Juho Lehto	32		M								Seinaki				$ 15									5	6½		blonde	blue		Wekmas,
16	Nikolai Karvonen	21		M								Lehmajarvi	Toronto Ont.			$ 19				Friend Elias Karvonen 234 Regent St. Toronto, Ont.					5	8½		brown			Lehmajarvi,
17	Frans Sale	30		M								Kankaanpaa	Nanticoke Penn.			$ 10	yes	1901	Mich. Detroit	Friend Victor Saimio 62 Belle Pl. Nanticoke, Penn.					5	5½					Lavia,
18	Theodor Saari	21										Lavia				$ 10									5	8½	dark				
19	Reeta Ekkanen	28			m							Pielavesi	Bonnie Minn.			$ 10				Brother Eng. Ekkanen Bonnie Penn. Minn.					5			blonde	brown		Pielavesi,
20	Aatto Ruotsalainen	23		M	S											$ 10				Friend					6				blue		
21	Sylvi Korhonen	22			m											$ 100	yes	1906	Mont Bonner	Wife Pat Ely					5	4			brown		
22	Reeta	26		F		Wife									Husband	98									5	5	fair		blue		
23	Martti	4		M	S	Child	no	no							Father																
24	Henrik Nurmi	26		M		Laborer	yes	yes				Kajaniitta	Aberdeen Wash.		self	$10				Brother Wenno Nurmi Box 813 Aberdeen Wash.					5	7½	dark	black	brown		Kajaniitta,
25	Aatto Virtanen	26			m							Kelisjarvi	Duluth Minn.			$ 105	yes	1901	Mich Calumet	Brother Kalle Pyykkonen 149 St. Croix Ave. Duluth, Minn.					5	7	fair	brown	blue		Kelisjarvi,
26	Frank Pyykkonen	22		M	S							Pattaine	Hancock Mich.			$50				Brother Kalle Pyykkonen Box 371 Hancock, Mich.					5	4½			brown		Pattaine,
27	Taina Hovinala	21										Wiitas	New York N.Y.	yes		$ 19				Friend Emma Rogstrand 206 & 208 E. 15th St. New York, N.Y.					5	5½	dark		blue		Wiitas,
28	Aatto Koggeen	47		M								Tampere	Astoria Ore.			$ 19				Brother Frank Koskinen Box 271 Astoria, Oregon					5	10½		gray	gray		Tulen,
29	Aatto Ahokanen	29										Hollola	Duluth Minn.			$ 17				Friend Jonas Matti Kauppi Box 577 Duluth Minn.					5	7½	fair	brown			Hollola,
30	Frans Sale	27										Seitaro	Calumet Mich.			$ 19				Brother Frank Pennanen 223 Dog St. Calumet, Mich.					5	8	dark				Seitaro,

John R. Mauro Insp

Record of all aliens emigrating from foreign contiguous territory to Mexico, Canada, or Newfoundland, whether they are "manifested" or "not manifested," shall be made at the time of examination by the immigrant inspector. Such record shall show the name, age, sex, and nationality of each alien, the language they speak. List of aliens will be forwarded on each of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Lucas, Chief Officer, * of the Steamship Philadelphia from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1907

at NEW YORK

W Darrell
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the Steamship Philadelphia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1907

at NEW YORK

AJ Worrell
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass molder, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates any admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY ENUMERATED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...ed by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the manifest of ... passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information ... headings given by the masters of vessels.

82

S. S. *Philadelphia* sailing from *Southampton* *April 13th*, 190*7* Arriving at Port of *New York* APR 21 1907 APR 22 1907 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height Feet.	Height Inches.	Complexion	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
Transit	1 Stephen Vautier	38	4	M	M	Carpenter	yes	yes	England	England	England	St. Helier	Montreal Que			$50	no			In the Boat c/o Post Office Montreal	No	No	No	No							
Transit	2 Mary Jane	39	7	F		Wife							Montreal																	
	3 Charles Williams	24		M	S	Groom					England	St. Helier	Winnipeg Man		self	$25				do										
	4 George Ed. Hemsley	31		M	M	Labourer							Winnipeg							Wife Mrs G. Hughes 201 Dovercourt Avenue Carlton West Toronto										
	5 Charles	38											Winnipeg			$30														
	6 Frederick Wm. Hutton	36	M		S	Salesman							Winnipeg			$30														
	7 William Thomas Lewis	27			S	Labourer						Portsmouth	Toronto Ont			$10				No friends of Deceased										
	8 Bertie Roy Horne	21			S	Engineer						Plymouth	Toronto			$15				West Jarvis St. Toronto										
	9 William Richards	21			S	Stonemason							Toronto			$30				Uncle John Morgan 46 Rochford Street Toronto										
	10 John Merrick	22			S	Miner						Helston	Bottom Mine			$50				Cousin John Morgan 46 Rochford Street Toronto					5	9½	ruddy	brown	brown	Scar on right side of chest	Helston, England
	11 Parcel Crocker	25			S	Farmer's Asst						Chesuncook	Calumet, Mich.			$50				Brother Morris Crocker Chesuncook Calumet Mich					5	6	fair	blue		none	Jerseyville, Ill.
	12 Samuel Roach	25			S	Bricklayer						Plymouth	Jersey City N.J.			$15				130-20th St. Jersey City N.J. Cousin Mrs. Elizabeth					5						London.
	13 John Lampan Chandler	23			S	Stonemason						Castille	Bayonne N.J.			$25	yes	yes Bayonne N.J.		130-20th St. Bayonne, N.J.					5	2	fair	brown			Bristol.
	14 Robert John Roberts	21			S	Stonemason						Constantine	Rockport, Mass			$30	yes	yes Rockport		Friend Mrs Mitchell Rockport Mass					5	8	"	brown			Constantine,
	15 James Packham	21			S	cook										$30	yes								5	2	ruddy				
	16 Alice Clare	27		F	M	wife						Gillingham	Newark N.J.	yes		$25				Sedenia Avenue Newark N.J. husband, Charles Clark					5	8	fair	brown	light grey	mole on forehead	Chatham
	17 John Beer	50		M	M	Lairgyman	no					Chesterton	Fenwick Eng		husband	$50				To join friend Fenwick Ontario					5	3	dark	dark	dark	none	Farnham
	18 Susan	48		F	M	wife						Delabole	Sn argyll, Sc	no	self	$14	yes	14 yrs	Sn argyll, Sc	Father Mr George Burnett P.O. Lenaxgatt, Sc				Cold raised scars	5	6	fair	blank	blue		Truro
	19 Charles	20			S	Servant	yes													Mr will write of Sub Postmaster					5	2	dark	black	brown		
	20 Henry Pollicott	41		M	M	Blacksmith						Portsmouth	Hamilton Ont	yes		$50				cousin, H. Ford Southcott P.O., Hamilton Ont.					5	4					Delabole
	21 John Mc Call	24			S	Carman						London	Toronto Ont			$20				No					—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	22 William Ottwood	29			S	Stone cutter						Portland	Cleveland, O.			$50				Brother in law William Bennett Berea Ohio Cleveland Ohio										
	23 Alfred Hill	18			S	farm labourer						Teligth	Winnipeg Man			$25				Brother Mr T. Hill P.M. P.O. Howes Corner Bridge P.O. Winnipeg Manitoba					5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Portland
	24 James A. Cooper	29		M	M	Engineer						Ryde I. of W.	Chemainus B.C.			$25									5	5	"	black			Teligth
	25 Harry Keir	22			S	Labourer			Scotch			Plymouth	Syracuse N.Y.			$145				No friend Mr Chas Sheppard 133 Salford St. Syracuse N.Y.										
	26 James Weeks	28			M	farmer			English				New York city			$20				friend Alfred Mead Hemlock Lake N.Y.					5	8	dark	brown	brown		Edinburgh, Scotland
	27 Alfred Charles Pepperall	25			S	Plasterer						Dorchester	Toronto Ont			$10				274 W. 15th St. New York city friend Wm. Lord					5	7	fair		blue		Eton, Eng.
	28 James Gaylord	30			S	Labourer						Gravesend	Marathon N.Y.			$25				131 Niagara St. Toronto Ont Uncle Richard Gaylord Marathon N.Y.					5	7½	fresh			Tattoo marks on right arm	Gravesend,
	29 Josiah Isley	32		M								Wortley	Saltcoats Sask			$25				Brother in Law Fred Lee Saltcoats, Sask.					5	9	fair	black		None	Gravesend
	30 Thomas Roberts	21			S							London	Muskoka Ont			$50				Friend Mr. Clark Victoria Post Office, Muskoka Ont.					—	—	—	—	—	—	—

C. English Insp

* Indicate if absolutely unable to read or write any language. Specify under the head of nationality whether citizen or subject of a foreign country. Every person must be returned as a citizen of one country and as a subject of another country, as, for example, "citizen of France and subject of Germany," or "citizen of the United States and subject of Great Britain." The language they speak. Last of names will be found on reverse of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Chief Officer, * of the Philadelphia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2st day of April, 1907

at NEW YORK

A Wilmerding
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 2st day of April, 1907

at NEW YORK

A Wilmerding
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the country or town of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-B

SALOON, STEERAGE AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY SEPARATED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Under the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. *Philadelphia* sailing from *Southampton* 13th April 1907 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, APR 20 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of passengers, Col. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information headings given by the masters of vessels.

83

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes—Year or period of years.	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether suffering from a physical or mental defect, and if so, what.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Frederick Howlett	24	m	S		Farm laborer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Toronto, Ont.	Yes	Self	$30	No			home, 42 Morley Avenue, Toronto, Ontario	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	fair	brown	brown	none	London
2	William John Orchard	22	X			carpenter						Bathleven	Camden, N.J.			$100				Brother, Samuel Orchard, 942 South Venice St. Camden, N.J.						5	5	dark	black	hazel		Bathleven
3	~~Herbert Edward Thompson~~	~~22~~	~~m~~			~~plasterer~~						Portsmouth	Bowdon, St. No			$30				friend, Sidney A. Johnson, not on board. 56 Johnson St. Bowdon, N.J. — do						5	8	fair	brown			Portsmouth
4	~~Gilbert Lyon Rice~~	~~22~~	~~m~~			~~clerk~~																									
5	James Fyatte	28				bricklayer						Redruth	Yorkshire			£15				brother, Frank Fyatte, husband, 156 Shirley Avenue, Yonkers, N.Y.						5	10½		gray			
6	Laura	21		f	m	wife																				5	7		brown	brown		Truro
7	Arthur Forsyth	21	m		S	farmer						Maiden Bradley	Otago City, Kansas	Yes		£40				brother, A. Forsyth, client, Otago City, Kansas, brother, W. Allison, Marston, 36 East 16 St. Hamilton, Ontario						5	4		black			Maiden Bradley
8	Henry Martin	21				ship wright						Plymouth	Hamilton, Ont.			£13				brother, John Rickmann, Belford, N.J.						5	9		black	brown	cut left side face	Symington
9	Edwards Rickmann	42		m		labourer						Southampton	Belford, N.J.	Yes		Free										5	10		dark	dark	none	Norwich
10	Edwards Beane	27			S	bricklayer						Norwich	Toronto, Ont.	Yes		£100				friend, C. Cox, 38 W. 44th St. Newyork, N.Y.						5	10½	fresh	brown	grey		St. George
11	William Charles Rice	27				coachman						Penzance	New York			£20				friend, Mrs Jennings, 105 North Main St. Butte City, Montana						5	8	dark	dark	brown		Bathleven
12	Francis Holman Simons	37		m		miner						Truro	Butte City, Mont.	Yes		£135	Yes	1900	Newyork, N.Y.							5	7	fair	fair	blue	Mole on cheek	London
13	Edwin Caiger	32				painter							Cleveland, Ohio	Yes		£5		1889	Chicago, Ill.	friend, Mrs W. M. Mitchell, 2345 W. 41st St. Cleveland, O.								dark	dark	brown		Truro
14	Harry Garlick	36		m												£5										5	11	fair	light	grey		Ashford
15	Allan Dixon	48		S		clerk						Ashford	Blue Earth City, Minn.	Yes		£35				brother, Robert Dixon, Fenton Centre, Blue Earth City, Minnesota						5	7		fair	blue		Villa Marel
16	Herbert Ledbury	18				farm labourer						Westbury	Chicago, Ill.	No		£30				brother, James Ledbury, 3154 Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Ill.						5	11		brown	dk. grey		Leiston
17	William James Turner	29		m		joiner						London	Newyork	Yes		£30				friend, Mr. Diamond, Emigration Agent, Dundee												
18	Samuel Pollard	24				farm labourer						Hoyle	Dundee, Ont.			£5				with Bro. James Adams, brother, Thomas Baggaley, Pa						5	8	fair	fair	grey	none	Tipperahire
19	James Adams	41				painter	No	No		Scotch		Newcastle	Baggaley, Pa.	Yes		£45				friend, Daniel Brown, 80 Jefferson Ave. Toronto, Ont.				Transferring	2nd Cabin	5	8½					Meelby
20	~~Harold Price Thomas~~	~~21~~	~~c~~	~~labourer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~			~~Welsh~~			~~Llanelly~~	~~Swansea~~			~~£20~~				brother-in-law, David Watkins, 407 E. 77th St. Newyork, N.Y.						5	11	dark	dark	blue		Ireland
21	John O' Brien	21				labourer				Irish		Clydach	Newyork, N.Y.			£100				friend, Mr. Mitchell, 2345 W. 5pot, Cleveland						5	6		black	brown		Borkcastle
22	William Lampshire	30		m		painter				English		Truro	Cleveland, Ohio	Yes		£60				brother, Tom Bowdown, 390 Mt Vernon St. Camden, N.J.						5	8	fair	light	grey		Bathleven
23	Charles Smith Bowden	20		S		carpenter						Bathleven	Camden, N.J.			£15				friend, Sedrid Bowden, 30 Jackson Avenue, Dundee, Ont.				Transferring	2nd Cabin	5	9		fair	blue		Birmingham
24	~~Charles Lewis Vaughan~~	~~27~~		~~m~~		~~timber~~						~~Llanelly~~	~~Swansea~~			~~£20~~				friend, N. G. Bowyer, Box 29, Regina Sask.												
25	Thomas Lofties Chapman	21		S		gardener						Chudleigh	Regina, Sask.	No		£50				NONE friend, Mr. Cox, 38 Dundas St. Toronto												
26	James G. Mantle	34		m		farm labourer						Middle Side	Toronto, Ont.			£50				friend, Mr. Charles Rogers, 1755 Newport ave. Washington, D.C.												
27	Arthur Lofthouse	30		S		plumber						Islington				£20				friend, Mrs Cannaby, 48 Pearl St. Jersey City												
28	Frank Cook	44				bricklayer						Malmsbury	Washington, D.C.	Yes		£100				friend, Mr. Edmunds, 557 E. Broad St. Bethlehem, Pa.						5	7½	fresh	fair	blue	mole	Knowsley
29	Thomas Talbott	20		m		joiner						Plymouth	Jersey City, N.J.			£5										5	8	fair	brown	grey	none	Sunny Hill
30	Walter Wheeden Gilmette	29				cardigan						Swansea	Pittsburg, Pa.	Yes		£50										5	9					Alderney

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas, Purser, of the Philadelphia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1907

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University N.Y. ——————, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1907

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer; brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton, 13th April, 1907 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APR 20 1907 190

84

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age Yrs.	3 Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to—Read	7 Able to—Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence—Country	10 Last Permanent Residence—City or Town	11 Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket of such final destination	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50 and upwards	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	15 If Yes—Year or period	15 If Yes—Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a Polygamist.	18 Whether an Anarchist.	19 Whether coming under the contract labor law.	20 Whether a convict.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Charlotte Bawden	39		f	m	wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Bathford	Camden N.J.	yes	self	$8	no			husband John Bawden 292 Mount Vernon St Camden N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	
2	Ivor "	3			s	child																				
3	Laura Orchard	21		f	m	wife														husband father Samuel Orchard 292 Mount Vernon St Camden N.J.	✓ ✓					
4	Edward Hy "	1			s	child																				
5	George Haley	28				Plate caster						St Austell Baltic Mich				yes				friend A. Harvey P.O. Box 115 Baltic Mich.						
6	John Richard Stone	21				Cooper																				
7	Selina Cassandra Berger	32		f	m	wife						London Brooklyn N.Y.	yes							husband father James Francis Berger 227 Ken St Brooklyn N.Y.	✓					
8	Mary Mavis "	3	6	f		child																				
9	Frank Muldowney	31	11	m		Labourer						Deptford Guelph Ont								friends Mrs Strickland 56 Suffolk St Guelph						
10	Susan Ellen "	20	8	f		wife																				
11	James Holder	28		m		gardener						Epsom Morristown N.J.	no			$25				sister Springdale Farm, Morristown N.J.						
12	Annie Elizabeth "	29		f		wife																				
13	Wesley Savage	28		m	s	bricklayer						Sittingbourne San Francisco Cal	yes			$60				uncle Chas Emmons Santa Barbara California						
14	Bertha May "	24		f		wife																				
15	Albert Sydney Emmons	25		m	s	bricklayer																				
16	David Henry Alce	34		m		Porter						Eastbourne Worcester, mass	no							friend Mr Waine 59 Hundall St Worcester mass	✓ ✓					
17	Ada Emma "	34		f		wife																				
18	Alice Mary Edwards	14		f	s	servant														William Ewelah Stony Point N.Y.						
19	Arthur James Ewelah	20	10	m		Sailor						Oxford Stony Point N.Y.	no			$8				friend Capt Robert Baptist Minister Phila						
20	Henry Lunds	33			m	Baptist minister						Pinnelly Philadelphia	no													
21	Alice Clark	37		f	m	wife						Aldershot Greenwich Conn	no							husband Charles Clark 12 Sage St Greenwich Conn						
22	Ethel "	5			s	child							no													
23	James Steel	17	3	m	s	clerk						Ventnor Wainsford	no	father	$25					friend David Mc Grant 173 Marion St Norwood Mass						
24	Mary Perfect	32		f	s	cook						Erith Lynn, Mass	no	self	yes	$				brother Edward Perfect Corner Cot Lynn Mass						
25	Charles Frank Linden	9		m		Scholar						Mossley Scranton Pa	yes													
26	George Wm Foster	25	9		s	bricklayer						Sittingbourne San Francisco Cal	no			$1				brother Mr J. Tassell San Francisco 2565 Ridge Rd Berkley Calif						
27	Albert Stanley Briddon	18		m	s	shoemaker						Ventnor Norwood Mass	no	father	$25					friend David Mc Grant 173 Marion St Norwood mass						
28	Frank Pearce Nicholls	32				volunteering						Ravensmouth Montreal Can	no	self	$50					brother Wm Nicholls Montreal Hunt Club Montreal Can						
29	John Hayes	24				bricklayer						Portsmouth Newfork	no		$25					friend Mr Phillips 246 W. 21st St New York						
30	Isaac Lange Knight	21				"										$25										

Transferred to Ellis Island

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
4	11	fair	light	blue	none	Porthleven
-	-	"	"	"	"	"
5	5	light	auburn	grey	"	"
-	-	"	"	"	"	"
5	8	fair	light	blue	"	Creed
5	10	"	"	"	"	St Mawgan
5	6	dark	dark brown	"	"	Sydney Australia
-	-	fair	"	"	"	"
5	5	fresh	brown	blue	"	Deptford
5	4	fair	"	"	"	London
5	9	"	"	"	"	Epsom
5	8	"	"	grey	"	Eastbourne
5	9	fresh	"	"	"	Sittingbourne
5	3	fair	"	blue	"	"
5	6	"	"	grey	"	"
5	6	"	fair	"	"	Eastbourne
5	5½	"	dk brown	brown	"	"
4	11	"	l. "	"	"	"
5	8½	"	fair	grey	mark on face	Oxford
5	2	"	dark	blue	none	Wakefield
5	6	dark	brown	"	none	Tow Law England
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	6½	medium	dark	blue	"	Bealeyheath
6	0	fair	light	dark	none	Faversham
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5	5	fair	brown	grey	"	Falmouth
5	9	"	brown	"	"	Portsmouth

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Luce, Chief Officer,* of the Philadelphia, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Luce
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the Philadelphia,* Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm R Henderson

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply a engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1114

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) if the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 34.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE PASSENGERS MUST BE CORRECTLY MANIFESTED. THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Philadelphia* sailing from *Southampton* 13th April 1907 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APR 21 1907 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, or 500-B, and the information headings given by the masters of vessels.

85

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if not, how much? Yes or No.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—Year or period of—.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Thomas Moon	43		m	married	laborer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Tunbridge Wells	Stamford Conn		self	Yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7¾	fair	grey	grey	mole under eye	Tunbridge Wells Kent
2	Emily "	41		f	wife										husband									5	4	fair	dark	dark	scar on forehead	Maidstone Kent
3	Olive "	14		f	child										father									-	-	"	"	"	none	
4	William "	13		m																				-	-	"	"	"		
5	Harry "	10		m																				-	-	"	fair	"		
6	Bessie "	6		f																				-	-	"	"	"		
7	Alfred "	3		m																				-	-	"	"	"		
8	Florence Emma Bartlett	38	4	f	married	wife	yes	yes				Walton	Ashtabula Ohio	S	husband	Yes			14 Lord St Stamford Conn			good		4	6	fair	fair	blue		Charlton Kent
9	Ernest Maurice "	13		m	single	child									father									-	-	"	"	"		Croydon Surrey
10	David Alexander "	11		m		7-8 9438 11-18-37																		-	-	dark	dk brn	brown		
11	Evelin Leonard "	10		f															Mr F. Moody Nairnell Ashtabula Ohio					-	-	"	brown	"		
12	Irene Olive "	5	8	f																				-	-	"	"	"		Glastonbury Somerset
13	Ivy Blanch "	3		f																				-	-	"	"	"		
14	John Alfred Edward "	2		m		10-7841 = 11/37																		-	-	"	"	"		
15	Freda Blanch "	-	8	f		infant																		-	-	"	"	"		
16	John Edward Restall	40		m	married	laborer	yes		England		England		Shawcross Niagara Falls NY	S	self									5	10	fair	"	blue		Wrexhall Kent
17	Mathilda "	40		f		wife									husband									5	3	"	"	"		
18	Grace Florence "	20		f	single	servant									father									5	5	fair	brown	"		
19	Hilda "	16		f															Brother-in-law Albert Woodcock 7 Thomas St Niagara Falls NY					-	-	"	"	"		
20	Ida "	13		f																				-	-	"	"	"		
21	Kathleen "	9		f		child																		-	-	"	"	"		
22	Doris "	6	6	f																				-	-	"	"	"		
23	Emma Bourne Carter	20		f	single	servant	yes	yes							self									5	-	fair	fair	blue		
24	Mary Jane Barnes	49		f	widow	kitchen maid	no					Stonehouse	Middletown NY	no	son				son Joseph 6 Keeble Ave					5	5	dark	dark	grey		Brawle
25	Emilie "	20		f	single	housemaid									brother				brother " " "					5	5	fair	light	"		Stonehouse
26	Annie Maud Larkin	23		f	wife										husband				Mrs Parish Baker 22 Parish Rd Middlehaven Yorks					5	5	"	"	hazel		
27	Freddy "	3		m	child	2-2205-39									father				uncle " " NY					-	-	fair	"	"		
28	Edward "	1	9	m	infant																			-	-	"	"	"		
29	Charles Shepherd	21		m	single	labourer							Toronto Ont	yes	self									5	5	fair	blue			Kent
30	Ellen "	24		f	single	maid													Friend Jane Hutchinson Toronto				deformed	5	5½	"	"	"	scar on eye	

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas, Chief Officer,* of the "Philadelphia", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. R. Henderson, Surgeon of the "Philadelphia", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Columbia University, N.Y.

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wm. R. Henderson

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1907

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

[redacted]

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom prepaid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

M—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY ENUMERATED ON THIS SHEET IN YOUR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information furnished under headings given by the masters of vessels.

Requirements of the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Philadelphia sailing from Southampton 13th April 1907 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK APR 20 1907, 190

86

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country	Last Permanent Residence City or Town	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Johan Miletty	29		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Oulu	Ashtabula, O.	yes																
2	Charles Rogers	42		m		bricklayer			America		America	Washington	Washington, D.C.	no																
3	Ellen "	42		f	s	wife																								
4	John Edward Brewer	34		m	s	laborer			England		Tallaton		El Paso, Texas																	
5	Charles Wheelock	31		m	s	Electrician			England		Acton		Newyork, N.Y.	yes																
6	Antonio Nemmain	42		m		Laborer			Finland		Wora		Salt Lake City																	
7	John Antell	37																												
8	Joe Walker	33		m	s	Printer			America		England	Sudbury	Newyork, N.Y.																	
9	George Thomas Lewis	61		m		mechanical engineer							Sierra Co.																	
X	Herman Hackbarth	38		m		mechanic			Germany		London		Boston, Mass.																	
11	Victor E Christie	35		m		Decorator			Scotland				Newyork, N.Y.																	
12	Joseph Chiarenzelli	58		m		Barber			Italy		Rome		Rutherford, N.J.																	
13	Emma E Robinson	55		f	w	Housekeeper			England		Wellington		Philadelphia, Pa.																	
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														

Except 3. Wm Alexander

12 1/2 8

Highest Court Jefferson Ashtabula County Ohio v 3 1899

Ashtabula Co. Ohio Mch 1900

Brackettville Kearny County Dist Court Feb 1899

Lake County Court Sept 1900

Quarter Session, Court Luzerne County 16 Oct. 1883

American Citizen

S. S. Philadelphia (American) arrived 4-21-07 190 M. from 87

	NAMES	MANIFEST Group	No.	Nos. Blank	CAUSE OF DETENTION		INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY Dep.	Exam.	Hearings	Appealed	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS Date	Record No.	Order	DEPORTED Date	Ship.	Money	ALIENS DETAINED	RELEASED
1m	1 Levkowitz, Solomon	5	28	1	II Cab.	L P C HOLD	Pearsall					5/1	16	Exa Dep				10	
2m	2 Scaja, Angelo	8	22	1	II Cab	"	"	4/21	86	ns		4 84		ns 2 yrs				4	3
3m	3 Passardi, Arturo	8	21	1	II Cab	"	"					4/21	162	Jus 2 yrs				1	
4m	4 Fotis, Piskos	4	X	18	1 II Cab	"	"	4/21	144	Jus 5 yrs Laz		HOLD ON APPEAL APPEAL DISMISSED AND ORDERED						20	19
5m	5 Barros, Georges		X	5	1 II Cab	"	"					4/21	144	Jus 5 yrs				6	
6m	6 Karch, Constantin		X	6	1 II Cab	"	"					4/21	151	Jus 2 yrs				1	
7m	7 Tripianitis, Constantin		X	17	1 II Cab	"	"	4/21	160	Jus		4/22	37	Jus 3 yrs				4	3
8m	8 Perdioculois, Pericles and son	28	18/19	2		"	Schlaer	4/21	135	Y		4/22	116	Y 10 yrs				2	2
9m	9 Catsoulis, George	28	17	1		"	"	4/21	35	Y		4/22	116	Y 10 yrs				1	1
10m	10 Contovounissos, Nicolos	28	7	1		"	"	4/21	35	Y		4/22	101	Y 10 yrs				1	1
11m	11 Kleinman, Mindil, and 3 ch.	10	11/14	4		"	Theiss	4/21	39	Kur		4/22	69	Ld 10 yrs	—			4	4
12m	12 Lontos, Panajotis	26	20	1		"	Snider	4/22	173	Ex		4/22	36	Ld 3 yrs				4	4
13m	13 Beer, John and wf and dtr	5	17/19	3		"	HOLD until 4/21 7 PM	English				4/22	48	Y Ex				3	3

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. PHILADELPHIA arrived at ... April 21 1907 ... M., ... from ...

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION				DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	[illegible]	Celina	2	7		1	To husband	Hust.	James	490	Bleeker	Nyc	Bell	21	1[25]	—	2	—
2	[illegible]berg	[illegible]	15			1	" friend	Pastor	C. Petersen				"	21	2[15]	—	1	—
3	Isaacson	Amelia & 2 ch	15	5/11		3	" son &c	Son	Karl	677	Henry	Bklyn	Schwartz	21	1[10]	—	3	—
4	[illegible]	[illegible] ch	14	4/5	1	1	" husband	Hust.	Dario	180	Riverdale av		"	21	2[15]	—	1	—
5	[illegible]ckland	Helena F	15	2		1	" friend	Pastor	C. Petersen				Bell	21	2[15]	—	1	—
6	[illegible]	Bessie	24			1	" sister	Sis.	Becky	317	Henry		Fang	22	10[30]	1	1	1
7	[illegible]tern	Chaie	15	7		1	" husband	Hust.	Barnet	70-77	E. 110	Nyc	Bell	21	1[15]	—	1	—
8	[illegible]ar	[illegible]						Pastor	C. Petersen				Schwartz	21	2[10]	—	2	—
9	[illegible]ide	Sigrid	15	12/3			bro uncle									—	—	—
10	Applebaum	Hester	11	19		1	" cousin	Cousin	Lesser	Rosenthal	107	Grand	Bklyn	Bellet	21	1[30]	—	1	—
11	[illegible]bosois	Alis	11	28		1	" uncle	Uncle	Solomon	Sendrow	316	Madison	Nyc	"	21	1[20]	—	1	—
12	Heeht	Fannie	11	13		1	" husband	RR&Hab	Morris	44	Emerald	St.	Boston	Mass	Bald	23	1[20]	2	2	2
13	Golubousky	Wsename	11	23		1	" b-i-l	Bil.	Joe	Goldstein	249	Sleeffield	Ave.	Bkn.	Baer	22	9[40]	1	1	1
14	[illegible]berson	Anna F & 5 ch	9	23/6	1	5	" husband	Husb.	John	Peterson	163	E. 80		Nyc	Pray	21	1[20]	—	5	—
15	[illegible]nels	Katie	11	29		1	" brother	Bro.	May		206	E. 88		"	Pray	21	1[20]	—	1	—
16	[illegible]	Chave & 2 ch	10	25/5		4	" husband	Husb.	Abraham		284	-5[th]	Ave.	Bklyn	Bellet	21	2[10]	—	4	—
17	Borowitz	Elek	14	9			" M.L.	Bil.	Chaim	Bycowsky	217	Stone	Ave.	Bkn.	"	22	1[50]	1	2	1
18	[illegible]rschen	Emilia	8	1		1	" brother	Miss	Alma	Matthews	9	State		Nyc	Crew	21	7[30]	—	1	—
19	Anderson	Elin	8	11		1	" sister											—	1	—
20	Ojamo	Maria	6	12		1	" friend											—	1	—
21	Morris	Jane & 3 ch	10	6/30		3	" husband	Husb.	David		319	Dean	Av.	Bklyn	Bald	21	1[30]	—	3	—
22	Kilapoulos	Sofia	31	2		14	" uncle	Uncle	James	Buzanus	313	Cherry	Nashville	Tenn	Bell	21	1[30]	—	1	—
23	Poolman	Rosie	10	29		1	" cousin	Cousin	Bill	Eckstein	101	E. 84		Nyc	Schwartz	21	1[30]	—	1	—
24	Yukevitz	Ephraim	6	1/3		3	Su Agt	RR&Hab	[illegible]									—	—	—
25	Kapsteas	Edward							Friend,									—	—	—
26	Kallromaski	Walter							Kreval,	Morris,								—	—	—
27									Limestone,	Mich.	John				22	12[45]	3	6	3	12
28																	8	43	8	Most
29																				
30																				

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

1966

Apr 21-22-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this ..... day of JUL 1 194 ....., 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUL 1 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

1966

Apr. 21-22-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of JUL 1 , 194....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUL 1 1941
Date

Camera Operator

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First [illegible] Officer.

I, H. Thomsen, Master, * of the Bradford, from Port Antonio, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Thomsen
Master.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1907

at Ny

Wm Scarlett
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Employed by Leyland Line

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible]; [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Laws of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. A. Pressley

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

15—1115

Bradford
4/21/07

R & A.

D. & O.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE PASSENGERS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED ON THIS SHEET IN FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. _____

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1118

S. S. Bradford sailing from Port Antonio 17. April, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York 21. April, 1907.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				23
No. in list	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes	No.	If Yes—Time. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth
1	James Motta	26	5	m	married	merchant	yes	yes	St Domingo	Spaniard	Kingston	New York	yes	self	yes	yes		1899 1 year New York	Cousin. Messrs Herrera Hermanos.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'	10"	brunette	dark brown	none	St. Domingo
2	Alina Motta	22	1	f	—	Wife of above	yes	yes	Germany	Germain	—	—	—	—	yes	yes		1904 1 year New York	Do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'	3"	brunette	dark brown	none	Zollikon Canton Thurgau Switzerland
3	Marie Christensen	21	5	f	single	Cook	yes	yes	Germany	Germain	Port Antonio	—	—	—	yes	yes		1905 1 year New York	Danish Mission House Brooklyn Fourth Av. 130.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5'	7"	fair	fair	blue	none	Hadersleben Germany
4	Lotte Madden	23	2	f	married	Wife of above Joseph Madden	yes	yes	American	Scot	Kingston	—	—	—	—	—			Mr. Joseph Madden; Husband Gramercy. 219.												
5	Joseph Madden	3	4	m	Son of above Lotte Madden				American Born																						
6	Louise Steele	9	5	f	Daughter of Edw Steele		British		West Indian	St Anns Bay	New York		yes	self	none	no			Father: Edward Steele - New York 155 Second 9th Avenue To Wing & Son. Nice		no	no	no	no	good	no	4'	3"	fair	light brown	none	St Anns Bay Jamaica
7	Mrs Elizabeth Miller	60	9	f	single	Nurse	no	yes	British	West Indian	Do		yes	self	85	no	no				no	yes	Uncertain	Uncertain	Destitute						Clarendon Jamaica
8	Archibald Fuller	22	4	m	single	Clerk	yes	yes	British	West Indian	Port Maria	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no		Uncle Do		no	no	no	no	good	no	5'	5"	dark	black	brown	none	St Anns Bay Jamaica
9	Alfred Bailey	22	10	m	single	Shipwright	yes	yes	British	West Indian	Port Antonio	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	to Uncle	Trading ing	Friend: Miss Andersow Ardsley 73 Eaton Square Knightsbridge London		no	no	yes	no	good	no	6'	1"	dark	black	brown	none	Port Maria Jamaica
10	Lucia Shirley	23	9	m	single	Salesman	yes	yes	British	West Indian	Port Antonio	Worcester	no	self	$45	yes	no		Brother: Charles Shirley. 401 Commercial Illinois.		no	no	no	no	good	no	5'	10"	dark	black	brown	none	Port Antonio Jamaica
11	Charlin Laine	21	3	m	single	Seaman	yes	yes	Syrian	Syrian	Port Antonio	New York	yes	self	$25	no	no		Cousin: Nika Khouriya 53 Washington St New York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5'	6"	brunette	black	brown	none	Tripoli Syria
12	Joseph Ghosen	25	-	m	single	merchant	yes	yes	British	Syrian	Amatto Bay	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no		Friend: Shama Sergeny 41 Washington street New York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5'	8"	brunette	black	brown	none	Beirut Syria
13	Lazarus Buzzar	25	3	m	single	merchant	yes	yes	Turkey Syrian	Syrian	Kingston	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	Travelling ex and for the	New York	Brother: Michael Buzzar 41 Washington st. New York		no	no	no	no	good	no	5'	11"	brunette	black	brown	none	Damascus Mount Lebanon Syria

Wm Scarlett
Asst. S. ... Jamaica April 21/07

B 2/10

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

S. S. BRADFORD (United Fruit Co.) arrived April 23, 1907. 190 . M. ... from

IMMIGRATION SERVICE
No.

	NAMES	MANIFEST GROUP	MANIFEST NO.	MANIFEST NO. PERSONS	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY: DEC. EXCL.	REHEARINGS: DATE	REHEARINGS: PAGE	REHEARINGS: LINE	ADMITTED: DEC.	ADMITTED: EXCL.	ADMITTED: PAGE	ADMITTED: LINE	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS: DATE	RECORD NO.	ORDER	DEPORTED: DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	REMARKS
		I Cabin																			
[illegible]	1 ✓ Miller, Elizabeth	1	7	1	L.P. C. Ward in #2 New C.	Scarlett					4/22	58	21	25							1
72	2 ✓ Steele, Louise	I Cabin 1	6	1	" Ward of #1	"					4/22	58	02	1							1
																					0 2 0

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. Rayusin, * of the S/S Irene, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Rayusin
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1907

at Newport

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

H—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., * ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

4/21/07

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

H—1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 500, 500 A, and 500 B], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.		
Armenian.	Lithuanian.		
Bohemian.	Magyar.	14	14
Bosnian.	Mexican.		
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.		
Chinese.	Moravian.	14	14
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.		
Cuban.	Polish.		
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.		
Dutch.	Roumanian.		
East Indian.	Russian.		
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).		
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).		
Flemish.	Scotch.		
French.	Servian.		
German.	Slovak.		
Greek.	Slovenian.		
Hebrew.	Spanish.		
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.		
Irish.	Syrian.		
Italian (North).	Turkish.		
Italian (South).	Welsh.		
Japanese.	West Indian.		

H—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—3115

S.S. Neckar sailing from Palermo, 1907 Arriving at Port of ....., 190

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					
	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.					
1	Corona Vincenzo	22		M	Single	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian (south)	Bagheria	Chicago Ill	Yes	self	$200	Yes	6 years	Chicago	Brother Corona Vincenzo 176 Sacramento st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	Italy	Palermo	Bagheria
2	Corona Mariano	21		M	Married	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian (south)	Bagheria	Chicago Ill	no	self		no			Brother Vincenzo Corona 176 Sacramento st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no					
3	Bruciato Antonino	41		M	Single	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian (south)	Bagheria	Chicago Ill	no	Brother	$100	no			Brother Vincenzo Corona 176 Sacramento st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no					
4	Corona Donato	9		M	Single	None	no	no	Italy	Italian (south)	Bagheria	Chicago Ill	no	self	$10	no			Father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no					
5	Battaglia Vincenzo	17		M	Single	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian (south)	Bagheria	Chicago Ill	no	self	$100	no			Brother Corona Vincenzo 176 Sacramento st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no					
6	Fabbano Vito	18		M	Single	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	Italian (south)	Bagheria	Rural Plaza	no	self	$100	no			Uncle Gaetano Corona Box 1 Mt Pleasant Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	13	Italy	Palermo	Bagheria
7	Drago Pasquale	49		M	Married	Laborer	yes	no	Italy	Italian (south)	Palermo	New York	yes	self	$50	no			Brother Vincenzo Corona 176 Sacramento st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no					
8	Carolina Maria	41		F	Married	None	no	no	Italy	Italian (south)	Palermo	New York	yes	Husband	$500	no			Brother in law Carlo Vincenzo 176 Sacramento st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no					
9	Carolina Carmela	12		F	Single	None	no	no	Italy	Italian (south)	Palermo	New York	yes	self	$30	no			Relative as above	no	no	no	no	good	no					
10	Calvo Vincenzo	16		M	Single	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian (south)	Palermo	New York	yes	Father		no			Brother Corona Vincenzo 176 Sacramento st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no					
11	Cottia Maria	32		F	Married	None	yes	no	Italy	Italian (south)	Corleone	New York	yes	self	$100	no			Husband Diego Calogero 67 Mulberry st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no					
12	Diego Carmela	7		F	Single	None	yes	no	Italy	Italian (south)	Corleone	New York	yes	self	$100	no			Father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no					
13	Cottia Maria	26		F	Single	None	yes	no	Italy	Italian (south)	Corleone	New York	yes	self	$20	no			Brother Vincenzo Corona 176 Sacramento st Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no					
14	Diego Calogero	9		M	Single	None	yes	no	Italy	Italian (south)	Palermo	Brooklyn	yes	self	$10	no			Father James Williams 19 Broad st Buck Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no					

Cotton - Jerolamo Caramanna

14

S. S. [redacted] (Austro-American Line) arrived April 22, 1907. 190 M. from

			MANIFEST				ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.					DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.			MEALS.		
		NAMES	Group No.	Class	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR.	Dec.	Excl.	REHEARINGS.	ADMITTED.		DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
							Date.	Date.	Date.	Date.	Time.									
[redacted]	1	✓ Battaglio, Francesco	1	I Cabin 5 1	S. I. With #2 Ref. 4/24 0 11 20	Biglin	4/22	43	Q 4/[illegible]	4/27	12 5 M.							5	6	5
[redacted]	2	✓ Corona, Maria & dgh	1	I Cabin 3/4 2	2d Cert HOLD Withdrawn to Hosp.	"				4/29	12 3 1								2	
[redacted]	3	✓ Corona, Luigi & Brother	1	I Cabin 1/2 2	" " " for Luigi " "	"	4/22	42	Q 4/25	83 DD	11 45 6 1 45									19 2019
[redacted]	4	✓ Asbelimo, Maria	1	I Cabin 8 1	2d Cert Insufficient " " " "	"	4/25													
[redacted]	5	✓ Amico, Cologero	1	14 1	or Cert Insufficient " " " "	"	4/22	41												
[redacted]	6	✓ Paladino, Pietro	1	I Cabin 5 1	2d Cert Insufficient " " " "	"	4/													
[redacted]	7	✓ Piestia, Maria & ch	1	I Cabin 11/12 2	2d Cert Insufficient for Insp. " " " Both "	"	4/25	73												

24 8 24

Master or Commanding Surgeon of First or Second Officer.

I, I Potter, of the Etruria, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanour involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labour in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I. Potter
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 2 1 1907 day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W Maclayne, Surgeon of the Etruria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of L R C P & S Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A W Maclayne

Sworn to before me this APR 2 1 1907 day of 190

at Etruria

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2

1907

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLE.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

I.C.
C.P.K.
M.D.
R. & L.
H.
D. & C.

Department of Commerce and Labor.
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.
Form 1500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE PASSENGERS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED ON THIS SHEET IN THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARRIVE.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. Etruria sailing from Liverpool 13 April, 190 7 Arriving at Port of New York April 20, 1907. 93

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final destination. (State, City or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, Length of Time, and Cause.	If color is British citizen, and will apply for readmission to the United Kingdom or state original part of arrival in the United Kingdom.	Height. Ft.	Height. In.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
1	Ashworth Henry	43		M	M	Merchant			United States Citizen								Returning Home		No	No	No	Good	No								
2	Goodson Josiah	35		M	S	Priest											— do —		"	"	"	"	"								
3	~~Hall Dorcas~~																— do —		"	"	"	"	"								
4	~~Grant Mrs J C~~																— do —		"	"	"	"	"								
5	Schriver C Edward	38		M	M	Merchant											— do —		"	"	"	"	"								
6																														
7																														
8																														
9																														
10																														
11																														
12																														
13																														
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														
28																														
29																														
30																														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T Potter, of the Etruria, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T Potter
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 2 1 1907 day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W Maclauzie, Surgeon of the Etruria sailing Aircraft, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P S Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A W Maclauzie

Sworn to before me this APR 2 1 1907 day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPL

Albanian (Arnaut).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.

Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

...of Commerce and Labor.
...IGRATION SERVICE.
Form 1500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY SEPARATED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labour of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. Etruria sailing from Liverpool 18 April 1907 Arriving at Port of New York April 20 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final destination. (State, City or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether in possession of a ticket through to destination, and also whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, Length of Time, and Cause.	If deported from United Kingdom, and ultimate destination.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Ft.	In.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
1	Alexander Arthur	2	1	M	S	Valet	Yes	Yes	England	English	Bridgington	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No address		No	No	Good	No		5	4	dark	dark	hazel	None	Bridgington
2	Bayles Leonard	4	—	—	—	Clerk			Great Britain	Scotland	Shetlands	"	No	Self	—	Mother Mrs E G Bayles 1331 Franklin Avenue New Rochelle New York		No	No	No	No		5	5½	fair	brown	blue	None	London
3	Barry Nellie	39	f	S	None	—			Gt Britain	Irish	Cork	New York	Yes	J J Barry	—			No	No	No	No		5	5	—	fair	grey	"	Cork
4	Brodie Harry Woodley	24	11	M	M	Merchant	—	—	England	English	New York			Self	—			No	No	No	No		5	10	—	—	blue	"	Exeter
5	" Beatrice	25	5	"	"	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"		5	4	dark	dk ash	grey	"	Surrey
6	" B Jeane	1	5	I	"	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"		—	—	—	—	—	"	N York
7	Carson John Findlay	23	6	M	S	Accountant	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	Glasgow	New York	No			No address		No	No	No	No		6	1½	fair	light	blue	"	Kilmarnock
8	Drummond William John	56	—	M	M	Merchant	—	—	Canada	Irish	Kennedy	Kennedy	No			Returning Home		No	No	No	No		6	10½	—	fair	"	"	Bramley
9	King Sir Henry Seymour	58	—	—	—	Banker	—	—	England	English	London	New York	Yes			No address		No	No	No	No		5	10	ruddy	blue	"	"	Brighton
10	Logan James Kennedy	32	10	—	—	None	—	—	Scotland	Scotch	New Zealand	Wellington	—			do		No	No	No	No		5	5	fair	light blue	"	"	Suffolk
11	Miller David	22	—	—	—	Bar Tender	—	—	Gt Britain	Irish	Lancaster	Lancaster	—			Friend J Bailey 39 Cleveland Avenue NY		—	—	—	—		5	—	—	—	hazel grey	"	Lancaster
12	Murdoch Arthur Edward	33	0	—	—	Cotton Merchant	—	—	—	English	New Orleans	New Orleans	No			Returning Home		Yes	No	No	No		6	0	—	—	blue	"	Liverpool
13	Smith George Henry	45	—	—	—	Financial Traveller	—	—	England	"	Manchester	New York	Yes			Everett House		Not given	No	No	No		5	8	light	light brown	brown	"	England
14	Otiga Joquin Fernandez de la	3	—	M	M	Manufacturer	—	—	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Mexico	"	J Monserrate		Calonda San Antonio		Yes	No	No	No		5	8	dark	dark	dark	"	Mexico
15	" Anna	38	—	F	W	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		19 abaan														
16	Spatz Rebecca	9	6	F	S	Maid	—	—	England	English	New York	New York	Yes	Mrs Brodie															
17	Symons Harry	28	—	M	M	Barrister	—	—	—	—	Toronto	Toronto	No	Self		New Rochelle New York													
18	Hanbury William H	54	"	"	"	Cotton Broker	—	—	—	—	Cheshire	N York	Yes			Returning Home													
19	Carver Sydney H	55	"	M	M	Merchant	—	—	—	—	Wellington England	Boston	No			98 Madison Avenue Toronto													
20	" S Ralph	26	"	S	—	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"			— No address —													
21	Tobey John	34	"	—	—	Clergyman	—	—	—	—	Holyhead	Buffalo NY	No			Friends Rev Father Fallon Parish Priest Buffalo													
22	Voorhis Thomas	54	"	M	M	Merchant	—	—	—	—	London	New York	No			Going home North Sydney Nova Scotia													
23	Doty Henry C	31	"	—	M	Master Mariner	—	—	—	Irish	Southport	New York	Yes			Journey Ship													
24	Harding George R	22	"	S	—	Engineer	—	—	—	English	Watford	Canada	No			Ao Queenstown													
25	Edwards Charles E	42	"	M	M	—	—	—	—	—	Belvedere	—	No			Mackinzie Mann Toronto													
26	Martin Lorraine S	36	"	S	—	Seaman	—	—	—	—	Liverpool	New York	Yes			Leave Bros Toronto													
27	Lean J Hayes	36	"	M	M	Mining Engineer	—	—	—	—	London	Colorado	No			Ben Bagley Toronto													
28	Bémayer Joseph	40	21	S	—	Valet	—	—	—	—	do	—	—	Steam		Joining Ship													
																Going out to his business													
																— No address —													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I Potter, * of the Etruria, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

APR 2 1 1907

I Potter
Commander Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at ..... E Keep
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W Mackenzie, Surgeon of the Etruria, * Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P & S Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

APR 2 1 1907

A W Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at ..... E Keep
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 47.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED

Form 6896-A
Revised of Circulars and Rules
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11 S. S. Etruria sailing from Liverpool April 13th, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York April 20th 95, 1907

1	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, or if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes—Year or period of years.	If Yes—Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a polygamist.	18 Whether an anarchist.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of—Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth.
1	Atkinson	John Mitchell	34	M.	S.		none	Yes	Yes	United States Citizen																								
2	"	Frank	32	M.			none	"	"	"																								
3	Gunthorp	Charles	48	M.	S.		Post Master	"	"	"																								
4	Gibson	David																																
5	Lomas	Mary	48	F.	M.		Wife	Yes	Yes	"																								
6	Mahl	Perham W.	38	M.	M.		artist	"	"	"																								
7	Stokes	Katherine	29	F.	M.		Wife	"	"	"																								
8	Titus	Frederick J	30	M.	M.		Mechanical Engineer	"	"	"																								
9	"	Lydia	28	F.	M.		Novelist	"	"	"																								
10	Cook	Francois	33	M.	S.		Carpenter	"	"	"																								
11	Thorndyke	Lilian	25	F.	S.		Actress	"	"	"																								
12	Frost	Fred	26	M.	S.			"	"	"																								
13	McQueen	Jos.	36	M.	M.		Salesman	"	"	"																								
14	Brayton	Jeannette	44	F.	M.		—	"	"	"																								
15	Reynolds	Ste Gertrude	47	F.	M.		Singer	"	"	"																								
																					Returning Home c/o N York Copper Co N York													
																					— do —													
																					246 W 85th St N York City													
																					do													
																					Fargo N. Dakota													
																					Bellingham Washington State													
																					1646 Amsterdam Av N York													

1 8

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I Potter, * of the Etruria from Liverpool; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I Potter
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 21 1907 day of _____, 190

at Ellis Island
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

B—3119

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W Mackenzie, Surgeon of the Etruria, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P S Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie M.D.

Sworn to before me this APR 21 1907 day of _____, 190

at Ellis Island
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

B—3119

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miners' engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South American of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

B—3119

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Etruria sailing from Liverpool April 13 07, 190 Arriving at Port of New York April 20 96, 1907

10

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Mos.	3 Sex.	4 Married or Single.	5 Calling or Occupation.	6 Able to—Read.	6 Able to—Write.	7 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	8 Race or People.	9 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	9 City or Town.	10 Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	11 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	12 By whom was passage paid?	13 Whether in possession of $50 and upwards, and how much?	14 Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes	14 If Yes—Year or period of years.	14 If Yes—Where?	15 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	16 Whether a Polygamist.	17 Whether an Anarchist.	18 Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in expectation of employment of any kind, or in any capacity, and whether assisted to come by any other person or corporation, society, or association.	19 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	20 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	21 Height. Feet.	21 Height. Inches.	22 Color of—Complexion.	22 Color of—Hair.	22 Color of—Eyes.	23 Marks of Identification.	24 Place of Birth.
1	Stewart	George	41	11 m	M	M	Farmer	Ye	Ye	Gt Brit	Scotch	Scotland	Shrutley	Spokane Wash	Yes	Self	$150	No			Boston Lee, Spokane	No	No	No	No	Sno	5	10	Fresh	Fair	Blue	no	Shrutley
2	"	Aggie	21		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband	"	"			— do —	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Pale	Brown	Blue	no	— do —
3	"	John	10	11 m	S		21-10751-3/12/07														— do —	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"	"	"	no	— do —
4	Cameron	Jeannie nee	21		F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Self	$50	"			— do —	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Auburn	Blue	no	Keith
5																																
6																																
7																																
8																																
9																																
10																																
11																																
12																																
13																																
14																																
15																																
16																																
17																																
18																																
19																																
20																																
21																																
22																																
23																																
24																																
25																																
26																																
27																																
28																																
29																																
30																																

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I Potter, of the Etruria, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I Potter
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 21 1907 day of , 190

at NY C Keep
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—3118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W Mackenzie, Surgeon of the Etruria sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of LRCPS; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this APR 21 1907 day of , 190

at NY C Keep
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—3118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—3118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whose aid passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and, if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 47.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3118

Form 103 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

9 S.S. Etruria sailing from Liverpool April 13th, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York April 20th 07, 1907

1		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
No. on List		NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to: Read.	Able to: Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether mentally or physically defective, such as feeble-minded person or epileptic, or person who has been insane within five years previous.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
✓	1	Killen	John	28	✓	m s	Miner	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Ashbourn	Brooklyn NY	Yes	Self	$40		Aunt Mrs O'Brien 3 Henderson pl Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Dark	Blue		Whitehaven
✓	2	Kaye	Sidney Charles	25	✓	m s	Clerk					Leeds	New York			$100	Yes 1904	Brooklyn	Friend A Prowell 25 Broadway NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Fair	Dark Brown	Grey		Leeds
✓	3	Lambert	Bridget	22	✓	f s	Servant			Irish	Ireland	Carrowgrisse	Chicago Ill			$50	No		Friend A Prowell 5711 Drexel Av Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black		Register on name	Carrowgrisse
✓	4	Larger	Emil	22	✓	m s	Tailor			Russian	Russia	Lundsen	Lundsen Russia			$25	Yes 4 yrs	Brooklyn	Brother Dr Ilya St 108 St Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown Grey			Lundsen
✓	5	Lewick	Henry	32	✓	m s	Fireman			Gt Britain	English	Birmingham	New York NY			$50	No		Friend 3806 Prairie Av Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Dark Brown	Brown		Birmingham
✓	6	Moore	Alfred Charles	23	✓	m s	Servant					Totteridge	Lee Lane			$66			Friend 357 W 96 St NY City OK	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Fair	Grey		Totteridge
✓	7	Moore	Katherine	32	✓	f s	Married Nurse			Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Lucas Wood Co Tyrone Dunbey			$150	Yes 1907	Liverpool New York	304 East 39 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Dark	Blue		Ballymena
✓	8	Rodgers	Frances Llewellyn	33	✓	m m	Accountant			English	England	Ashbourn	Ottawa Can			$75			In transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Dark	Blue		Ashbourn
✓	9	Mc Carron	Maggie	21	✓	f s	—			Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Stockton Cal Yes Sisters			$50			Aunt Mrs Timmeley 1144 West Washington St Stockton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	Blue		Belfast
✓	10	"	Joseph	16	✓	m s	Servant									$40			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Black			
✓	11	Rankin	George Henry	43	✓	m m	Accountant			English	England	Cumberland	Chicago Ill No Self			$440	Yes 1906	New York	In transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Auburn		Scars	London
✓	12	Mc Cuskill	Kenneth	52	✓	m m	Bus Clerk			Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	New York No			$40	No		Friend J Stewart 219 West 69th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fresh	Brown		Tattoo on left hand Anchor	Braeside
✓	13	Mc Bryde	John	19	✓	m m	Ship Baker Assistant			Scotch		Greenock	King Kong			$100	Yes		Ship Belgique New York Dock	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Brown	Grey	Blue		Ft Glasgow
✓	14	Madden	Larry	28	✓	f m	—			Irish	Ireland	Belfast	New York Yes Husband			$25	No		Brother 99 Dutch St Jersey City NJ	"	"	"	"	Disc to Heart	"	5	1	Dark	Brown	Brown	140	Belfast
✓	15	Mitchell	Samuel Edward	21	✓	m s	Engine Fitter			English	England	Halesowen	" " Self			$100			Friend 99 Dutch St Jersey City NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Light	Fair	Grey	140	Halesowen
✓	16	Mc Cormack	Florence Ada	33	✓	f m	Nurse				Liverpool	Liverpool	Cherry Hill NJ			$100			Brother in law Mrs Mc Cormack Cherry Hill N Jersey	"	"	"	"	Disc to Heart in law	"	5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	140	Liverpool
✓	17	Manson	Ernest John	36	✓	m s	Plasterer					Liverpool	New York NY			$100			317 W 39th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Dark	Grey	150	Liverpool
✓	18	Mc Grane	James	25	✓	m s	Farmer			Irish	Ireland	Annaloy	Spokane Wash			$100			Aunt Mrs R J Jones 2011 Sinto Av Spokane Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Brown	Blue		Annaloy
✓	19	"	Mary	23	✓	f s	Domestic Servant									$100				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Brown			Annaloy
✓	20	Mc Grugan	Maggie	33	✓	f m	None					Lisburn	Fargo North Dakota			$100			With husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brunette	Hazel			Lisburn
	21																														
✓	22	O'Connell	James	42	✓	m s	Commercial Traveller	Yes	Yes	Irish	English	England	Salford	New York	Self	$60	Yes 2 years	1903 New York	Brother Thos O'Connell 1873 3rd Av Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	Dies to Mc Risier	"	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	140	Carnmore Meath
✓	23	Phillips	Lizzie	27	✓	f s	None			English		Birkenhead	Atlanta Ga No			$50	No		Sister 330 Pines de Leon Av Atlanta Georgia	"	"	"	"	Dies to Mc Risier Gone Aid	"	5	2	Dark	Brown		140	Whitehaven
✓	24	Pederson	Peter	27	✓	m s	Sailor			Swedish	Sweden	Lundsen	Los Angeles Cal No			$57	Yes 2 years	on trip	S.S. Hero Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Grey			Lundsen
✓	25	Brannington	Job	21	✓	m s	Bricklayer			English		Kendal	New York Yes			$38	No		Brother 32 Beach St New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		Curly	Blue			Kendal
✓	26	Pederson	Ellen	36	✓	f m	Wife			Scotch	Scotland	Kingdom	Arizona County			$85	Yes 1900	Arizona	Brother 20 Beach St Allegheny Co Penn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Black Brown		Tattoo marks on both arms	Kingdom
✓	27	Richardson	Jane	26	✓	m s	Grocer			English	England	Redhill	Indiana IN			$100	No		Friend Carl Long Henderson Ind Jones	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Grey			Redhill
✓	28	Richardson	James B	37	✓	m m	Dentist					Liverpool	Denver Col			$2000	Yes 1906	Denver Colorado	18 N Second Av Denver Col	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	Brown	Brown	Rose		Kendal
✓	29	Richardson	Ellen	39	✓	f m	Wife									$50			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair			No	Carnock
✓	30	Kennan	John	32	✓	m s	Brick Layer					Bolton	New York NY	Self		$50	No		Brother Rob Kennan 1854 Hoe Av New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	12	Light	Dark	Blue		Bolton

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Potter, * of the Etruria from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Potter
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 21 1907 day of , 190 .

at NY

C K Keep
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W Mackenzie, Surgeon of the Etruria sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P & S Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A W Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this APR 21 1907 day of , 190

at NY

C K Keep
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

13—2135

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other *relatives*; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.)

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

N.G.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

8 S. S. Etruria sailing from Liverpool April 13 07, 190 Arriving at Port of New York April 20 98, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
1	Hot	Emilianne	32		F	Married	Wife			German	European	Belgium	Antwerp	Montreal	Yes	Self	$10	No			To Granville Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	No	Antwerp Belgium
2	Stella	Emma	36		F	S											$60	Yes	1899	N.Y.	do						5	5	"	Brown	Brown	No	Shenbridge
3	De Saey	Albert	44		M	M	Engineer			Belgium	Belgian			Flint	Yes		$50	No			do						5	6	"	Fair	Blue		Ghent
4	Becker	Sinai	33		M	M	Nurse			Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Copenhagen	Kansas City	Yes		$	No			Husband Kansas City						5	6	"	Dark	Dark	Brown	No	Copenhagen
5	"	William	5		M	S	Child			"	"	"	"	"	"		Falls				do						4	0	"	"	"	"	No	do
6	"	Richard	5		M					"	"	"	"	"	"						do						3	6	"	"	"	"	No	do
7	"	Esther	4		F					"	"	"	"	"	"						do													do
8	Garner	Samuel	38		M	S	Steward			Gt Brit	Eng	Eng	St Helens	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	$50	No			Mrs. Garner 140 4th Ave Troy N.Y.						5	8	Fresh	Fair	Blue	No	St Helens Eng
9	Holme	Thomas	29		M	S	Bricklayer Electrical engineer			Gt Brit	Eng	Eng	Lpool	N York	Yes	Self	$50	No			305 St Marks Ave Brooklyn N York						5	8	Fresh	Fair	Blue	No	Lpool
10	Jackson	Edward	20							"	"	"	London	Syracuse	No		$75				— Looking for work						5	10	"	Brown		No	India
11	Cassier	Norman	76		M	M	Tailor			Denmark	Danish	Denmark	Copenhagen	Kansas City	No		$365				Brother Pte Emmanuel						5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	No	Apenbo
12	"	Pauline	47		F	M	Wife			"	"	"	"	"	"						294 Prince Lane						5	0	Fair	Fair	Brown	No	do
13	"	Fanny	21		F	S				"	"	"	"	"	"		Junction York				Sons Illinois & Henry						5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	No	do
14	Pascoe	Fr John	20		M	S	Miner Engineer	Yes	Yes	Gt Brit	Eng	Eng	Bridgewater	Bodie Coal	No	Self	$40	No			Friend J. Mclean Bodie Cal						5	9	Dark	Dark	Brown	No	Redruth
15	Richman	Barnard	31		M	S	Engineer Electrician			Gt Brit	Eng	Eng	London	Montreal	Yes	Self	$75	No			Eastern Automobile Co Winnipeg Canada						5	7	Fair	Fair	Green	No	York
16	Smith	John	20		M	S	Miner			"	"	"	Bridgewater	Bodie Coal	No		$125				Friend R. Mclean Bodie Cal						5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	No	Portadie
17	Smythe	Patrick	24		M	S	Farmer			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Annacloy	Spokane	Yes		$50				Friend P. J. Gore 3044 Sub Ave Spokane						5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	No	Annacloy
18	Ridge	Hiram	35		M	M	Trader			Gt Brit	Eng	Eng	S Shields	Vancouver B.C.	Yes	Self	$103	No			Brigham Trader Mr York City	No	No	No	No		5	8	Fresh	Dark	Brown	No	S Shields
19	Godeaine	Francois	33		M	S	Carpenter			Belgium	Belgian	Belgium	Dolin	St Francis	No		$200				Friend Fr Edward 6 Orange N Jersey						5	8	"	Fair	Blue	No	Poly Belgium
20	Weiss	Marie	26		F	S				Gt Brit	Eng	Eng	London	Orange	Yes		$100	No			Fr Gabriel & Brother Engineers 421 Main St Passaic N Jersey						5	7	"	Dark	Brown	No	Balham Lond
21	King	John	33		M	S	none			Gt Brit	Eng	Eng	Montreal	Winnipeg	Yes		$100	No			do						5	10	Fresh	Fair	Blue	No	London
22	Bostock	Jn H.	57		M	M	Showman			Gt Brit	Eng	Eng	Cameron	Paterson N.J.	Yes		$	No			do						5	9	Fair	Dark	Brown	No	Hastings Eng
23	"	Gertrude	16		F	S				"	"	"	"	"	"		Father				do						5	2	Fair	Fair	Black	No	Dippen (Co)
24	"	Claude	14		M	S				"	"	"	"	"	"						do						5	0	"	"	"	No	Hastings Eng
25	Krzeciak	Anne	27		F	M	Wife			Russia	Polish	Poland Russia	Reiff	Utica N.Y.	No	Self	12				Husband Utica N.Y. 15 Mark St						5	5	Fresh	"	Blue	No	Reiff
26	Gerry	Elz	27		F	M	Wife			Gt Brit	Eng	Eng	Salford Man	Peel	No	Self		No			Husband Cleveland O.						5	6	Fair	Fair	Black	No	Peel
27	"	Edith	2		F	S				"	"	"	"	"	"						do						2					No	Durham
28	"	Elsie	1		F	S				"	"	"	"	"	"						do											No	Peel
29	Pettersen	Lewis	25		M	S	Sailor			Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Bergen	Boston	No		$50				SS Hero Boston Mass						5	8	Fresh	Brown	Blue	No	Bergen Norway
30	Syversen	Anna	25		F	M	Wife			"	"	"	Hafnefiord	Montana	No	"	$50				Husband Engineer Reidel Montana						5	5	"	Fair	"	No	Hegganund

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I Potter, * of the Etruria, from Lpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I Potter
Commanding Officer.

APR 21 1907

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at Lpool

C K Keep
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W Mackenzie, Surgeon of the Etruria, * sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P & S Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A W Mackenzie

APR 21 1907

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at Liv

C K Keep
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1114

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campagia, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and, if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CASIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Etruria sailing from Liverpool April 13th, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York April 20 99, 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL: Family Name	2 NAME IN FULL: Given Name	3 Age: Yrs.	3 Age: Mos.	3 Sex	4 Married or Single	5 Calling or Occupation	6 Able to: Read	6 Able to: Write	7 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	8 Race or People	9 Last Permanent Residence: Country	9 Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	10 Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	11 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	12 By whom was passage paid?	13 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	14 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	14 If Yes: Year or period of years.	14 If Yes: Where?	15 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	16 Whether a Polygamist.	17 Whether an Anarchist.	18 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	19 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	20 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	21 Height. Feet.	21 Height. Inches.	22 Complexion.	22 Color of Hair.	22 Color of Eyes.	23 Marks of Identification.	24 Place of Birth
✓ 1	Rimmer	George	32	M	M	Married	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Lancashire	Farewood Lee Forest P.O.	Yes	Self	$50	No			Father-in-law, J. Hargreaves, Farewood Lee P.O., New Jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	5	6	Fresh	Dark	Grey	No	Bretle Yorks.	1
✓ 2	"	Mary Anne	32	M	F		Wife														do	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	Fresh	Dark	Blue	No	Hasyat	2
✓ 3	Rood	Reuben	29	M	S		Butcher					Wales	Colwyn Bay	Same			50				Brother, P.O. San Francisco, Uncle Sam Campbell, 31 Olive St. Derby, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	No	Walsall	3
✓ 4	Ranken	Adam	22	M	S		Carpenter				English	Scotland	Glasgow	Derby Conn.			50				Friend 31 Olive St. Derby, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Fair	Grey		No	Glasgow	4
✓ 5	Robertson	William	21	M	S		Painter										60				Friend 149 B'way Derby Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	No	Gleiscaster	5
✓ 6	Reid	James Alexander	24	M	S		Plumber						Aberdeen	Mt Vernon N.Y.			$175				Mt Vernon N.Y. (Mrs Ford)	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Blue		No	Aberdeen	6
✓ 7	Ridley	John Bridge	26	M	M		Farmer				English	England	Barry	Newark N.J.			$100				Friend 328 E 2d St. N. Jersey	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Dark	Brown	Grey	Cancel near near right ear	Barry	7
✓ 8	"	Maria Wife	26	F	M		Wife										"				do	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Med	Dark		No	Kilmy	8
✓ 9	Strange	Albert Robert	19	M	S		Student					England	Carlisle	Liverpool U.S.			50				In transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Dark	Blue	No	Prudhoe	9
✓ 10	Skarden	Arthur E.	38	M	S		Salesman						Penrith	Silverdale Carlisle			$200					"	"	"	"	"			Fair	Brown		No	Brightling	10
✓ 11	Stanley	Alice	33	F	S		None				Irish	Ireland	Dublin	South Bend Ind.			$21				R.N. Moffat, 104 Talbot Av. South Bend, Ind. Friend, wife of Colville	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fresh	Brown		No	Castlederg	11
✓ 12	Cole	[illegible]	20	F	S		Domestic					England	London	Los Angeles Cal.			4				Brother, John M. Potter, Northfield Manor, Port Richmond	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	Dark	Grey	Scar	Bailey Longford	12
✓ 13	Sutton	Lewis Webster	27	M	S		Grocer	Yes	Yes	U.S. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Port Richmond N.Y.		Self	$43					"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Brown	Grey	No	Dundee	13
																																		14
✓ 14	Pyeadan	Alexander M.	23	M	S		Carpenter 2nd	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Coal Yard San Francisco Cal.	Yes	Self	$40	do			J. McClellan, 250 Lawson St. San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Fair	Brown	Blue	No	Aberdeen	15
✓ 15	Pitchford	Colin	46	M	M		Logger							Columbia SC	Yes		$50				Friend, the Pitchfords	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	Brown	Brown	No	Meltondale	16
✓ 16	Baird	Peter	46	M	M		Baker							Mossbay	Yes		$20				Cousin, Jas. Baird, Asquith St. Columbia	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black		No	Burlington Vermt	17
✓ 17	Seaton	David	26	M	S		Miner						Kirkintilloch	Le York N.Y.	Yes		$20				Friend, Wm. J. Seymour, 158 Bergen St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	Brown	No	Kirkintilloch	18
✓ 18	Simpson	Lieby Mary Mrs	28	F	M		—				English	England	Leicester	Rutland Hartford Conn.	Yes	Husband	$25				Brother-in-law, Geo. Hyde, 93 Church St. Norwich Eng.	"	"	"	Distressed		5	4	Light	Brown	Brown	No	Broseley	19
✓ 19	Taylor	Letticia	32	F	M		—						Broseley	Cavagnac Conn.	Yes	Self	$200				Husband, John Taylor, Cavagnac, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	No	Peebles	20
✓ 20	Tod	Thomas	23	M	S		Miner				Scotch	Scotland	Peebles	Hartford Conn.	Yes		$50				Friend, Alex. Taylor, Hartford Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	No	Glasgow	21
✓ 21	Taylor	Henry A.	46	M	M		Boss						Prescot	Le York	Yes		$100				Brother, Thos. C. Woodward, Woodward Cottage, Shipley Eng.	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	No	Cleadon	22
✓ 22	"	Ella A.	21	F	S		Home														do	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Fair	Green	"	Tollerton	23
✓ 23	Devereux	Richard Edward	34	M	S		Professor				English	England	London	Shepherds Bush Le York		Brother	$80	do			do	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Grey		"	— do —	24
✓ 24	"	Caesar Boy	11	M	S		—														Friend, Thos. Ward, 330 Ponce de Leon Ct. Atlanta Ga.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Brown	Grey	"	Bootle Lancs.	25
✓ 25	Crocker	Leggie	24	F	S		At Home						Bootle	Oglethorpe Ga.	Yes		$50				Friend, Mrs. Harmanson, 23 E. 14th St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown		No	Blackpool	26
✓ 26	Crossing	John Robert	19	M	S		Farmer						Blackpool	Le York	Yes	Father	$100				Mr. Matson, 332 E. 69th St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scar back of right forearm	Kendal	27
✓ 27	Crocker	Joseph Cardeson	23	M	S		Salesman Clerk						Kendal			Self	$25				In transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fresh	Light Brown	Blue	Scar back of right forearm	Richland	28
✓ 28	Crossville	Ramsarose J.	24	F	S		In transit						Penrith	Winnipeg Man.			$50				Friend, Chas. H. Terry, Leadmine, Keighley	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar over wrist & scar on left arm	Southampton	29
✓ 29	Cooke	Mary	22	F	S		Engaged in household duties						York	Leadmine Yorks	Yes		$60				In transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fresh	Fair	Blue	No	Wasmes Belgium	30
✓ 30	Vermeire	Oscar	35	M	M		Brewer				Belgian	Belgium	Belgium	Quebec	Yes		$50																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Potter, * of the Etruria from L'pool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Potter
Commanding Officer.

APR 21 1907

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at Ely

C R Keep
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

51—1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W Mackenzie, Surgeon of the Etruria sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P & S Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A W Mackenzie

APR 21 1907

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at Ely

C R Keep
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

51—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in last on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Etruria sailing from Liverpool, April 13, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York April 20 100 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?
1	Ackroyd	Harry	47	M	M	Miner Brick Layer	Yes	Yes	G. Britain	English	England	Bradford	Ossining, N.Y.	No	Self	$20	No		
2	Angus	David	24	M	S	Sawyer	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Coatbridge	Yonkers, N.Y.	"	"	$50	Yes	1903	Pittsburg
3	Anderson	James Clark	34	M	S	Grocer	"	"	"	"	"	Dundee	Kansas City, Mo.	Yes	"	$35	No		
4	Bray	Arthur Lewis	20	M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	English	England	Hastings	Buffalo, N.Y.	Yes	"	$70	"		
5	Bleakley	Annie	31	F	M	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Dunkirk	Lowville, N.Y.	No	"	$100	"		
6	"	Gladys	6	F	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother	$100	"		
7	Brown	William Alfred	24	M	S	Stowman	"	"	"	"	"	Fulham	New York, N.Y.	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1906	New York
8	Blake	Percy	24	M	S	Brick Layer	"	"	"	"	"	London	"	"	"	$100	"		
9	Denne	Alice Ellen	24	F	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	Southend	Sacramento, Cal.	"	Uncle	$25	No		
10	Brogan	Euphemia	27	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Kilmaurs	Corning, N.Y.	No	Husband				
11	"	Neil	2	M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father	$40			
12	"	Sarah	1	F	S	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	George Bailey	0			
13	Bailey	Christopher	19	M	S	Painter	Yes	Yes	"	English	England	Longton	Trenton, N.J.	No	"	$40			
14	Bain	James	22	M	S	Moulder	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	New York	"	Self	$40			
15	Butcher	John James	18	M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	English	England	Blackpool	"	"	Brother	$50			
16	Birch	Martha	27	F	M	Nurse	"	"	"	Irish	Scotland	Castle Douglas	Bayonne, New Jersey	"	Self	$100	No	1899	Panama
17	"	Whoone	3/12	M	S	Infant	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother	$40			
18	Burgess	Ivor Isaac	18	M	S	Tinsmith	Yes	Yes	"	English	England	Bristol	Winnipeg, Canada	No	Father	$40			
19	Bosworth	Emma	18	F	M	Nurse	No	No	"	"	"	Birmingham	Buffalo, N.Y.	No	Self	$50	No		
20	Bell	Thomas Hudson	37	M	M	Boiler Layer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Heaton	Chorley	Yes	Self	$60			
21	Beattie	Robert	35	M	S	Plasterer	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	New York	No	"	$150			
22	Cook	Lyndsey Ernest	27	M	S	Gardener Clerk	"	"	"	English	England	Harrowden Keswick	Buffalo, N.Y.	Yes	"	$50			
23	Coleman	James	22	M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Curragroom	Chicago, Ill.	Yes	"	$64			
24	Carlisle	Albert Donald	24	M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	English	England	Bristol	Drummondville, Que.	No	"	$50			
25	Carne	Edith	35	F	M	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Falmouth	Stanstead, Que.	No	"	$10			
26	"	James	6	M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				
27	"	Elsie	5	F	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$50			
28	Cameron	Duncan Alex	27	M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	Scotch	Ireland	Belfast	New York	Yes	"	$50			
29	Chadwick	Walter Arnold	19	M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	English	England	Liverpool	Toronto, Ont.	No	Father	$50	Yes	In a visit 1892	Boston
30	"	William Joseph	60	M	M	Jeweler	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Self	$50	Yes		

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23	24	25	26	27
Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read (or has been in custody not exempted by law)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of an offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
Son Fred Ackroyd 251, West 2nd St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark Brown Brown	None	Collingworth nr Ringley
Duncan Mc Dougall 742 Sixth Ave. Asbury Park, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair Fair "	"	Coatbridge
Victor A. Anderson 209 East 36th St. Bayside Park, Kansas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Dark Brown Grey	"	Dundee
Mabel B. Hatch 274 De Witt St. Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Dark Brown	"	Hastings
Husband J. R. Blakeley Chicago Co. Howard, Kansas	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" Brown Brown	"	Dunkirk
Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	-	Fair Fair Grey	"	"
Mother Beckett Bros. B.B. Bridgeport, Conn. Friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark Fair Blue	"	London
Friend Jno Bayley 486, West St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Dark Dark Brown	"	"
Uncle, 454 Jefferson St. Sacramento, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	Fair Light Blue	Small cut under right eye	Southend Essex
Husband Ed Brogan Corning, Steuben Co. Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" Auburn Brown	None	Girvan, Ayr
Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	- - -	"	Scotland
Brother Isaac Bailey 136 Cleveland Av. Trenton, N.J. (Friend mother) 136 Eugene Ave. Trenton, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	Disc to bro.	5	7	Dark Brown Brown	"	Longton
Bro. Jno Sturgeons 20 Southwell St. Dundee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" Brown Grey	"	Kirkintilloch
Father Patrick Lowney 30 Lord St. Blackpool	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Fair Light Blue	"	Blackpool
Father 30 Lord St. Blackpool	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Dark Brown	"	Leeds
Father Patrick Lowney 24 Seymour St. Bayonne, N.J. Grandfather	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	- - -	"	Scotland
Intending to Beaucefour Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark Brown Brown	"	Bristol
Son Jay Bosworth 59 Heath Av. Buffalo, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	Visit Son Wife	5	8	Dark Brown Grey	West Kerr	Birmingham
Mr R. Scott 10 Lakewood Ave. Cleveland Friend 914 W. 33rd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	Fair Brown Brown	"	Romaldkirk
N. Cook 130 Truman St. Buffalo Friend A. Farrell, Chicago 57½ Dover St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	" Blue	"	Fordown Parish
Beaucefour Winnipeg Can. Husband Hazelton N. York (Mrs)	"	"	"	"	"	Disc to husb	5	8	Light Brown	None	Manley
do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark Light Brown	"	Colchester
do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair Brown Hazel	"	Jersey
Her address Alfred Schlaeger 130 Main St. Astoria	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark Dark Brown	"	Perrin Wells
In transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair Fair Blue	"	Penn Wells
Toronto, Ont. In transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fresh Dark Grey	"	Hartpury Hampshire
do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Pale Dark Grey	"	Hereford
							6	-	Light Brown	Birth mark on forehead	Liverpool
							5	6	Ruddy Grey	Scar on right cheek	"

B Keep 30 a 4 years

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Potter,* of the Etruria from Lpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper; or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

APR 21 1907

J Potter
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at Ely

C Keep
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

13—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W Mackenzie, Surgeon of the Etruria,* sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P S Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

APR 21 1907

A W Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at Ely

C Keep
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

13—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

13—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17–27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Etruria sailing from Liverpool April 13th, 1907. Arriving at Port of New York April 20 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.			26	27
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town. If within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in Africa, or Arabia, or any part of Europe, Asia, or the adjacent islands not previously specified?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under contract to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet, Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
1	Cohen	Rosario	38		M	Brush maker	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	Liverpool	Chicago	No	Self	$50	No			Cousin Kaufmann 18 Vernon Court New Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Blue	Grey	None	Pinsk, Russia
2	"	Samuel	18		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father	$50	"										5	5	"	"	"	"	Chenowitz, "
3	Cash	Bertha Ethel	25		S	Dress maker			G. Britain	English	Wales	Oca Edwyn	Buffalo	Yes	self	$50				Brother W. 130 Virginia St. Buffalo N.Y.							5	3	Light	Light	Blue		Hanley, Staffs
4	Chalmers	Thomas Reaney	21	M	S	Joiner				Scotch	Scotland	Coatbridge	San Francisco			$50				Brother-in-law J. F. Fotheringham, 1452 Florida St. San Francisco							5	8	Ruddy	Fair			Coatbridge
5	Clapp	Sarah	63		M	Without occupation				English	England	Ilkeshill	Carlisle			$65				Son-in-law Geo. S. Kennedy 109 High Ave. E. Newcastle							5	3	Fair	Grey	Brown	None	Dalston
6	Duncan	John	18	M	S	Student				Scotch	Scotland	Dunfermline	Pittsburg	Yes		$50				Friend Chas. Christy 2085 Frazer St. Pittsburg							5	9	Dark	Black	Dark	"	Lady bank
7	"	Robert Honeyman	22	M	S	"				"	"	"	"	"		"				do							5	7	"	Brown	"	"	"
8	Douglas	Thomas	23	M	S	Brick Layer				English	England	Bolton	N. York	Yes		$30	Yes	1906	New York	1209 - 176th St. Bronx N. York							5	9	"	"	"	"	Bolton
9	Dawson	Leon	25	M	M	Carpenter						York	Auburn	No		$50	Yes	1905	Auburn	Friend Geo. Osgood 26 Orchard St. Auburn							5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	Foamoreen
10	"	Mary Ellen	22	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		No				do							5	5	Dark	"	"	"	Stocksbridge
11	Dunn	Thomas	29			Servant				Scotch	England	London	Toronto		Friends					Friends & Employers 6 Queen's Gate London S.W.							5	11	"	Dark	"	"	Lyndhurst, Hants
12	Datt	William	42	M	M	Builder Mason	No	No	G. Britain	English	England	Beaconsfield	New York	No	Self	$50	Yes			Cousin Brendon 500 6th Ave. New York							5	11	Dark	Dark	"	"	Beaconsfield, Bucks
13	Edwards	Rose	24	F	S	Keeper						Torquay	Shaverley			$50				Brother-in-law C. Lawson Bucklands Brewers Co. Truro							5	2	Fair	Light Brown	Grey	"	Hurlestone
14	Edwards	James	33	M	M	Draper Assistant						Deimport	Elizabeth, N.J.	No		$35				Friend Caleb Reid 53 Elizabeth Ave. Elizabeth N.J.							5	8	Dark	Dark	Grey	"	Devon
15	Gassner	Emma	25	F	S	Nurse Clerk			Austria	Czechish		Linam	Hoboken	No		$30				Friend Geo. Reid 93 Fourth St. Hoboken N.J.							5	6	"	"	"	"	Austria
16	Lee	Elizabeth	24						G. Britain	English	Isle of Man	Peel	Cleveland	No						Friend Mrs. Cowley Stockton Cleveland													
17	Lemm	Mary	61		M					Scotch																							
18	Griffiths	William Thomas	29	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	G. Britain	Welsh	England	Liverpool	Elizabeth, N.J.	No	self	$30	Yes	1907	Brooklyn	Uncle D. O. Owen 69 Sullivan St. Elizabeth, N.J.					Yes (Effects of Burns on Head and Face)	No	5	6	Fair	Light	Blue	"	Aberystwyth
19	"	Eleanor Eliz.	27	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	No									No	5	4	"	"	"	"	Liverpool
20	Halstead	Samuel	33	M	M	Baker				English	London	London	New York	Yes		$50	No			Adv. by Jas. Pinkerton N. York Co.							5	9	Fresh	Dark	Blue	"	Leeds
21	"	Alice	37	F	M	Wife				"	"	"	"	"		"	"			do							5	6	Fair	Dark	Grey	"	Trafalmadock
22	Haegler	Mary Anne	12	F	M	Home						Bremen	Savannah			$100				Stepdaughter J. Tansley Savannah Ga.							5	2	Dark	Grey	Blue		Bremen
23	Halloch	James	28	M	S	Baker				Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	New York			$60				Friend Peter Hill 42nd St. N. York City							5	9½	Fresh	Fair Brown	Grey	"	Dundee
24	Hodgson	Albert Edward	23	M	S	Painter				English	England	Sunderland	Pittsburg	No		$50				For U.S. address Friend Charles Christy 2085 Frazer St. Pittsburg							5	9	Fair	Dark	Blue		Durham
25	Heron	David	33	M	S	Carpenter				Scotch	Scotland	Dunfermline	Dawson	No		$50	Yes	2 years	Dawson	Friend Charles Christy 2085 Frazer St. Pittsburg							5	6	Dark	Brown	"	"	Dunfermline
26	Hind	Amelia A.	48	F	S	Dress maker				English	England	Scarborough				$100				Friends 1089 Fleet St. London E.C.							5	2	Fair	Brown	"	"	Devonshire
27	Hermansen	Anton	47	M	M	Ship Keeper			Norway	Norwegian	Norway	Bergen	New York	Yes		$50				Friend Mrs. Meseck 8 Bowery New York							5	11	Fresh	Light Blue			Norway
28	Haddow	Thomas	24	M	S	Fireman			G. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Syracuse	No		$40				Friend William Lyell Lee's Hotel Albany Street & Syracuse							5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown		Larkhall
29	Stair	Precilion	23	M	S	Miner						Cockburn	Leadville			$50	Yes	1905	Colorado Springs	Friend William Lyell Leadville Col.							5	9	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	Glasgow
30	Johnstone	Robert	42	M	M	Mason						Glasgow	Philadelphia			$50				Friend Thos. Dick 2545 N. 22nd St. Philadelphia							5	8	Ruddy	Grey	Blue		Dumbarton by Hamilton

27

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Potter, * of the Etruria, from Town, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

APR 21 1907

J Potter
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at Ellis Island

C K Keep
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W Mackenzie, Surgeon of the Etruria, * Sailing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P & S Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

APR 21 1907

A W Mackenzie M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at Ellis Island

C K Keep
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2—1135

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. ETRURIA, sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 14th April 1907 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK April 20, 1907

102

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of—Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. in List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in an institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (Fill in "yes" or "no.")	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.					
1	Burton Lizzie	17		S		Servt	yes	yes	British	Irish	Bessna	Washington DC	Yes	Cousin	$5.00	No	Cousin Batt Daly 24 d at Washington DC	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Virginia
2	Leary Mary A	29		S			yes	yes			Castlemartin	Newyork	yes	self	$25		aunt Mrs Archur Grace 280, W. 10d at Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	Mole	Castletown Bere Co Cork
3	Casserly Mary	18		S			yes	yes			Mullaghabrack	Tarmon Wis	yes	Uncle	$20	No	Uncle Father A Wrexa Truman Wis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	—	Dark	—	—	Mullabrack Co Armagh
4	Gordon Sarah	22		S			yes	yes			Leadmore	San Francisco	yes	Brother	$75	No	Brother Dan Gordon 114 Laughton st San Francisco	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		—	Fair			Leadmore Co Armagh
5	Campbell Mary	25		S		None	yes	yes			New Ross	Newyork	yes	Aunt	$50	yes 1905 Newyork	aunt Mrs Hugh Carrick 166 E 67th st Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	—	Brown	—	—	New Ross Co Wexford
6	Hanlon Eugene	29		M	S	Grocer	yes	yes			Cork	San Francisco Cal	yes	self	$200	No	friend John Adele 1926 Fasin St San Francisco	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	—	Fair	Grey		Ballincurry Co Cork
7	Coffey Annie	28		S		Servt	yes	yes			Cahercavan	Newyork	yes		$70	No	Cousin Martin oneill Roseland Virginia 384 Virginia Ave Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	—	—	Cahercavan
8	O Rorke Edward J	35		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes			Manitoba	Wyoming	No	Brother	$500	No	Int Counsel to Crook Co Wyoming	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue		Ballinrobe
9	Brennan Mary	17		S		Scholar	yes	yes			Kilpeacon	Waterbury	No	Self	$50		Uncle Jno Cronan 37 Hall St Valley Forge Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Grey	Hold Uncle Jno	Ballylanders
10	O Brien Timothy	25		S		Farmer	yes	yes			Fiscarrol	Seattle Wash	No		$20	No	Cousin Jas O Shea Grand Union Hotel Seattle Wash	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Brown		Lisahowell Co Cork
11	Owens Bernard	24		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes			Roscrea	Superior Wis	yes		$20	No	Brother Nat Owen Sacred Heart Cathedral Superior Wis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		—	—	—	—	Roscrea
12	Murphy Hannah	20		S		Servt	yes	yes			Newmarket	Seattle Wash	No		$96	No	Cousin Jas O Shea 1614 14th ave Seattle Wash	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	—	Brown	—	—	Newmarket
13	Horgan John	26		M	S	Labr	yes	yes			Listowel	Sparks Nev	No		$50	No	Brother Rev J Horgan Sparks Nevada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	—	Fair	Blue		Ballybunion
14	Emmett Robert	32		M	Wid	Farmer	yes	yes			Charleville	Chicago Ill	No		$20	No	Cousin Miss Mary Scanlon 641 Larrabee st Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	—	Grey	—	—	Charleville
15	" Thomas	19		M	S	Labr	yes	yes			"	Do	No		$100	No	Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	—	Brown	Brown	—	—
16	" Nora	20		S		Servt	yes	yes			"	Do	No			No	Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	—	—	—	—	—
17	Lydon Daniel	1	6	M	S	Labr	yes	yes			Cliffden	Brooklyn	yes		$26	No	Sister Mary Lydon 264 Pacific st Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Red	Red	Blue		Entrance to Galway
18	Farrell Thomas	33		M	S	Tailor	yes	yes			Kilcoo	Wrenipey	yes		$100		In transit to Wrenipey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	—	—	Kiltown

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Potter, * of the Etruria, from Q Town, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have carefully the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J P Potter
Commanding Officer.

APR 21 1907

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at Ny

C K Keep
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

17—3116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W Mackenzie, Surgeon of the Etruria, sailing therewith solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P S Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A W Mackenzie M D

APR 21 1907

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at Ny

C K Keep
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

15—3116

1 a.m.m.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

103

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

13—1116 3 S. S. ETRURIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 14th April 1907 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK April 20 1907

2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Age. Mos.	5 Sex.	Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether over 16 yrs. of age, and can read the language or form of the Declaration.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
Sherwin Michael J	40		M	M	Labr	ye	ye	American	Irish	Ireland	Boston	No	Self	None	No	Washington St 23 Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No
Kelly Michael	27		M	S	Steelworker	ye	ye	U.S. Citizen		22 Superior St Cleveland Ohio	37 Hill St Waterbury Conn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Address Foster Ohio 37 Hill St Waterbury Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No
Cronan Thomas	45		M	S	Cook	ye	ye			Ballylanders	40 Jewellery	No					No	No	No	No		
O'Sullivan Eugene	29		M	S	Barber	ye	ye	Ireland		Seattle Wash	Seattle Wash 102 York St	No		700	1906 Seattle Wash	401 Jefferson St Seattle Wash 102 York St	No	No	No	No		Left Ireland
Foy Thomas Owen	35		M	S	Merchant	ye	ye	U.S. Citizen		Boyleville	Brooklyn NY 5523 Kimball Ave	No				5523 Kimball Ave Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No
Fitzpatrick Martin	38		M	S	Automobile Operator	ye	ye	U.S. Citizen		Johnstown	Chicago Ill	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	5523 Lincoln Ave Chicago.	No	No	No	No	Good	No

Okkep

6/5/18

* "Race or People" to be determined by the races from which they sprung and the nationality they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Potter, of the R.M.S. "Etruria" from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

APR 21 1907

Thomas Potter
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

R. K Keep
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 47.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ste. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the R.M.S. Etruria, Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P & S Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S.W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this APR 21 1907 day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

R. K Keep
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.

11—1118

Etruria

Apr 21/07

735 Aliens
26
755
51
114

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

INDEXED

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Etruria sailing from Liverpool April 13th, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York April 20 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	7 Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	15 If Yes— Year or period of years.	15 If Yes— Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a Polygamist.	18 Whether an Anarchist.	19 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	20 Whether a person who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Complexion.	24 Hair.	24 Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth.
100	Christiansen	Carl	23		M	S	sailor	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Randers	Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	self	$25	yes 1900		different subject as a sailor	Scandinavian sailor 172 Hamilton Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	normal	blonde	blue	Anchor across tattooed on right arm. scar on left cheek	Randers Denmark
8	Andersen	Jorgen Ole	20		M	S	farm laborer			"	"	"	Gadbjerg	Chicago, Ill.		self	$15	no			friend: Jno. F. Schmidtendorf, Fredericia							5	6	"	"	"			2
9	Hansen	Hans Peter	22		M	S	"			"	"	"	Tvedelbjerg			self	$12	no			uncle: as above							5	6½	"	"	"		none	3
10	Hansen	Eline	17		F	S	operatives			"	"	"	"			self	$13	no			uncle: as above							5	4	"	"	"		none	4
11	Jorgensen	Anders Chr.	18		M	S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Drejlev	Ringsted, Ia.		self	$10	no			brother: Jorgen Jorgensen, Ringsted, Ia.							5	7	"	Dark	Dark			5
12	Nielsen	Niels Chr.	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		self	$10	no			friend: as above							5	6	"	Blonde	Blue			6
13	Christoffersen	Hans Peter	24		M	S	23 Mch 07			"	"	"	Skallebjerg	Omaha, Neb.		self	$25	no			friend: Henrik Larsen 51 Grove St., Omaha, Neb.							5	10	"	"	"			7
14	Paulsen	Alfred	16		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	L. Doby	Hope, N. Dak.		self	$10	no			brother: P. K. P. Poulsen, Hope, N. Dak.							5	8½	"	"	"			8
15	Paulsen	Anna Marie E.	25		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Copenhagen	"		self	$10	no			cousin: Waldra Svenson 231 Kingsland Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.							5	5	"	"	"			9
16	Ekstrom	Carl Fritjof	21		M	S	laborer	"	"	Swedish	"	Sweden	Kallsberg	New York		self	$96	no			friend: A. C. Axelsen, 163 Boston St., South Amboy, N.J.							5	8	"	"	"			10 Sweden
17	Hjort	Ludvig Simon A.	22		M	S	farm laborer			Danish		Denmark	Snerpsbek	South Amboy, N.J.		self	$10	no			friend: as above							5	9	stout	brown	blue			11 Denmark
18	Pedersen	Jes	21		M	S	merchant			"	"	"	Ø Lab	"		self	$10	no			brother: Henry Harken Syracuse							5	11	"	blonde	"			12 Odense
19	Harken	Frederik C. C.	42		M	M	mercantile	yes	yes	Danish	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	Syracuse, N.Y.	yes	self	$15	no			brother: Emil C. Hallfeldt White Plains, N.Y.							5	7	normal	dark				13 Odense
20	Olson	Gustaf Theodor	21		M	S	s. joiner	"	"	Swedish	"	Sweden Denmark	Torning	White Plains, N.Y.	no	self	$15	no			friend: Jno. A. Hagnerson midwife, Minneapolis, Minn.							5	8	"	blonde	"			14 Torning Sweden
21	Kihlberg	Karl A. R. L.	23		M	S	farm laborer	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Fälth	Minneapolis, Minn.	yes	self	$20	no			intended husband: Knutsen Anderson 76 Bell Str. St. P. Minn.							5	11½	"	"	"	scar across the face		15 Rydsby
22	Pedersen	Kristine	30		F	M	servant	"	"	Danish	"	Denmark	Gjentofte	Kalispel, Mont.	yes	Fr. Anderson	$25	no			uncle: Fr. J. Pedersen 623 Baltic St. San Francisco Cal.							5	2½	"	"	"		none	16 Egeltjern Denmark
23	Mellberg	Ida. B.	18		"	S	"	"	"	Swedish	"	Sweden	Hjallby	San Francisco Cal.		Uncle	$10				Brother: Jan Svensson 500 Castro St San Francisco Cal.							5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue		None	17 Rydsby
24	"	Anna	21		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Brother	$10											5	5	"	"	"			18
25	Socnson	Pula	23		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	$10											5	5½	"	"	"			19
26	Lindberg	Hugo	18		M	S	Mch Lab			2-1004863		9-1-42	Allmunderyd	Brooklyn, N.Y.		self	$20				Cousin: Nils Gustaf Pettersson 123 7th Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.							5	7½	"	"	"			20 Allmunderyd
27	Olsson	Oskar	19		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rockford, Ill.		"	$20				Friend: Ernest Lundbee 1821 3rd St Rockford, Ill.							5	8½	"	"	"			21 Rimforsa
28	Nelson	Anna	24	7	F	S	servant			"	"	"	Stockdalen	Chicago, Ill.	No	"	$10	No	1904	Chicago, Ill.	Aunt Emma Nelson 6239 Monroe St Chicago, Ill.							5	5	"	Dark	"			22 Stockholm Uddeleen
29	Palmquist	Johan G. F.	21		M	S	Farm Lab			"	"	"	Ø Hard	Washington, Conn.		"	$10	No			Friend: Emma Blake 16 Nelson Place Washington, Conn.							5	7	Light	Light	Blue		None	23 Elland
24																																		24
25																																		25
26																																		26
27																																		27
28																																		28
29																																		29
30																																		30

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

* Instead of showing occupations of females and children in brackets, write in columns 6 whether they are "housework" or "at home."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... Master ..... of the ETRURIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Peter
COMMANDING Officer.

APR 21 1907

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, Captain, Second Officer.

11—3115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. H. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the ETRURIA * SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. H. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this APR 21 1907 day of 190

at .....

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—3115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession (each alien arrival to be classified), for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm-laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Columns 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, th year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500-3
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. ETRURIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, ____, 190 Arriving at Port of New York April 22d 190 7

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country (if which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
1	Gair	Ivan	18	mo			laborer	no	no	Austria	Croatian	Croatia	Podlapaca	Chicago Ill	yes	self	12	no			Friend Duja Grbic Green Bay Ave 8958 S Chicago	yes	no	no	good	no	5	10	light	black	brown	no	Podlapaca
2	Lukanivovic	Maksim	18										Serica				10				Brother Damjan Grbic Green Bay 8958 S Chicago Ill						0	2	"	blond	grey		Korenica
3	Zarac	Ante	18														10				Brother Ivan Stanic "						5	8	"		brown		
4	Rakic	Stevo	16														10				Friend Mr. 8910 S. Chicago Ill Brother Rakic "						5	3	"		brown		
5	Ankovic	Ilia	18			yes	yes					Zumic					10				Friend Mr. 241 S Chicago Ill Father Mane Stankopic						5	8	"	blond	grey		Zumic
6	Kurdeija	Mato	19			no	no	+			+	Podgoracie					12	yes	1905	USA	5426 Green Bay Ave Chicago Ill Friend Dimitar Damadge						5	8	"		blue		Podlapaca
7	"	Stana	20			—	—	+			+	Grackovo					12				Mr. Crim ave 6905 Chicago Ill						5	6	"	black	grey		Gracikova
8	Vekinyan	Branko	18			yes	yes					Podgorace					10				Friend Dane Mrkobrada Forence Ave 10320 Chicago Ill												Podlapaca
9	Barac	Marco	17			no	no										10				Friend Dimitar Damadge Green Bay ave 8958 Chicago Ill						5	6	"		grey		
10	Kurdeija	Gjuro	18			yes	yes										12				Friend Pade Damadge Green Bay ave 8905 Chicago Ill						5	5	"	blond	blue		
11	Bilic	Tuja	45			no	no					Srbarica					12	yes		Signs Italian	Brother In law Todor Illiric						5	11	"	black			Srbarica
12	"	Dane	18														10	no			Forence ave 10742 Chicago Ill Friend Mile Ribic						5	7	"	blond	grey		
13	Helian	Krste	17							Bulgaria	Macedonian	Bulgaria	German	Lorain Ohio			20				friend Mojan Colev Box 68 Lorain Ohio						5	3½	"	dark	dark		German
14	Georgian	Sima	19														20				Friend Cole Mitrefy Box 68 Lorain Ohio						5	3½	"	brown	brown		
15	Adrim	Andrea	44									Corizza	Manchester N.H.				20				Brother Georg Adam 56 Spring Str. Manchester N.H.						5	7	"				Corizza
16	Grirdan	Tovan	18			yes	yes						Hudson Mass	no			20				brother Tuja Spiro 8 Road Str Hudson Mass						5	7	"				
17	Sparche	Haamm	40			no	no					German	Lorain Ohio	yes			22				San Federico Haamm Box 68 Lorain Ohio						5	3	"	grey			German
18	Kotta	Petras	20									Herzegovina	Bridgeport				25				Friend Georghi Thiana 210 R. Road Bridgeport Conn						5	8½	"	blond	brown		Herzegovina
19	Tendica	Theador	17									Corizza	Jamestown	no			20				brother Simis Tsytheleca Box 158 Jamestown N.Y.						5	4	"		grey		Corizza
20	Vassilkov	Nicola	30			yes	yes			Turkey	Greek	Herzegovina	Bridgeport	Conn	yes		25				Brother Georghi Vassilkov 210 R. Road Bridgeport Conn						4	2½	"	brown			Herzegovina
21	Nicola	Cosmas	18			no	no					Corizza	Aldenville Mass	no			20				friend Steje Spiro 8 Road Str Hudson Mass						5	5½	"			black	Corizza
22	Kristo	Konstantin	22										St Louis Mo	yes			20				Cousin Lazar Tefar 706 South 15th St St Louis Mo						5	5½	"	dark			
23	Gligoran	Theadossi	35			yes	yes						Boston Mass				20				Cousin Christos Paraskebas 28 Tornery St Boston Mass						5	5	"	grey	brown		
24	Dimitri	Spiro	30							Albania			Jamestown	no			20				Cousin Dhimi Ath Drenova Box 158 Jamestown N.Y.						5	7½	"	brown	grey		
25	Panajiteodor	Hristo	18										Framingham Mass	yes			20				Cousin Tipod Christan Box 1031 Framingham Mass						5	6½	"	dark	brown		
26	Gligorian	Pantelei	24										Boston Mass	yes			20				Jeanin Christos Paraskebas 28 Tornery St. Boston Mass						5	7	"		brown		
27	Thelenas	Petro	15										St Louis Mo				25				Brother Fotka Lefa 1120 S Second St. St Louis Mo						4	11	"	dark			
28	Kiro	Haamm	16			no	no			Turkey			German				20				Friend Panas Vachioff 714 South Second St. Chicago Ill						4	8	"	light	red brown		German
29	Haster	Jasef	21			yes	yes	Austria		Croatia	Croatia	Croatia	S. Zucovec, Miholanetinec				12				friend Stepan Joyer 6 Str. 188 Miholanetinec Hrvc						5	1	"	dark	brown		Mr Zuckovec
30	Lahmayer	Stefan	38														12										5	4	"		grey		

30

Inspected by A. P. Snider, Inspector.

* Insert the words "Cannot read," or "Cannot write," opposite the name of every alien who cannot read or cannot write, as the case may be.
† Here insert the name of the race or people to which each alien belongs, as Hebrew, Irish, German, English, Italian, Spanish, Slovak, Chinese, Negro, Mixed, Black, Brown, Red, Polish, Scandinavian, Roumanian, Dutch, Bohemian, Magyar, Ruthenian, Croatian, Slovenian, Dalmatian, Servian, Bulgarian, Finnish, Lithuanian, Portuguese, Japanese, Turkish, Armenian, East Indian, Syrian, Mexican, Pacific Islander, West Indian, Cuban, Porto Rican, South American, Other.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Form 2002
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

No. 42 S. S. ETRURIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, April 11, 190 Arriving at Port of New York April 22d 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
1	Gaic	Goran	18	mos			laborer	no	no	Austria	Croatian	Croatia	Podlapaca	Chicago Ill	yes	self	12	no			Friend Dujo Grbic 4ren Bay Ave 8958 S Chicago Ill	yes	no	no	good	no	5	10	light	black	brown	no	Podlapaca
2	Vukmirovic	Maksim	18	yr									Korenica				14				Brother Damjan Grbic 4ren Bay 8958 S Chicago Ill.						6	2	"	black	grey		Korenic
3	Barac	Mile	18														10	no			Trafiker Barge Stanic Friend Nr. 8910. S. Chicago Ill.						5	8	"	brown			
4	Rakic	Drevo	16														10	no			Brother Rakic Ilija Friend Nr. 241. S Chicago Ill.						5	3	"	brown			
5	Anikovic	Ilija	18					yes	yes				Bunic				10	no			Father Marc Anikovic 8926. Shon Av. S. Chicago Ill.						5	8	"	black	grey		Bunic
6	Burdeija	Blazo	19					no	no		+		Podlapaica				12	yes	1905 1906		Friend Dimitar Demidge Av. Grim ave 8905 Chicago Ill.						5	8	"	black	blue		Podlapaca
7	"	Stana	20								+		Brackovo				12				" " " "						5	6	"	black	grey		Brackovo
8	Mekinjar	Branko	18					yes	yes				Podpaica				10	no			Friend Dasa Markobrado Forence Ave. 11340 Chicago Ill						5	6	"	grey			Podlapaca
9	Barac	Marco	17					no	no								10	no			Friend Dimitar Demidge Green Bay Ave 8958 Chicago Ill						5	5	"	black	blue		
10	Burdeija	Ilija	18					yes	yes								12				Friend Rade Komnigla Green Bay ave 8905 Chicago Ill						5	11	"	black			
11	Jakic	Ilija	45					no	no				Kebavica				12	yes	1906	Vegan Hotel	brother In Law Todor Jakic Forence Ave 10742 S. Chicago Ill						5	7	"	black	grey		Kebavica
12	"	Dane	18														12	no			friend Mile Rubic Forence Ave 10742 Chicago Ill friend Stojan Cole						5	7	"	black	grey		
13	Velkan	Kosta	17							Bulgaria	Macedonian	Bulgaria	German	Lorain Ohio			20				Bot 63. Lorain Ohio Friend Cole Mihreff						5	2	"	dark	dark		German
14	Georgeon	Simo	19														20				Bot 9. Lorain Ohio Brother Georg Adam						5	7½	"	brown	brown		
15	Adam	Andrea	44										Coritza	Manchester N.H.			20				56. Lorain St. Manchester N.H. Brother Stojo Simo						5	4					Coritza
16	Simidon	Jovan	18					yes	yes					Andover Mass	no		20				S. Scool St. Andover Mass Son Nedelco Atanm						5	7					
17	Vasiche	Atanim	40					no	no				German	Lorain Ohio	yes		12				Bot 68. Lorain Ohio Friend Georghi Thiana						5	3	"	grey			German
18	Kitta	Petras	20										Hrapol	Bridgeport Conn			20				210. R. Road Bridgeport Conn Brother Simi Tsytheleca						5	8½	"	brown			Hrapol
19	Temelco	Theodor	17										Coritza	Jamestown N.Y.	no		20				Bot 158. Jamestown N.Y Brother Georghi Demitrov						5	4	"	grey			Coritza
20	Vassilion	Nicola	16					yes	yes	Turkey	Greek		Hrapol	Bridgeport Conn	yes		15				210. R. Road Bridgeport Conn Friend Steja Simra						4	2½	"	brown			Hrapol
21	Nicola	Dimmos	18					no	no				Coritza	Baldwin Mass	no		20				S Scool St. Andover Mass						5	9½	"				Coritza
22	Hristo	Konstantin	22											St. Louis Mo	yes		20				Canvin Jarez Jefay 706 South 18th St. St. Louis Mo						5	7	"	dark			
23	Eligorian	Theodosi	35					yes	yes					Boston Mass			20				Canvin Christos Paraskebas 28. Forney Ave. Boston Mass						5	5	"	grey	brown		
24	Demitri	Spiro	30								Albanian			Framingham Mass	no		20				Canvin Tipod Christos Bot 158. Jamestown N.Y						5	7½	"	brown	grey		
25	Panapateodor	Hristo	18								Albanian			Framingham Mass			20				Bot 1031. Framingham Mass Canvin Christos Paraskebas						5	6½	"	dark	brown		
26	Eligorian	Panteleis	24											Boston Mass	yes		20				28. Forney St. Boston Mass Brother Vasha Calgi						5	7	"	brown			
27	Thelenas	Petro	15											St. Louis Mo			20				1820. S. Second St. St. Louis Mo Friend Tanas Haginotis						4	11	"	dark			
28	Kiro	Atanim	16					no	no	Turkey			German				20				714 South Second St. Milwaukee Friend Steraus Caper						4	8	"	light	red brown		German
29	Hasler	Jasef	28					yes	yes	Austria	Croatian	Croatia	A. Jurcovec	Milwaukee Wis			20				6. Str. 188. Milwaukee Wisc						5	1	"	dark	brown		A. Jukovec
30	Lahmayer	Stepan	38														20										5	4	"		grey		

Examd by A. C. Snider Inspector

30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], * of the ETRURIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Potter
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 2 1 1907 day of , 190

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W Mackenzie, Surgeon of the ETRURIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P & S Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A W Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this APR 2 1 1907 day of , 190

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer; stationary engineer; locomotive engineer; mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)."

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 19.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 6015
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. ETRURIA sailing from LIVERPOOL APR 30 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New York April 30 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23	24	25	26	27	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town. If within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether suffering from a mental or physical defect, with cause for same.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
33216	1 Sims	Yovan	39		M	farmer	y.	y.	Austria	Croat	Austria	Caleandelem	St Louis Mo	y.	self	12	no								5	6	dark	black	black	None	Tetino	1
34	2 Stounko	Sotar	18		S		no	no				Duchnitza	Yamestown NY			20									5	5		brown			Duchnitza	2
	3 Pando	Andrea	18		S											20																3
	4 Vasil	Jolicak	17		S											20																4
	5 Anton	Andrea	17		S											20																5
	6 Gum	Gako	18		S											20																6
	7 Anastas	Christake	20		S											20																7
31	8 Vasil	Dine	42		M							Armenko	Rochester			16									5	6		brown			Armenko	8
	9 Lambro	Christo	39		M											12																9
	10 Christo	Marko	11		S		yes	yes								30									5	5	Dark	Black				10
	11 Yovan	Stefo	40		M		no	no				Kotori	Syracuse NY			20									5	6		grey			Kotori	11
	12 Andonoff	Anguel	22		S		yes	yes				Monastir	Ford City Pa			16									5	6		Black			Monastir	12
	13 Sleftcheff	Alexandre	28		M							Calcandelem	Cleveland Ohio			28									5	6					Calcandelem	13
	14 Gueroff	Nico	31		M	tailor										12																14
	15 Anoff	Codo	26		M	tailor										12									5	6		brown	brown			15
	16 Ticiff	Dimitar	25		M	tailor										12									5	4						16
	17 Apostol	Christo	25		M							Tedent				16									5	4					Tedent	17
	18 Yakimoff	Gligor	19		M							Calcandelem				12									5	6					Calcandelem	18
	19 Gegu	Marin	25		M		no	no	Austria	Croat	Austria	Porezja	Hampton Pass			10									3	5	black	blond	blue		Porezja	19
	20 Rapac	Mile	40		M							Bimic	Chicago Ill			16	yes	5 years	Chicago						6	2		grey			Bimic	20
	21 "	Rade	32		M							Krbavica				30	yes	10 years	Chicago						6	1		brown			Krbavica	21
	22 "	Dano	35		M							Bunic				16	yes	12 years	Chicago						6			grey			Bimic	22
	23 "	Ilya	18		S											10	no								5	9		brown	brown			23
	24 Brlic	Nicola	40		M		yes	yes				Krbavica				16	yes	3 years	Chicago						5	11		black			Krbavica	24
	25 Alnic	Mike	18		S							Bunic				10	no								5	6		brown			Bunic	25
	26 Mune	Ciro	40		M		no	no				Rbavica				16									6	0		black	blue		Rbavica	26
	27 Zaklan	Gjuro	40		M											16									5	6		grey				27
	28 Radisko	Zaslan	35		M											10									6							28
	29 Zaklan	Tucka	17		S											10									5	8		black				29
	30 Gaic	"	41		M							Podlopara				15									6	1		black	brown		Podlopara	30

Wm Alexander Inspector

Transcribed Page Nina Yevdoff
second class #1161 St Louis Mo
Brother Nikola Stounko
Post office Box #403 Yamestown NY
Onkel Gjuergji Sam Duchnitza
Friend Ste #16 Auch Block Yamestown
Brother Athanas Vasil
Same Ste #17 Bush Block Yamestown
Brother Thilos Ante Duchnitza
same Ste #17 Bush Block Yamestown
Onkel Pet. Rapic Duchnitza
same Ste #15 Bush Block Yamestown
Cousin Pet. Rapic Duchnitza
same Ste #15 Bush Block Yamestown
Brother Pano Vasil
9 Brown Ste Rochester NY
Cousin Christ Tanas
3 Clinton Ste Rochester NY
Onkel Chris Tanas
3 Clinton Ste Rochester NY
Friend Nicola Lago
3 Washington Ste #1206 Syracuse
Brother Clinton Antonoff
Box #157 Ford City Pa
Cousin Cuzya Vasoff
Bere Ste #719 Cleveland Ohio
Friend Tomo Stefficheff
Bere Ste #719 Cleveland Ohio
Friend Gogo Anoff
Bere Ste #719 Cleveland Ohio
Friend Gogo Anoff
Bere Ste #719 Cleveland Ohio
Cousin Vandremetsrait
Bere Ste #719 Cleveland
Friend Gjuro Gueroff
Bere Ste #719 Cleveland
Friend Antona Dionomorone
Payne Ste Auch Block 95
Friend Gjukan Rapan
Brother Bujnais Stefan
Torence ave 1742 Chicago
Friend Tadja Calic
Torence ave 1742 Chicago
Brother Rapaic Petar
Torence ave 1742 Chicago
Brothers Todor Bulna
Friend Ste 3910 Chicago Ill
Vater Mojaja Olnic
Torence ave 1742 Chicago Ill
Onkel Ant Rapaic
Torence ave 1081 Chicago Ill
Friend Petar Smilon Marcenac
1742 Torence ave Chicago
Vucinovich Pet Calic
Toronto Ste Chicago
Brother Tadeg Calic
Torence ave 1742 Chicago
Effe Ivetta Vukmirovic
Green Bay ave # 1958 Chicago Ill

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Potter, * of the ETRURIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Potter
COMMANDING Officer.

APR 21 1907

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at NY

C K Keep
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W Mackenzie, Surgeon of the ETRURIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P & S Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A W Mackenzie

APR 21 1907

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at NY

C K Keep
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French," by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any all-negro appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 3883
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. ETRURIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 1 APR 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New York April 10th 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age: Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to—: Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence: Country.	City or Town.	11 Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes—: Year or period of years.	Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a Polygamist.	18 Whether an Anarchist.	19 Whether crippled or deformed, and nature of the same.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	22 Height: Feet.	Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth.	27
63470 X	1	Vanguel	Andrea	32	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Macedonia	Resna	Syracuse NY		self	28	no		Friend Simon Yanakis 6 Washington ave # 921 Syracuse	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	dark	brown	gray	None	Resna	1
3078 X	2	Stoyeff	Bojw	19	S	"	"	no	no		Ottoman		Monastier	Granite City Ill			20			Friend Peter Christoff P.O Box #235 Granite City Ill						5	dark	"	"			Monastier	2
9 X	3	Nasto	Costa	18	"	"	"	"	"				Statitsa	St Louis Mo			16			Cousin Vasil Stoikeuff South second str. #614 St Louis Mo						5	"	black	"		✓	Statitsa	3
247 X	4	Tiva	Misso	40	M	M	"	yes	yes				Terovo	"			15			(Friend) Simon Christoff South Second str. #614 St Louis Mo						5	6	"	brown	brown	✓	Terovo	4
5 X	5	Peman	Vasi Papa	21	"	"	"	no	no		Albanian		Koritza	Marlboro Mass only to work			20			Cousin Vasil Kleriaki Guamanti Kleriaki Fremond str #25 Marlboro Mass Brother Costa Papa Peman						5	6	"	"		✓	Koritza	5
6	6		Frakli	"	20	"	"	"	"				"	"			20			Fremond str #25 Marlboro Mass Cousin Vasil Grample South second str #614 St Louis Mo						5	6	"	"	black	✓	"	6
7	7																			Brother Kosta Lakoff													7
3 310 X	8	Takes	Gheorghi	16	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Turkey in Europe	Ottoman	Macedonian	Statitsa	St Louis Mo	yes	self	16	no		#614 South second str St Louis Mo	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	brown	None	Statitsa	8
273 X	9	Vassil	Dumo	32	"	M	"	"	"				Colcande	"			12			Friend Nono Micca Gyoldeff second str 1804 St Louis Mo						5	8	"	"	black	✓	Colcande	9
326 X	10	Hentzan	Vassil	17	"	S	"	no	no		Albanian		Koritza	Lavell Mass only to work			20			Brother Vanguel Vassil Nieces Vanguel Vassil Market str #462 Lowell Mass						5	6				✓		10
11	11		Coli	Coli	43	M	M	"	"		Albanian		Terova	"			20			Nieces Vanguel Vassil Market str #462 Lowell Mass						5	6	"	"	brown	✓	Terova	11
12	12		Yosif	Pale	19	18	"	"	"		Albanian		Krezpani	Marlboro Mass only to work			20			Brother Christo Yosif Fremont str #25 Marlboro Mass						5	7	"	"		✓	Krezpani	12
13	13																			Friend Peter Takeoff South second str #614 St Louis Mo													13
31 X	14		Stoianoff	Mladen	18	M	S	Laborer	no	no	Turkey in Europe	Bulgarian	Ottoman	Statitsa	St Louis Mo	yes	self	12	no		Brother Nikola Stoianoff Vaull second str #614 St Louis Mo	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black	brown	None	Statitsa	14
273 X	15		Sofronica	Pano	32	M	"	yes	yes				Calcandolen	"			32			Friend Iosan Alaoff second str 1801 St Louis Mo				Cripple		6		"		grey	✓	Calcandolen	15
32 X	16		Damardieff	Athanas	18	S	~~Laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~				Vodena	Granite City Ill			10			Friend Dimitri Bocanoff P.O Box 87 Granite City Ill						5	6	"	"		✓	Vodena	16
3 X	17		Dimoff	Tacho	24	"	"	"	"				Valcoueno	"			10			Friend Nono Ivanoff P.O Box 87 Granite City Ill						5	5	"	brown	brown	—	Valcoueno	17
234 X	18		Bogdanoff	Mladan	30	M	M	"	"				Terovo	St Louis Mo			10			Brother Yanko Bogdanoff Second str #1801 St Louis Mo						5	6	"	black		✓	Terovo	18
110 X	19		Stames	Todor	19	"	S	"	"				Statitsa	"			24			Cousin Tasima Duroff South second str #614 St Louis Mo						5	4	"	grey		✓	Statitsa	19
37 X	20		Vassil	Nicolas	37	"	M	"	"				"	"			24			Cousin Christo Takeoff #614 South second str St Louis Mo						5	6	"	brown		✓	"	20
3 X	21		Christoff	Panaiot	22	"	S	"	"				Vichene	Granite City Ill			20			Friend Nicko Fadi Mitse After 5 days return to Granite City						6		"	black	black	✓	Vichene	21
34 X	22		Efthimi	Vanguel	21	"	"	"	no	no		Albanian		Bobochtica	Latek	Latik	no	20			Friend Tasos Sodalies P.O. Box #126 Cochituate st Natick						5	6	"	"		✓	Bobochtica	22
35 X	23		Vassil	Christo	21	"	"	"	"		Albanian		Poiani	Marlboro Mass only to work			20			Cousin Fiesta Veza Poiani Fremond str #25 Marlboro Mass						5	6	"	grey		✓	Poiani	23
36 X	24		Risto	Coli	25	M	M	"	"		Albanian		"	"			20			Cousin Christo Veza Poiani Fremond str #25 Marlboro Mass						5	6	"	"	brown	✓	"	24
37 X	25		Mita	Gauri	28	"	"	"	"				Terova	"			20			Friend Andrea Vanguel Krezpani Fremont str #25 Marlboro Mass						5	6	"	"	black	✓	Terova	25
38 X	26		Karapanitsho	Todi Vasi	39	"	"	"	"				Pendova	Hudson Mass only to work			20			Friend Vanguel Yacum Yhool str #23 Hudson Mass						6		"	brown	grey	✓	Pendova	26
39 X	27		Gueogo	Stefan	20	"	S	"	"				Dichnita	"			20			Cousin Christo Thomi Cudnitza School str #28 Hudson Mass						5	4	"	"		✓	Dichnita	27
40 X	28		Petro	Veza	20	"	"	"	"				Kuleza	Natick Mass only to work			20			Cousin Thomara Veza 410 Room str Natick Mass						6		"	black		✓	Kuleza	28
29 X	29		Cheistoff	Verdem	32	"	M	yes	yes		Bulgarian		Calcandelena	Pittsburg Pa only to work	yes		32			Friend Alaoff Yoke second str #1801 St Louis Mo						5	6	"	black	black	✓	Calcandelena	29
30 X	30		Guergo	Andon	20	"	S	no	no		Albanian		Culeza	Hudson Mass only to work	no		20			Cousin Dumitri Efthimiou Cudnitza School str #28 Hudson Mass				Crippled		6		"	black		✓	Culeza	30

Charles L. Jones
Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 2nd Officer of the ETRURIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Potter
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1907 day of 190

at [illegible]

C Keep
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W Mackenzie, Surgeon of the 1 ETRURIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P & S Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

APR 21 1907

A W Mackenzie M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at [illegible]

C Keep
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8. (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) to the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Line 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

(31) S. S. ETRURIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 11 APR 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New York April 28 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23	24	25		26	27
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of visit.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
1	Balsa	Andre	24	11	M	farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Buccinica	Milwaukee Wis	S	self	$6	no			friend Stefan Hall 88 Alvarado Ave Milwaukee Wis		no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	blue grey	no		Buccinica
2	Boldrini	Francesco	22		M	labor	yes	yes	Italy	Italy	Italy	Savona	Rahway N.J.	S		$15	no			brother Pietro Boldrini Salt Lake City Utah		no	no	good	no	5	9	light	blue	no		Savona
3	Mirabella	Carmelo	18		M	S	S	yes	Italy	Italy	Italy	Cosenza	Salt Lake City Utah	S		$10	no			father Giovannina Salt Lake City Utah		no	no	good	no	5	4	grey	brown	no		Cosenza
4	d	Carmine	11		M	Child			d	d	d	d	d	S	mother	$7										5	1	black				d
5	d	Victoria	8		F	Child			d	d	d	d	d	S												5	5					d
6	~~Nemeth~~	~~Paul~~	~~20~~		~~M~~	~~laborer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Austria~~	~~Hungarian~~	~~Austria~~	~~Orlau~~	~~Newyork~~	~~S~~																		
7	Costa	Nicola	37		M	laborer	yes	yes	Turkey	Bulgarian	Bulgaria	Klabotarista	St Louis Mo	S	self	$20	no	1903	St Louis Mo	friend Giovanni Mele 323 Poplar St, St Louis Mo		no	no	good	no	5	4½	dark	brown	none		Klabotarista
8	Rusta	Vasquel	23		M	S	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	S		$20	"									5	4½	black				"
9	Rusta	Steno	22		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	S		$20	"									5	2	brown	grey			"
10	Spiro	Jovan	22		M	S	yes	yes	Turkey	Bulgarian	"	Dobrudscha	"	S		$20	"									5	10½	"	brown			Dobrudscha
11	Basilica	Rusta	22		M	S	no	no	"	"	"	Rambi	"	S		$20	"									5	9	"	"			Rambi
12	German	Vasil	22		M	S	yes	yes	"	"	"	German	Columbus Ohio	S		$15	"			friend Jovan Peles, Columbus Ohio						5	6	black	grey			German
13	Evanof	Gaele	21		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	S		$15	"									5	9	brown	brown			"
14	Jarief	Elea	28		M	S	no	no	"	"	"	Radowo W Va	"	S		$15	"			friend Hotel Lief, Box 3, Rockwood W Va						5	6½	"	"			"
15	Skerlton	Christo	19		M	S	yes	yes	"	Greek	"	Janeovetsi	Greenwich Conn	S		$20	"			Angelo Alexander Vladan Jergon Box 98, North Greenwich, Conn						5	5½	"	"			Janeovetsi
16	Nakey	George	20		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Reena	"	S		$15	"			brother Lambro Nakey, Box 98, North Greenwich, Conn friend						5	6	black	"			Reena
17	Dimitroff	Evans	30		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	S		$15	"			friend Georgi Petroff, Box 98 North Greenwich Conn						5	7½	"	grey			"
18	Nicolaou	Petros	29		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Janeovetsi	"	S		$15	"			cousin Jean Stavro, Box 98 North Greenwich Conn						5	9	"	brown			Janeovetsi
19	Georgni	Dimitri	21		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Reena	"	S		$15	"			friend Georgi Petroff, Box 98 North Greenwich, Conn						5	6	"	grey			Reena
20	Nenton Nicolau	Vanquel	20		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Janeovetsi	"	S		$15	"			cousin A Karaus, 414, 512, 531 State St, Schenectady N Y						5	6	"	brown			Janeovetsi
21	Baldopulos	John	16		M	S	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sparta	Schenectady NY	S		$15	"			brother John Pylortis 496 Main St, Worcester Mass						5	1½	dark	dark			Sparta
22	Pilistas	Vasilaki	18		M	S	no	no	Servant			Gargaliani	Worcester Mass	S	brother	$20	"			brother John Pylortis 496 Main St, Worcester Mass						5	1½	fair	fair			Gargaliani
23		Nichola	19		M	S	yes	yes	Laborer				Schenectady NY	S	self	$15	"									5	2½	"	brown			
24		Antonios	32		M								Worcester Mass			$30									5	4	dark	dark			
25	Lascarata	Helen	18		F	Servant	CHANGED						New York City NY	S		$20									5						
26	Kanas	Panagiota	64		F	Married	no	no				Sparta	Schenectady NY	S	husband	$30									5	3		grey			Sparta
27		Sarate	26		F	S	yes	yes							brother	$15									5	5		dark			
28	Lambopulo	Evgenia	20		F	Servant						Gargaliani		S	brother	$50									5	5	dark	brown			Gargaliani
29		Stephano	22		M	Clerk								S	self	$60									5	8½	fair	brown			
30	Rouna	Demetrius	26		M	S	no	no	Laborer			Athens		S	friend	$20									5	6					Mayorkana

Sept $25.

F. A. Tuttle
Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Potter, * of the ET...IA from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Potter
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 1 1907 day of 190

at Liv CKT.C.D. Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the ETRURIA SAILING THEREWITH do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P.&S. Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this APR 2 1 1907 day of 190

at Liv CKT.C.D. Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

31—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully raised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect or the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 2002
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

1468 14

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of steerage passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated under the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. Etruria sailing from Liverpool 13/4, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York April 22d, 1907

109

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age Yrs.	4 Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or Single	7 Calling or Occupation	8 Able to Read	8 Able to Write	9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence: Country	10 City or Town	11 Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	15 If Yes— Year or period of years.	15 If Yes— Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a polygamist.	18 Whether an Anarchist.	19 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States Government or of all forms of law.	20 Whether a person who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Pedersen Karl	18		m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Chris a	Benicia, Cal		uncle	$10	no			uncle John Christiansen 134 E 9th Benicia Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	fair	blue	none	Chris a
2	Berg, Carl	30										Sörum	Omaha, Neb.		friend	10				friend A. P. Pettersen Omaha Neb							5	4		brown	"	"	Sörum
3	Moe, Christian	25										Flisen	Milwaukee Wis			12				friend & brother Sol. 233 Becher Str. Milwaukee Wis							5	4		fair	"	"	Flisen
4	Hansrud, Otto C	16										Hodeland	Strands, Nor		brother	10				brother Ferdinand Olsen Berg Os Strands Norge							4	11			"	"	Hodeland
5	Simonsen, Simon	19										Moss	Milwaukee Wis		uncle	10				uncle Michael Pedersen Milwaukee Wisc							5	7		brown	"	"	Moss
6	Pedersen Carl Johan	20										Chris a	Seattle Wash		Self	12				friend Marit Sörum 315 - 15 - Str. N. Seattle Wash							5	8		dark	"	"	Chris a
7	Borgersen Lars	57				Sailor						Hodal	New York			20				Brother Mathias Borgersen Hodal Nr. 29 Brooklyn New York							5	10		Grey	"	"	Hodal
8	Jarnet Martha	21				Servant						Chetkanna	Eau Claire Wis			12				Friend Marie Jensen Eau Claire Wisc							5	2		brown	brown	"	Norway
9	Yokse Lars K.	24		m	m	Sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Brooklyn	N.Y.	New York City	yes	self	$10	yes	1905	Brooklyn N.Y.	Brother Hans Yokse 534 Clinton St Brooklyn New York City							5	6		fair	blue	"	Skudesnes
10	" Elias J.	20		m	s							Skudesnes					no			friend Martin Hansen 776 2nd Ave Brooklyn New York City							6	—					
11	" Hannes T.	19		m	s	—											no			friend Hans Hansen 77-23rd St Brooklyn New York City							5	7½		red			
12	Apeland Daniel	37		m	m							Brooklyn	N.Y.			$10	yes	1905	Brooklyn N.Y.	friend Ole Apeland 472-7th St Brooklyn New York City							5	10		thin			Tysvær
13	Knudsen Olaf	17		m	s	Printer						Norway	Stavanger	Chicago	Ill	$20	no			brother Halvor Knudsen 1847-23rd Sq Chester Ave Parkside, Chicago Ill							5	11					Stavanger
14	Henriksen Reinert	19		m	s	Laborer										$30	no			friend Hans Berg, Box 272, Common Falls Minn							5	10					
15	Nilsen Anders	51		m	m	Mate						Arendal	New York	N.Y.	self	$5				Skudesnes Island New York City							5	9					Arendal
16	Olsen Thorhild	50		m	m	—										$10	yes	5 yrs 06	New York N.Y.	— " —							5	4					
17	" Olaf b.	17		m	s	Sailor										$10	no			— " —							5	7					
18																																	
19																																	
20																																	
21																																	
22																																	
23																																	
24																																	
25																																	
26																																	
27																																	
28																																	
29																																	
30																																	

Cragg

17

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Potter, * of the ETRURIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Potter
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 21 1907 day of 190

at Ny C R Keep
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I A. N. McKenzie, Surgeon of the ETRURIA, * SAILING THEREWITH do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. N. MacKenzie.

Sworn to before me this APR 21 1907 day of 190

at Ny C R Keep
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

(Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Türkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 502
Bureau of Commerce and Labor

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

APR 22 1907

37 S. S. ETRURIA sailing from LIVERPOOL APRIL 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New York April 20, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be numbered to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

110

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes—Year or period of years.	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled: Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Johanson Johana	18		F	S	Housework	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Lycile	82 New York	Ky	Yes	Herself	$10			Aunt Augusta Peterlund 126 8th St Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	2 small spots on the back of the neck	Lycile
2	Eriksson Karl	23		M	S	Sp'd Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Lofanger	Bellingham Wash	"	"	Herself	$10	"	"	"	Friend Oscar Carlstrom 801½ Ute St Bellingham Wash	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	None	Lofanger
3	Gustafsson Leander	23		M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	St Paul Minn	"	"	"	$10	"	"	Friend Augusta Frey 1117 Iowa St St Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Blond	"	"	"
4	Palmquist Martin R	28		M	M		"	"	"	"	"	Kragsund Hede	Braddock Pa	"	"	"	$12	"	"	Sister Louise Carlstrom 578 Corey ave Braddock Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Reddish Brown	Brown	Tattoo on left arm "a prospected star"	Ramne
5	Nordberg Gustaf R	18		M	S	Sailor	"	"	"	"	"	Lysekil	Klan New York	NY	"	"	$10	"	"	Friend Charlie Johnson 542 53rd St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown Blue	"	right arm Tattoo on right arm	Hamburg Lysekil Klan
6	Börjesson Gotfried J	24		M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$10	"	"	Benstein " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
7	Hertwan Gust F	18		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Falkenberg	Mc Jewett Tx	"	"	"	$10	"	"	Uncle John Benson Box 368 Mc Jewett Tx	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Blond	"	None	Falkenberg
8	Söderman Robert W	22		M	S	Sailor	"	"	"	"	Finland	Fogle	San Francisco	Cal	"	"	$10	"	"	Brother F. A. Söderman 2237 - 22nd St San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brown	"	"	Fogle Finland
9	Karlsson Karl V	19		M	S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Sund Aland	Cleveland	Ohio	"	"	$10	"	"	Sister Lina Karlsson 57 Dorchester ave Cleveland Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	Blond	"	Face freckled	Sund Aland
10	Nöglund Johan	31		M	M	Sailor	"	"	"	"	"	Korpo	New York	NY	"	"	$10	"	"	Brother in law A. M. Svanroos 285 33rd St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	"	None	Korpo Finland
11	Andersson Per A M	17		M	S	Sailor	"	"	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Stockholm	"	"	"	"	$30	"	"	Swedish Lutheran Immigrant Home 5 Water St New York NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	Stockholm
12	Tapper Axel F M	19		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Karstrand	"	"	"	"	$40	"	"	Uncle Carl F Backman Catharine Ave Jamestown NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Grey	"	Karstrand S. L.
13	Holdén Anna J	19		F	S	Sailor	"	"	"	"	"	Eckenberg	"	"	"	"	$20	"	"	Sister Hanna Holden 178 Linden ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Tattooing 2 spots on the right forearm Chick + anchor on the left hand	Orby S. L.
14	Johanson Karl Alof	18		M	S	Waiter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Minneapolis	Minn	"	"	$30	"	"	Uncle John Olson Aman 3149 30th ave S. Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black	"	None	Orby S. L.
15	Lemán Johan F	22		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Lindberg	Jamestown	NY	"	"	$10	"	"	Brother in law Carl A Johansson 817 Potter St Jamestown NY	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	"	"	Weddige
16	Danielsson Anna	36		F	S	Housework					U S A	Orange Mass	Orange Mass	"	Herself	$10	Yes	1889 Orange Mass 1906	Sister Nicolia Sylander 24 King St. Orange Mass	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Nall
17	Fischler Alma	22		F	S						Sweden	Svensk Eyfl	"	"	"	"	$10	"	"	Aunt " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Svensk Eyfl.
18	Viklund Marta B	22		F	S						"	Stockholm	Nära Minn	"	"	"	$10	"	"	Uncle H. J. Sylander Box 90 Nära Minn	"	"	"	"	"							Säcksland Sweden
19	Englund Ivan G	16		M	S	laborer					"	Lerback	San Francisco	Cal	"	"	$10	"	"	Sister Beda Ersgard 341 21st Ave Richmond Dist. San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	5	05	"	brown	blue		Skorped.
20	Nilson Anton G	19		M	S						"	Boda	"	"	"	friend	$14	"	"	Friend Fred Lundgren 2234 22nd Street San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	5						Lerback
21	Eriksson Karl	23		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Fogli	San Francisco	Cal	Yes	sister	$10			Sister Lyda Erikson 2234 22nd Street San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Boda
22	Isakson Lydia	25		F	S	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oakland	Cal	"	Brother	$5			Brother John Isakson 242 23rd St Oakland Cal	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Fogli
23	Johansson Cana	25		F	M	housewife	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Truscas	Jamestown	NY	Yes	husband	$10			Husband Carl A Pherson 8½ Water Street Jamestown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		
24	" Johan W.	1		M	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$10			Father " "	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		Weddige
25	Kroken Hans A	21		M	S	laborer	"	"	Norway	"	Norway	Aafjorden	Neufolden	Minn	"	friend	$10			friend Olof P. Larsen Neufolden Minn	"	"	"	"	"							Truscas
26	Häag Frans W.	30		M	S	"	"	"	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Gemiby	Calumet	Mich	"	self	$20			friend Matty Rantyla Calumet Mich	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	light	brown	blue		Aafjorden
27	Herock Johannes J	24		M	S	"	"	"	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Stenkjär	Verdalsöra	—	"	friend	$10			Sisters name & age unknown friend	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		Gemiby
28																									5	6	"	fair	blue		Stenkjär
29																															
30																															

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

* Instead of showing description of Swedish and Finn by Swedish, enter in such cases the word "Swedish" or "Finnish."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the much more subtle instinct of which every one has a clear conception, but which cannot be described in words. Entry of name will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Cotter, * of the Etruria from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Cotter
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 21 1907 day of ....., 190

at Ellis Island

C. Keep
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the ETRURIA, * SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this APR 21 1907 day of ....., 190

at Ellis Island

C. Keep
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 47.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1114

Form 500 D
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. ETRURIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 13 APR 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New York April 27th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
1	Becker	Adolf	27		M		Farmer	no	no																				
2	Jaczewski	Bronislaw	20		M	S	Labr	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Rovno	Chicago Ill	yes	Brother in Law	$15		Brother in Law K. Jaworowski 435 Wood St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dau	Brown	Grey	none	Dzavola
3	Freitsman	Reisel	48		W	2	Keeper	no	no	"	Polish	"	Seidlce	New York N.Y.	"	Son	$25		Son Max Dreitsman 110 Amsterdam Ave New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	Thereisen
4	Jagielski	Andrey	30		M	S	Labr	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Kalisel	Buffalo N.Y.	"	Brother in law	$8		Brother in law M. Jazienowsky 376 Sweet Ave Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Radolene
5	Lezesna	Frank	21		M	S	"	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Kovno	Pittston Pa	"	Cousin	$10		Cousin K. Sadlauskas 191 North main St Pittston Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	Bakemenat
6	Bridgmar	Anton	18		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago Ill	"	Brother	$10		Brother John Pouletmar 1500 So Peoria Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Paguedze
7	Zoebler	Minna	33		F	M																							
8		August	11		M																								
9	Zeller	Anne	18		F	S	Servant	no	no	Prussia	Prussian	Germany	Reigersdorf	Brooklyn N.Y.	yes	Brother in Law		no	Brother in Law	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dau	Blonde	Blue	none	Reigersdorf
10	Hoosle	Kate	40		F	M																							
11	Altrojch	Jan	27		M	S	Labr	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Kleszcze	Aurora Ill	yes	Self	$11	no	Cousin A. Zelt 351 Kane St Aurora Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dau	Brown	Hazel	none	Korczuwo
12	Szwenk	Karolina	23		F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$8		Friend "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown	"	"	"
13	Szalajewski	Stanislaw	26		M	M	Blacksmith	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Zgierdz	Ipswich Mass	"	Self		more	Friend Joseph Bak Box 71 Ipswich Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Grey	Red birth mark on the right side of body	Otyszyce
14	"	Bronislawa	28		W	M	Keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband		15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	none	"	"
15		Edmund	1	8	M	S	Infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father															
16	Kalinowski	Czeslaw	22		M	S	Cabt Smith	yes	yes	"	"	"	Warschau	Philadelphia Pa	"	Self		30	Friend Jan Latalo 3 Hollow Pa 1033 Tasker St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dau	Brown	Grey	"	Warschau
17	Niedzialski	Antoni	22		M	S	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		30	Friend "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	"	"	"
18	Gluszko	Jan	27		M	M	"	no	no	Austria	"	Austria	Myoskowice	Butler Pa	"	"		6	Friend Karolina Gluszko Box 312 Butler Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Grey	"	"	Myoskowice
19	Karpa	Petro	20		M	S	"	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	Austria	Skronowyzi		"	"		4	Friend Wasyl Lauk Box 323 Butler Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Brown	"	"	Skronowyzi
20	Mazol	Sebastyan	18		M	S	"	no	no	"	Polish	"	Skumelna	Utica N.Y.	"	Brother in law		16	Brother in law D. Zeppes 1 Place Utica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	Dark	"	"	Skumelna
21	Müller	Georg	15		M	S	Clock Smith	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bremen	San Francisco Cal	"	Father		4	Father D. Mueller 1251 Natrell St San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	Black	Blue	"	Arnsee
22	Marco	Piccol	32		M	M	Labr	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Italy	Drummondville Province Quebec Canada	no	Self		50	Box 11 180 Truro NS	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	"	"	Italy
23	Weinberg	Isaak	21		M	S	"	"	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Raigrod	Rochester N.Y.	yes	Self		50 no	Father D. Weinberg 18 Nassau St Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fath	Dau	Blue	none	Raigrod

Attorney Inspector

19

Plans

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], * of the ETRURIA from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 21 1907 day of , 190

at [illegible] C Keep Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W Mackenzie, Surgeon of the ETRURIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P & S Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A W Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this APR 21 1907 day of , 190

at Liv C Keep Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e. compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e. compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (e. g., 1904–07, Philadelphia).

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 2500
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration service

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List V

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. ETRURIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 13 APR 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New York April 22 APR 22 1907, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 if Male, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	From the former or permanent home of each alien, as required by section 7 of the act of March 3, 1903.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
1	Smith	John	28		M	M	Bricklayer	yes	yes	Gt Britain	England	England	Woolwich	Baltimore	yes	self	$50	No	1900	Baltimore	Home 1401 South Main St Baltimore Md	No	No	No	Fair	No	5	11	Fair	Br	Br		Boston
2	Thomas	Arthur J	40		M	M	Engineer	yes	yes	Gt Britain	England	England	Bolton	Belvedere	yes	self	$50	No	1900	Belvedere NJ	221 E 23rd St New York City	No	No	No	Fair	No	5	9	Ruddy	Br	Br		Kent England
3	Connelly	Hugh	03		M	S	Waiter	yes	yes	Ireland	Ireland	Ireland	Macclesfield	Patterson NJ	yes	self	$50	No	1900	Patterson NJ	Home 1071 Harrison Ave Patterson NJ	No	No	No	Fair	No							
4	Kaneas	Andreas	36		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sparta	Schenectady NY	yes	self	$50	No	1900	Schenectady NY	home 416, 513 & 531 State St, Schenectady NY	No	No	No	Fair	No							
5	"	Kalliopi	29		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							
6	Becker	Adolf	27		M	S	farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Saginaw	Saginaw Mich	yes	self	$100	No	1900	Saginaw Mich	Home Robert Sapp Saginaw Mich	No	No	No	Fair	No	5	2	Fair	Br	Br		Russia
7	Koehler	Minna	33		F	M	Wife	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Brooklyn NY	Brooklyn NY	yes	Husband	$100	No	1900	Columbia Univ	1152 Amsterdam Ave New York City	No	No	No	Fair	No	5	5	Fair	Br	Br		Russia
8	"	August	11		M	S	child	no	no	U S Born										U S Born	father							4	5					U S A
9	Pesler	Anna	18		F	S																											
10	Nessler	Anton	50		M	M	farmer	yes	yes	U S	Bohemian	Bohemia	Reydenberg	Hostetterlage		self	U S Citizen				Home Stockton Cal												
11																																	
12																																	
13																																	
14																																	
15																																	
16																																	
17																																	
18																																	
19																																	
20																																	
21																																	

16/3d

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], * of the ETRURIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or, under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Potter
COMMANDING Officer.

APR 21 1907

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at [illegible]

[illegible] Keep
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. D. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the ETRURIA, * SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. D. Mackenzie

APR 21 1907

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at My C Keep
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the emigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if known, and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 2002
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

113

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. ETRURIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 13 APR 1907 190 Arriving at Port of New York April 20th 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23	24	25	26	27	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
1	Cohen	Isaac	43		M	Tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	England	Manchester	New York City	yes	self	50 00	Brother in law H Cooper 76 Essex st New York city Uncle	no	no	no	no good	no		5	2	Fair	Bld	Brown	none	Warchaw	1
2	"	Hattie	19		S	Factories	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"										5	4	Fair	Bld	"	"	"	2
3	"	Harry	11		S	Sch	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																3
4	Rosenblatt	Danny	30		M	Wife	no	no	"	"	"	London Eng	"	"	Self	40 00	Husband Mr Rosenblatt 48 1/2 St New York City Father							5	3	Fair	Bld	Grey	none	Warsaw	4
5	"	Rebecca	6		S	Sch	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father	None	"														5
6	"	Sam	3		S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"														6
7	"	Simon	2	11	S	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"														7
8	Polkin	Rosey	28		M	Wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	Chicago Ill	"	Husband	30 00	Husband Abr Elkin 210 W 12th St Chicago Ill Father							5	—	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Grodno	8
9	"	Meyer	15		S	Tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father		"							5	4	Med	Black	Black		Russia	9
10	"	Joe	11		S	Sch	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"														10
11	"	Ada	9		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"														11
12	"	Fanny	4		S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"														12
13	Wolcoik	David	22		M	Tailor	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Leeds Eng		Boston Mass	yes	self	10 00	Brother D Muskin 65 Hardick st Boston Mass							5	3	Dk	Black	Brown	none	Kosoh	13
14	Sorkin	Jacob	29		M	Tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	New York City	"	"	20 00	Brother N Sorkin 63 Allen st New York city														14
15	"	Esther	27		M	Wife										30 00	Bro-in-law							4	2	Fair	Bld	Brown		Deonsk	15
16	"	Rose	3		S		English										Uncle													Poland	16
17	"	Bessie	Inf	9	S												"													Leeds	17
18	Sager	Simon	32		M	Seaman	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia		Chicago Ill	yes	self	20 00	Friend W Harrington 146 Clybourn Ave Chicago							5	1	Fair	Bld	Dark	Scar on forehead	Kasenpark	18
19	Cohen	Sarah	28		M	Dressmaker	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Kharchuk		New York City	yes	Husband	None	Brother in law Solomon Cohen 92 Jackson st Portland Me Uncle Max Gordon 46 4th Ave Bklyn New York city							5	8	Dk	Dk	Dk Brown	none	Ukran	19
20	Kaslinsky	Bertha	18		S	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	Liverpool Eng		"	"	Aunt	10 00	Uncle John Furman 65 1/2 St New York							4	2	Fair	Dk	Blue		Minsk	20
21	Akerman	Wolf	36		M	Tailor	no	no	"	"	Kharchuk		"	"	Uncle	10 00	Uncle Leo Daniel 65 Read st New York city							5	8	Dk	Dk	Dk		Chodin	21
22	Langer	Ida	33		M	Wife									Husband									5	4	Fair	Dk	Blue		Jarocew	22

J. F. Myers
Inspector

21

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Potter, * of the ETRURIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Potter
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 2 1 1907 day of ....., 190

at .....

E. Keep
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

11

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the ETRURIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. & S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

APR 2 1 1907

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

E. Keep
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, metal polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is the who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might, properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South American of Spanish descent.

13—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13—1120

Form 2002
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. ETRURIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 13 APR 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New York April 20 2, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to: Read	Able to: Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes — Time or period of years.	If Yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height: Feet.	Height: Inches.	Complexion.	Color of: Hair.	Color of: Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
1	Cunningham	Jas	25	m	m	Labr	yes	yes	England	Irish	England	Yeaton	Brooklyn	N.Y.	yes	Self	$10	yes	1903	Brooklyn N.Y.	Brother in Law 334 52d St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Co Tipperary
2	"	Ellen	22	"	"	Wife										Husband											5	6	Fair	Dk	Grey		Tipperary
3	"	Mary	1	"	6	Child	no	no								Father		No			Uncle — do —											
4	"	John	3	"																	Uncle — do —											
5	Watkin	Wale	18	M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes		Welsh	Wales	Llanpumpth	Miaspirtath	S. Wales		Self	25	No			1701 11th St Niagara Falls Cousin Brother-in-Law	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Grey	None	Llanpumpth Wales
6	Barrett	Wm	22	"	"	Labr	"	"				Brighton	Lake Crystal	Minn			60				Friends Denis O'Brien 16 Quigley Pl. Butte, Mont											Ballyhaw Kilkelly Co Mayo Ire
7	Doran	Joseph	21	"	S	Farmer	yes	yes		Irish	Ireland	Kilkeel	Butte City	Mont	yes	Self	$20	No			Friend Henry Hanna Hanson Hotel Butte City Mont	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Dk	Blue	None	Kilkeel Co Down Ire
8	Cunningham	Peter	19	m	S	Farmer	yes	yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Kilkeel	Butte City	Mont	yes	Father	$20	No			Friends Jas Donegan Butte City Mont											
9	Byrne	James	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Self	$15				28 6 Quincy St. Butte City Brother Thos Byrne	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dk	Blue	None	Kilkeel Co Down Ire
10	Byrne	Patrick	17	M	S	Blacksmith	yes	yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Kilkeel	Butte City	Montana	yes	Self	$10	No			28 6 Quincy St. Butte, Mont	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dk	Blue	None	Kilkeel Co Down Ire
11	Duncan	Hennie																			Lazard J. Speyer 25 5 American St, Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Fair	Dk	Grey	None	Port William Scot
12	Anderson	William	27	M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes		Scotch	Scotland	Port William	Barrhill	Ayr	yes	Master	$10															
13	[illegible]	John R																														
14	Phillips	Henry	20	M	S	Tailor	yes	yes	England	English	England	Exeter	Exeter	Devon		Self	$50				In Transit To Toronto, Ont.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Exeter
15	Levy	Chas W	21	M	S	Watchmaker	yes	yes	England	Hebrew	England	Sunderland	New York	N.Y.	yes	Self	$50	No			Friend Jacob H. Jacobson 252 Eagle Avenue Bronx New York N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Brown	Brown	Dark	Mark on forehead	Erithington Russia
16	Thomas	Edwin	25	"	"	Bricklayer				English		Wrotton	Buffalo	N.Y.	No		$50				Friend P. J. Williams Electric Workshop Buffalo N.Y.											Wrotton Essex
17	McCormick	Florence D	110	F	S	Servant						Leeds	Brooklyn	N.Y.	yes	Father	0	No			Father P. McCormick 100 Lafayette Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.											Birmingham
18	"	Edith Sister	11	"	"																											
19	Langley	Percival	21	M	S	Enamel Maker										Uncle	$15				Uncle P. McCormick 100 Lafayette Avenue Brooklyn N.Y.											Manchester Middlesbro Eng
20	Steele	James Ellis	26	"	"	Clerk				Scotch	Scotland	Kirkcaldy	Winnipeg	Canada		Self	$30				In Transit To Winnipeg Can	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk		Grey		
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	21	M	S	Plumber																										
22	Bannigan	Francis John	19	M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes	England	Irish	England	Leeds	Blayney	N.S.W.	Aust	Self	$50	No			Cousin Mrs Cath Morgan 235 Dean St Brooklyn N.Y.											Little finger of right hand Crooked Canterbury Eng
23	Fleming	Charles	27	"	"	Baker				Scotch	England	London	Millburn	N.J.			$30				Friend Mrs Cath Morgan 235 Dean St Brooklyn N.Y.						5	9	Dk	Ruddy	Brown	None	Thirsk Yorks Eng
24	Handley	James	27	"	"	Lab				England		Pontefract	Pontefract	Yorks			$0				Fairfield Ave, Millburn, N.J.						5	9	Dk	Ruddy	Grey		Widnes Eng
25	Isherwood	Margaret	25	F	M	Wife						Nuttall	Blackpool	Lancs		Husband	$50	yes	1904	2 yrs	Husband A. Isherwood 255 E. 44th St. New York City						5	2	Fair	Blonde	Blue		Cleveland Blackpool
26	"	Abram	6	M	S	Child	no	no								Father	0				Father "											
27	"	Willie	5	"	"	"															"											
28	"	Grace	3	F	"	"															"											
29																	$0															
30																																

Elliott Finch 25 Yrs
Fr Hall

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Potter, * of the ETRURIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

APR 21 1907

J Potter
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at [illegible]

[illegible] Keep
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the ETRURIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. & S. Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this APR 21 1907 day of ....., 190

at Ally [illegible] Keep
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow[ed]), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists", under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (What destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 2500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. ETRURIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 13 APR 1907, 190 — Arriving at Port of New York, April 20, 190 — 115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence: Country.	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 or more.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years.	If Yes. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
1	Donnelly	Sarah	19		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Glenmore	New York N.Y.		Aunt	$25	No			Aunt Mary Donnelly 5 Ave West 23rd St New York N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Glenmore
2	Rossi	Lorenzo	52		M	M	Vendor	No	No	Italy	Italian N.	England	Manchester	New York N.Y.	Yes	Son	$10	Yes	20		Son Lowering 310 West 109th St New York N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	Potlofcate Italy
3	"	Domenica	33		"	"	Baker	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	New Canaan Conn		Nephew	$10				Nephew Gerardo Calcarasse PO Box 554 New Canaan Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	Brown	Dark	Mark on chin	"
4	Collins	Ann	44		F	M	Nurse	No	No	England	English	"	Leeds	New York N.Y.		Husband	$10				Husband Anthony Collins 256 106th St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Brown	"	"	None	Leeds
5	"	James	6		M	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Father					Father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Maria	18		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"
7	Hughes	Patrick	36		M	M	Plate Dresser	Yes	Yes	"	Irish	Ireland	Dyrone	San Francisco Cal		Friend	$10				Friend Mrs Mc Guard Cal 226 Raymond St San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	Dungannon
8	Smedley	Wm John	26		"	"	Labr	"	"	"	"	"	Ballycastle	Eureka Cal		"	$5				Friend Jno Ballantine Cal 228 Second St Humboldt Eureka Cal	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Fair	Yellow	"	Ballycastle
9	Regan	Kate	18		F	S	Maid	"	"	"	"	"	Dundalk	New York N.Y.		Aunt					Aunt Mrs Regan 15 Dominick St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brown	Fair	Slight scar on head	Scar on right arm	Dundalk
10	Carey	James	21		M	"	Labr Boiler maker	Yes	Yes	England	Irish	England	Ashton on Tyne	New York City N.Y.	Yes	Brother	$5	No	1907	New York N.Y.	Brother Patrick Carey 1832 - 3rd Ave 101st St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	Fair	Grey	"	Irishtown Co Mayo
11	Queenin	Michael J	30		"	"	Baker	"	"	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Carlow	New York N.Y.		Uncle	$5				Uncle D Queenin 2025 Fulton Place Brooklyn N.Y.	No	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brown	Blue	None	Newcastle on Tyne
12	McQuennes	Richard	40		M	"	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	Carlow	New York N.Y.		Son	$5	Yes	1899	New York N.Y.	Son Wm McQuennes 183 West 63rd St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dark	"	"	"	Carlow Down
13	Rowan	Joseph Chas	31		M	S	Plasterer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Leeds	Brooklyn N.Y.		Sister	$50	No			Sister Mrs Rowan 3d Mercy Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	Sick at pier	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Hazel	"	Leeds
14	Ryan	Thomas Thy	51		"	"	Labr	"	"	"	English	"	Chatham	Penn Yan N.Y.		Friend	$50				Friend R D Finn Penn Yan N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	"	"	Chatham
15	Jackmen	Edgar	20		"	"	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Chagford	Devonshire Ind		Self	$50				Brother John Jackmen 329 Walnut St Terre Haute Ind	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	Yardsworthy Chagford Devon
16	Lavelle	John	19		"	S	"	"	"	England	Irish	Ireland	Dunfeline	New York N.Y.		Sister	$5				Sister Alice Lavelle 124 to 130 St New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	Red	"	"	Dunfeline
17	Yeoman	Daniel	35		"	M	Labr	"	"	"	English	England	Fourton on Drent	Brooklyn N.Y.		Brother	—				Employed George Potts 464 Fenmarke Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dark	Brown	"	Burton
18	Casey	Michael	30		"	S	"	"	"	"	Irish	"	Mellabawn	Chicago Ills		Self	$2				Brother D D Sullivan 1591 West 35th St Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Red	"	Right left eye	Aughamore
19	Ruddock	Jonathan	48		"	M	Journeyman	"	"	"	English	"	Hales	Albion N.Y.		Cousin	$100	Yes	1884 1897		Cousin J J Crowther Clarendon St Albion N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black	Brown	"	Cullyagowrth York
20	Norton	John	22		"	S	Labr	"	"	"	Irish	"	Graffenhall	Jersey City N.J.		Brother	$10	No			Brother D Norton 110 Sussex St Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black	Brown	"	Ballygar
21	Oliver	Albert	20		"	"	Game keeper	"	"	"	English	"	Haworth	San Francisco Cal		"	$25				Brother A Oliver Cal 209 Chattanooga St San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	Hazel	"	Cliffe by Leeds
22	Marshall	Marie	23		F	M	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Rotherham	Philadelphia Pa		Husband	$35				Husband A D Marshall 1224 Wilmot St Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Blonde	Blue	"	Rotherham Yorks
23	"	Florence Mary	Ch	Infl	F	S	Infant	No	No	"	"	"	"	"		Father					Father "	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	"
24	Connolly	Hugh																														
25	Grant	Wm	17		M	S	Lab	yes	yes	England	English	England	Fenton Mallet Coal	Brettfield yes Coal		Self	$2	No			Master George Grant Brettfield Lodge Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Brown	Grey	None	Fenton Mallet Coal Co
26	Smith	Ellen	18		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Newcastle	Everett Conn		Sister	$50	No			Sister Mrs Alexander 1430 East Winstead Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	Yellow	"	Newcastle on Tyne
27	Raj	George	[illegible]		M	[illegible]	[illegible]					Ireland	Lurgan	Duolumne Cal		Self	$50				Friend John Wright Duolumne (Duolumne Co) Cal	No	No	Mentally Unsound	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Grey	"	Lurgan
28	Fox	E Dell	34		F	M	Wife					England	Congleton	San Francisco Cal							Husband Frank Fox 410 Clement St San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk	Brown	Brown	"	Warmanbi
29	"	Margery	Ch	8	F	S	Ch														— do —											
30	"	Hilda	Ch	4	"	"	"	No	No												— do —											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S. Potter, * of the ETRURIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S Potter
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 21 1907 190

at Ellis Island

E Keep
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the ETRURIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P & S Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this APR 21 1907 day of 190

at Ellis Island

E Keep
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 2002
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

116

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. ETRURIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 13 APR 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New York April 20th APR 22 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					27
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes / No. If Yes— Year or period of visits. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
1	Weatherston	Thomas Wilkinson	27		M	Plasterer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Sunderland	N York City yes Detroit, Mich		Self	$22		Leonard Dawson 266 Robert St Birmingham, Ed. Holloway Brother, Detroit, Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Sunderland, Eng
2	Holloway	Charles	24		S	Laborer						Leamington	Birmingham & Detroit, Mich			$6		No address							5	8	Fresh	Brown	Brown	Mole on Left breast	Florence, Sunderland
3	Burdon	Frederick Wm	20			Tile Manufr						Southwick	Jas Matthewson Detroit, Mich			$100									5	6½	Fair		Grey		Hennington, Sunderland
4		Robert Walker	31			Mr Blacksmith						Sunderland													5	7				None	
5	Walker	George Edward	21		M	Brickstayer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Sunderland	Montreal, Can & Detroit, Mich		Self	$15		Laing, Mr Carruth Montreal, Can Young Men's Christian Association 23 West 125th St New York City								5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	Legs & Chest	Tattooed on arms Dublin
6	Bloomfield	George J	30			Dancer			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	N York City yes Daghda Philadelphia Pa			$40		Cousin Mrs D Callaghan 1600 Arrow St Philadelphia, Pa								6	1	Dk	Dk		None	Dublin, Ireland
7	Harte	Thomas	23			Baker										$30		Brother Michael O'Callaghan 24 Arlington Pl, Chicago, Ill.							5	7	Fair	Red	Brown	None	Carrickmacross, Ireland
8	Jewell	Lionel Isaac	19		S	Gardener			England	English	England	Sand	Buhl, Shapleigh Berwick in Sussex			$25		Brother Mr Jewell Buhl, Carria County, Idaho							5	3	Sh Brn				Ballyorkane, Ireland
9	O'Callaghan	Margaret	21		S	Servt			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Ballyorkane	Chicago Ill		Friends	$20		Brother Michael O'Callaghan 24 Arlington Pl, Chicago, Ill.							5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Ballyorkane, Ireland
10	Clayton	Leah	18		M	Wife Mather Mr No			Russia	Hebrew	England	Manchester	Cleveland O		Son	$20		Son Maurice Copelan 1515 Penny St, Cleveland O. Brother							5	2	Fair	Dk	Brown		Russia, Loona, Manchester, England
11		Lennie	22		S	Machinist	yes	yes	England																5	5	Fair	Golden	Grey		
12		Bertie	19																						5	5	Fair	Golden	Grey		
13		Abraham	14			Cleark																			5	6	Dk	Brown			
14		Hyman	11			Child																									
15		Jacob	9																												
16	Lombardozzi	Luciffe	32			Capsan Builder	No	No	Italy	Italian		Birmingham	N York City			$0		Brother Salvatore Lombardozzi 34 West 60th St N. York City							5	2	Ruddy	Dk	Brown		Lucca, Italy
17	Smart	Harry	23			Cook	yes	yes	England	English		Liverpool	Akron O.	Uncle		$0	2 yrs Portland	Uncle Mr Sigsbee Akron O. 257 Sherman St Jefferson							5	9½	Ruddy	Dk	Blue	Tattooed on both arms	Birmingham, England
18	McDermott	Michael	24			Lab	—	—	Ireland	Irish	England	Shaw	N. York City yes		Father	$30		Father Michael McDermott 525 E 76th St, N. York City							5	8	Light	Light	Grey	None	Oldham, England
19		John	20																												
20		James	50													$50									5	2			Brown		
21	Brennan	Mary	18																												
22	Stapleton	Julia	18																												
23	Jones	Evan Thos	18		M	Plumber	yes	yes	England	Welsh	Wales	Llanfyllin	Port Richmond, N.Y.		Father	$15		Father Edgar Jones 23 Bransford Ave, Port Richmond, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Brown		Llanfyllin, Wales
24	Brooks	John	24			Shearer			England	English	England	Dalmahoy	Cleveland O		Friends	$15		Uncle Mr Jacobs Cleveland, O.							5	1		Grey			Dalmahoy, Caithness, Scotland
25	Veale	Thomas	25			Packer					Isle of Man	Bridbury	Niagara Falls		Self	$30	Sept 1907 Niagara Falls	Friend Mr E Cadwallader 1601 15th St Niagara Falls, N.Y.							5	8		Brown	Blue		Bridbury, Isle of Man
26	O'Keefe	Mary	22			Jewtr			Ireland	Irish		London	N. York City		Friends	$0		Brother Mr Jas O'Keefe 24 West 16th St N. York City							5	4		Grey			Castlemore, Ireland
27	Woollen	Joseph	47		M	Labr			England	English		Bradford	Jamaica, L.I.		Cousin	$0		Cousin Saddleth 37 Windsor St Jamaica							5	2½		Blue			Bradford, England
28	Hardwick	Wm	26		M	Lab	yes	yes	England	English	U.S.A.	Lincoln	Seattle Wash		Self	$2	1907 Portland Oregon	No Address							5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue		Lincoln, England
29	Perry	Jacob	26			Painter						Wednesbury	Pittsburg Penn		Brother	$0		Brother Moses Perry 6 Canal St. off Fulton St. Pittsburg Pa							5	6		Brown	Blue		Tipton, Staffordshire, England
30	Hetherington	Harry	34		M	Lab						Lancaster	Worcester Mass		Self	$0		Brother Moses Perry Worcester Mass							5	6	M	Dark	Blue	None	

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Form 1002
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

116

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. ETRURIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 13 APR 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New York April 20th APR 22 1907, 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50 if Male, over 14 and under 60, and if Female, over 14? Yes.	14 No.	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	15 If Yes— Year or period of stay.	15 If Yes— Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether able to read some language.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	23 Height. Inches.	24 Color of— Complexion.	24 Color of— Hair.	24 Color of— Eyes.	25 Marks of Identification.	26 Place of Birth.
1	Weatherston	Thomas Atkinson	27		M	S	Plumber	yes	yes	England	English	England	Sunderland	N York City	yes	Self	Yes				Leonard Dawson 266 West 23rd St N York City Brother, Ed & Railway Birmingham, Detroit, Mich		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Fair	Blue	Rose		Sunderland Eng
2	Holloway	Charles	24				Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Leintwardine	Birmingham	&	"	"												5	8	Fresh	Brown	Brown	Mole on Left breast & F.B. on Left arm		Leintwardine Eng
3	Burdon	Frederick Wm	20				Tele Manager	"	"	"	"	"	Southwick	Pegnia, Pa	yes	"	"												5	6½	Fair	"	Grey			Harrington Eng
4		Robert Watson	31				Ship Steward						Sunderland																5	7	"	"	"	Rose		Sunderland Eng
5	Welkin	George Ernest	24		M	S	Boiler Layer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Sunderland	Montreal Can	Yes	Self	Yes				Friend, Mr Garrett Montreal Can		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Fresh	Dk Brown	Brown	Scar on arm		Dublin Ire
6	Bloomfield	George D	30				Saucer	"	"	Ireland	Saxon	Scotland	Dublin	N York City	yes	"	"				Cousin Mrs D Callaghan 24 Arlington Pl Chicago Ill								5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scar on arm Left breast & Chest		Dublin Ire
7	Harte	Thomas	23				Baily Sport	"	"	"	"	"	Drogheda	Philadelphia Pa		"	"				Brother, Mrs C Donald 603 Berry St Cleveland O								6	1	Dk	Dk		Scone		Drogheda Ire
8	Sewell	Lionel Reece	19				Gardener	"	"	England	English	England	Sandal	Buhl, Carria Co Shaftsbury Chapter		Brother Ed	"				Buhl, Carria County Solator Bretby, Michaels O'Calaghan 24 Arlington Rd, Chicago, Ill, Pow Mannin Esq Farm								5	7	Fair	Red	Brown			Ballyfarnham Eire
9	O'Callaghan	Margaret	21		F	S	Servt	"	"	Ireland	Saint	Scotland	Ballyfarnham	Chicago Ill		Self	"											5	3	Dk	Brown				Athlone
10	Clayton	Leat	48		M	M	Gen Matron	No	No	England	Hebrew	England	Manchester	Cleveland O		Self	"				Son Pow Mannin Esq 603 Berry St, Cleveland O Brother								5	4	Fair	Blk				Kovna Russia
11	"	Lennie	23				Machinist	yes	yes	England	"	"	"	"		"	"											5	8	Dk	Dk	Brown	Burn Right Hand		Manchester Eng
12	"	Bessie	19													"	"											5	5	Fair	Golden	Grey			
13	"	Abraham	14				Scholar									"	"											5	0	Dk		Brown			
14	"	Hyman	11				Child									"	"																		
15	"	Jacob	9													"	"																		
16	Abrahadoggi	Giuseppe	32				Builder	No	No	Italy	Italian		Birmingham	N York City		Self	"				Brother Salvatore 34 Worth St N York City								5	9	Fair	Dk Brown				Lusso Italy
17	Smith	Harry	23				Cook	yes	yes	England	English		Liverpool	Akron O	&	Uncle	"				Uncle Mr Lipps Akron O								5	9½	Ruddy	Dk Blue	Sallow	Scar on back arm		Birmingham Eng
18	McDermott	Michael	24				Lab	—	—	Ireland	Irish	England	Ghaire	N York City	yes	Father	"				Father Michael McDermott 335 E 10th St, N York City								5	8	Dk	Dk	Grey	Rose		Old Ghaire Eng
19	"	John	22																									5	6	Dk	Dk	Grey	Glasgow (Left)		
20	"	James	30																									5	2	"	"	Brown			
21	Brennan	Mary	18																																
22	Stapleton	Ellen	18																																
23	Jones	Evan Thos	18		M	S	Plumber	yes	yes	England	Welsh	Wales	Llanfairfechan	Port Richmond Pa		Brother	"				Brother Mrs Evan Jones 23 Beaufort Ave, Port Richmond Pa		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Brown	Rose		Llanfairfechan Wales
24	Brooks	John	24				Weaver	"	"	England	English	England	Dobcross	Cleveland O		Uncle	"				Uncle Mr Ed Brooks 76 St Clair St Cleveland O								5	1	"	"	Grey			Dobcross Eng
25	Veale	Thomas	25				Packer	"	"	"	"	"	Bonbury	Niagara Falls N.Y.		Self	"				Friend Mr Badmeadgeder 1601 15th St Niagara Falls N.Y.								5	8	"	Brown	Blue			Bonbury Eng
26	O'Keefe	Mary	22		F	S	Servt	"	"	Ireland	Irish		London	N York City		Sister	"				Sister, Miss C Neary 76 Schmidt 24 West 16th St N York City								5	4	"	"	Grey			Cork Ire
27	Wooller	Joseph	47		M	M	Saler	"	"	England	English		Bradford	Jamestown N.Y.		Cousin	"				Cousin Sadleyfolk 37 Windsor St Jamestown								5	2½	"	Blue				Leeds Eng
28	Hardwick	Wm	26		M	S	Lab	yes	yes	England	English		Lincoln	Seattle Wash		Self	"				Ry Address. Brother Moses Perry Egnut St off Fulton St Pittsburg Pa								5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue			Lincoln Eng
29	Perry	Jacob	26				Cutler	"	"	"	"		Wednesbury	Pittsburg Pa		Brother	"				Brother Mr Wm Hutchinson Pa								5	6	"	Brown	Blue			Upton Staffordshire Eng
30	Hetherington	Harry	34		M	M	Lab	"	"	"	"		Lancaster	Rexcemere		Self	"				Rexcemere Mich								5	6	Dk	Dark	Blue	Rose		

J. A. Reissmade
U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], * of the ETRURIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

APR 21 1907

J Cotton
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at [illegible]

[illegible] keep.
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. MacKenzie, Surgeon of the ETRURIA, * SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

APR 21 1907

A. W. MacKenzie

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at [illegible]

[illegible] keep
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be regarded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 2002
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6
117

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. ETRURIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 13 APR 1907 190 Arriving at Port of New York April 22 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes—Year or period of years	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Color of Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth
1	Wood	James	26		M	M	Marow	yes	yes	England	English	England	Sheffield	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	$40	Yes	1905	Philadelphia	Wife John Wood 2247 N. Lawrence St. Philadelphia	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Ruddy	Dk. Brown		None	Balashiels Scotland
2	Cook	Nathaniel	25							England	English	England	Feeling Syne	London Ohio	Yes		$40	No			Wife Gilbert Cook Same						5	6½	Dk.	Blue			Feeling on Syne England
3	Palmer	James Wm	33		M	M	Brickmaker						Preston	Montclair N.J.			$20										5	8½	Fair	Fair			Preston England
4	Jones	Wm Henry	23		M	S	Miner						Lavistock	Nepanee Ontario	Yes		$40										5	6	Brown	Brown			Lavistock England
5	Olsen	Gilbert	21		M	S	Miner	yes	yes	England	English	England	Lavistock	Nepanee Ontario	Yes	Self	$40	No			Wife Gilbert Olsen Box 538 Cobourg Ont						5	6					Nepanee Ontario
6	Thatcherson	William	25		M									Clifton Kansas	Yes		$60				Friend, Mr Taylor 1711 Pierce Box 171 Kansas, Mo.	No	No	No	Defective Back		5	10	Dk.	Dk.	Blue	None	Princetown Great Clifton England
7	Taylor	Danny	25		M	S	Miner								Yes		$60				Husband, Father				Pgt. U.S.A.		5	7	Fair	Blk.	Brown		
8	"	Mary Ann			F	S	Child								Yes	Mother																	
9	Owen	Morris	23		M	M	Fitter Engine	yes	yes	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Pwllheli	Montreal Que	Yes	Self	$50				Brother-in-law Jones (as below)						5	8	Dk.	Blue			Portmadoc Wales
10	Thomas	Thomas	26				Blacksmith							Montreal Que			$30				Friend, David Rowland Montreal Que						5	9					Pwllheli Wales
11	Hughes	David	26		M	M	Blacksmith							Glasgow Scotland	Yes		$50				Granite Quarry, Red Granite, Mo.						5	7	Light				Blaenau Festiniog Wales
12	Brown	Wm	25		M	M	Blacksmith	yes	yes		Scotch	England	Newcastle on Tyne	N. York City	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1904	N. York	Mother-in-law Mrs Ben Bang 221 E 11th St. N. York City						5	9	Dk.	Dk.	Grey	None	Aberdeen Scotland
13	Neville	Jon	37				Labourer				English		Medford	London			$10										5	4½		Brown			Bellerton Derby England
14	Smith	John Wm	21		M	S	Farmer	Yes	yes	England	English	England	Lincoln	Toronto Canada	Yes	Self	$50	No			Father Mr Thomas Smith 5 Cecil St. Toronto Ont						5	8½	Fresh	Blue			Leeds England
15	Higgins	Mark	24				Blacksmith							Kirkcudbright Scotland			$10				Friend, Mr Sullivan 5 Cecil St. Toronto Ont						5	2	Fair				
16	Berger	James C	39		M	M	Bricklayer						Beadford	N. York City			$10				Brother-in-law Mr Sherman Richmond Ohio						5	7	Brown				Halifax England
17	McMeniues	John	25		M	S	Miner				Scotch		Maryport	Pittsburg Pa			$30				John Kaufman Legonier Pa						5	8	Dk.	Dk.	Brown		Leppington England
18	Patterson	Samuel	54		M	W					English						$50				Beadling Pa						5	8½	Fair	Fair	Blue		Maryport England
19	Hannon	Kate	23		F	S	Servant				Irish		Hale	Manchester			$25				Florence Mining Co 33 W 24th St N.Y. City						5	—	Dk.	Dk.			Middleton England
20	"	Annie	26		F	M	Wife														do						5	—	Dk.	Blue			Westwood Staffordshire England
21	Barneson	John W.	25		M	S	Tailor				English		Middleton	Montreal Que			$2				Mother Mrs Barneson 41 Inkerman St. Montreal, Que						5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue		Bateshead England
22	Keighen	James	22		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	England	Roman Catholic	Ireland	Ballamin	Thebrmingham	Yes	Self	$100	No			Brother-in-law Wm Ballamin Bellsbridge, Wilburn, Wire Co. Dunkard, Mr Schenwood	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10					Ballamin Co Cavan Ireland
23	Schenwood	Margaret	20		F	S	Domestic Servant				Scotch	England	Ilkeston	N. York City	Yes		$15	Yes	1903	N. York	Father Mr Schenwood 201 E 44th St N. York City						5	2½	Fair	Auburn	Blue	None	Cumberland England
24		Adam	14		M	S	Child									Brother																
25		Willie	5		M	S	Child																									
26		Grace	2		F	S	Child																									
27	Goldstone	Jacob	21		M	S	Sailor Engine	yes	yes	England	Hebrew	England	Liverpool	Yonkers N.Y.	Yes	Self	$20	No			Friend S. Seyler 164 Stone Ave. Brooklyn						5	4	Fair	Med.	Dark		St. Yarmouth England
28	Smith	Samuel	28				Barber				English		Toronto	Toronto			$10				Friend Mr Jackson 131 Wellington St. Toronto Ont						5	9	Dk.	Ref.	Brown	Mark on Chin	Liverpool England
29	Gould	Morris	21		M	S	Barber				Hebrew		Leeds	Philadelphia			$15				Mother in Law Mrs Barnet Fairgate 2150 Marshall St. Philadelphia						5	4	Fair	Dk.	Brown	None	Leeds England
30	Pearson	Robert	41		M	M	Blacksmith				English		Millfield	N. York City			$60				Cousin Mr Sexton 266 West 22nd St. N.Y. City						5	8	Dk.	Ref.	Grey	Mark on Left Hand	Durham England

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] * of the ETRURIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G P Potter
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 21 1907 day of , 190

at

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the ETRURIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

APR 21 1907

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8. (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-3
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 113

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. ETRURIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 13 APR 1907 , 190 Arriving at Port of New York April 22 APR 22 1907 , 190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
1	Hibbens	Herbert	21	M	S		Builder	yes	yes	England	English	England	Boston	Toronto Ont		Self	$50	No			Brother Albert Vandrohe 488 Dick St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Light Brown	Blue	Scar on left arm	Boston Eng
2	Cole (Has vaccination)	George	23				Farmer							Toronto Ont												5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue		Wales
3	Bongard de	Sidney	23																							5	8	Fair	Dk Brown	Brown		✓
4	Vonderohe	J Adolf	18				Mariner			Norway	Norwegian			Brooklyn N.Y.												5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue		Norway
5	Doyle	Joseph	24		M	S	Cooper	yes	yes	England	English	England	Halifax	Montreal Que	yes	Self										5	8	Fair	Dark	Grey	None	Halifax
6	McCrink	Katie	20		F	S	Servt	yes	yes	England	Irish	Scotland	Clydebank	N York City	yes	Self										5	4	Fair	Dk	Blue		Armagh
7	Munro	Wm	24		M		Mason				Welsh	Portland	Dragon	Rosbury Station Conn							Uncle John McKay					5	10	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Roschall N.B.
8	McKay	Wm	24				"							Little Rock Ark												5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown		Dragon N.B.
9		John	26											Rosbury Stn Conn																		Scotland.
10	Macclennan	Kenneth	27		M	S	Lab	yes	yes	England	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	Cambridge Mass		Self					Cousin Jas J Aiken Cambridge Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue		Scotland
11	Boyle	Patrick	38				Machinist	U.S. Citizen		U.S.		Sacramento	N. York City													5	9	Dk	Dk	Blue		Donegal
12		John	37																													
13	Dodds	George A	24				Brickl'yr	yes	yes	England	Welsh	Daly	Cardiff	Toronto Ont	yes	Self										5	10	Fair	Medium	Medium	None	Cardiff Wales
14	Connolly	Cleyd Jane	20		F		Spinner	"	"	"	English	Manchester	Manchester	Weirton Ont	no	aunt										5	4	Light	Dark	Blue	"	St Helens
15	Gallagher	John	30		M		Millwright	"	"	"	Irish	England	Roeldale	Weirton Ont	no	self	$25									5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	Ireland
16	Sykes	Walter	28		M	M	Spinner	yes	yes	England	English	England	Bradford	Weirton Ont	no	Self	$30	No	Jan 1905	Chicago	Friend David Sutcliffe Weirton Ont	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Gt Grimsl Lincolnshire
17	Beard	Agnes	26		F	S	Worker			Canada	Hebrew	Canada	Montreal	Montreal Que	no	Self	$30	No			Friend Mrs Goldfarb Montreal Que	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dk	Brown		Montreal Can
18	Dorothey	William	21		M	M	Brickl'yr	yes	yes	England	English	England	Lytham	Toronto Ont	no	self	$30	No			Friend Jas Jarvis 138 Gladstone Ave Toronto Ont	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Grey		Lytham Eng
19	White	Ives John	29				Joiner							Canada							In transit to Sprague Texas											
20	Herbert	Joshua	39				Painter							Lipan Erath Co Texas		SP	$50	Yes	1904	Kingsbury Texas	Brother Peter McJanovair Erath Co Texas	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue		Kingsbury Texas
21		Annie	31		F	M	Wife									SP					Aunt											
22		Sydney	11			S	Child									SP																
23		Stanley	9													SP																
24		Marie	5													SP																
25		Joshua	3													SP																
26		Fred D	2	3												SP																
27		Lee	0	3			Infant																									
28	Williamson	Ernest Geo	21				Farmer							Toronto Ont		Self	$30	No			In transit to Sprague Can	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Light	Med	Brown	None	Harylane Nottingham
29	Wood	Albert	24				Castner							Brooklyn N.Y.		Self	$30	No	1907	Brooklyn	Friend Mr Stuart 67 Bedford Av Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Dk	Brown		Nottingham
30	Daly	Michael	37				Sailor				Irish			Leigh Buffalo N.Y.			$30	No			Friend Mr Meloy 126 Rose St Buffalo N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair				Ballymally Co Clare Ireland

U.S. Citizen

Cabin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] of the ETRURIA from LIVERPOOL do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Potter
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 21 1907 day of 190

at [illegible]

[illegible] Keep
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the ETRURIA SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P & S Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this APR 21 1907 day of 190

at [illegible]

[illegible] Keep
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelias and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

119

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. ETRURIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 13 APR 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New York April 20th, 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	3 Age: Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to: Read	Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	11 Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes—Year or period of years	Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a Polygamist	18 Whether an Anarchist	19	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	22	23 Height: Feet	Inches	24 Color of: Complexion	Hair	Eyes	25 Marks of Identification	26 Place of Birth
1	Pot Angelo	Antonio	34		M	S	Tailor	no	no	Italy	Italian	No	England	Birmingham		Brother	10	no			Steerage Passenger 21 Dec Birmingham	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Lt	Dk	Brown	none	Lora	1
2	McKenzie	Daniel	20		M	S	Plater	yes	yes	England	Scotch	Scotland	Dumfarline	Cleveland O	Yes	Self	$25	no			Friend Ellery D Reid 1814 9 Euclid Ave Cleveland O						5	3	Dark	Person	Pale	none	Kinghorn	2
3	Kerr	James Morrison	20		M	S	Stone Cutter	"	"	"	English											Friend						5	9	"	Grey	"		Dairsen	3
4	Eaton	John	22		M	S	Farmer	"	"	"		England	Sheffield	New Britain Conn	No	"	150					Sister Mrs Hartman						5	7½	"	Blue	"		Retford	4
5		Alice	29		F	M	Wife	"	"	"						Husband						Sister												5
6		John	10		M	S	Child	No	no							Father						Aunt						5	6½	Dk	Brown	"		Sheffield	6
7	Fleming	Tom	28		M	S	Miner	Yes	yes	"			Birmingham	New York Ny	Yes	Self	$22					Brother A Fleming 1044 D 37th St New York City						5	2	Fair	Dark	Grey		Birmingham	7
8	Green	Ormonde O	20		M	S	Artist	"	"	"			London	England Morocco Ohio	"	"	$15					Uncle Wm Carlington Allen Aunt Eliza Moreno						5	8	"	Brown	"		Clapham	8
9	Sanderson	Robert	25		M	S	Tailor				Celt	Scotland	Aberdeen	Toronto Ont		Self	50											5		Fair	Brown	Blue		Newbyth by Turriff	9
10	Byrne	Annie	50		F	M	Keeper					Ireland	Dublin	Philadelphia Pa	Yes		5	Now Yes	Philadelphia Pa		Sister Mrs Dwyer 13 Ty South Rapps St Philadelphia Pa						5	3	"	Grey	"		Philadelphia Pa	10
11	Markey	Alice	28		F	S	Servant						Sacco	New York Ny				10	no			Cousin Patrick Quigley 1396 1st Ave New York City						5	4	"	Fair	Brown		Moneyhurcha Donegal	11
12	Ludlow	William	22		M	S	Tailor						Rotherham					Now				Friend Patrick Andrews 210 E 84th St New York Ny						5	4	"	Brown	"		Ballaston	12
13	Brooke	Dora	26		F	M	Dyer's Dayer				English	England	Gawton	Providence RI	No		$25					Friend Jas Kemmer 576 Douglas Ave Providence RI						5	5	Dark	Person	Pale	Scarred on both arms	Leeds	13
14	Gibson	Annie	26		F	S	Servant						Newcastle on Tyne	Boston Mass													5		Fair	Fair		none	Gateshead on Tyne	14
15	Bernicker	Nathan	20		M	S	Cabinet Maker	No	no	England	Hebrew	England	Leeds	Chicago Ill	Yes	self	more					Bro W Bernicker 51 Newberg Ave Chicago						5	0	Fair	Grey			Jettet Russia	15
16	Boyle	Patrick	21		M	S	Labr	Yes	yes		Irish	Ireland	Greenore	Hoboken NJ			$26					Aunt Bridget Lynch Monastery St Hoboken NJ						5	9	Dair	Brown	Brown		Greenore Co Louth	16
17	McKevitt	Hugh	53		M	M	Farmer							Jersey City NJ			25					Friend James Morgan 319 Grove St Jersey City NJ						5	6	"	Grey	"			17
18	Murray	Annie	27		F	M	Dress Maker						Belfast	New York Ny			50					Sister Mrs Lavery 81 Lexington Ave New York Ny						5	7½	Dark	Pale	Blue		Belfast	18
19	Reeves	Florence	30		F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Toronto Ont	Yes	Self	50					In transit to Canada						5	3	Fair				London	19
20	Kane	John	21		M	S	Trunk Maker				Irish		Manchester	New York Ny			5					Sister Mrs Keane 340 Lewis Ave St New York Ny						5	4	Dark	Pale	Brown		Ireland	20
21	Jeffrey	Edwin	45		M	M	Dyer's Dayer				English	England	Pendleton	San Francisco Cal	Yes	Self	35	Yes	1902	Pasadena Cal	Mont	Wife Mary Jeffrey 3128 21st Street San Francisco						5	10½	Fair	Dark	Dark		Newport	21
22	Provenzale	Joseph	31		M	M	Mechanic	"	"	"	"		Yale	San Francisco			more	no				Wife Mary Jeffrey 3128 21st Street San Francisco						5	6¾	Fair	Auburn	Brown		Altrincham	22
23	Towles	Ernest	39		M	M	Carpenter							Bristol Connecticut			50					In transit to Winnipeg						5	9	Dark	Black	Hazel		Bristol	23
24	Puffey	Edwin Wallace	38		M	S											50											5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue			24
25	Evans	Ambrose M	33		M	M	Farmer							Toronto Ont			More					Brother G Evans Todmorden Toronto Ont						5	11	"	Grey	"			25
26	Alois	Ellen	36		F	M	Wife							Brooklyn Ny		Husband	60					Husband Tom Alois 71 Bedford St Brooklyn Ny						5	11	"	Person			Wonterbourne	26
27		Mary Ann	14		F	S	Scholar									Father						Father						5	2	"	Dk	Blue		Avonmouth	27
28		Martha C	11		F	S	Child																												28
29		Elsie L	10		F	S																													29
30		Mary E	1	10	F	S	Infant	no	no																										30

Charles Jones
Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. [illegible] * of the ETRURIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Potter
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 21 1907 day of , 190

at

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A. W. Mackenzie, Surgeon of the ETRURIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L. R. C. P. & S. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this APR 21 1907 day of , 190

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

* State whether "Surgeon," "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 502 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Sheet 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

130

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. ETRURIA sailing from ...POOL 13 APR 1907 , 190 Arriving at Port of New York April 20 , 190 7

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a Polygamist.	18 Whether an Anarchist.	19	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth.
1	Jowett	Charles	41		m	m	Plumber 2-842 688 2/7/41	yes	yes	England	English	England	Bradford	Toronto Ont		Self	$25	no			Cousin Geo. Wales Dundas St Toronto ont	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Stout	Grey	Ruddy	None		Bradford
2	Kushner	Joel	23			s	Miss Baker 2-484135			Russia	Hebrew		Manchester	Brooklyn N.Y.				10			Uncle J Shwartz 1820 Christopher st Brooklyn N.Y.							5	2	Dk	Brown	Grey			Jerusalem
3		Barnet	19				Mechanic														Brother in Law C Goldenberg 200 Manston St New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3						
4	Abrams	Aaron	24		m	s	Cabinet maker	yes	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	England	Manchester	New York N.Y.	yes	Self	$25	no			Friend Aaron Goodman 1041 Madison Ave New York N.Y.							5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None		Jassy Roumania
5	Cohen	Ephraim	19			s	Mechanical			England								10			Friend D Sademan 208 West 14th St New York N.Y.							5	4	Dark					Leeds
6	Lamberger	Abraham	21			s	Tailor				English		London					350			Husband L Goldfarb 2627 Carroll St Cleveland O							5	4	Dark		Brown			London
7	Goldfarb	Rosa	20			m	Wife	no	no	Poland	Hebrew		London	Cleveland O				15			Daughter															Western Poland
8		Selma	2				Child										Mother				Uncle Hy Zabsky 509 Common St Cleveland O							5	7	Dark	Brown	Ruddy			London
9	Solomons	Albert	30		m	s	Electrical Engineer	yes	yes	England	Hebrew					Self	10	no			Uncle Chas Cuclahan Cast Sq Ayr Scotland							5	2	Dk	Brown	Fair			Carlow
10	Ferguson	George	22			s	Cabinet maker				Scotch		Salford	Manchester				145			Sister N Teakill 186 Duryea St Brooklyn N.Y.							5	10	Dark	Brown				Ballymoe
11	Teakill	John	35		m	m	Labor				Irish		Bradford	Brooklyn N.Y.				30			Brother J Raffaelo 1612 Poplar St Philadelphia Pa							5	10	Dark	Brown				Armagh
12	Raffaelo	Daniel	25			s	Tailor						Sardinia	Philadelphia				9			Husband O Rodway 177 Seven St Jersey City N.J.	no						5	4	Fair	Fair	Ruddy			Newport
13	Rodway	Gwendolene	24			m	Wife			England	English	England	Newport	Jersey City N.J.	no		15	yes 1906	Jersey City N.J.		Father Mr Roffelo 1522 North Clarion St Philadelphia Pa							5	10	Fair	Brown	Grey			Lynnefield Conty
14		Gwendoline	2				Child	no	no												Friend Mr Cecil 3629 Brick Ave Falls Philadelphia Pa							5	8	Dk	Brown				Dotford
15	Life	Thomas	4		m		Lad	yes	yes		Irish		Stockport	Philadelphia	yes		5	no			Friend Mr Cecil 3629 Brick Ave Falls Philadelphia Pa							5	5	Dk	Brown				Leeds
16	Mellway	Thomas	44														20				Friend Mr Cecil 3629 Brick Ave Falls Philadelphia Pa							5	10	Fair	Brown	Grey			Dunleer
17	Rayner	James	35		M	m	Dish Smoother	yes	yes	England	English	England	Stockport	Philadelphia Pa	yes	Self	150	no			Friend Wm Cecil 3629 Brick Ave Falls Philadelphia Pa							5	5	Dk	Brown				Leeds
18	Derrington	John	34			s	Mower	"	"	"	"	"	Rotherham	Canada	"	"	$10				Friend as Allegheny Law Canmore Alberta Canada							5	7	Fair	Fair	Ruddy	Anchor on left arm.		Durham
19	Shaw	Alfred	33		m	m	Miner	yes	yes	England	English	England	Rotherham	Canmore Alta	no	Self	$15	no			Uncle Tom Shaw Canmore Alta	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None		Flint
20	Faulkner	Wm	150				Steward							Toronto Ont			170	yes 1903	Buffalo Hay		Sister Miss Faulkner 120 Roslyn St Toronto Ont							5	10	Dark	Grey	Grey			Berwick Leeds
21	Walsh	Elizabeth	45			m	Wife						Darlington	Jersey City N.J.			15	no			Husband J Walsh 301 St Pauls Ave Jersey City N.J.							5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown			Belfast
22		Annie Walsh	18			s	Servant										Mother				Daughter							5	4						Ireland
23		Elizabeth	11				Child																												
24		Nora	9																																
25		Kate	8					no	no																										
26		James	6		m																														
27		Jennie	6				Pas 101522 12-8-42																														
28		Veronica	4		m																														
29	Hall	Oliver H	48		M	m	Engine Smith	yes	yes				Denton	Santa Monica Cal		Self	65				Son in Law Geo Hopkins Box 365 Santa Monica Cal							5	5	Ruddy	Grey	Ruddy			Dublin
30		Elizabeth	54			m	Wife									Husband																			Dublin

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Potter, * of the ETRURIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

APR 21 1907

J Potter
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at

E Keep
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W Mackenzie, Surgeon of the ETRURIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P & S Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.W. Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this APR 21 1907 day of 190

at Ell

E Keep
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 6015
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 121

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. ETRURIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 13 APR 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New York April 20 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of time.	Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a Polygamist.	18 Whether an Anarchist.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	20 Condition of Health: Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled: Nature, length of time, and cause.	22 Height. Feet.	Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	23 Marks of Identification.	24 Place of Birth.
1	Hudson	John	39		M	M	Carpenter	yes	yes	England	English	England	Leeds	Newyork	yes	self	50	no			Friend J Wood 157 W 124th St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	Beddel 1
2	Hadley	Albert William	34		M	M	Butler	"	"	"	"	"	London	"	"	"	"	"										5	5½	"	Fair	Grey	"	Welwyn Herts 2
3	Marino	Bassetti	24		M	M	Carpenter	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	No England	London	Newyork City	yes	Self	100	No			9 Lanch 107 Eliz 24th Street Newyork City (Friend)							5	8	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Borbagiano 3
4	/	Santina	22		F	M	Wife									Husband					do													Bari De Luca 4
5	Orlando	Bassetti	16		M	S	Labourer									Self					do							5	4	"	"	"	"	" 5
6	Auston	Mark	60		M	M	Engineer	England	English					Winnipeg Man				(yes)	5			No Friends In transit to Canada							5	7	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Weymouth 6
7	" Wife recorded	Merina	30		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"				do							5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	In transit to Canada	Taunton 7
8	Bankey	Patrick	37		M	S	Lab	yes	yes	"	Irish	Ireland	Monaghan	Newyork City	yes	self	30	no			Sister Mrs Burley 1338 124 St Newyork City							6	2	Dk	Dk	Blue	none	Monaghan Doncaster 8
9	Hoalen	Thos W	46		M	M	Grocer	"	"	"	English	England	Barnsley	Wilkinsburg Penn	"	Self	Yes				John Spalding Wilson Junction Iowa (Friend)							5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	9
10	/	Sarah Ann	45		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"										5	3	"	"	"	"	Sudeley 10
11	/	Percy	21		M	S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"										5	8	Dk	Dk	Grey	"	Doncaster 11
12	/	Thos Hy	15					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"										5	3	"	"	"	"	" 12
13	/	John Wm	14					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"										5	—	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	" 13
14	/	Lily Ann	12		F	S	Bk	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																	14
15	Loftus	Michael	23		M	S	Labourer	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Doncaster	Hartford Conn Niagara Falls Newyork	"	Self	20	No			John Costello 55 Oak Street Jersey City N.J. (Friend)	No	No	No	Yes	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Dark	none	Meelick 15
16	Abruzzese	Bellesinio	19				Ice Cream Mfr	No	No	Italy	Italian	Manchester	Newyork	"	"	"	10				Brother Mr D Abruzzese 1930 Lackport st Niagara Falls							5	5½	Medium	Brown	Brown	Mark on the side of the right eye	Ballanaro 16
17	Pasquale	Conessa	25				Labourer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	12				Brother Mr A Conetta 310 West 69 St Newyork							5	2	Dark	Grey	none		Sittlefrati 17
18	Liani	Francesco	18				Organ Grinder	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	10½				Serafino Liani 310 West 69 Street Newyork City (Brother)							5	2½	Fair	Brown	✓		18
19	/	Guiseppe	16					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"												5	—	"	"	"	"	Leeds 19
20	Wolstenholme	Wm H	38				Farmer			England	English										Home NW ¼ Section 14 13 25 west of Principal Meridian Manitoba							5	7	Dark	grey	Brown	but on neutral	Manchester 20
21	Bates	Peter Enoch	53		M	M	Labourer														Rob Towle Post Office Pontang Ontario (Friend)													21
22	Donnelley	Janica	25		F	S					Irish										Friend J Wisely 1426 Maples Ave Port Elizabeth N.J.							5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown		Darlington 22
23	Robertson	John	28		M	M	Miller	11/1/98			Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow	N. York City	yes	Self	20	yes	1905	N. York	Friend Adam Reid 200 Dost. St. N. York City							5	9	Dk	Dk	Grey	None	Lot London Seat 23
24	McKay	George	22		M	M	Marine						Bishopsjapp				50		1906									5	10	Fair				24
25	Collins	Patrick	24		M	S	Lab				Irish		Monsend	Providence R.I.			30	No										5	11	Ginger	Fair	Blue		Dagmyallan Co London Eng 25
26	Robinson	Thomas	63		M	M	Contractor				English	England	Cheshire	London	Bonaventure Canada	No		None			Friend Thos Lunn 248 Prospect Ave Bonaventure Canada							5	11	Fair	Grey	Brown		26
27		Mary Ann	66		F	M	Wife														Son in law Walter Hughes Bonaventure P. Canada Etals							5	2	Fair	Grey			27
28	Cheek	Florence	27		F	M	Wife									Husband	20				Husband Albert J Cheek							5	2	Fair	Grey			28
29		Annie Roseline	3		F	S	Child									Self					Father													29
30	Price	William	19		M	S	Labr	Yes	Yes		Welsh	Wales	Tedegar	Westville N.J.	No	Self	15				Beedy Thomas Price R.F.D. No 2 West Westfield N.J.							5	5	Light	Red	Blue		Llanyr Crwys Wales 30

NOT ALIEN. Port Elizabeth
Barnsley Penetang Ont
Keighley Port Elizabeth

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Potter, of the ETRURIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Potter
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 21 1907 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W Mackenzie, Surgeon of the ETRURIA * SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P & S Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A W Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this APR 21 1907 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

12—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

10—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 122

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. ETRURIA sailing from LIVERPOOL 13 APR 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New York April 22nd 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23	24	25		26	27
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
1	Thomas	Henry	28		M	Mchn				English	England	Belvidere	N. York City	yes	Self	Over $50				59 54th St Brooklyn NY City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	fair	Blue	None	Pitting Lyngmer Clapton, Lon
2	Jacobs	Richard	30									London	Canada			$20				Brother in Law Bro. Jones 109 State St. Argyle N York Friend, E. Schiller												Aldeburgh on Sea
3	Butcher	Jas Ernst	29			Machinist						Brompton	London Ont	S		$50				1997 King St, London, Ont Friend, Geo Mackie												Brahm, Lon
4	Coles	James	22			Carpenter						London	Kings Co Nova Scotia	S		$50				Friend, Geo Mackie												Adelaide S. Australia
5	Neaylon	James	21			Clerk					Australia	Sydney	Hamilton Ont	S		$50 No				Friend, Mrs Mansfield Bonnett 124 Main St. Hamilton, Ohio												Sydney N.S.W.
6		Alice Kelly	24		F	Wife								S	Husb											5	8	Brown				Hastings Eng
7	Hemingway	Cecil Thomas	19		S	Dasher					England	Hastings	New York		Self	$50				Friend, Edgar Shaw 64 100th St New York City												
8	Moodie	Andrew	34		M	Farmer				Scotch	Scotland	Dennabatt	N. York City	yes		$50				44 La Salle St NY City	Bro Mrs Louis Kinsinger					5	10	Dk	Grey	Blue	Mole on left elbow	Forfar
9	Pearson	Harry	40		M	Mchn Baggage Master				English	England	Hendak	Montreal	Over S		$50				110 13 to 27 St NY City		left hand				5	8	Fair	Brown			Laleon
10	Lyall	David	32		M	Mchn Tinsmith	yes	yes	England	Scotch	Scotland	Wicks	Dalla	yes	Self	$500				No Address Brother Calle Royale Cedar Lodge Dalla Tex in Mad.						5	5	Fair	Dk Grey	Dk	Name tatooed on right arm	Mosspark Near Wick Scot
11		Elsie	29		F	Wife								S	Husb											5	3	"	Grey or Brown Grey		None	Balshire Argyle Scotland
12	Brenner	Lizzie	11		S	Child								S	Family																
13	Cearnic	Wm	34		M	Miner						Hartford	La Salle Ills	S	Self	$32	1904	La Salle Ills		Friend, Mrs M. Connelly 1515 Ave Natal La Salle Ills						5	9	Dk	Dk	Grey		Hartford
14	Kelly	Catherine	24		S	Servant			Irish	Irish	Ireland	Carrickmore	N. York City		Mother	$10				Friend, Mrs Bainbridge 189 Prospect Ave, Newark N.J.	Dry Mexico	Deformed		Fair	Fair	5	2	Fair	Grey			Carrickmore Tyrone
15	Smith	John Reid	23		M	Carpenter				English	England	Barrow	Newark	N.J.	Self	$20	1904	Newark N.J.		Friend, Thomas Wilson 1824 Glenwood Ave Philadelphia Pa						5	2		Grey			Barrow in Furness Eng
16	Hearn	Patrick	21			Laborer Farmer			Irish	Irish	Ireland	Ballinarlin	Philadelphia			Over $50				Uncle, Charles Hughes Friend,						5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar Brandon	Lory
17	Hughes	Robt G.	20		M	Machinist	yes	yes	England	English	England	Edinburgh	Charlestown	Mass	Self	$25				26 Glen St. Charlestown Boston Friend,						5	9	Fair	Blue	Grey	Mole	Great Argyle Edinburgh
18	Smith	John	30							Scotch				S		$20										5	9	Dark	Fair	Grey		
19	Fottana	Carmine	24		M	Laborer			Italian	Italian	England	London	New castle			$50	1906	New castle		Home 204 140th St Newcastle Pa						5	8	Dk	Blk	Brown		Italy
20	Bolicella	Orazio	17		M				England	English	Italy	Somerset	Newcastle Pa			$20				Friend Carmine Fatanza 120 Court St Newcastle Pa						5	8	"	"	Blue		England
21	Anderson	Joseph	42		M	Farmer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Upper Norwood	London	Eng	Self	$50				To Friend Mr Edwards 1678 Pa						5	8	Dk	Dk	Blue	Cut on eye	Croydon Surrey
22	Thomson	Thomas	24			Mason			Scotch	Scotch	Scotland	Galashiels	Philadelphia			$50	1906	Philadelphia		Friend, Mr John Wood 2247 N Lawley St Philadelphia						5	7	Ruddy	Fair	Brown	None	Galashiels Scot
23	Neale	Arthur Chas	27		M	Plumber	yes	yes	England	English	England	Worcester	N. York City		Self	$40				Brother C. E. Neale 216 W 56th St NY City						5	6	Dk	Dk	Blue	Birth Mark on left Hand	Blackwell
24	Parkinson	John	40		M	Mason						Bolton	Brooklyn NY			$30	1906	Brooklyn NY		Friend Jas Alsom 39 Columbus St Brooklyn NY						5	7	Dk	Dk	Blue	None	Maltby Eng
25	Robson	Fredk	38			Plasterer										$25	1896	N. York		Friend Mrs Redallak Iriana Wk 1 Toronto Ont						5	7		Grey			Dalbeattie Lanton
26	Wrozick	Arthur	24		S	Plumber										$25				Friend, Mrs Lucy Cattle 18 10th St Allegheny Pa						5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Hurst Hyde Staff. England
27	Richards	Abraham	33			Fisherman						Allegheny	Pa			$25	1903	Wheeling		Home Wheeling Pa						5	7	Dk	Dk	Grey		
28		Leonard	13		S	Child									Father														Grey Tan	Blue	
29		Sarah	11		F																								Brown Brown	Grey	
30		Richard	9		M																								Blue		Leverburgh Scotland

6-11664

Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, S Potter, of the Etruria from A Scavn, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

S Potter
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 21 1907 day of 190

at

C H Keep
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11–113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R W Mackenzie, Surgeon of the Etruria, sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P & S Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R W Mackenzie M.D.

Sworn to before me this APR 21 1907 day of 190

at

C H Keep
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11–113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood carver, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien Manifest. ¶

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish descent.

11–113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–113

Form 203 — Department of Commerce and Labor — IMMIGRATION SERVICE

QUEENSTOWN

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

QUEENSTOWN. List 213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. ETRURIA, sailing from QUEENSTOWN, April 11th, 1907. Arriving at Port of New York April 22nd 1907

No.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 if a male, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
1	Connor	Ned	25	M	S		Lab	Yes	Yes	Scotch	Irish	Ireland	Ballagh	Long Island City	Yes	Self	$20	No			Cousin Margt Ryan 486-174 Ave Long Island City	No	No	No	Good	6		Fair	Fair	Grey	Nil	Kilmeedy
2	Heffernan	Agnes	20	S	S. Servt	Yes	Yes							Dallas New Haven Conn	No			No			Cousin Mrs McMahon 37 Putnam St New Haven	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7		Fair	Brown		Dallas
3	Ryan	Thomas	26	M	S	Lab	Yes	Yes						Brooklyn	Yes		$10	No			Sister Mrs Shanahan 418 Smith St Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10		Brown	Grey		O'Briens Bridge
4	Haugh	William	19	M	S			Yes	Yes				O'Briens Bridge		Yes	Sister	$5	No			Sister Mary Haugh 225 6th Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6		Fair	Brown		O'Briens Bridge
5	O'Donnell	Catherine	19	S	S	Servt	Yes	Yes	Scotch	Irish	Ireland	Ballagheden	New York		Yes	Sister	$5	No			Sister Bridget O'Donnell 1361 Madison Ave New York	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Fair	Brown	Brown		Ballagheden
6	Toome	John	26	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes						Killeen	Yes	Self	$50	No			Brother Wm Toome 114 Jay & Tapscott Sts Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8		Dark	Blue		Killeen
7	Cashman	Michael	17	M	S	Lab	Yes	Yes						Cork	Yes		$25	No			Sister Julia Cashman 83 Douglas St San Francisco	No	No	No	Good	No	5			Brown			Cork
8	McGreal	Agnes	18	S	S	Servt	Yes	Yes						Montfort	Cleveland Ohio		—				Travelling with Mother Sister 11011 17						—	—	—	—	—		Montfort
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Potter, * of the Etruria from Q Town, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Potter
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 21 1907 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

31—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W Mackenzie, Surgeon of the Etruria, Cunard Line, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of * LR C P & S Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A W Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this APR 21 1907 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

31—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded, under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race of people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

31—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIEN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, final city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

31—1115

Form 2002
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

QUEENSTOWN.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

QUEENSTOWN.

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Etruria sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 14th April, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York April 20th, 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	3 Age: Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read	Able to— Write	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	11 Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a Polygamist.	18 Whether an Anarchist.	19	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth.
1	Farrell	Thomas	32		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Pallown	Winnipeg	yes	self	$50	yes	1900		In transit to Winnipeg Manitoba	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Dark			Pallown Co Kilkenny
2	Farrell	Robert	10		M	S	Lab	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Pallow	Winnipeg	yes	self	$				In transit to Winnipeg Manitoba	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	-	-	Blue		✓	Do
3		Josephine	10		F	W	Hlpr	yes	yes						yes	-	$				Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	-		✓	Do
4		Eileen	16		F	S	Servt	yes	yes						yes	-	$				Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	-	-	-		✓	Do
5		Michael	14		M	S	Scholar	yes	yes						yes	father	$				Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1					✓	Do
6	✓	Bridget	13		F	S		yes	yes						yes	-	$				Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No							✓	Do
7	✓	John	11		M	S		yes	yes						yes	-	$				Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No							✓	Do
8	✓	Thomas	10		M	S		yes	yes						yes	-	$				Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No							✓	Do
9	✓	Laurence	9		M	S		yes	yes						yes	-	$				Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No							✓	Do
10	✓	James	8		M	S		yes	yes						yes	-	$				Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No							✓	Do
11	✓	Edward	7		M	S		yes	yes						yes	-	$				Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No								Do
12	Morrissey	Hannah	20		F	S	Servt	yes	yes				Georgestown	Cleveland	No	Self	$5	No			Sister Kate Morrissey 8808 Folsom ave Cleveland	No	No	No	No	Good	No								Kill Co Waterford
13	Byrne	Catherine	22		F	S		yes	yes				Dublin	Newyork	yes		$50	No			Friend Mad O'Reilly 115 S Welsh st Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Brown	Blue				Blackrock Co Dublin
14	Reilly	Mary	20		F	S		yes	yes				Kingstown		yes		$5	No			Brothers Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8		Hazel				Kilbride Aghamagh Carrow Castlebar Co Mayo
15	O'Malley	Michael	26		M	S	Hlpr	yes	yes						yes		$	No			Friend Hugh Kearney 788 9th Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10		Brown	Dark			
16	Barrett	Mary	24		F	S	Servt	yes	yes				Queenstown	Brooklyn	yes		$50	No			Sister Bridie Nagrett 14 Portland Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Dark	Brown			
17	Cunningham	Patrick	23		M	M	Hlpr	yes	yes				Clonmel	Brooklyn	yes	Self	$	No			Uncle James Carr Berger st Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No								Co Green Co Cork
18		Julia	21		F	M	Hlpr	yes	yes						yes		$	No			Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
19	Macauliffe	John	35		M	S	Hlpr	yes	yes				Aimbaire	Newyork	yes		$	No	yes	yes Newyork																
20	Connolly	Patrick	34		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Hoe	Newyork	yes	Sister	$10	No			Sister Marcella Reilly 1867 Amsterdam	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Dark	Grey			Clifden
21	Fitzpatrick	Martin	21		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes				Westport	Cleveland	yes	self	$10	No			Friend James Keane 228 Rodney ave Cleveland O	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue			Westport Grant Co Sligo
22	McHarry	John	50		M	M	Labr	yes	yes				Grange	Newyork	yes		$60	No			Brother Pete McHarry 317 E 52nd St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9		Black				
23		Alice	20		F	S	Hlpr	yes	yes						yes		$	No			Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5			Black			
24		Jacob																																		
25	Spillane	Maurice	25		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballyduff	Boston	yes	Self	$5	No			Friend Wm Prendergast 436 W 21st St Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Blue			Ballyduff
26	McDonnell	Frances	24		F	W	Hlpr	yes	yes	1			Queenstown	Greenpoint	yes		$5	No			Sister Mrs Scott 187 Russell st Greenpoint	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dk		Brown			Queenstown
27	O'Malley	Peter	20		M	S	Labr	yes	yes				Release	Phila Pa	yes		$5	No			Brother Thos O'Malley 1732 Tippecanoe st Phila Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark					Leenane
28	Brennan	Mary	18		F	S	Servt	yes	yes				Greggs	Waterbury	yes	Cousin	$10	No			Cousin Mrs Galvin 74 Laurel st Waterbury Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11			Blue			Greggs
29	Durkan	Winnie	17		F	S		yes	yes				Killasee	Chicago	yes	Self	$10	No			Sister Bridget Durkan 630 Blackstone Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark				Killasee
30	Kirby	John	20		M	S	Labr	yes	yes				Newcastlewest	Long Island	yes		$5	No			Uncle Martin Ryan 486 17th Ave Long Island City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8						Newcastlewest

10 years

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Potter, of the Etruria from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. J. Potter
Commanding Officer.

APR 21 1907

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer. 11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W Mackenzie, Surgeon of the Etruria, Sailing Leeward, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P & S Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A.W. Mackenzie

APR 21 1907

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be. 11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who owns a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1901-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 883
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

QUEENSTOWN.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

QUEENSTOWN.

List No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. ETRURIA, sailing from QUEENSTOWN, April 11th, 1907. Arriving at Port of New York April 28th 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23	24	25	26	27	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) †Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 or more, and how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
1	Gordon	John	27		M S	Lab	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Ederdeery	Bismark	yes	Self	$20	No		Uncle Pete Cox Bismark N. Dakota	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Dark	Brown	Grey	Nil	Ederdeery	1
2	Cunniffe	Mary	18		S	Servt	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Gleanmaddy	Orange	No	Sister	$100	No		Sister Maggie Cunniff 37 Ebbard St Bronx NY	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue		Glenamaddy	2
X 3	Galvin	Martin	26		M S	Lab	yes	yes			Nothel	Newyork	yes	Self	$10	No		Brother Pat Galvin 349 W. 51st St Newyork	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7		Brown	Grey		Jamestown Co Wexford	3
4	Power	William																													4
X 5	Dobbin	Thomas	54		M S	Lab	yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Thomastown	Stockton	No	Self	$30	yes	1906	Stockton Ry Stone Co Stockton Cal	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Grey	Grey		Thomastown	5
X 6	"	Ellen	55		F M	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	No	"	$50	No		Do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	"		"	6
X 7	"	John	27		M S	Lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	No	"	$50	No		Do	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Dark	Brown				7
X 8	Doyle	Michael	20		M S		yes	yes				Chicago	No		$10	No		Brother Mr Doyle 483 48th St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Red					8
X 9	Mulcahy	Bridget	29		F S	Servt	yes	yes				Tournafulla	Brooklyn	yes		$10	No		Cousin Mr Conway 27 Columbia St Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5		Dark	Grey		Tournafulla	9
X 10	Mooney	John	22		M S	Lab	yes	yes				Westport	Cleveland	yes		$15 yes	1906	Cleveland Uncle Stephen Mooney 81 Randall St Cleveland O	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8		Black	Brown		Westport	10
X 11	"	Owen	19		M S	"	yes	yes				"	"	yes				Do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7		Brown	Blue	Cicatrix on upper lip		11
X 12	"	Peter	19		M S	"	yes	yes				"	"	yes		$10	No	Sister Kate Mooney 381 Roberts St Cleveland	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8		Black	Brown	Nil		12
X 13	Slowey	John	26		M S	"	yes	yes				"	"	yes		$10	No	Uncle Jno Moran 1311 Detroit St Cleveland	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1		Brown	Blue			13
X 14	Moran	John	25		M S	Lab	yes	yes				"	"	yes		$10	No	Cousin Mrs E Rolling 5004 Hinman Ave Cleveland	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7			Black			14
X 15	"	Mary Ellen	22		F S	Servt	yes	yes				"	"	yes		$10	No	Do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8		Fair	Blue			15
X 16	McBreal	Patrick	28		M M	Cook	yes	yes				"	"	yes		$30	No	Do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11						16
X 17	"	Anne	30		F M	Wife	yes	yes				"	"	yes			No	Do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3						17
X 18	"	Annie M	11 mos		Infant	with mother above																									18
X 19	Keane	Mary	40		F M	Wife	no	no				"	"	yes	Husband	$30	No	Husband Mr Keane 28 Rhodes Ave Cleveland O	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown			19
20	"	Patrick	11		M S	Child	yes	yes				"	"	yes	Father		No														20
21	"	Michael	10		M S		yes	yes				"	"	yes	"		No														21
22	"	James	9		M S		no	no				"	"	yes	"		No														22
23	"	John	7		M S		no	no				"	"	yes	"		No														23
24	"	Mary	4		F S		no	no				"	"	yes	"		No														24
25	"	Bridget	3		F S		no	no				"	"	yes	"		No														25
X 26	Gibbons	Mary	18		F S	Servt	yes	yes				"	"	yes	Self	$10	No	Aunt Mary Reilly 2614 Jennings Ave Cleveland O	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown		Cashe Westport	26
X 27	Reales	Patrick	21		M S	Labr	yes	yes						Buffalo	yes		$10	No	Brother Stephen Reales 40 Brockman St Buffalo	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5			Blue		Westport	27
28	Dineen	Patrick																													28
X 29	Lynch	Patrick	45		M S	Lab	yes	yes				Waterford	Westport	yes		$35	No	Sister Bridget Lynch Tipperary	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lady	Lady	Grey		Kilkenny	29
X 30	Leary	John	22		M S		yes	yes	British Irish	Ireland	Barron	Chicago	yes	Self	$20	No		Cousin Mr Breahan 238 N Bonnell Chicago Ill	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair			Bantry Cork	30

Jno Raschiewicz
Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Potter, of the Etruria, from Qstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Potter
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 21 1907 day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W Mackenzie, Surgeon of the Etruria, Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P & S Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A W Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this APR 21 1907 day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

QUEENSTOWN.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

QUEENSTOWN.

List @10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. ETRURIA, sailing from QUEENSTOWN April 14, 190 Arriving at Port of New York April 20th 190 7

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	2 Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or Single.	7 Calling or Occupation.	8 Able to Read.	8 Able to Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or People.	11 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	11 City or Town.	12 Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No.	15 If Yes— Year or period of years.	15 If Yes— Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a Polygamist.	18 Whether an Anarchist.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	22 Height. Feet.	22 Height. Inches.	23 Color of— Complexion.	23 Color of— Hair.	23 Color of— Eyes.	24 Marks of Identification.	25 Place of Birth.
X 1	Cheevers	Thomas	23		M	S	Lab	Y	Y	British	Irish	Ireland	Meelick	Newyork	Y	Self	$40	N			Sister Mrs Horan 352 W 12th St Newyork				Good		5	10	fair	fair	brown	None	Meelick
X 2	McNamara	Patrick	33		M	M	Farmer	Y	Y	"	"	"	Limerick	Chicago	Y	"	$40	N			Friend Mrs O'Sullivan 2038 Congress St Chicago				Good		5	8	fair	fair	grey	None	Limerick
X 3	Richardson	Thomas	21		M	S	Laborer	Y	Y	"	"	"	Doon	Newyork	Y	"	$40	N			Aunt Miss A Blake 119 W 30th St Newyork				Good		5	9	fair	fair	blue		Doon
4	Healy	Bridget	22		F	S	Cook	Y	Y	"	"	"	Ballinaglera	Phila	Y	"	$40	N			Mrs Maggie O'Brien 2330 N 30th St Philadelphia				Good		5	5	fair	fair	blue		Ballinaglera
X 5	Mulligan	Owen	22		M	S	Laborer	Y	Y	British	Irish	Ireland	Aughnadiffe	Newyork	Y	Self	$40	N			Sister Mary Mulligan 418 W 130th St Newyork				Good		5	6					Aughnadiffe
X 6	Duffy	Mary	18		F	S	Cook	Y	Y	"	"	"	Charlestown	Rochester	Y	"	$40	N			Aunt Mrs Lynch 83 Murray St Rochester NY				Good		5	5	fair	brown	brown		Charlestown
7	Mason	Annie																															
8	Greaney	Kate																															
9	Donaghey	Bridget																															
10	Grace	Denis	20		M	S	Lab	Y	Y				Corbally	Lawrence	Y	Self	$40	N			Sister Mrs Thos Slack 105 Lewis St Syracuse				Good		5	8	fair	fair	blue		Corbally
11	"	Kate	18		F	S	Cook	Y	Y				"	"	Y	"	$40	N			Do Do Do				Good		5	5	fair	fair			"
12	Keating	James	27		M	S	Lab						Foxboro								Sister Mrs O'Brien 1052 Third ave New York				Good		5	10					Foxboro
X 13	Nolan	Bridget	19		F	S	Servt	Y	Y	British	Irish	Ireland	Brosna	Newyork	Y	Self	$40	N			Sister Mrs Daly 2222 Third ave New York				Good		5	1	fair	fair	brown	None	Brosna
X 14	O'Leary	Hannah	23		F	S	Servt	Y	Y	"	"	"	Newmarket	Newyork	Y	Self	$30	N	1905	1 year	Friend Mrs Sullivan 330 W 30th St Newyork				Good		5	5	fair	black	brown	None	Newmarket
X 15	O'Connor	Henry	21		M	S	Farmer in charge of coal boats	Y	Y	"	"	"	"	"	Y	"	$30	N	1904	10/14	Uncle Hugh Keelan				Good		5	10					"
16	Keelan	Rose	23		F	S	Servt	Y	Y	British	Irish	Ireland	Kingscourt	Brooklyn	Y	Self	$30	N			107 Sandford St Brooklyn				Good								
17	McKenna	Bernard	9		M	S	Lab	Y	Y												Bro Pat McKenna 261 Gold St Brooklyn				Good		5	6	fair	fair	grey	None	Kingscourt
18	Hickey	Mary	24		F	S	Servt	Y	Y					Newyork	Y		$30	N	1906	Newyork	Sister Mary Hickey 132 W 46th St Newyork				Good		5	4	fair	brown	blue		
19	Allen	Bridget	19		F	S		Y	Y	British	Irish	Ireland	Clonmel	Harrisburg	Y	self	$30	N			Uncle Pat Allen 2011 Green St Harrisburg				Good		4	7					Clonmel
20	Dunn	Anthony	21		M	M	Lab	11-48069					Ballina	Phila	Y		$5	N			Sister Mrs Duffy 1542 Garnet St Phila				Good		5	8					Ballina
21	Gaughan	Pat	24		M	S	Lab	Y	Y					Newyork	Y		$40	N			Uncle Jno McHale Bellevue Hospital Newyork				Good		5	9					
22	Barrett	Ellen	19		F	S	Servt	Y	Y					Baltimore	Y	Self	$25	N			Sister Miss Barrett 1923 St Paul St Baltimore				Good		5	3	fair	blue			
23	Hanlon	Celia	22		F	S		Y	Y					Scranton	Y	Self	$40	N			Bro Pat Hanlon 2335 Providence St Scranton Pa				Good		5	4	dark	brown			
24	Heffron	Thomas	30		M	M	Lab	Y	Y					Chicago	Y		$40	N			Wife Mrs Barnes 4633 S Ashland Ave Chicago				Good		5	5	fair	fair	brown		
25	"	Bridget wf	30		F	M	Wife	Y	Y					"	Y		$40	N			Do Do Do				Good		4						
26	Goldrick	Peter	23		M	S	Farmer	Y	Y						Y		$40	N			Bro Michl Goldrick 633 W 46th Place Chicago				Good		6	9	dark	dark	brown		
27	McHale	Maggie	17		F	S	Servt	Y	Y				Castlemagee		Y		$45	N			Bro Pat McHale 4648 Dawson St Baltimore				Good		5	2	fair	brown	brown		Castlemagee
28	McDonnell	Bridget	18		F	S		Y	Y				Ballina	Baltimore	Y		$25	N			Sister Annie McDonnell 853 Park Ave Baltimore				Good		5		fair	fair	blue		Ballina
29	Kenny	Mrs	30		M	W	Lab	Y	Y						Y		$40	N			Cousin Mrs Kenny 47 Fifth Ave New Brighton				Good		5	8		brown	blue		Macroom
30	"	Mary dau	20		F	S	Servt	Y	Y				Macroom	New Brighton	Y		$40	N			Do Do Do				Good		5	3					

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth.
None	Meelick
"	Limerick Doon
"	Ballinaglera
"	Aughnadiffe
"	Charlestown
None	Corbally
"	Foxboro
"	Brosna
"	Newmarket
"	"
None	Kingscourt
"	Clonmel
"	Ballina
"	"
"	"
"	"
"	"
"	Castlemagee
"	Ballina
"	Ballina
"	Macroom
"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Potter, of the Etruria from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

APR 21 1907

J Potter
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W Mackenzie, Surgeon of the Etruria sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P & S Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

APR 21 1907

A W Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one whoworks on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or, Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" in race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing for a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race, might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether holding a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 42.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1112

Form 2002
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

QUEENSTOWN.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

QUEENSTOWN.

List 9.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Etruria sailing from QUEENSTOWN. , 190 Arriving at Port of New York April 28th 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	2 Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	7 Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 City or Town.	11 Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	15 If Yes — Year or period of years.	15 If Yes — Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a Polygamist.	18 Whether an Anarchist.	19	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	22 Height. Feet.	22 Height. Inches.	23 Complexion.	24 Color of Hair.	25 Color of Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth.
1	Dunne	John	21		M	S	Labor	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Ballycallan	Elbrey	Yes	Self	$10	No			Sis C Margt Dr 220 Park Ave E Orange NJ	No	No		Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Grey	Kil	Kilkelly
2	Saunders	Patrick	24		M	S		Yes	Yes					Newport	Yes			$10	No			Bro Jno Saunders 626 E 13th St Newport	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7		Brown	Blue		Ballycallan
3	Lucas	John	22		M	S		Yes	Yes				Milltown Malbay		Yes			$10	No			Cousin Jas McDonnell 547 E 33d St Newport	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Brown	Kil	Mallbay
4	Downes	Patrick	20		M	S		Yes	Yes						Yes			$10	No			Cousin Mary Bourke Cox 257 E 26th St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6			Blue		Coolclare
5	Donelon	Flora	19		S	Servt		Yes	Yes						Yes			$10	No			Bro Alexander Kenyon 73 E 90th St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11		Dark	Dark Grey		
6	Leylan	John	23		M	S	Labr	Yes	Yes						Yes			$10	No			Cousin Alexander Keyes 73 E 90th St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4					
7	Nicki	Martin	29		M	S		Yes	Yes						Yes			$10	No			Sister Bella Ryan Key 1543 Lexington Ave New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6			Blue		
8	Ryan Key	James	28		M	S		Yes	Yes				Lurgan	Chicago	Yes			$20	No			Bro Michael Ryan Key 157 Broadway Rankin Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey		Milltownmalbay
9	Keymanice	John	21		M	S		Yes	Yes					Pittsburg	Yes			$20	No			Sister Ellen Keymanice 23 1/2 St & Rankin Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Brown		Kilrea
10	Gillen	Ellen	20		S	Servt		Yes	Yes						Yes			$20	No			Bro John Moore 4014 N Main Ave Pittsburg	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5					(Cavan)
11	Moore	Maria	20		S			Yes	Yes					St Louis	No	Yes		$20	No			Aunt Margt Brown 253 W 127th St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey		
12	Brown	Bridget	20		S			Yes	Yes					New York	Yes			$20	No			Brother-Law Jas Dwyer Greenfield Ave Pittsburg	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11					Portmore
13	Quinn	John	24		M	S	Labr	Yes	Yes					Pittsburg	Yes			$20	No			Cousin D Duffy 6708 N 8th St Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11			Blue		Newforde
14	Duffy	Thomas	20		M	S		Yes	Yes					Brooklyn	Yes			$20	No			Cousin Wm O'Hara 2544 N 34th St Phila	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10					Kilcloon
15	Mc Gowan	Mary	21		S	Servt		Yes	Yes					Phila	Yes			$20	No			Sister-in-law Mrs Mc Gowan 320 E 74th St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brown	Brown			OK
16	Hannigan	Bridget	20		S			Yes	Yes					New York	Yes			$20	No			Cousin Walter Keyes 940 E 79th St New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4			Blue		
17	Leonard	Mary	20		S			Yes	Yes						Yes			$20	No			Sister Margt Hughes 2327 Connoplace Ave Jersey City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4			Grey		
18	Hughes	Thomas J	30		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes				Kiltimagh	Jersey City	Yes			$20	No			Bro Jno Doherty 1472 W 52nd St Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue		Kilkinan
19	Doherty	Bridget	20		M	S	Servt	Yes	Yes				Swinford	Chicago	Yes			$20	No			Cousin Kate Hyland 1472 W 52nd St Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6			Blue		Swinford
20	Hyland	Mary	24		M	S		Yes	Yes					New York	Yes			$20	No			Sister Mary Power 693 N Hoyne Ave Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4			Grey		
21	Power	John	22		M	S	Labr	Yes	Yes					Kilgarvan	Chicago	Yes		$15	No			Sister Hannah Hayes 995 Lexington Ave New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9			Blue		
22	Hayes	Michael	27		M	S		Yes	No					Doon	New York	Yes		$20	No			Daughter Mary Ellen Lang 566 W Clinton Ave Jersey City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue		Newmarket Cork
23	Mc Gann	Patrick	10			Scholl		Yes	Yes					Burrally	Glasgow	Yes	Self	$15	No														Clare
24	Mc Gann	Ellen	45		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes								Husband	$5	No													
25	Do	Thomas	15		M	S	Labr	Yes	Yes								Jacket	$	No													
26	Do	James	14		M	S		Yes	Yes									$	No													
27	Do	Della	11		F	S	Child	Yes	Yes									$	No													
28	Do	Kate	10		F	S		Yes	Yes									$	No													
29	Do	Agnes	8		F	S		Yes	Yes									$	No													
30	Do	Teresa	4		F	S		Yes	Yes									$	No													

30

Wm Alexander. Inspector.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Potter, * of the Etruria from Q'Town do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigations I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Potter
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 21 1907 day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, 1st or 2d Officer.

H—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W Mackenzie, Surgeon of the Etruria sailing Liverpool do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P & S Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A W Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this APR 21 1907 day of , 190

at NY

Immigration Officer.

* State whether "Surgeon," "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

H—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be entered in years or months, the latter only to children under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer (to constitute engineer), mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who owns or rents a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

A 11—1114

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary sojourn, residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (Whether such person has paid his own passage or not, and by whom such passage was paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

QUEENSTOWN.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

QUEENSTOWN List 08

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. ETRURIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, April 4th, 1907. Arriving at Port of New York April 10th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket through to such destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
1	Dee	Michael	19		M S	Lab	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Doon	Newyork	yes	Self	$40	no			Cousin Jas Gleeson 1548 Gt St Jr Newyork	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Brown	Dark Brown			Doon
X 2	Keough	Timothy	19		M S		yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Pallasgean	Chicago	yes	Self	$50	no			Uncle Jno Gorman Lake Avenue Chicago Ill	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fair	Red	Grey	Freckled	Pallasgean
3	Ryan	Thomas	22		M S		yes	yes						yes	Self	$50	yes	1	yes	Brother Pat Ryan Lake Ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Black	Black			Doon
4	Keelan	Julia																													
X 5	Hobbart	John	20		M S	Lab	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Tralee	Albany	yes	Self	$30	no			Cousin Jas Brown 2 Delaware St Albany	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	Blue			Tralee
X 6	Sullivan	William	22		S		yes	yes				Do	Waterbury	yes	Self	$25	no			Cousin Dennis Sullivan 2 Baldwin St Waterbury	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Grey	Dark		
X 7	Gavin	Michael	25		M S	Lab	yes	yes				Tralee	Waterbury	yes						Cousin Pat Connell 597 64 St San Francisco	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue		Tralee
X 8	Keane	John	31		M S		yes	yes				Ardmore	San Francisco	yes						Uncle Pete Kirby 366 3rd Ave San Francisco	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Red	Fair			Ardmore
X 9	Kirby	James	22		M S		yes	yes						yes		$36	no			Brother Pat McGrath American House Toronto	no	no	no	Good	no	6	2	Fair	Fair			Dungarvan
X 10	McGrath	James	19		M S		yes	yes				Kilreely	Torrington	no		$10	no			Cousin Mrs Lyon 2571 W 4th St Newyork	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Fair			Kilreely
X 11	Hughes	Thomas	25		M S		yes	yes				Ballina	Newyork	yes		$25	no			Cousin Anthony Gregory 2737 204 St Cleveland	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Fair	Fair			Ballina
X 12	Hegarty	Patrick	26		M S		yes	yes					Cleveland	yes		$40	no			Brother Jas Flood 5898 169 St Newyork	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Fair			
X 13	Flood	Annie	28		F S	Servt	yes	yes				Granard	Newyork	yes		$30	yes	1906	Newyork	Aunt Mary Murray 30 Union St Cherrytown	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Dark			Granard
X 14	Tuffey	Cornelius	23		M S	Lab	yes	yes				Loughrea	Charlestown	no		$10	no			Brother Pete Flaherty 934 1st Ave Newyork	no	no	no	Good	no	6	1	Fair	Brown			Newtown Co Galway
X 15	Egan	Bridget	32		F S	Servt	no	no				Derrylough	Newyork	yes		$30	no			Brother Pete Flaherty 934 1st Ave Newyork	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark	Dark			Derrylough
X 16	Flaherty	Bridget	18		F S		yes	yes				Moycullen	Washington	yes		$40	no			Brother Pete Flaherty 934 1st Ave Washington	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Blue			Moycullen
X 17	Blaney	Martin	22		M S	Lab	yes	yes								$40	no			Aunt Mary Keady 1502 Pearl Ave Washington	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue		Moycullen
X 18	Dalton	Mary A	22		F S	Servt	yes	yes				Brosey	Brooklyn	yes		$30	no			Cousin Peggy Dalton 590 Ocean Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	Good	no	4	10	Dk Brown	Blue			Brosey Co Roscommon
X 19	McGaffrey	Patrick	22		M S	Lab	yes	yes				Achill	Cleveland	yes		$40	no			Uncle Anthony Gallagher 2 Cleveland	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair				Achill
X 20	Conroy	Sarah	24		F S	Servt	yes	yes				Balla	Newyork	yes		$40	no			Brother Thos Conroy 44 Catherine Ave Newyork	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	Black			Balla
X 21	Hoban	Mary	26		F S		yes	yes						yes		$40	no			Niece Ellen Hoban 380 Bushwick Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5					
X 22	Washington	Michael	19		M S	Lab	yes	yes				Rusky	Newark	yes		$15	no			Brother Frank Washington 30 4 1/2 St Newark	no	no	no	Good	no							
23		Kate	17		F S	Servt	yes	yes						no		$40	no			Do Do Do Do											
X 24	Malone	Peter	28		M S	Lab	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Longford	Newyork	yes	self	$20	no			Brother Pat Malone 310 3rd Ave Newyork	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dk Brown	Blue			Longford
X 25	Cassell	Michael	24		M S		yes	yes						yes		$30	no			Bro Jno Cassell 336 E 25th St Newyork	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Fair			
X 26	Delany	Robert	21		M S		yes	yes												Sister Miss Tallo 4817 Merion Ave Phila	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Grey			
X 27	Higgins	John	26		M S		yes	yes				Dunmore	Phila	yes		$40	no			Sister Nellie Higgins 4713 Kimball Ave Chicago	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8					Dunmore
X 28	Long	Bridget	18		F S	Servt	yes	yes					Chicago	yes		$40	no			Sister Mary Long 440 High St Buffalo	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5					
X 29	Knight	Mary	18		F S		yes	yes					Buffalo	yes		$40	no			Cousin Miss C Delaney 112 E 75th St Newyork	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Fair			
30	Burke	Annie	21		F S		yes	yes					Newyork	yes		$50	no			Sister Mrs Jno White 250 [illegible] St Newyork	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Blue			

C. V. Muller
Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Potter, of the Etruria, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 44 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Potter
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of APR 1907, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W Mackenzie, Surgeon of the Etruria, Hermitt Salary, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P & S Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A W Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this APR 21 1907 day of 190

at 44

Inspector
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative or friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500.2
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

QUEENSTOWN.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

QUEENSTOWN

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 199

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Etruria sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 14th April, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York April 22 1907 APR 22 1907 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23	24	25	26	27
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Yrs or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under any of the classes excluded by law. (See Immigration Laws.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
X 1	McMahon	Michael	22		M S	Labr	✓	yes yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilmurry	Newyork	yes	Self	$15	No		Brother Martin McMahon 11 Warwick St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blue	Blue	Nil	Kilmurry
2	Byrne	Willie	8	M S			yes yes					Limerick		yes		$50	No		Cousin Geo Marthon 62 E 10th St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Dark				
X 3	McGrath	Annie	24	F S	Servt	Yes yes			British	Irish	Ireland	Kilwoodd	Boston	yes		$30	yes 1904		Cousin Mrs O'Donnelly 55 W. 6th St St Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown			Drill Street Ballymore Co Meath
4	Dowling	Jane	21	M S	Worker	yes yes						Enniscorthy	Newyork	yes		$50	yes 1906	Newark	Brother Patk Dowling 7 E State st Elizabeth NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
X 5	Carson	Bridget	16	F S	Servt	Yes yes			British	Irish		Ballaghadereen	New York	yes		$30	No		Sister Eliza Carson Goodgarber Roy 1st Ave Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Dark			Ballaghadereen
6	Grady	Richard	20	M S	Worker	yes yes								yes		$40	No		Brother Wm Grady 1st Brooklyn Ave Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Dark			Arnaw Ballaghadereen
7	Tiffin	Annie	20	F S	Servt	yes yes								yes	Mother	$10	No		Cousin Miss Rickard 41 Bank st Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4		Blue			Kiltoolagh Ballaghadereen
X 8	Gallagher	Katie	19	F S		yes yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballaghadereen	Newyork			yes	Father	$30	No		Brother Nick Gallagher 103 7th st Wesley grove	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9		Dark			Boghill Duff
X 9	Martin	Hallorian	18	M S	Worker	yes yes								yes	Self	$10	No		Brother Jno Hallorian 117 Jackson St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown			Ballaghadereen
X 10	Cawley	John	33	M S		yes yes								yes		$10	No		Friend Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9					Iceland Ballaghadereen
11	Do Kelly	Tom	19	M S		yes yes							Peoria Ill	yes		$15	No		Aunt Mrs Maggie Cawley 139 Greene st Peoria Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark			Ballaghadereen
X 12	Quinn	Isadora	20	F S	Servt	yes yes	British	Irish	Ireland		Newyork			yes	Self	$40	No		Cousin Mrs Gallagher 1301 North West Washington	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blue			Ballaghadereen
13	Gallagher	Anthony	60	M M	Worker	yes yes						Culhaderne	Scranton	yes		$15	No		Son Pat Orleans 411 Monroe ave Scranton	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Grey			Culhaderne Co Mayo
14	"	Anne	50	F M	Worker	yes yes								yes		$10	No		Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair				
15	"	Peter	27	M S	Worker	yes yes								yes		$10	No		Brother Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	6					
16	"	Anthony	24	M S		yes yes								yes		$30	No		Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7					
17	"	Michael	18	M S	Worker	yes yes								yes	Father	$10	No		Do	No	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark Brown	Brown		
18	"	Thomas	14	M S		yes yes								yes		$10	No		Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Dark	Blue		
19	"	Patrick	9	M S		yes yes								yes		$	No		Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5						
X 20	Conway	William	22	M S	Labr	Yes yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Dungarvan	Reedon			yes	Self	$50	No		Uncle Michl Conway Reedon	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brown	Brown	Brown		Dungarvan
21	"	Michael	18	M S		yes yes								yes		$50	No		Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dark		Blue		
X 22	Brosnan	Mary	22	M S		yes yes						Mt Dwight	Ellenville	yes		$20	No		Brother Jno Brosnan 3501 Mont ave Ellenville	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown			Drumin Co Kerry
X 23	Fitzgerald	Lucy	18	M S	Servt	yes yes							Newyork	yes		$20	No		Sister Mrs M Fitzgerald 24 & 26 ave 120th st Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4					
X 24	Kelly	Michael	22	M S	Worker	yes yes							Dennison Ct Texas	yes		$60	No		Brother Martin Kelley 220 Broadway Room 6	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3					Drumover Co Galway
X 25	Callaghan	Thomas	17	M S		Yes yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Nenagh	Grand Junction			yes	self	$10	No		Brother Pat Callaghan Grand Junction Col	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5						Nenagh
X 26	Lenihan	Patrick	19	M S		Yes yes					Newcastlewest	Brooklyn		yes		$11	No		Uncle Jas A. Keane 93 Wyckoff Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Ruddy Br	Br			Cross Carrigan Co Leitrim
X 27	Concannon	Kate	21	F S	Servt	Yes yes					Millbrook	Newyork		yes		$15	No		Sister Nora Concannon 43 E. 51st st Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Dk Brown	Grey		
28	Gavan	Annie	22	F S		yes yes					Clarecastle	Clarecastle		yes		$10	yes	yes Ohio	Sister Nellie Galvin 1820 Sagen Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2		Brown			Clarecastle
29	"	James	18	M S		yes yes								yes		$10	No		Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6		Brown			Drumcalmon Co Mayo
30	Gibbons	Mary	19	F S		yes yes								yes		$10	No		Sister Delia Gibbons 1208 Jackson Ave Charlestown	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4					Clarecastle

C. F. English Insp

14

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I Potter, of the Etruria, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I Potter
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 21 1907 day of 190

at

C H Keep
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W Mackenzie, Surgeon of the Etruria sailing Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A W Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this APR 21 1907 day of 190

at

C H Keep
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1117

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The entry in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe, as accurately as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Columns 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people, as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South American, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Romc the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States, and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1119

6

QUEENSTOWN.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

QUEENSTOWN. List No. 06

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

130

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. ETRURIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, April 11th, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York April 20th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23	24	25		26	27
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of having been assisted to come, in whole or part, by any corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government, or by any person or persons in behalf of any such corporation, association, society, municipality, or foreign government.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
X 1	Foley	Michael	25		M	Lab	yes	yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Clonmacnoise	Detroit Mich	No	Self	$30	No						Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Killaloose Co Roscommon Ireland
X 2	Deneky	Hanoria	26		S	Servt	yes	yes				Calerowen	Norwich	No		$30	No						Good	No	5	5	Dark	Red			Killusky Calerowen
X 3	Sullivan	Patrick	25		M	Lab	yes	yes					Bridgeport	No		$10	No						Good	No	6		Fair	Fair			Glen Calerowen
X 4	Connell	Patrick	21		M		yes	yes					Newyork	yes		$10	No						Good	No	5	9					Emlagh Calerowen
X 5		Geoffrey	30		M		yes	yes						yes		$10	No						Good	No	6	2					
X 6	Daly	Nora	18		S	Servt	yes	yes					Bridgeport	yes		$15	No						Good	No	5	3	Dark				Coonastown Calerowen
X 7	Foley	Helena	23		S		yes	yes					Detroit	No		$25	No						Good	No	5		Red	Blue			Glen Calerowen
X 8	Carran	Katie	22		S		yes	yes					Newyork	yes		$15	No						Good	No	5	1	Brown	Brown			Cools Calerowen
X 9	Oconnor	Patrick	23		M	Lab	yes	yes					Chicago	yes		$25	No						Good	No	5	8					Calerowen
X 10	Charles	Mary	18		S	Servt	yes	yes				Claremont	Troy NH	yes		$10	No						Good	No	5	11	Dark				Blarearon
X 11	Sanders	Garrett	25		M	Lab	yes	yes				Dunagh	Newyork	yes		$5	No						Good	No	5	10	Black	Blue			Dunagh
X 12	Heffernan	John	21		M		yes	yes				Lisnaw	Albany	No		$15	No						Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown			Lisnaw
X 13	Shea	Thomas	22		M		yes	yes				Dalee	Waterbury	No		$5	No						Good	No	5	11	Dark	Hazel			Ballygarron Tralee
X 14	Nolan	Peter	27		M		yes	yes					Jersey	No		$50	No						Good	No	5	10		Blue			Ristowel
X 15	Slack	Patrick	25		M	Grocers Clerk	yes	yes					Newyork	yes		$10	No						Good	No	5	8					Aid fert
X 16	Connor	Con	23		M	Lab	yes	yes				Pirues		yes		$30	No						Good	No	5	4					Pirues
X 17	Maher	Joseph	24		M		yes	yes				Lisnaw	Albany	No		$15	No						Good	No	5	10					Lisnaw
18	Meney	Patrick	21		M		yes	yes				Ballinagh	Newyork	yes		$10	No						Good	No	5	6	Dark	Blue	Grey		Drumrook Ballinagh
19	Walshe	Patrick J	33		M	Clerk	yes	yes				Abbeyfeale	Shelbury Mass	yes		$50	No						Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue		Abbeyfeale
X 20	Holly	Maigt	30		S	Hkeepr	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Glin	Newyork	yes	self	$10	No						Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown		Glin
X 21	Donoghue	Denis	25		M	Lab	yes	yes				Barraduff	Lawrence	yes		$15	No						Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue		Barraduff Coxeery
X 22	Riordan	Denis	25		M		yes	yes				Lissarda	Lawrence	yes		$25	yes	1901	Brockton				Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Grey		Lissarda
X 23	Moore	William	24		M		yes	yes				Macroom	Wilmington			$5	No						Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue		Macroom
X 24	Hoare	Mary	24		S	Servt	yes	yes				Ballyfarden	Waterbury	No		$50	No						Good	No	5	3	Red	Brown	Brown		Spittal Bridge
25	Dyland	Maggie	16		S		yes	yes				Bareloe	Newyork	yes		$10	No						Good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue		Lavan
26	Smith	Rozzie	16		S		yes	yes				Lavan		yes		$10	No						Good	No	5			Brown			Lavan Newport
X 27	Fogarty	Thomas	21		M	Lab	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Newport	Williamsport	yes	self	$10	No						Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue		Kilpeary Bronekh
X 28	Browne	Thomas	22		M		yes	yes				Kilmeen	Newyork	yes		$5	No						Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	Brown		Cocline
29	Bradley	George	22		M		yes	yes						yes		$5	No						Good	No	5	10					Garnow Cobline
	Shea	Michael	18		M		yes	yes						yes		$5	No						Good	No	5		Fair	Blue			Kilmeen

Charles F. Jones
Inspector

SS

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Potter, * of the Etruria from Q'Town, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Potter
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 21 1907 day of 190

at

C K Keep
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W Mackenzie, Surgeon of the Etruria sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P & S Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A W Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this APR 21 1907 day of 190

C K Keep
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) to the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 61.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-3
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

QUEENSTOWN.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

QUEENSTOWN. List 05

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 131

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. ETRURIA, sailing from QUEENSTOWN, April 11th, 1907. Arriving at Port of New York April 22, 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	3 Age: Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	Able to Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	11 Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes—Year or period of years	Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	17 Whether a Polygamist	18 Whether an Anarchist	19	20 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	21 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	22	23 Height: Feet	Inches	24 Color of— Complexion	Hair	Eyes	25	26 Marks of Identification	27 Place of Birth
1	Gelroy	Nora	18		F	S	Servt	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Crossmolina	Senator	No	Sister	$5	No			Sister Bridget Gelroy 2134 Hyde Park Ave Syracuse	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Grey			Crossmolina
2	Cassesly	Wm	21		M	S	Labr	yes	yes				Milltown	St Louis	No	Brother	$10	No			Brother Wm Cassesly 6134 Wisconsin Ave St Louis Mo	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Dark	Blue		Nil	
3	"	Julia	20		F	S	Servt	yes	yes				"	"	No	Sister	$10	No			Do	No	No	No	Good	No									
4	McSherry	Mary	17		F	S		yes	yes												Aunt Mary Hazlett 277 Union St Brooklyn NY	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Blue	Blue		Nil	Clencor
5	Sullivan	Philip B	24		M	S	Labr	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cork	Alameda Cal	yes	Self	$25	No			Uncle Thos J Sullivan Niles Alameda Cal	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Grey				Cork
6	McCarthy	James	25		M	S	Labourer	yes	yes					Oakland	yes		$35	No			Uncle Dear Morgan 28 Spillane Ave Spokane Wash	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8			Brown			Cork
7	O'Neill	Francis X	28		M			yes	yes					Tacoma	yes		$15	No			Cousin Dear Morgan 29 Clarence St Spokane Wash	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4		Brown	Grey			
8	Scanlan	Jeremiah	25		M	S	Lab	yes	yes					Yonkers	No		$100	No			Cousin Dear Morgan 130 Kewen Ave Spokane Wash	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair				Carrignavar
9	Fitzpatrick	Michael	24		M	S	22-70214 7-22-78	yes	yes					Campbells Island	yes	Parker	$20	No			Uncle Thos Curtis Hotel de Paso Campbells Island	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7			Blue			Glanroe Co Cork
10	Flynn	Patrick	27		M	S	Labr	yes	yes				Glenville	San Francisco	yes	Self	$30	No			Brother Mr Schneele 667 Florida St San Francisco	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue			Glenville Co Cork
11	Driscoll	James	21		M	S		yes	yes						yes		$25	No			Do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11						
12	Butler	Thomas	35		M	S	Groc	yes	yes						yes		$30	No			Cousin Jno Butler 305 & 35th Newyork	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7		Brown				
13	Murphy	William	21		M	S	Steward	yes	yes				Cork	Newyork	yes		$40	No			Friend Kelly Mcbarthy 2nd Harvard Toronto Ont	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7		Dark	Dark	Brown		Cork
14	"	John	20		M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes					Oakland	yes		$50	No			Cousin Jack Crowley 1273 Magnolia St Berkeley	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue			
15	"	Patrick	30		M	S	Labr	yes	yes				Donoughmore	Newyork	yes		$40	yes	1902	Philadelphia	Friend Mrs Foley 217 W 90 St Newyork	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8						Bantry
16	"	Edward	17		M	S		yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Coachford	San Francisco	yes	Self	$50	No			Aunt Mrs Daly 1357 Ellis St San Francisco	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9		Black	Blue	Brown		Donoughmore
17	O'Leary	Michael	19		M	S		yes	yes				Aghina	"	yes	"	$50	No			Cousin Do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue			Coachford
18	Bohan	Timothy	23		M	S		yes	yes				Macroom	Newyork	yes		$25	No			Sister Julia Bohan 25 Elizabeth St Westynyork Ave NY	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6			Brown			Aghina Co Cork
19	Twomey	Cornelius	20		M	S		yes	yes					San Francisco	yes		$50	No			Cousin Mrs Tagy 1357 Ellis St San Francisco	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9		Black	Blue			Macroom
20	Quirke	Mary	32		F	S	Servt	yes	yes				Lakeview	Willimetta	No		$40	yes	1902	Wellmetta	Friend Mrs P O Hope Care St Willimetta Ore	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5		Brown				Lakeview
21	" Sis	Margaret	30		F	S		yes	yes			Ireland	"	"	No		$47				Do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4		Fair				
22	" Sis	Ellen	29		F	S		yes	yes				"	"	No		$45				Do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5		Black	Blue			
23	Shea	Patrick	23		M	S	Labr	yes	yes					New Haven	No		$20	No			Sister Bridget Shea 137 Wallace St New Haven Ct	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11		Fair				Lakeview
24	Quirke Bro	Patrick	36		M	S		yes	yes					Chicago	No		$47	No			Sister Mary Quirke 1514 Willimetta St	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10		Dark				
25	Shea	Mary Sis	19		F	S	Servt	yes	yes					New Haven	No		$40	No			Aunt Nora O'Connell 114 Canal St New Haven	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7		Black	Hazel			
26	Sullivan	Mary Cousin	19		F	S		yes	yes					"	No		$40	No			Uncle Jno Sullivan 501 Division St New Haven	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11			Blue			
27	Golden	Thomas	26		M	S	Labr	yes	yes					New London	No		$30	No			Cousin Jno Sullivan 51 Jefferson St New London	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark		Brown			
28	Brennan	Mary	21		F	S	Servt	yes	yes				Ardfert	Newyork	yes		$40	No			Friend Martin Newell 306 Bryant Av Roseback Staten Is	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair		Grey			
29	Shea	Nora	22		F	S		yes	yes				Lakeview	"	"		$15	No			Brother Michael Shea 257 W 25 St Newyork	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4		Brown	Blue			
30	O'Neill	John	22		M	S	Labr	yes	yes				"	"	"		$40	No			Brother Martin Neill 8 Bodgaia Ave Roseback Staten Is	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Black	Brown			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Potter, * of the Etruria from Q'Tawn, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Potter
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR. 21 1907 day of 190

at

CKeep
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W Mackenzie, Surgeon of the Etruria sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P & S Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A W Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this APR. 21 1907 day of 190

at

CKeep
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but can not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following directions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South American of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1924–27, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 6002
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

QUEENSTOWN.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

QUEENSTOWN. List No. 24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. ETRURIA, sailing from QUEENSTOWN, April 14th, 1907. Arriving at Port of New York April 20th 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
1	McCormack	Patrick		M	S	Lab	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballaghaderin	Newyork	yes	Brother	$22	no				Sister Mrs P Boyd 1814 2nd Ave newyork	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue		Ballaghaderin
X 2	Battle	Margaret	21	M	S	Servt	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Killasser	Chicago	yes	Sister	$30	yes	1904	Chicago		Sister Teresa Battle 6330 Woodlawn Ave Chicago	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey		Killasser
X 3	Kelly	Patrick	20	M	S	Lab	yes	yes				Kilglass	Newyork	yes		$22	no				Sister Mary Kelly 55 Central Park Newyork	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair				Co Roscommon
X 4	Forde	Patrick	24	M	S		yes	yes						yes		$23	no				Sister Annie Forde 218 W 72nd St Newyork	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Brown				
5	McMahon	Frances	26	F	S	Servt	yes	yes				Aberdeen		yes	Uncle	$5	no				Uncle Jackson 183 East Ave newyork	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark	Dark	Blue		Blonegeo Co Clare
X 6	Ryan	Thomas	21	M	S	Lab	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilfinaan	Newyork	yes	Sister	$20	no				Sister Hannie Ryan 218 E 15th St Newyork	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Fair	Grey		Kilfinaan
X 7	Hamilton	Mary	18	M	S	Servt	yes	yes				Newtown	Albany	yes	Friend	$11	no				Friend Mrs Jas Hamilton 176 First St Albany NY	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue		Ballyguile Co Kilkenny
8	"	Mary	18	F	S		yes	yes						yes		$12	no				Do	no	no	Good	no	5	2	"	"	"		"
X 9	Larkin	Nora	19	F	S		yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Rathcormac	Lafayette Ind	yes	Aunt	$14	no				Aunt Mrs Jno Powers 509 Salem St Lafayette Ind	no	no	Good	no	5		Dark	Black	Brown		Rathcormack
10	Abeen	Thomas	20	M	S	Lab	yes	yes					Jermyn Jersey	yes	Brother	$30	no				Sister Ellie Sheehey 698 Bergen Ave Jersey City	no	no	Good	no							
X 11	Sheehy	Annie	21	F	S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Maryboro	Newyork	yes	Sister	$12	no				Sister Miss Sheehy 136 W 42nd St Newyork	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Fair	Grey		Maryboro
X 12	McLean	Peter	21	M	S	Lab	yes	yes				Ackill	Cleveland	yes	Cousin	$20	no				Cousin Margt Sweeney 3570 Division St Cleveland	no	no	Good	no	5	9		Dark	Blue		Ackill
13	Greenan	Bridget																													
X 14	Feigus	Patrick	20	M	S	Lab	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Crossmolina	Brooklyn	yes	Cousin	$100	no				Sister Petrina Feigus 96 H Park Place Brooklyn	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown		Crossmolina
X 15	Brazer	Patrick	35	M	M		none					Ackill	Cleveland	yes		$7	yes	1906	Cleveland		Cousin Mrs Kelly 38 State St Cleveland O	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Dark	Blue		Ackill
X 16	Haley	James	26	M	M		yes	yes						yes	Brother	$15	no				Brother Jno Haley 227 Bennett St Cleveland O	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair				
X 17	Carey	William	20	M	S		yes	yes				Irishtown	Newyork	yes		$30	no				Brother Pat Carey 1432 E 101st St Newyork	no	no	Good	no	5	6		Brown			Irishtown
X 18	Breen	Mary	18	F	S	Servt	yes	yes				Toomard	Newyork	yes	Sister	$10	no				Sister Nora Brady 418 W 108th St Newyork	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Brown	Blue		Ogonnelloe
X 19	Costello	Winifred	33	F	S		yes	yes				Bornacoola		yes		$20	no	1903	15		Sister Miss Jas Moroney 70 Pearsall St Newyork	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Black	Blue		Bornacoola
20	O'Connell	Margaret	22	F	S		yes	yes				Banteer	Adare	No		$10	no				Sister Kate Brawley 520 Rhinelander Ave Bronx	no	no	Good	no	5	3		Brown			Dromina Co Cork
21	Slattery	James	18	M	S	Lab	yes	yes				Clarenmore	Albany	yes		$2	no				Sister Nora Slattery 40 Willett St Albany NY	no	no	Good	no	5	8		Fair			Clarenmore
22	Sheridan	Michael	23	M	S		yes	yes				Ballina	Newyork	yes		$10	no				Brother Jno Sheridan 220 E 37th St Newyork	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Dark	Brown	Grey		Ballina
23	Cafferty	Patrick	35	M	S		yes	yes				Achill	Cleveland	yes	Uncle	$10	no				Uncle Thomas Sweeney 1432 E 70th St Cleveland O	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue		Achill
24	Hurley	William	17	M	S	Lab	yes	yes				Owenbeagh	Lackagh	yes	Uncle	$5	no				Uncle Pat H Donovan Lackagh Co Kilkenny	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown		Owenbeagh
25	Walsh	Michael	30	M	M	Lab	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballaghaderin	Brooklyn	yes	Daughter	$10	yes	1170	Brooklyn		Daughter Mrs Fitzgibbon 119 Bush St San Francisco Cal	no	no	Good	no	5	10		Grey	Blue		Ballaghaderin
26	Daly	Michael	21	M	S		yes	yes				Kilmallock	Newyork	yes	Sister	$20	no				Sister Norah Daly 609 High St Newark NJ	no	no	Good	Jan	5	10	Foxy	Foxy		No name	Kilmallock
27	O'Brien	Michael																													
28	McLaughlin	Mary	21	F	S	Servt	yes	yes				Ardagh	San Francisco	yes	Brother	$50	no				Brother Pat McLaughlin 15 Garden Ave San Francisco	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue		Ardagh
29	"	James	23	M	M	Lab	yes	yes				"	"	yes		$30	no				Do	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fairly	Brown			"
		James	21	M	M		yes	yes						yes	Cousin	$50	no				Cousin Do	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair				

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
1		Ballaghaderin
X 2		Killasser
X 3		Co Roscommon
X 4		
5		Blonegeo Co Clare
X 6		Kilfinaan
X 7		Ballyguile Co Kilkenny
8		"
X 9		Rathcormack
10		
X 11		Maryboro
X 12		Ackill
13		
X 14		Crossmolina
X 15		Ackill
X 16		
X 17		Irishtown
X 18		Ogonnelloe
X 19		Bornacoola
20		Dromina Co Cork
21		Clarenmore
22		Ballina
23		Ackill
24		Owenbeagh
25		Ballaghaderin
26	No name	Kilmallock
27		
28		Ardagh
29		"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Potter, of the Etruria from Queenstown do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear: that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Potter
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 21 1907 day of 190

at [illegible]

C Keep
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W Mackenzie, Surgeon of the Etruria sailing Emmult, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P S Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A W Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this APR 21 1907 day of 190

at [illegible]

C Keep
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded, under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read, but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifest as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom, less passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 508
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

QUEENSTOWN.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET NO FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

QUEENSTOWN List Q 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. ETRURIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, April 11th, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York April 20, 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a polygamist.	18 Whether an Anarchist.	19	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth.
X 1	Cronin	Michael	19		M	S	Lab	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Coachford	Brockett		Yes	Brother	$25	No		Brother Jeremiah Cronin Brockett Cork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Grey		Nil	Coachford
X 2	Crowley	Dinothy	20		M	S		yes	yes							Yes	Cousin	$25	No		Cousin Do Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11			Blue			
3	Ryan	Kate	20		F	S	Servt	yes	yes					Thurles		Yes	Sister in law	$15	No		Sister in law Annie Ryan 158 W. 84th St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1			Dark			Thurles
X 4	Cunniff	Bridget	18		F	S	Servt	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Glenanaddy	Waterbury		Yes	Sister	$10	No		Sister Mary Cunniff 34 Franklyn St Waterbury Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark				Nil	Glenanaddy
X 5	✓	Michael	22		M	S	Lab	yes	yes							Yes		$25	No		Do Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair				✓
X 6	Blank	Michael	26		M	S		yes	yes					Ballina	Ballinrobe	Yes	Uncle	$25	No		Uncle Thos Blyn 1765 Hamburst Corgal St Baltimore	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown			Ballina
X 7	Lacey	Michael	21		M	S		yes	yes					Castlemalon	Chicago	Yes	Brother	$10	No		Brother Thos Lacey 501 Morgan St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair		Brown			Castlemalon
8	O'Brien	William	23		M	S		yes	yes					Carraphaw	Newyork	Yes		$10	No		Brother David O'Brien 9 Blackwell St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dark	Blue			Carraphaw Co Cork
9	Ryan	Kate																																	
10	Cassell	Alice G.	16		F	S	Servt	yes	yes					Bridgeport	New York	Yes	Sister in law	$15	No		Sister in law Lillie Cassell 70 Jane St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Brown	Blue			Cappamore
X 11	Lane	Peter	20		M	S	Lab	yes	yes					Knockaroo		Yes	Brother	$25	No		Brother Jno Lane 1146 W. 146th St. Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9		Fair	Brown		Nil	Knockaroo Barrack Skreen
12	Donohue	Mary																																	
X 13	Kelliher	Nellie	29		F	S	Servt	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Millstreet	Newyork		Yes	Sister	$20	Yes	Yes	Newyork	Sister Mary Kelliher St Vincent Hotel 51 & 52 St & 5th Ave Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown		Nil	Millstreet
X 14	Flannery	John	22		M	S	Blacksmith	yes	yes					Ennis	Springfield	Yes	Brother	$15	No		Brother Mick Flannery 97 Greenwood St Springfield Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair		Blue			Ennis
X 15	Norton	Kate	23		F	S	Servt	yes	yes					Thomastown	Hartford	Yes		$15	No		Brother Mrs Norton 24 Dean St Hartford Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8			Black			Thomastown Co Roscommon
X 16	Tracey	Edward	19		M	S	Lab	yes	yes					Balla	Cleveland	Yes	Sister	$10	No		Sister Mary Bridget 18 Vine St Cleveland O	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk Brn					Balla
X 17	✓	Nora	20		M			yes	yes							Yes		$10	No		Do Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown				✓
X 18	Quinn	Matt	21		M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes					Dongford	Newyork	Yes		$30	No		Sister Miss Rose Farrell 310 3rd Ave Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11						Dongford
19	Harris	Thomas	19		M	S	Cab	yes	yes					Glenbeigh	Chicago	Yes	Brother	$10	No		Sister Ellie Harris 179 E. 53rd St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8		Brown				Glenbeigh
X 20	Moriarty	Michael	21		M	S	Lab	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Glenbeigh	Allegheny		Yes	Aunt	$10	No		Aunt Julia Moriarty 1230 Sheffield St Allegheny	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9		Brown			Nil	
X 21	Riordan	Kate	17		F	S	Servt	yes	yes						Chicago	Yes	Sister	$10	No		Sister Hannah Riordan 2nd Fl. 1412 Grand Blvd Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7			Black			
X 22	Downes	Ellen	22		F	S		yes	yes					Newcastlewest	Hoboken	Yes	Aunt	$100	No		Aunt Mrs Leahy 72 Garden St Hoboken NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dk		Blue Grey			Ardagh
X 23	Sheehan	Mary	20		F	S		yes	yes					Fermoyle	Chicago	Yes	Sister	$12	No		Sister Nora Sheehan 201 Woodlawn Ave Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Brown			Fermoyle
X 24	Desmond	Denis	20		M	S	Baker	yes	yes					Boarkford	Dixes Bar	Yes	Brother	$50	No		Brother Mike Desmond 28 Broadway St San Francisco	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9		Brown	Blue			Ballyvourney
X 25	McLoughlin	Mary	18		F	S	Servt	yes	yes					Dunkerra	St Paul	Yes		$10	No		Brother Jno McLoughlin 775 Jackson St St Paul Minn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7						Dunkerra Co Mayo
26	Mahony	Julia	22		F	S		yes	yes					Roscrea	Newyork	Yes	Sister	$50	No		Sister Miss Jno Rodgett 317 Front St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6		Dark	Brown			Roscrea
X 27	Bulkare	Thomas	19		M	S	Lab	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Glin	Newyork		Yes	Brother	$10	No		Brother Jno Bulkare 15 E. 30th St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark				Nil	Glin
X 28	Carty	Mary	23		M	S		yes	yes					Mullagh	San Francisco	Yes	Friend	$25	No		Friend Jno Donovan 47 Jessie St San Francisco Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10			Grey			Mullagh
X 29	Manning	Rose	17		F	S	Servt	yes	yes					Milltown	Newyork	Yes	Sister	$5	No		Sister Mrs Harrison 230 W. 14th St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair		Blue			Milltown Co Galway
	Ellis	Mary	20		F	S		yes	yes					Moate	Somerville NJ	Yes		$10	No		Sister Agnes Kiellan Somerville Raritan NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Brn				Moate

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, I Potter, of the Etruria, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I Potter
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this APR 21 1907 day of 190

at

C K Keep
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—III

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alex Mackenzie, Surgeon of the Etruria, Sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P S Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A W Mackenzie

Sworn to before me this APR. 21 1907 day of 190

at

C K Keep
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—III

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron finisher, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as, "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—III

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500-3
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

QUEENSTOWN.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

QUEENSTOWN. List 02

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. ETRURIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, April 11th, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York April 20th, 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	3 Age: Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to: Read	Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	11 Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a Polygamist	18 Whether an Anarchist	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	20 Whether a person who has been in prison or an almshouse within one year	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	23 Height: Feet	Inches	24 Complexion	25 Color of: Hair	Eyes	26 Marks of Identification	27 Place of Birth
1	McHarry	Patrick	27		M	S	Labr	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Glenea	Waterford	yes	Cousin	$30	no			Cousin Maggie Swan 300 E 41st Brooklyn			no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Dark	Grey			Glencar Co Kerry
X 2	Lonegan	Bridget	19		F	S	Serv	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Clonmel	Roraia Ohio	yes	Brother	$5	no			Brother Pat Lonegan 2043-12th Ave Roraia Ohio			no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Fair	Brown			Clonmel
X 3	Hughes	Sabina	18		F	S		yes	yes				Dalla	newyork	yes	Self	$30	no			Sister Mary Hughes Pelham Heights Newyork			no	no	Good	no	5			Brown	Blue			Dalla
4	Magner	Nora																																	
X 5	Harte	Kathy	25		F	S	Nurse	yes	yes				Cork	San Francisco	yes	Brother	$30	no			Brother Jno Harte 2326 Folsom st San Francisco Cal			no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	Dark	Blue			Dunmanway Co Cork
X 6	"	Nell	19		F	S	Dressmaker	yes	yes				"	"	yes	"	$30	no			Do			no	no	Good	no	5	3	"	"	"			"
X 7	DeRis	Michael	17		M	S	Scholar	yes	yes				Clifden	Brooklyn	yes	Friend	$5	no			Friend Supervisor St Nazarian Dept & Xavier College 41 Butler st Brooklyn			no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	"	"			Irish Lines
8	Medeiros	Alice	15		F	S	Serv	yes	yes				Drumcondrit		yes	Brother	$30	no			Brother Jno Medeiros 261 Vood st Brooklyn NY			no	no	Good	no	5	2	Fair	Grey			Drumcondrit
9	McConnell	Annie	20		F	S	Sharp	"	"				"	"	yes	"	$20	no			Brother Pat McConnell 50 Stagecoast Ave Brooklyn			no	no	Good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown			Ballyhoura Co Cork
10	Morgan	Denis	21		M	S	Labr	yes	yes				Curragia	Newtownbarry	yes	"	$30	no			Brother Pat Morgan 293 5th Ave Newyork			no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Dark	Blue			Curragia Co Wexford
X 11	Quirk	David	27		M	S	Saloon Waiter	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Rathcoonan	Govan Lnd	yes	Uncle	$30	no			Uncle David Quirk Govan Washington			no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Fair	Grey			Rathcoonan
X 12	Mullin	Nora	18		F	S	Serv	yes	yes				Dunmore	Chicago	yes	Sister	$15	00			Sister Bridget Mullin 2844 W Congress st Chicago			no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey			Dunmore
X 13	Daly	Thomas	21		M	S	Labr	yes	yes				"	"	yes	"	$15	no			Sister Mary Daly 3027 Emerald st Chicago Ill			no	no	Good	no	5	9	"	"	"			"
X 14	Moriarty	Mary	22		F	S	Serv	yes	yes				Killabra		yes	Brother	$10	no			Brother Jno Moriarty 209 Fulton st Chicago Ill			no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fallow	Blue			Killabra Dubbercurra
X 15	"	John	23		M	S	Labr	no	no				Gleabeigh		yes	Brother in Law	$15	no			Brother in law Pat Barlin 3029 Emerald st Chicago Ill			no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Fair	Grey			Gleabeigh
16	Parker	Michael	23		M	M	Painter	yes	yes				Nenagh	Newyork	yes	Mother in Law	$5	no			Mother in Law Julia Allen 1873 3rd Ave Newyork			no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown			Nenagh
17	McKenna	Mary			F	M	Work	yes	yes				"	"	yes	Husband	$5	no			Husband Jno McKenna 187a 3rd Ave Newyork			no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	"	Blue			"
18	"	Mary	26		F	M	"	yes	yes				"	"	yes	Husband		no			Husband Do			no	no	Good	no	5	5	"	"	"			"
19	"	Jeremiah	Infant with mother above																																
X 20	Thomas	Jane	19		F	S	Serv	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Clarenora	Chicago	yes	Cousin	$30	no			Cousin P Keogh 24 Dearborn st Chicago Ill			no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	Dark	Blue			Clarenora
X 21	Birmingham	Sarah	21		F	S		yes	yes				Dunmore	Newyork	yes	Sister	$30	00			Sister Mary Birmingham 1090 6th st Newyork			no	no	Good	no	5	6	"	Brown	"			Dunmore
X 22	Mullarkey	Mary	25		F	S		yes	yes				"	"	yes	Cousin	$5	no			Cousin Mrs Cavanagh 417 W 40th st Newyork			no	no	Good	no	5	7	"	Grey				
X 23	Kelly	Mary	20		F	S		yes	yes				Corboy		yes	Aunt	$10	no			Aunt Rose Dinnigan 1841 3rd Ave Newyork			no	no	Good	no	5	7	"	Dk Blue				Corboy Co Longford
24	"	Thomas	20		M	S	Labr	yes	yes				Riverstown	Ireland	yes	Brother	$30	no			Brother Pat Kelly 320 Nathan Ave Flooding			no	no	Good	no	6		Dark	Brown				Riverstown
X 25	Lonegan	Patrick	18		M	S	Shipper	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Rathcoon	Newyork	yes	Self	$7	00			Sister Maggie Lonegan 26 Woodhull st Brooklyn			no	no	Good	no	5	8	Sleek	"	"			Rathcoon Edgeworthstown
26	"	John	16		M	S	Labr	yes	yes				"	"	yes	"	$7	no			Do			no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	"			"
X 27	O'Donohue	Timothy	27		M			yes	yes				Ballinadee	San Francisco	yes	Uncle	$10	no			Uncle Jno O'Donoghue 1 Dog Gallup st San Francisco			no	no	Good	no	6	3	Fair	Blue				Ballinadee Co Cork
Duffy	Theresa	20		F	S	Serv	none						Whitehall	Clinton	yes	Sister	$20	00			Sister Mrs Buckley 3132 1st Ave Clinton Iowa			no	no	Good	no	5	5						Whitehall
X	Mahoney	Michael	24		M	S	Labr	yes	yes				Doon	newyork	yes		$30	no			2368 2nd st Newyork			no	no	Good	no	5	8	Ruddy	Brown	Blue			Doon Castleyslunden Co Roscommon
	Cole		21		M			yes	yes				Ladbrook	Dalbeg	yes	Cousin	$30	no			Cousin Eddy Beasley 16 White st Dalbeg Ont			no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair					

Wm. Longold Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Potter, * of the Etruria, from Azores, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Potter
Commanding Officer

APR 21 1907

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, A W Mackenzie, Surgeon of the Etruria sailing vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L R C P S & Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. W. Mackenzie

APR 21 1907

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

15—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning, from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom sent as passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.

Form 8283
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

QUEENSTOWN.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

QUEENSTOWN. List 21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

12 S. S. Cedric sailing from QUEENSTOWN. April 10th, April 11th, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York April 20th 135 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 or more?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend; and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth:
1	Culkane	Lizzie	31		M	Shkeeper	yes	yes	American	Irish	Ireland	Glin	Newyork	yes	Husband	$30	yes	1906	Newyork	Husband Jno Culkane 15 E. 30th st Newyork				No robust Good	No					
2	"	James	3		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	yes	Parke					Parke Do				do do Good	do					
3	"	Thomas	4		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	yes	"					" "				do do Good	do					
4	Dalton	Margaret	23		F	M	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	yes	Husband	$300	yes	1901	Ot	Husband Jas Dalton 1540 3rd Ave Newyork				do do Good	do	5	4	Fr	Lt	Brn		Limerick
5	"	Margaret			F	Infant	Infant	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father	—	"	1906	"	" "				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6						Infant with mother as above																									
7	Graven	John	33		M	Mason	Yes	Yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Achill	Cleveland	yes	Self	$40	no	1902	Cleveland	Uncle Jno Masterson 2814 Carley St Cleveland				do do Good	do	5	11	Fr	Lt	Gr		Achill Mayo Co Ireland
8	Hayes	Patrick	54		M	Engineer	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Cork	San Francisco	yes	Self	$50	no	1904	San Francisco	Returning to San Francisco Cal.				do do Good	do	5	9	Fr	Lt	Bl		
9	Riordan	Nora	40		F	Shkeeper	yes	yes	"	"	"	Cloyne	Newyork	yes	"	$30	"	"	"	Brother in law Patrick Riordan 56 Lake Ave Chicago Ill				do do Good	do							
10	Keough	John	22		M	Lab	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ballaghmore	Chicago	yes	"	$50	"	1904	Chicago	Uncle Jno Keough 56 Lake Ave Chicago Ill				do do Good	do	5	7	Dk	Lt	Gr		
11	Sweeney	John	33		M	M	do	do	British	Irish	Ireland	Achill	Cleveland	yes	"	$40	"	1906	Cleveland	Bro in law Michl Sweeney 2929 Detroit St Wade Cleveland				do do Good	do	5	8	Dk	Lt	Gr		
12	Tarrion	Nellie	10		F	S	Child	yes	yes	"	"	Dunmore	Phila	yes	"	$15	"	1903	Phila	Parke Mr Tarrion 4814 Memorial Phila				do do Good	do							
13	O'Reary	Edward	55		M	M	Rab	yes	yes	"	"	U. S. A.	Chicago	Chicago	yes	"	$50	"	1901	Chicago					do do Good	do							
14	Mulcahy	Patrick	30		M	M	Bricklr	yes	yes	American	Irish	Ireland	Tournafulla	Brooklyn	yes	self	$200	yes	1900	Chicago	Bro in law Thos Conway 247 Columbia St Brooklyn NY Block				do do Good	do							
15	"	Margaret	28		F	M	Shkeeper	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Do				do do Good	do							
16	"	Michael	2		M	S	Child	Dead		"	"	"	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	do —				do do Good	do							
17	"	Nellie	10		F	S	Infant	Infant	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	1906	Chicago	"					" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
						Infant with mother as above																									
18	Holling	Mary E J	27		F	M	Shkeeper	yes	yes	"	"	"	Westport	Cleveland	yes	Self	$10	—	1907	Cleveland	Husband E J Holling 5004 Hamilton Ave Cleveland O				do do Good	do							
19	McAuliffe	John	35		M	Lab	yes	yes	Newfoundland	Irish	Ireland	Kilcolman	Newyork	yes	Self	$50	yes	1906	Newyork	Brother Dan McAuliffe Supreme 676 E 6th st Newyork				do do Good	do	5	7	Fr	Lt	Gr		Cork
20	Malley	Edward	42		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Britain	Irish	Ireland	Dunmore	Chicago	yes	Self	$25	1898	Chicago	Brother Jno Malley 1424 — St Chicago Ill				do do Good	do							
21																															
22																															

John F. Mara
Insptr.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ..... from ..... arrived, 19..... M., ... from 126

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT		MANIFEST (Group)	MANIFEST (Number)	NUMBER OF ALIENS: One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. [illegible] arrived, April [illegible] 19 07, [illegible] M., [illegible], from [illegible]

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT			MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION				DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1									Dis.	Bridie		14 Pros and an	Bklyn NY	Schwartz	Apl 22	1	—	1	—
2									Ferdn	Henry				Behr	"	3[30]	—	1	—
3									Bro	Michael		8 Carlisle	Nyc	Schwartz	"	1	—	1	—
4									"	Thomas		111 Putnam	Bklyn	Riley	"	12[55]	—	1	—
5									Bro	Matthew	Reilly	465 E. 54	Nyc	Riley	"	1[00]	—	1	—
6									Sons.				"		"	"	—	1	—
7									Father	Henry				Green	"	3[30]	—	1	—
8									Cous	Mrs. Patk.	Delaney	526 Vanderbilt av	Bklyn	Cass	"	10[00]	—	1	—
9									Dist	Mrs. Kate	Murray	1674 - 1st Av	Nyc	Behr	"	9[45]	—	1	—
10									Bro.	Thos		1737 Lippincott	Phila Pa	"	"	1[57]	—	1	—
11									Ry. to	Dist Engr		Cooper N. J.		"	"	7 1[05]	5	5	5
12									Cous.	Mrs. Patk.	Mullins	439 E. 85	Nyc	Bald	"	1[30]	—	1	—
13									Dis.	Agnes		1361 Madison	"	Bald	"	1	—	1	—
14									"	Mrs. Edm	J. Gorman	3037 - 3rd Av	"	Bald	"	1[00]	—	1	—
15									Father	Danl		1004 Lafayette	Bklyn	Bald	"	1	—	2	—
16									Sister	Mary		2700 - 7th Av	Nyc	Behr	"	1	—	1	—
17									Father	Henry				"	"	3[30]	—	1	—
18									Aunt	Marg.	Brown	253 E. 119	Nyc	"	"	1	—	1	—
19									Husb.	Edm	Ahern	795 Kingsland	Bklyn	Ray	"	1[00]	—	2	—
20									"	Abr.		58 - 1st	Nyc	Behr	"	1	—	3	—
21									Father	Henry				"	"	3[30]	—	1	—
22									Ry. to	Bro.	Thomas	1775 La Grange	Phila Pa	Behr	"	3	—	1	—
23									Dau	Mary		110 Avenue An.	Nyc	Bald	"	1[00]	—	1	—
24									Husb.	Abr.		758 - 2nd Av	"	Behr	"	1	—	4	—
25									Ry. C.	to B.i.C	Edw	Kennedy	97 Greenwich	Springfield, Mass	Apl 10[00]	1	1	1	
26									Cousin	Mrs.	Jno	Masterson	126 - 8th	Bklyn	Bald	22	1	—	1	—
27									"	Mrs.	Mary Ann	Doyle	77 Gordon	Jersey City NJ	Ray	"	1	—	1	—
28									Dis.	Nora			43 E. 51	Nyc	Behr	"	1	—	1	—
29									"	Annie			137 E. 77	"	Bald	"	1[00]	—	1	—
30									Aunt	Mrs	Ena	Gordon	46 Av B.	"	Behr	"	1[00]	—	1	—

STRUBLE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD fo...

S.S. [illegible] (Cunard) arrived April 22, 1907. , 190 . M., . from

			NAMES.	MANIFEST. GROUP No.	MANIFEST. No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR	BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. DEP. EXCL. Date.	DEP. EXCL. Page.	DEP. EXCL. Line.	REHEARINGS. Date.	REHEARINGS. Page.	REHEARINGS. Line.	ADMITTED. Date.	ADMITTED. Page.	ADMITTED. Line.	ADMITTED. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DEPORTED. DATE.	DEPORTED. SHIP.	DEPORTED. O.
40f	1	✓	Mirabello, Carmela & 2 ch.	15	5/5 3	L.P.C.	Tuttle																
[illegible]	2	✓	Nelson, Anna	19	22 1	" " Single Pgt. (E.A.F.)	Stuckhart																
[illegible]	3	✓	McNamara, Patriek	Q10	8 1	" HOLD withdrawn 4/24	Warren																
[illegible]	4	✓	Callaghan, Thomas	Q7	25 1	" HOLD withdrawn 4/24/07	English																
[illegible]	5	✓	Farrell, Robert, wf & 8 ch	Q12	8/11 10	" Dr. Curt.	Mitchell																
[illegible]	6	✓	Vassiliev, Nicola	18	20 1	"	Snider																
[illegible]	7	✓	Christo, Lambo & son	17	9/10 2	"	Alex.																
[illegible]	8	✓	Lamasa, Paniglicota	15	26 1	" Dr. Mons.	Tuttle																
[illegible]	9	✓	Jeffreys, Edwin	4	21 1	" HOLD withdrawn Dr. memo 4/24	Jones																
[illegible]	10	✓	McDermott, John	7	19 1	" HOLD withdrawn 4/24	Reynolds																
[illegible]	11	✓	Viker, Hemse P.	14	11 1	" HOLD withdrawn 4/22	Sager																
[illegible]	12	✓	Lyall, David & wife	1	10/11 2	" Question of fit	Bass.																
[illegible]	13	✓	Brenner, Lizzie	1	15 1	" Card of fit	"																
[illegible]	14	✓	Jackman, Edgar	8	15 1	C. L.	Warren																
[illegible]	15	✓	Hyland, Mary	Q9	20 1	L. P. C. Dr. Curt.	Alex.																
[illegible]	16	✓	Ray, George	827	1	" HOLD withdrawn 4/25	Bechtel																
[illegible]	17	✓	Videlja Stava	18	7	" Dec. ... Stea	"																
[illegible]	18	✓	Mackennan Donald	5	10 1	" S.S. 4/26/07 12	England																
[illegible]	19		Vuldelja, Vasile	18	6 1	" 52 4/27/07- from Hosp.	Baxter																
	20																						
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

4/22 40 Ld 12 35

4/22 54 Ab 4/23 36 4/24 82 K 2 25

4/22 63 C 3

4/24 52 Z 11 50

4/22 57 Nov 1 52

4/22 6 JHS 1 25

4/22 2 JHS 1 20

4/22 4 JHS 1 24

4/20 50 7 1 55

4/22 57 Ld Orders

4/22 62 Lov 2 50

4/22 62 Lov 2 50

4/25 12 Nov 3 20 HOLD ON APPEAL.

4/22 61 22 4/22 38 Q 2

4/25 152 S. Warren

4/27 132 M 3

4/26 173 Q 1 6

4/27 132 M 9 10

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

1966

Apr. 21-22-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of JUL 1, 194.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUL 1 1966
Date

Camera Operator

VOLUME 1 9 6 7

APRIL 21, 1907

Amerika
Byron
Caracas
Pretona

1967

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

1967

Apr. 21 1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of JUL 1 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUL 1 1944
Date

Robert Keller
Camera Operator

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Loosjen II Off. of the AMERIKA from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at [signature] Immigration Officer.

11—4115

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

1967

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1967-1

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the AMERIKA, solemnly, sincerely, and truly depose that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am qualified to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named therein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

from Amerika

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of April 1907

at [signature] Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof as the case may be."

4/22/07

1967

INDEXED

58 363 3 58 1 58 7

58

14

58 39 39 622

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—4115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE [illegible] MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 66

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

14 H S. S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhaven, April 14 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, 1907.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the manifest of passengers, Cat. Nos. 508, 508-A, and 508-E, and the information given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Sex in prison or institution or home of refuge or support (Write Yes or No).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by virtue of a contract (Write Yes or No).	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Oswald Lehmann	44	m.	M.	servant	yes	yes	German	German	Berlin	New York	yes	self	yes	New York	Meyers Hotel, Hoboken	no	no	no	no	good	no
2	C. B. Markenicche	48	m.	M.	—	"	"	Austrian	Austrian	Briesel	"	"	"	"	"	Waldorf Astoria, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Lina Meuser	50	f.	M.	—	"	"	German	German	Offenbach	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Otto Roth	43	m.	M.	machinist	"	"	"	"	Lübeck	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	—	29	f.	M.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Max Lindemann	28	m.	M.	merchant	"	"	[illegible] IMMIGRANT ALIEN								New York	Meyers Hotel, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Helmer Björkegreen	28	m.	S.	—	"	"	"	"	Stockholm	"	"	"	"	"		tourist in America	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Henry Junge	30	f.	M.	—	"	"	"	"	New York	"	"	"	"	"		Everett House New York	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Mary Fluesa	33	f.	S.	—	"	"	"	"	Dresden	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Agnes Weinberg	23	f.	S.	—	"	"	"	"	Charlottenburg	"	"	"	"	"		New York to brother 4, 58 West 14th Street New York City	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	C. Bickenbach	44	m.	M.	merchant	"	"	"	"	Berlin	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Walli Stolzreck	26	m.	S.	—	"	"	"	"	Cöln	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Rasmus Andersen	24	m.	S.	—	"	"	"	"	Horsens	"	"	"	"	"		Hamburg-American Line New York	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Rud. Meyer	28	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible] IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hoffnung	"	"	"	"	"		on business	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Paul Siemandel	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible] IMMIGRANT ALIEN Leipzig	"	"	"	"	"		on business	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	E. A. Gerard	47	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Leonard Lagerang	57	m.	Married	"	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Waldorf Astoria Hotel New York	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Ludwig	49	f.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

18

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

No. on List.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	5	6	fair	fair	gray	none
2	5	2	"	gray	brown	"
3	5	4	"	"	"	"
4	5	6	"	brown	brown	"
5	5	4	"	"	"	"
6	5	5	"	fair	blue	"
7	5	6	"	"	"	"
8	5	3	"	brown	brown	"
9	5	7	"	fair	blue	"
10	5	4	"	brown	gray	"
11	5	6	"	"	"	"
12	5	5	"	"	brown	"
13	5	6	"	fair	blue	"
14	5	5	"	C	"	"
15	5	4	"	brown	brown	"
16	5	6	"	fair	blue	"
17	5	8	"	"	"	"
18	5	4	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorentzen, * of the AMERIKA, from Cuxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lorentzen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at Ellis Island

William Watt
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—4116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1967-2

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, * _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Koch

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at Ellis Island

William Watt
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—4116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—4116

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1840

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1116

13 S. S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhaven, 11th April, 1907 Arriving at Port of New-York, 1907.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Sex. Mos.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? (Fill in blank.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	W. Watson	58	m.																		
2	J. F. De Dekie	57	m.																		
3	"	46	f.																		
4	Chas Saik	60	m.																		
5	H. Brock	56	m.																		
~~6~~	~~F. A. Deckmatel~~	~~53~~	~~f.~~																		
7	M. A. Ekberg	35	m.																		
8	C. E. Woodward	46	m.																		
9	W. Stern	35	f.																		
10	Milton Stern	5	f.																		
11	Herbert Stern	3	m.																		
12	Edward H. Dedrick	29	m.																		
13	Elmer Roberts	47	m																		
14	"	38	f.																		
15	Mary H. Halliday	33	f.																		
16	A. P. Hall	27	m.																		
17	"	25	f.																		
18	Kenneth "	3	m																		
19	Lee Hutchins	45	m.																		
20	W. Stern	27	f																		
21	H. S. Johnson	52	m																		
22	"	39	f																		
23	David Firschbaum	24	s.																		
24	Mervin H. Myers	20	s																		
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Citizens of the United States of America

23c

List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-2

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Lorentzen 1st Off. of the AMERIKA, from Cuxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promises or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Lorentzen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1907

at Ellis Island
William Hoeck
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hoch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 7 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Hoch

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1907.

at Ellis Island
William Hoeck
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

1967-3

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bohemian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—115

1967-1

1967-3

Form 500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg, 11th April, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, 1907.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the [illegible] side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care of insane? (Supplement to line 17.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Adolf Schroeder	42	m.	M.	married	[illegible]	yes	yes	German	German	Hamburg	New York	yes	self	yes			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	gray		Altenen
2	Grafin Dohna-Lauck	29	f.	M.		Diplomat						DISTINGUISHED ALIEN																	Dohna-Lauck
3	M. Ezechel	53	m.	M.	married						Hamburg													5	3	-	fair	-	-	Hamburg
4	Otto Schulz	32	m.	M.	married						Wien													5	6	-	gray	-		Wien
5	Fordinand Warburg	62	m.	M.							Berlin													5	5	-	fair	blue	-	Charlottenburg
6	Louise Warburg	60	f.	M.							Berlin					New York	to daughter 40 West 57 Street New York City							5	5	-	gray	gray	-	Berlin
7	Gertrud —	22	f.	S.	daughter						Berlin													5	4	-				
8	Olga —	25	f.	S.							Berlin													5	6	-	brown	brown	-	
9	Robert —	28	f.	M.	married																			5	6	-				
10	Heinrich Hohenberg	54	m.	M.	general		Austrian	Austrian	Austrian		Wien													5	9	-	gray	gray	-	Wien
11	Gerhard Keller	33	m.	M.	married		German	German	German		Hamburg													5	6	-	fair	blue	-	Altona
12	Max Rosenberger	55	m.	M.								NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				New York	Tourist in America							5	7	-				Schoneberg
13	Alla —	37	f.	M.	wife							NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				New York								5	4	-	brown	brown	-	Berlin
14	Gustav Tesehor	26	M.	S.							Berlin													5	6	-	fair	blue	-	Frankfurt
15	Th. Studer	49	m.	S.	merchant		Swiss	Swiss	Swiss		Luzern													5	6	-	brown	gray	-	Luzern
16	Zacharias Jadesh	55	m.	M.			German	German	German		Hamburg													5	4	-	gray	brown	-	Hamburg
17	Ernst Roberi	29	m.	S.							Hamburg													5	6	-	fair	blue	-	
18	Waldemar Beer	37	m.	S.								NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN				New York	Tourist in America							5	5	-		gray	-	Landsberg
19	Peter Franko	26	m.	S.								NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN												5	7	-	brown		-	Hamburg
20	Elsa Rennefeldt	22	f.	M.			Swedish	Swedish	Swedish		Stockholm													5	7	-	fair	blue	-	Stockholm
21	Sten —	3	m.	S.	son									mother										-						
22	Gunk —	7m.	m.	S.																				-						
23	Rob. Oskar Federow	62	m.	M.	married	yes	yes	German	German		Hamburg	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		self		New York	Tourist in America							5	2	-				Berkenwerder
24	Robert Badenhop	35	m.	M.	married						Hamburg													5	6	-	black	gray	-	Hamburg
25	Reinert Popp	20	m.	S.							Altona													5	7	-	fair	blue	-	Hamburg
26	Ogel Borlin	34	m.	S.							Hamburg													5	5	-	gray		-	Altenen
27	Ludwig Meyer	32	m.	M.							Hamburg													5	6	-	brown	brown	-	Dresden
28	Christian von Hevel	35	m.	M.	married						Kiel					New York	valet to Mr Garrat New York							6	-	fair	blue	-		Kiel
29	Mr. Roleker	46	f.	M.							Berlin													4	-	brown	gray	-		pirna
30	von Rentzow-Spilung	42	m.	M.	officer						Berlin													6	-	-	brown	-		Berlin

* Under "Race or People" write the language spoken by the people from which they belong and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorentzen 2te Offr of the AMERIKA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Lorentzen
I Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1907.

at NY
William Hoff
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1967-4

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 17 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Koch

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April 1907

at NY
William Hoff
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

1—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500

List 11

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1116

11 S. S. Amerika sailing from Southampton April 13, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf to prison or asylum, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? Yes, or No.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
								American Citizen													
1	Mr W. I. Quigley	34																			
2	Mrs "	32																			
3	Mr I. Ebersheimer	54																			
4	Mr Lee Rubens	61																			
5	Mrs "	44																			
6	Miss Mabel Rubens	18																			
7	Mr Robert Lindenberg	24																			
8	Mrs "	23																			
9	Mr Samuel Robert	43																			
10	Mrs "	43																			
11	Miss Nathalie N. Robert	10																			
12	Miss Elsie K Robert	7																			
13	Mr L. D. Turner	39	10																		
14	Mr James H. Jarvie	58	4																		
15	Mr F. J. Duffy	40																			
16	Mr H. F. Knaty	35																			
17	Mr Wm Blumenthal	30	4																		
18	Mr J. E. de Kay	34																			
19	Mr R. B. Harris	40																			
20	Mrs "	28																			
21	Mr J. R. Howlett	34																			
22	Mr R. F. Rogers	36																			
23	Mr M. Hornsey	35																			
24	Mr O. J. Rollins	55																			
25	Mrs "	48																			
26	Mr H. Miller	45																			
27	Mr C. Fitch	28																			
28	Mr Hubert Miles	36																			
29	Mrs "	24																			
30	Mr H. H. Holbrook	40																			

* Race or People will be determined by the state from which they emigrated and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lovegren 1st Off., * of the ANTINOE, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Lovegren
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY

William Hurt
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

15—2135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1967-5

I, Dr Kook, Surgeon of the ANTINOE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Kook

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY

William Hurt
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

15—2136

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1135

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

10 W S. S. Amerika sailing from Southampton April 12th, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, 1907.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Entry is primâ facie evidence of certificate of the surgeon examining at the port of departure.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Ethel Florby Tovey	24	f	s		None	Yes		England	English	Plymouth Norfolk		no	self	yes	no	under Mr John Tovey Norfolk, Va	no	no	no	no	good	no
2	Eisho Ono	35	m	m		banker			Japan	Japanese	London	San Francisco	yes										
3	Arvid Herbert Wallen	29	10	m	s	business			Sweden	Swede	Stockholm	Athol Mass	no										
4	Albert W Sparrow	35	7	m	m	valet			England	English	New York	New York	yes										
5	Alfred Sareen Pepper	37	7	m	b	merchant					London			self									
6	Frank Pickinson	48	2	m	m																		
7	Cyril E Masterman	35	4	m	s	Stockbroker																	
8	Ernest Edward Evans	45	2	m	m	merchant			Canadian		Vancouver	New York	no										
9	Mrs —	38		f	m	none			American Citizen														
10	Luiz d'Aranco de Lima	42		m	m	Charge d'Affaires Rep of Portugal			Portugal	Portuguese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN												
11	Melanie d'Aranco de Lima	40		f	m	—					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN												
12	Ernest Joseph Hess	39	11	m	m	merchant			English	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Shanghai		yes	self		yes this trip	no						
13	E. Martin Thalheimer	36		m	m	merchant			German	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York	New York				yes 1897-1903	home						
14	Franz Karl Anneckmann	18	9	m	b	painter					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					no							
15	Franz Eduard —	53	8	m	m	—					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Student					yes	not in transit — do —						
16	H. J. Goldsolo	33		m	m	—			American citizen		—	—	—				home						
17	Mrs —	26		f	m	housework			French	French	Le Havre	New York											
18	Mr Frederic Ayle	39		m	m	manager			English	English			no	the Estate	yes	no							
19	Mrs Kennedy	25		f	s	governess			French	French			yes	Mr Roberts			to the Samuel Roberts Co Own Passenger on board						
20	Captain Wm Jones	35	2	m	s	gentleman			Scotland	Scotch	Leith	Holland	New York	yes	self	yes	no	no Hotel Holland Hague						
21	A. B. Jackson	34				American citizen																	
22	Wm McCormick	35																					
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

22/1 1906 3 mars

*"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right of ... congers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the infor... given by the masters of vessels.

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF
5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Manchester
5	4	"	black	-	-	Tokio
5	6	"	fair	blue	-	Stockholm
5	7	"	brown	brown	-	Plymouth
5	6	"	black	gray	-	Liverpool
5	7	"	-	-	-	London
5	6	"	-	-	-	Grimsby
5	7	"	brown	-	-	Vancouver
5	7	"	-	-	-	[illegible]
6	3	"	black	brown	-	Liverpool
5	2	"	-	-	-	-
5	6	"	brown	gray	-	Plymouth
5	4	"	fair	blue	-	Frankfort
5	7	"	-	-	-	Berlin
5	7	"				New Jersey
5	4	"	brown	gray	-	London
5	4	"	black	brown	-	Paris
5	6	"	-	-	-	Leith

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorentzen II Off. of the AMERIKA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, ~~according~~ to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Lorentzen
I Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907.

at NY
William Hall
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1967-6

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, ____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Koch

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907.

at NY
William Hall
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

1—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 2500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—2135 9 S. S. Amerika sailing from Southampton April 12th, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, 1907 6

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
✓	1 Mr Ermest L Jennings	42	8						American Citizen													
✓	2 Mrs -1-	42							"	"												
✓	3 Mr C Freeman	25	6						"	"												
/	4 Mrs -1-	22	9						"	"												
✓	5 Mr W M Jones	32	9						"	"												
✓	6 Dr R Fellner	31	-						"	"												
✓	7 Mrs -1-	31							"	"												
✓	8 Mr Nyidda Owsroff	27	6						"	"												
✓	9 Master Louis -1-	4							"	"												
✓	10 Miss Dorothy Davis	22	4						"	"												
✓	11 Mr Mc Intyre Fraser	26							"	"												
✓	12 Mrs -1-	26							"	"												
/	13 Mr G F Weston	42							"	"												
✓	14 Mr James Moore	54							"	"												
/	15 Mr M Carol	44							"	"												
/	16 Mr E L Dunbar	30							"	"												
✓	17 Mr Paul Blackmar	51	7						"	"												
✓	18 Mr Frank Hayden	50							"	"												
/	19 Mr Benjamin O Davis	40							"	"												
✓	20 Miss A E Perley	25							"	"												
✓	21 Mr Arnold Lawson	33							"	"												
✓	22 Mrs -1-	35							"	"												
✓	23 Mr F B Hussey	26							"	"												
/	24 Dr F R Perrillegar	46							"	"												
✓	25 Mrs -11-	43							"	"												
✓	26 Mr Lucien F Warner	29							"	"												
✓	27 Dr F Landon Humphreys	49							"	"												
✓	28 Mr L • • Jr	17							"	"												
/	29 Miss Helen -1-	19							"	"												
✓	30 Mrs A Oliphant	31							"	"												

29C

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-7

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen 2 Off, * of the AMERIKA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Lorenzen
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907.

at NY
William Hall
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Koch

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 1907

at NY
William Hall
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

1—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1118

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 2500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—5116 Ft 8 S. S. America sailing from Southampton April 12th, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.
✓ 1	Mr. Max Buchler	60							American Citizen													
✓ 2	Mr. A.D. Thompson	45							"	"												
✓ 3	Mr. C.H. Chapman	51							"	"												
✓ 4	Mrs -"-	48							"	"												
✓ 5	Mr. Walter G. Kellogg	29							"	"												
✓ 6	Mrs -"-	35							"	"												
✓ 7	Mr. J.C. Embree	46	4						"	"												
✓ 8	Mrs -"-	37	6						"	"												
✓ 9	Mr. C.J. Coffin	27	1						"	"												
✓ 10	Mr. James Aarons	41							"	"												
✓ 11	Mr. James J. Gorman	37							"	"												
✓ 12	Mr. Daniel Sullivan	45							"	"												
✓ 13	Mr. Lawrence L. Crowley	44							"	"												
✓ 14	Mr. Edward Lines	43	9						"	"												
✓ 15	Mrs -"-	33							"	"												
✓ 16	Miss Millicent -"-	23							"	"												
✓ 17	Mrs. E.V. Nicoll	45							"	"												
✓ 18	Miss L.C. Nicoll	19							"	"												
✓ 19	Mr. Daniel A. Norman	42	10						"	"												
✓ 20	Mr. C.R. Paddock	56							"	"												
✓ 21	Mr. M.G. Holland	37							"	"												
✓ 22	Mr. John S. Baker	45							"	"												
✓ 23	Mr. John F. Garrot	34							"	"												
✓ 24	Mrs Clara V. Littlefield	32							"	"												
✓ 25	Mr. A.H. Higgins	38							"	"												
✓ 26	Mrs -"-	36							"	"												
✓ 27	Mr. S.H. Hellman	64							"	"												
✓ 28	Mrs -"-	56							"	"												
✓ 29	Miss Agnes	[illegible]	20						"	"												
✓ 30	Mr. F.H. Bakewell	56							"	"												

*"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-8

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen 1st Off.* of the AMERIKA, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Lorenzen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at Ny

Wm Watt
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R Kuch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

R Kuch

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at Ny

Wm Watt
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

111—1

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Forms 1500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1135 N 7 S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg 27th April, 1907 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK April 21st, 1907 L 8

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Mr J. P. Maynard	45	–		merchant			U.S.A.			New-York											
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen 1 Offr. of the AMERIKA, from Oberlaung, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Lorenzen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY

William Berk
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

1—1110

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1967-9

I, Dr Stoh, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Strom

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY

William Berk
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2—1116

1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

2—1116

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 2500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—7330

S.S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg, 13th April, 1907 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK April 25th, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Sent by prison or institution or other charitable or penal society? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, and cause.	BIRTH.	PLACE OF
1	Miss Frances H. Steams	38				none			U.S.A.		Boston														
2	Mr Hugo Deutsch	31		m.	s	engineer	yes	yes	German	German	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		no	self	more	yes 1903-May	going home		no	no	no	good	no		
3	Mr Louis L. Lorillard					none			U.S.A.																
4	Mrs " "					"					"														
5	Miss Anna Smith					married					"														
6	Mrs Nobbe B. Judah	47				none					Chicago														
7	Miss Helen " "	19				"					"														
8	Mr Arnold Schlaet	47				vice-president					New-York														
9	Mr B. Mihalovitch	53				merchant					Cincinnati Ohio														
10	Mrs " "	50				none					"														
11	Mrs Louis Houck					"					New-York														
12	Miss Houck					"					"														
13	Mr Gibboney Houck					"					"														
14	Miss Margaret C. Black	50				"					Harrisburg Penn														
15	Miss Helene M. Crane	22				"					"														
16	Miss Margaret Wilson	19				"					Buffalo														
17	Mr George A. Middlebrook	35				"					New-York														
18	Mrs " "	32				"					"														
19	Mr W. B. Chamberlain	40				merchant					"														
20	Mrs John R. Lindgren	38				none					Chicago														
21	Miss Ethel " "	2				"					"														
22	Mr John R. Lindgren	38				banker					"														
23	Mrs N. E. Simonson	50				none					"														
24	Master Rush Simonson	9				"					"														
25	Mr T. F. Baker	59				"					Utica N.Y.														
26	Miss Regina Baker	24				"					"														
27	Miss Nellie "	20				"					"														
28	Mrs E. G. Hastie	58				"					Canton Ohio														
29	Miss Elizabeth Hastie	19				"					"														
30	Miss Katherine "	26				"					"														

30 M/F

*The word "race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of saloon passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the figures given by the master of vessels.

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.						
Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF
Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		
5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Fra

1967-11

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen Iff,* of the AMERIKA, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Lorenzen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY
Wm Williams Watt
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

16—7155

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Koch

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY
Wm Williams Watt
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—7155

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Norwegian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1840

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1116

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg 19th April, 1907 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 29th April, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friends and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Color as given by the inspector. (Whether of a Negro, mulatto, or person of color.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Mr Max Goehr	45				merchant			U.S.A.C.		Boston											
2	Mr Ad. Bernheim	40		m	s	"	yes		German	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cincinnati O.	New York	yes	self	more	no	on business	no	no	no	no good	no
3	Mr Paul Kieglinger	51		m	m	banker	"		Belgian	French	Anvers		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Mrs " "	41		f	"	none	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Mr J. W. Rice	65				merchant			U.S.A.C.		Auburn Ny											
6	Mrs " "	55				none			"		"											
7	Mrs J. Temple Gwathmey	24				"			"		New York											
8	Mr B. C. Ritchie	26				merchant			"		"											
9	Mr Wilhelm Salomon	34				"			"		Merrill Wis.											
10	Mr L. N. Anson	59				"			"		Toledo Ohio											
11	Mr G. W. Shaw	82				"			"		"											
12	Mr Paul Brantzen	41		m	m	"	yes		German	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hamburg	New York	yes	self	more	no	on business	no	no	no	no good	no
13	Mr C. A. Ficke	57				lawyer			U.S.A.C.		Davenport Iowa											
14	Mrs " "	46				none			"		"											
15	Mr Albert Wolfers	61		m	s	"	yes		Belgian	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brussels	New York	yes	self	yes more several times		on business	no	no	no	no good	no
16	Mr J. C. Malhan	36				merchant			U.S.A.C.		New York											
17	Mr Ernst Schwerff	30		m	s	"	yes		Swiss	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN St Gallen	New York	yes	self	more yes 1906		on business	no	no	no	no good	no
18	Mr George H. Ross	50				railroad official			U.S.A.C.		Toledo Ohio											
19	Mrs " "	35				none			"		"											
20	Mr H. Friedman	57				manufacturer			"		Cleveland O.											
21	Mr C. J. Parker	32				"			"		"											
22	Mr Richard Moser	24				"			"		New York											
23	Mr " Alder	29				"			"		"											
24	Mr Aubrey Edgerton Hope	28				none			"		Whitehall Mt											
25	Mrs Paul Cuzin	20				"			"		Paris											
26	Mr H. W. Craft	41				merchant			"		Pittsburg Pa											
27	Mr W. A. Stanton	42				"			"		New York											
28	Mr Eugen Neumand	28		m	s	"	yes		German	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Berlin	New York	yes	self	more 1907 (3 times different times)		going home on business	no	no	no	no good	no
29	Mr Karl Goldschmidt	49		m	m	manufacturer	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Mr W. H. Walker	35				mechanic			U.S.A.C.		New York											

*"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 588, 588-A, and 588-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	5	6	fair	fair	grey	none	Frankfort
2	5	4	"	black	brown	"	Landesperg
3	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12	5	8	fair	brown	grey	none	Illona
13							
14							
15	5	6	fair	~~grey~~ gray	gray	-	Antwerp
16							
17	5	6	fair	fair	blue	-	St. Gallen
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Fürstenau
28	5	6	"	fair	gray	-	Essen
29							
30							

1907-12

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorentzen II Off.* of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Lorentzen
I Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY
William Nash
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—4115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA; , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Koch

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY
William Nash
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—4115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Affghan (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—4115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1118

4 S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg April 12th, 1907, Arriving at Port of New York April 21, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Mr E. O. Belais	47				jeweller			U.S.A.		New York										
2	Mrs — —	47				none			"		"										
3	Mrs David Mendes	44				"			"		"										
4	Miss G. Baker	19				"			"		Providence										
5	Miss Ruth — —	8				"			"		"										
6	Miss Marie Blanchevoye	37	f	s		maid	yes		French	French	Epernay	Westford Mass	R.T.	no	self	more	no	going with her mistress Mrs Baker	no	no	no	good	no
7	Miss Yvonne Bashiwitz	18	f	s		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Mrs David S. Baker	47				none			U.S.A.		Providence										
9	Miss Anita Baker	11				"			"		"										
10	Mr Geo Barnum	63				grain merchant			"		Duluth (Minn)										
11	Mrs — —	55				none			"		"										
12	Miss M. S. Janvie	60				"			"		Monclear N.Y.										
13	Miss Emma Metin	36	f	s		maid	yes		French	French	Paris	Monclear	no	by sister Miss Janvie	more	several times	going with her mistress Miss Janvie	no	no	no good	no
14	Mr E. H. Kugler	28				none			U.S.A.		New York										
15	Mr Dexter Mason Ferry	73				"			"		Detroit Mich.										
16	Dr Robert E. Miller	69				"			"		Oxford N.Y.										
17	Mrs Owen Coonley	32				"			"		Chicago										
18	Miss Gertrude E. McArthur	32				"			"		New York										
19	Mr D. Rait Richardson	32				manufacturer			"		Morristown N.J.										
20	Mrs — —	31				none			"		"										
21	Mr E. Lorsch	60				"			"		New York										
22	Mr D. G. Tenney	34				merchant			"		"										
23	Mrs — —	25				none			"		"										
24	Mr Carl Ekman	28	m	s		merchant	yes		Swedish	Scandinavian	Paris	New York	no	self	more	no	On business	no	no	no good	no
25	Mr Leo D. Greenfield	43				importer			U.S.A.		New York										
26	Mrs — —	30				none			"		"										
27	Mr Wm B. Greenfield	17				"			"		"										
28	Mr Leo Lowenstein	19				"			"		"										
29	Mr William J. Elias	35				brewer			"		"										
30	Mr — —	32				none			"		"										

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List obverse will be found on back of this sheet.

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

11

11—3016

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

Height Feet Inches | Color of Complexion | Color of Hair | Color of Eyes | Marks of Identification | PLACE OF BIRTH.

5 ft 5 in Fair Medium Brown Paris

1157-13

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorentzen, of the AMERIKA, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lorentzen
Master.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at Ny

William Hoek
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Koch

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at Ny

William Hoek
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon," sailing therewith" or " employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1135

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—11

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1840

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

3 ff S.S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg 17th April, 1907 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK April 24th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person or abandoned, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Miss E. Willis	24				none			U.S.A.		Columbia Pa											
2	Miss L. Bybee	22				"			"		Indianapolis											
3	Miss Gail Gardner	26				"			"		Manister Mich.											
4	Mrs Joseph Garneau	50				"			"		New York											
5	Mr Pedro A. Canals Rodriguez	21	m	s		"	yes	Spanish	Spanish		Habana	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Porto Rico	no	self	more	no	on pleasure	no	no	no	no good	no
6	Mrs E. W. Halliday	65				"			U.S.A.		Los Angeles											
7	Miss R. N. Oberley	39				"			"		Washington											
8	Master Rogers	17				"			"		Boston											
9	Mrs E. H. Rogers	18				"			"		"											
10	Miss Constance Rogers	9				"			"		"											
11	Mr F. G. Gunther	49				merchant			"		Los Angeles											
12	Mrs "	51				none			"		"											
13	Mr C. F. Clarke	56				"			"		New York											
14	Mrs " "	33				"			"		"											
15	Mr Will. Rosenberg	51				manufacturer			"		"											
16	Mrs " "	49				none			"		"											
17	Miss Elena "	22				"			"		"											
18	Mr William A. Mason	60				banker			"		Chicago											
19	Mrs " "	53				none			"		"											
20	Mr Eugene Van Voorhis	48				lawyer			"		Rochester N.Y.											
21	Mrs " "	33				none			"		"											
22	Master John Van Voorhis	9				"			"		"											
23	Miss Lillian Sherman	47				"			"													
24	Miss L. M. Johnston	25				"			"		Asheville N.C.											
25	Miss Eng	22				"			"		"											
26	Rev. Mich. J. Riordan	45				clergyman			"		Baltimore											
27	Mr. Adam Deupert	58				none			"		"											
28	Mrs "	57				"			"		"											
29	Mr Arturo Bianzino	26	m	s		merchant	yes	Italian	Italian (South)		Florence	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Chicago	no	self	more	yes, Oct. 1906	on business	no	no	no	no good	no
30	Miss M. G. Hansmon	24	f	s		singer			U.S.A.		Paris											

* The word "people" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

11—3016

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

Height Feet Inches | Color of Complexion Hair Eyes | Marks of Identification | PLACE OF BIRTH.

5 ft 4 in	Medium	none	Madrid
5 ft 4 in	Medium	none	Married

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Foreman II Off. of the AMERIKA, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct in every respect.

H Foreman
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at Ellis Island

William Williams
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer.

11—1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Koch

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at Ellis Island

William Williams
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1113

115-1

74

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1113

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

13

11—1115

2

Str. S.S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg 18th April 1907 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK April 25th 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether able to read and write; if not, cause of inability.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Miss Ada Walker	30			none				U.S.A.		Pittsburg											
2	Mr Walter Ray Weeks	30			merchant				"		New-York											
3	Mrs " "	22			none				"		"											
4	Mr C.H. Worcester	43			Lumber-merchant				"		Chicago											
5	Mrs " "	42			none				"		"											
6	Miss Mabel Worcester	16			"				"		"											
7	Miss Sarah C. "	22			"				"		"											
8	Mr Alfred Eherman	35			merchant				"		San Francisco											
9	Mrs " "	20			none				"		"											
10	Right Reverend John A. Sheppard	57			"				"		Newark											
11	Reverend J.P. Wheelan	52			"				"		Jersey City											
12	Dr W.F. Bailey	37			physician				"		Boston											
13	Miss Helen G. Bailey	33			none				"		"											
14	Miss M.A. Burns	50			companion				"		New York											
15	Mr Delos A. Chappell	60			none				"		Denver Col.											
16	Mrs Mary H. "	47			"				"		"											
17	Miss Jean L. "	20			"				"		"											
18	Mrs M.H. Officer	44			"				"		"											
19	Master Delos A. Chappell	9			"				"		"											
20	Mr G.B. Painter	39			"				"		Pittsburg Pa.											
21	Mrs R.A. Thornton	30			"				"		"											
22	Miss Mary Aubry	25			maid				"		"											
23	Mr A.J. Wolf	35			Cotton-broker				"		New Orleans											
24	Mrs "	21			none				"		"											
25	Mrs G. Hollingsworth	70			"				"		Boston											
26	Miss R. "	42			"				"		"											
27	Col. Henry Watterson	67			journalist				"		Louisville Ky											
28	Mrs "	60			none				"		"											
29	Miss Helena Doulon	24			"				"		Philadelphia											
30	Miss Agnes Keane	22			"				"		"											

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorentzen II Off., of the AMERIKA, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist; or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Lorentzen
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY

William Watt
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

196715

I, Dr Koch, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Koch

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY

William Watt
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1116 — 41 — S. S. "Amerika," sailing from Cherbourg 23d April, 1907 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK April 21st, 1907

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest for passengers. Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated thereon must be given by the masters of vessels.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason, wholly or partly, of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any prepaid ticket or order of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of Identification	
1	Mr John Tod	36			manufacturer				U.S.A.C.		Youngstown Ohio																
2	Mrs "	35			none				"		"																
3	Mrs F. B. Forman	45			"				"		Minneapolis Minn.																
4	Mr F. W. "	71			merchant				"		"																
5	Mrs " "	68			none				"		"																
6	Miss Johanna Roth	30			singer				"		New-York																
7	Mr Louis Klopf	35			"				"		"																
8	Mr Henry L. Morris	38			advertising agent				"		"																
9	Mr Frank B. Reynolds	49			manufacturer				"		Providence																
10	Mrs " "	39			none				"		"																
11	Miss Carolyn "	21			"				"		"																
12	Mrs Timothy L. Woodruff	27			"				"		New-York																
13	Miss C. Morrison	32			"				"		"																
14	Miss Dorothy Rollet	22		f	s	maid	yes		French	French	IN IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	yes	the writer	now	2½ years	the yes	going with her mistress Mrs Timothy Woodruff	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4		
15	Mr Robert Glendinning	39				banker			U.S.A.C.		Philadelphia																
16	Mrs " "	34				none			"		"																
17	Miss Mary Crosson	25				maid			"		"																
18	Miss Kate Smith	45				"			"		"																
19	Master James Glendinning	11				none			"		"																
20	Miss Ellen " "	5				"			"		"																
21	Miss Mary " "	8				"			"		"																
22	Mrs William D. Bishop	45				"			"		Bridgeport Conn.																
23	Miss Natalie W. "	20				"			"		"																
24	Mr L. W. Scott	57				merchant			"		Boston																
25	Mrs " "	48				none			"		"																
26	Mr Wm L. Abbott	54				banker			"		Pittsburg																
27	Mrs " "	49				none			"		"																
28	Miss Jeanette "	21				"			"		"																
29	Miss Ruth "	18				"			"		"																
30	Miss Amere "	9				"			"		"																

30 M/M

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-16

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen C. H., * of the **AMERIKA**, from Cuxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lorenzen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY

William Nott
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Henry, Surgeon of the **AMERIKA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY

William Nott
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1116

INDEXED

"LIST" OR RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hungarian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.
[illegible]

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115 25 S. S. Amerika H sailing from Cuxhaven, April 14, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, APR 21 1907, 1907

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

15

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States: and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Franz Cyganesky	56		m	m	farmer	yes	yes									son August Cyganesky	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	blue	none	Wyhalen
2	Anna "	58		f	w	h wife	"	"									Truman St 99 Brooklyn city	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
3	Emma "	16		"	s	none	"	"	Russia German		Elberfeld	Brooklyn city	yes	self	2000	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gray	"	"
4	Bertha "	15		"	"	"	"	"										"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	blue	"	Zyhersee
5	Josef Gruebelinger	43		m	m	mason	"	"										"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown gray	"	Gizzery
6	Katharina "	44		f	w	h wife	"	"	Hungary	"	Kirezy	Philadelphia Pa	no	"	120	"	brother Fr Michael Gellerd Emma St 1431 Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
7	Josef "	15		m	s	none	"	"										"	"	"	"	"	"					brown gray		
8	Nicolaus Lego	42		"	m	f lab	"	"										"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	brown gray	"	Gizzery
9	Marianne "	43		f	w	h wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	Cousin Peter Longo Lawrence St 1333 Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown gray	"	Gizzery
10	Nicolaus "	15		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	brother Fr Nikolaus Ruzy	"	"	"	"	"	"							
11	Peter David	29		"	m	shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	Lawrence St 1333 Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"			
12	Magdalena "	26		f	w	h wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	gray			
13	Jean Guiler	45		m	m	farmer	"	"	Germany	German	Gross Kilbitz Landsberg Ost	Calgary Alberta Can	yes	self	500	never	in transit to Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown	brown			Kalsbeen
14	Theodor Block	34		"	s	coachman	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	London	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Black	brown			Rankleiter
15	Minnie "	38		f	w	h wife	"	"	"	"	Lan London	San Francisco	"	"	325	"	sister Mr Theodor Block London	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	gray			Reide Jo
16	Ella "	4		"	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5				brown	blue		Neinkleiter
17	Isidor Molnar	24		m	s	clerk	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Budapest	New-York city	yes	self	185	"	uncle New-York	Moritz Hollaender & Molnar	"	"	"	"	"	"					Alex brown		Wien

Book

17a

Hearst

* A "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-18 2

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Lorenzen 1 Off, of the AMERIKA, from Cuxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Lorenzen
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1110

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Henry, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be

11—1110

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1110

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500-A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List H.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

24 S. S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhaven April 11th 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, APR 21 1907, 190 7

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cust. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. 16

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL.	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Age. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to — Read.	7 Able to — Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 *Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether over before in the United States: and if so, when and where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
✓ 1	Gustav Gandes	35	m	m	brickmaker	yes	yes																						
✓ 2	Johanna "	30	f	"	to wife	"	"																						
✓ 3	Hermann "	2	m	f				Germany	German	Eydtkuhnen	New York	yes	self	1000															
✓ 4	Anna "	11	f	"	daughter	no	pro																						
✓ 5	Hans Pedersen	25	m	"	laborer			Denmark	Danish	Hamburg	Chicago Ills	yes	brother	25	no														
✓ 6	Otto "	32	"	"	shoe maker					Copenhagen																			
✓ 7	Anna Teigner	32	f	"	none			Germany	German	Berlin	Long Island yes	yes	self	15	no														
8	Martha Hayn	19	"	"						Hamburg	Brooklyn N.Y.			10															
✓ 9	Saul Taenifert	26	m	"	IH-5 J 766-9-24-41 merchant 2-64052-3-20-31					Grodtki	Chicago Ills			60															
✓ 10	Aenee Rosenberg	27	f	m	none 2-50236-1-28-31			Hungary	Hebrew	Budapest	N.Y.C.			15															
✓ 11	Anna "	11	f	"	infant	no	no							360															
✓ 12	August Zeigebi	31	m	"	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Erdrod				320															
✓ 13	Hermann Kleinfeld	38	"	"	farmer									225															
✓ 14	Wilhelm Kastner	36	"	m	butcher					Bruchsal	Manchester N.H.	yes		500															
✓ 15	Gizella Jakab	28	f	"	housework			Hungary		Pecsmas	New York		brother	11															
✓ 16	Eduard Franzka	25	m	"	carpenter			Austria		Brunau	New York	yes	self	250															
✓ 17	Mary Bill	25	f	"	wife					Norwegen	Chicago Ills	no	self	10	no	1902-06													
✓ 18	Heinrich Seemann	43	m	m	farmer																								
✓ 19	Emma "	42	f	"	wife			Germany		Kiel	Brooklyn N.Y.	yes		500															
✓ 20	Elsa Volkmann	13	f	"	child																								
✓ 21	Joh. Mare Nowe	25	m	"	fabr					Subowstadt	Barka City Berg	no	self	88															
✓ 22	Madalena Harder	28	f	"	servant									100															
✓ 23	Greta Jehnen	21	"	"						Friedrichsberg	Astoria Long Island N.Y.	yes		50															
✓ 24	Elise Lichtenmann	24	"	"							Exeter Ja	no		200															
✓ 25	Adolf Nagel	15	m	"	pupil					Hyde	Fairhaven Ind			50															
✓ 26	Martha Kaufmann	30	f	"	none					Leipzig	New York	yes		25	1904-1906														
✓ 27	Regina Roon	22	"	"	seamstress			Austria	Hebrew	Kromnia	N.Y.C.			70	no														
✓ 28	Hermann Hoffmann	29	m	m	baker			Russia	German	Kibarta	Brooklyn N.Y.			150		1899-07													
✓ 29	Anna "	35	f	"																									
✓ 30	Sala Gang	32	"	"	seamstress			Austria	Hebrew	Kalkburg	New York			150															

Hebrew Passenger Dept

*Nationality and race are to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-17.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Lorenzen II 6th, of the AMERIKA, from Cuxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement; express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lorenzen
I Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11–1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Henny, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named therein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at Ellis

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be

11–1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hungarian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South)
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11–1118

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

17

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

23 S. S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhaven April 11th, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, APR 21 1907, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the indigent, or supported by charity? If so which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed, Cripple, Nature, Imperfection, Disease.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, Imperfection, Disease.
✓ 1	Marie Walinski	40		f	m	wife			Germany	Germ	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN											
✓ 2	Mary C. Hansen	40		f	s	nurse			Germany	Germ				self	700	No	to friend					
✓ 3	Ernst Volkmann	29		m	m	laborer																
✓ 4	Auguste "	57		f		wife																
✓ 5	William Peterson	22		m	"	laborer																
✓ 6	Friedrich "	10		m	s	children																
✓ 7	Wilhelm "	7		m	s																	
✓ 8	Clara Isenhoff	33		f	m	none																
✓ 9	Anna L. Clark	32		f	s	"																
✓ 10	Herbert Krake	21		m	"	mechanic																
✓ 11	Lena Miller	24		f	"	"																
✓ 12	Peter Lass	40		m	"	farmer																
✓ 13	Catharina "	22		f	"	none																
✓ 14	John "	6		m	s	children																
✓ 15	Claus "	4		m	s																	
✓ 16	Margarete "	11		f	s																	
17	Emma Willer	35		f	m	none																
18	Walter "	11		m	s	child																
19	Ernst Friedr. "	56		m	"	captain																
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Citizen of the U. S. A.

19/10

F. 707.

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-19

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen II Offr. of the AMERIKA, from Cuxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lorenzen
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11–1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Kenny, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11–1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hungarian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11–1118

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1716

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhaven April 11th, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York APR 21 1907, 1907

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

7 18

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read.	Able to Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 *Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether over before in the United States: and if so, when and where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane? or supported by charity? If so, which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
✓ 1	Anton Wolfberger	38		m	married	tinner	yes	yes	Germany	German	Frankfurt a/M	New York	yes	self	20—	no	friend Henry Altendorf 0 Box 15 Bushwick Ave Jersey Jersey Island	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	fair	brown		Ebg a/Lina Frankfurt
✓ 2	Clara "	38		f		h. wife	"	"	"		"	"	"	"										5	4	"		brown		Lippa
✓ 3	Jozef Steiner	40		m	married	clothcutter			Hungary	Hebrew	"	NY	"	"	30—	"	friend Mr. A. Stern 1144 Madison Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"		black brown		Frankfurt
✓ 4	Johanna "	40		f		h. wife	"	"	"		"	"	"	"										5		"		fair blue		Lippa
✓ 5	Archibald Tek	16		m	single	dentist	"	"	"	Magyar	Presburg	"	"	"	20—	"	friend Oscar Eckel 188 Ave A. Henry Altendorf	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"		fair brown		Frankfurt
✓ 6	Hanna Brenes	20		f		none	"	"	"																				
✓ 7	Herman "	16		m	single	student	"	"	"																				
✓ 8	Abelmar Kanwisa	48		f	married	none	"	"	"																				
✓ 9	Agnes Jamnicka	26		f	single	housework	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Gorlau	New York	yes	self	35—	"	friend Mrs. Anna Hoffmann 382 E 150th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"		black brown		Krakau
✓ 10	Emma Lehmann	20		f	"	none	"	"	Germany	German	Lobbitz	Chicago Ills	no	"	80—	"	uncle Henry Lehmann 1093 Belmont Ave Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"		fair gray		Lobbitz a/S
✓ 11	Herm. Schulze	26		m	"	machinist	"	"	"		Berlin	New York	yes	self	60—	"	friend Mr. Max Hoehl 391 Bushwick Ave Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"		fair blue		Berlin
✓ 12	Rachella Ammger	24		f	married	none	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Wien	Detroit Mich	no	"	45—	"	husband Jos. Ammger 120 Larkin St Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"		gray		Budapest
✓ 13	Kurt "	2		m	child	none	"	"	"						20—												fair blue		
✓ 14	Anna Gerth	18		f	single	servant	"	"	Germany	German	Manchester	New York	yes	uncle	30—	no	uncle Max Jung 1022 E 87th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"		fair brown		Bendsken
✓ 15	Samuel Feldt	45		m	married	merchant									1500—		cousin Mr. Jacob Jacobowsky 537 Stephenson Ave Brooklyn NY							5	5	"		black gray		Alexandrow
✓ 16	Wolf "	38		"	"	"			Russia	Hebrew	Jekaterinoslav	Brooklyn NY	"	self	300—	"	uncle name address							5	6	"		brown		Slawgorod
✓ 17	Benjamin Jackoganesky	18													20—									5	9	"				Morkau a/S
✓ 18	Marie Jarby	38		f		companion			Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Nymphenburg	Detroit Mich			25—	1904/02	friend Mrs. Rheinstein 1 Jones Wood Ave New York							5	6	"		gray		München
✓ 19	Fanny Jarby	32									München	Chicago			50—		home for young ladies 537 Cass Ave Detroit Mich							5	4	"		brown blue		
✓ 20	Julianna Bendorf	26				none					Freibinget				100—	1906	friend Mr. Brandes 20 Rivington St New York							5	4	"		black brown		Freilingen
✓ 21	Adam Jakuik	21		m		teacher					Ludwigshafen				250—	no	friend an Hotel							5	7	"		fair gray		Ludwigshafen
✓ 22	Leopold Klein	33		m		blacksmith			Hungary	Magyar	Presburg				40—	"	an Hotel							5	9	"		brown blue		Budapest
✓ 23	Anka v Brancaccio	25		f		h. wife			Austria	Croatian	Agram				20—	"	friend Mrs. Gazz Grovel 1778 Lexington Ave							5	6	"		fair gray		Welika
✓ 24	Cecilie Grovel	45		f		wife			"	"	"				30—	"	husband Mr. Grovel 1778 Lexington Ave							5	2	"		dark blue		Zagor
✓ 25	Rudolfine Schrattman	28		f		none				German	Brünn				10—	"	friend Mrs. Arnold Schrattman 1778 Lexington Ave New York							5	—	"		fair blue		Brünn
✓ 26	Moritz Zinto	32		m		merchant									50		brother W. Wilhelm Kovacz							5	6	"		brown brown		Warasdin
✓ 27	Gizela "	26		f		seamstress			Hungary	Magyar	Budapest				120		239 E 66th St New York							5	5	"		gray		Selaleigel
✓ 28	Rosa Beck	32		f		"									70		brother Dr. Arnold Schrattman 1778 Lexington Ave New York							4	10	"				
✓ 29	Else Grant	23		f		servant			Austria	German	Brünn				45		friend Mrs. Arnold Schrattman 1778 Lexington Ave New York							5	7	"		black gray		Brünn
✓ 30	Hermann Schröder	26		m		chemist			Germany		Kiel	Passaic NJ			200—		friend Mr. Carl Dayton Ave							5	4	"				Wien

2-5819742-7/25/41
2-5819742-7/25/41

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-20

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Steuer I Off., of the AMERIKA, from Cushaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Forensen
I Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 1907

at Liv.

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Kenny, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 1907

at Liv.

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hungarian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slavonian.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1116

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500-A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1116

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhaven April 11th 1907 Arriving at Port of New York APR 21 1907, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height	Color of Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence. Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.				
✓ 1	Hermann Rains	38	✓	m	married	Farmer	yes	yes	Austria	German	Hannover	San Francisco	yes	father	$90	no	to father Conrad Rains 718 Ellmore St. San Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	gray	none	Abendroth Braun
✓ 2	Charles Kirchhof	24	✓	"	single	"	"	"	Germany	"	Wesda	Lawrence Mass	yes	uncle	$37—	"	to uncle Julius Rothfeld 30 Pleasant St. Lawrence Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Weiss
✓ 3	Karoline Jessel	27	✓	"	married	"	"	"	"	"	Frankfurt a/M	Manningham W. Va.	yes	self	$100—	"	to husband Wm. Eckstein Long Cove 23/12	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	Wiesbaden
✓ 4	Jacques Eckstein	38	✓	m	"	Merchant	"	"	"	"	Mannheim	St. Louis Mo.	"	"	$45—	"	to brother Alex Sulzer Walbaum Str. 350 Jackson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	gray	"	Rastbrown
✓ 5	Sulzer Berta	26	✓	f	single	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Szolnok	New York	yes	brother	$50—	1904 & 05 Hamburg	to brother Alex Sulzer 333 E. 92nd St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	brown	"	Solnock
✓ 6	Rosa Spitzer	26	✓	f	"	Married	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Wien	New York	yes	brother	$10—	"	to brother Jacob Spitzer 333 E. 92nd St. New York (Care of Sulzer)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Wien
✓ 7	Rosa Klein	63	✓	w	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Kiszombor Szeged	Pittsburg Pa.	no	self	$40—	1894 Pittsburg	to son-in-law Jack Stern 57 Rockwell Place Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	Has 1 foot, needs crutch and medical examination	"	5	5	"	grey	blue	"	Schwarz a/Th
✓ 8	Celia Ost	22	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	"	Lapera	New York	yes	"	$50—	"	to Les Hauss 6 State St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 9	Katharine Eberle	28	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kunasch	"	"	"	$50—	"	Quick Reverdin 89 Clark St. Chicago Ill. Mrs Barney	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 10	Berta Rusling	24	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Lapera	"	"	"	$50—	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	gray	"	Wolfmiede
✓ 11	Berta Kaufmann	18	✓	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	"	Kamionka Ukraine	Jellowstown Ky	no	"	$100— Brought with her	"	to uncle Julius Rothfeld 909 Lexington Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	blue	"	Hamburg
✓ 12	Hilda Hagemann	20	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tübingen	Oshkosh Wis.	yes	"	$40—	1904 Oshkosh Wis.	to uncle Julius Rothfeld 909 Lexington Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	brown	"	Stuttgart
✓ 13	Clemens Müller	19	✓	"	"	mechanic	"	"	"	"	Tübingen	Oshkosh Wis.	yes	father	$37—	1904 Oshkosh Wis.	Do same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	Württemberg
✓ 14	Rosa Kaufmann	60	✓	f	wid	none	"	"	"	"	Tübingen	Oshkosh Wis.	yes	son	$37—	1904 Oshkosh Wis.	Do same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"
✓ 15	Emma Neumann	21	✓	f	s	nurse	"	"	"	"	Tilsit	New York	yes	brother	$37—	no	to brother Max Neumann 1 Bloomfield Str. Hoboken N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	Tilsit
✓ 16	Marie Sacha	65	✓	"	m	At wife	Austria	Bohemian	Hungary	Czech	Jersey City N.J.	yes	none		$75		to husband Joh. Sacha Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	Prag
✓ 17	Jenrich Chalybäus	27	✓	m	"	engineer	Germany	German	Stettin	New York					$50		friend Adolf Rose 49 & 285 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	Stettin
✓ 18	Wilhelm Müller	26	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																			
✓ 19	Thomas Terwenka	28	✓	"	"	machinist (Armour)	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Austrian	Iglow Moravian	Chicago Ill.	no	self	$40									5	7	"	"	brown	"	Austria
✓ 20	Catherina	29	✓	f	m	At wife	"	"	"	"	do																		
✓ 21	Anna Vigele	17	✓	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	Gaggenau	New York	yes	"	$30									5	4	"	"	grey	"	Baden
✓ 22	Christian Hansen	19	✓	m	"	despl.	"	"	"	"	Schleswig	Langenwerder	no	"	$100									5	8	"	fair	blue	"	Schleswig
✓ 23	Josef Reinhold	25	✓	"	"	tinner	"	"	"	"	Hannover	New York	yes	"	$40									5	5	"	black	brown	"	Hannover
✓ 24	Ethel "	24	✓	f	m	At wife	"	"	"	"					$50	1904								4	10	"				
✓ 25	Andrey Jaranek	26	✓	m	s	tailor	Austria	Austrian	Austria	Austrian	Polish Immigrant Alien				$100									5	6	"	brown	brown	"	Prag
✓ 26	Jackson Georg Kodwalitz	20	✓	"	"	clerk	Germany	German	Germany	German	Immigrant Alien				$50									5	5	"	blk & brown	"	"	Pless
✓ 27	Elisabeth Constantin	27	✓	f	m	At wife	"	"	"	"	Jassen	Pittsburg Pa.	yes		$50									5	2	"	black	brown	"	Saargarden
✓ 28	Frieda — —	13	✓	f	s	Daughter	"	"	"	"	Hebrew	Braddock	Pittsburg	yes													brown			Frankfurt
✓ 29	Regina — —	21	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"														5	4	"	brown	gray	"	Frankfurt
✓ 30	Isak Klemer	31	✓	m	m	merchant	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	Immigrant Alien	Pittsburg Pa.	no		$200		to friend Harry Segal 1107 Liberty St. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	"	Jassy

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-20

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Frenzen 1 Offr, of the AMERIKA from Cuxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Koenecke
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hennig, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hungarian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115 21 S. S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhaven April 16th 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, APR 21 1907, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. of List.	NAME IN FULL:	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
✓ 1	Rosalie Kaiser	8		f			yes	yes	Austria	German	Hannover	San Francisco Cal	yes	father	$ 90	no	to father Conrad Kaiser 718 Fillmore St. San Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	gray	none	Oberhellebrunn
✓ 2	Gustav Hasenkel	24	✓			none			Germany		Werda	Lawrence Mass	no	uncle	$ 37		to uncle Gustav Hasenkel 5th Lawrence Mass							5	5		fair	gray			Weida
✓ 3	Martha Jessel	27	✓			maid					Frankfort a/M	Wennington Mass	yes	self	$ 11		to sister Mrs Leon Wennington Mass							5	3		black	brown			Wiesbaden
✓ 4	Julius Goldstein	31	✓	m		tinsmith					Kamchen	Los Angeles Cal	no		$ 45		to brother Alex Sulzer Temple Ave 2312 St. Louis Mo							5	6		fair	gray			Sulnick
✓ 5	Lukas Rita	26	✓			farmer			Hungary	Magyar	Szolnok	Hungary	no		$ 100	1906 Buffalo N.Y.	Washington St. 350 Jamaica L.I.							5	10		brown	brown			Wien
✓ 6	Lisa Spitzer	26	✓						Austria	Hebrew	Wien	New York	yes	brother	$ 100	no	to brother Max Spitzer (Cattle Dealer) New York							5	1						Hajdichimo
29 7	Nicolaus	63	✓	m					Hungary	Magyar	Hajdu Szoboszlo	Pittsburg Pa	no	self	$ 40	1905 Pittsburg	to sister Mrs. Rich Penn St. Pittsburgh Pa					Had a fine medical examination		5	4		gray	blue			Schweich a/M
✓ 8	Celia Pick	22	✓						Russia		Lapera	New York	yes		$ 50		to Leo Hess 6 State St. New York							5	5		brown	blue			
✓ 9	Katherine Bartel	28	✓								Kusnick				$ 50									5	2						
✓ 10	Berta Rissling	24	✓								Lapera				$ 50																
✓ 11	Bertha Hoffmann	20	✓						Germany		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Breslau	Brooklyn N.Y.			$ 100	1906 Buffalo	to uncle J. Gutz 999 Bedford Ave. Brooklyn							5	3		fair	blue			Wolfwitz
✓ 12	Abbie Lippmann	21	✓								Chemnitz	Boston Mass	no		$ 70		to uncle Simon Lamm 1 Jackson Sq. Boston Mass							5	2		fair	blue			Steinberg
✓ 13	Clemens Müller	19	✓			machinist					Dillingen	Oakland Cal	yes		$ 75		to brother Wm. Müller 1212 Adeline St. Oakland Cal							5	4		brown	brown			Wirth a/M
✓ 14	Anna Kaufmann	61	✓	f	wid	none					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				$ 27	1906 Buffalo	to son Max Kaufmann 1212 Adeline St. Oakland Cal							5	2		gray	brown			Illmitz
✓ 15	Emma Reimann	21	✓	f		nurse					Ulm	New York	yes	brother	$ 5	no	to brother Max Reimann 412 E. 57th St. New York							5	3		brown	blue			Ulm
✓ 16	Marie Lasna	65	✓		wife				Austria	Bohemian	Hlf alein	Jersey City N.J.	yes	son	$ 50		to son Joseph Lasna Jersey City							5	1		gray	blue			Hradschutz
✓ 17	Heinrich Chalupka	27	✓	m		engineer			Germany	German	Stettin	New York			$ 50		friend Adolph Kaul 412 E. 65th St. New York							5	10		black	brown			Stettin
✓ 18	Adolph Müller	26	✓																					6	—		fair	blue			Kalk
✓ 19	Thomas Cervenka	24	✓	m		miner (miners)			Austria		Lipow Hradetzen	Chicago Ills	no	self	$ 40		brother Wenzel Cervenka 1227 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ills							5	7		black	brown			Lieben
✓ 20	Catherina	21	✓	f							do.				$ 30									5	5		gray				Betzau
✓ 21	Anna Vogele	17	✓	f		none					Gaggenau	New York	yes		$ 100		brother Otto Vogele 330 E. 92nd St. New York							5	4		fair	gray			Freiburg
✓ 22	Christian Clausen	19	✓	m		dentist					Schleswig	Lagonda Ia	no		$ 150									5	8		fair	blue			Schleswig
✓ 23	Josef Reinhold	25	✓			tinker					Mannheim	New York	yes		$ 100		sister Mrs. Wm. Schmidt 76 Jane St. New York							5	5		black	brown			Orchowitz
✓ 24	Ethel	24	✓	f		h. wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				$ 100	1906 Buffalo								4	10						Trzebnitz
✓ 25	Andrey Stepanik	25	✓	m		tailor					Sokolow				$ 50									5	6		brown	brown			Bacho a/Pat
✓ 26	Jacob Gregory Kurlansky	20	✓			clerk			Germany	Jewish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Berlin		no		$ 198	no	to brother Simon Kurlansky 247 Hooker St. New York							5	3		black	brown			Plass
✓ 27	Chaim Yankelewitz	27	✓	m					Russia	Hebrew	Plonsk	Brooklyn N.Y.	yes		$ 100		to brother-in-law Jacob Friedman 109 Albee Ave. Brooklyn							5	2		black	brown			Seangarden
✓ 28	Frieda —	23	✓	f																				5	—			brown			Frankfurt
✓ 29	Regina —	21	✓																					5	4			brown	gray		Frankfurt
✓ 30	Isak Glumer	31	✓	m		merchant			Roumania	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Jassy	Duluth Minn	no		$ 20	1906 Buffalo	to friend Lazar Steiger 1 West Superior St. Duluth Minn							5	9			brown			Jarash

* "Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-21

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Lorenzen 1te Offr. of the AMERIKA from Cuxhaven do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Lorenzen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 1907

at NY William Williams
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr Henry Surgeon of the AMERIKA do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 1907

at NY William Williams
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11-1117

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1809 A.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1518

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhaven April 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, APR 21 1907, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence. Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in this United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
✓ 1	Franz Rudschera	24		m	s	worker	yes	yes	Austrian	German	Wien	New York	yes	self	$ 30	1907 Apr 6 New York	friend [illegible] 236 E. 4th Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue		Wien
✓ 2	Peter Rudschera	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	60	1905 Apr 6 New York		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	gray		Wien
✓ 3	Friedrich Eckstein	19		"	"	merchant			Germany	"	Hamburg	Havana Cuba	no	"	$ 150	no	an Adolf no address 242 East [illegible] Havana Cuba							5	6	"	brown	"		Schmölln
✓ 4	Elsa Kayser	24		f	"	clerk			"	"	Leipzig	New York	yes	"	$ 50		Mrs Kate [illegible] New York							5	3	"	black	gray		Leipzig
✓ 5	Gustav Lieckfeld	28		m	m	gardener			Austria	"	Dresden	"	"	"	$ 250	"	no address given Hotel Leo Haus [illegible]							5	4	"	brown	"		Pirkenau
✓ 6	Anna "	25		f	w	wife			"	"	"	"	"	"	$									5	7	"	fair	brown		Meran
✓ 7	Marta Helene Sander	19		f	s	none			Germany	"	Grevy	Hoyleton Ill	no	"	$ 25		426 Richmond Ave Buffalo Hotel Brother Siegfried Berger Hoyleton Ward Pa							5	3	"	fair	blue		Meran
✓ 8	Helene Berger	25		f	s	"	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Budapest	New York	yes	brother	$ 10		brother Siegfried Berger Pekelgreen Pa							5	7	"	black	brown		Budapest
✓ 9	Wilhelm Meinrieth	28		m	s	mason			Germany	German	Lanzau	"	"	self	$ 153	"	friend Mr Julius Hermann 537 Fulton St Elizabeth New Jersey							5	3	"	fair	brown		Thüringen
✓ 10	Hermann Brasel	35		m	m	merchant			Hungary	Magyar	Budapest				$ 210		brother Sister Boza Brasel Lexington Ave New York							5	6	"	black	brown		Gyöngyösladány
✓ 11	Berta "	21		f	s	none			"	"	"	"	"	"										5	4	"	"	"		"
✓ 12	Julie "	38		"	wid	"			"	"	"	"	"	"										5	1	"	"	gray		"
✓ 13	Adolphine Schwarz	27		f	m	seamstress			Austria	"	"	"	"	self	$ 100	"	sister Frau Josefine Schwarz 10 Greenpoint Ave Brooklyn							5	2	"	"	brown		Budapest
✓ 14	Richard Konack	24		m	s	waiter			"	German	Wien	"	"	"	$ 50	"	friend Mr Ernst Kyselak 1253 Lexington Ave New York							5	9	"	fair	gray		Wien
✓ 15	Marie Daigle	39		f	m	none			"	"	"	"	"	"										5	4	"	fair	blue		Bezdiny
✓ 16	Marie "	10		"	s	no	no		"	"	"	"	"	"			husband Jos Daigle							—	—	"	—	—		"
✓ 17	Otto "	9		m	"	children			Germany	German	Augsburg	New York	yes	"	$ 67.5	"	2204 47th St New York							—	—	"	yes	a		"
✓ 18	Babette "	8		f	"				"	"	"	"	"	"										—	—	"	fair	"		"
✓ 19	Emmy Gertzleder	33		f	m	none	yes	yes	"	"	Charlottenburg	"	"	"	$ 50	"	friend Mr Charles Brady Jeffersonville "							5	7	"	fair	gray		Berlin
✓ 20	Hans Gaase	27		m	s	engineer			"	"	Petersburg	"	"	"	$ 200	"	friend Mr Engelberg Brooklyn "							6	2	"	fair	gray		St. Petersburg
✓ 21	Dr " Bogen	25		"	s	architect			Austria	"	Wien	"	"	"	$ 150	"	[illegible] address							5	11	"	black	gray		Wien
✓ 22	Marie Zanker	18		f	s	none			Germany		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Liebe Volgau bei Torgau		no		$ 50		in transit to Colgate Univ							5	6	"	black	gray		München
✓ 23	Max Zanker	28		m	m	mechanic			"	"	Magdeburg	Boston Mass	"	"	$ 175	"	friend Mr Langer Cor Canal & Jones Brothers Mass							5	5	"	"	brown		Magdeburg
✓ 24	Marianna "	30		f	m	wife			"	"	"	"	"	"										5	5	"	"	"		Marchegg
✓ 25	Albert Günther	25		m	s	merchant			"	"	Ober Forstbach	New York	yes	"	$ 125	"	cousin 174 Lexington Ave New York							5	5	"	fair	gray		St. Ingbert
✓ 26	Hermann Schilling	31		m	m	mill clerk			"	"	Gross Schönau	St Louis Mo	brother	"	$ 50		brother Otto Schilling 2 Jefferson Ave St Louis Mo							6	7	"	black	blue		Johannisberg
✓ 27	John Lenung	29		m	s	pair acrobat			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York City	New York	"	self	$ 30	1906 New York	own [illegible] 1520 [illegible] New York							5	10	"	fair	gray		Tägelberg
✓ 28	Ladislav Tribon	43		m	m	tinner			Austria	Bohemian	Wien	"	"	"	$ 250	no	friend Mrs Grace Glenn Long Island City "							5	5	"	black	brown		Wien
✓ 29	Magdalena "	44		f	m	wife			"	"	"	"	"	"										5	—	"	"	blue		Landegg
✓ 30	Johanna Steinert	28		"	s	servant			Germany	German	Berlin	"	"	"	$ 80	"	aunt Mrs Anna Brasel Tuckahoe N.Y.							5	6	"	fair	brown		Dresden

30

1 Italian

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-22

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen II Off., of the AMERIKA, from Cuxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Lorenzen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 1907

at My

William Hoff
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hennig, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 1907

at My

William Hoff
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be

11-1119

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosniak.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11-1118

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B.C.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-3318 19 S. S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhaven, April 6, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, APR 21 1907, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
✓ 1	Wilhelm Wenzel	46		m	m	bedsteadmaker	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Kalkhorst Ill. [illegible] New York		no	self	1000 07	no	in transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	none	Hannover
✓ 2	Dora "	39		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"						to Calcanville Can	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Schwenn
✓ 3	Franz Jantschitz	34		m	s	farmer	"	"	Austria	Slovenian	Pustigami [illegible]	Philadelphia Pa	yes	friend	38 87		Karl Mayer Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	"	Beden Aus.
✓ 4	Karl Mayer	5		m	s	child	no	no	"	German	Graz													—	—	"	"	"		Graz
✓ 5	Robert Friedermann	20		"	"	musician	yes	yes	Germany	"	Hamburg	New York	"	self	225 1904 New York		friend Charley Nebbe 1 Hanover Str. Boston Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	fair	blue	"	Hamburg
✓ 6	Ludwig Müller	22		m	s	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	self	875 00	no	to meet Mr. H. Delgers New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	"	"	"	"	Lockstedt Germ.
✓ 7	Elise Eichler	48		f	"	actress	"	"	"	"	Charlottenburg	San Francisco Cal	yes	brother	100 00	"	brother Carl Eichler 1 Hanover Str. San Francisco Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray	gray	"	Berlin
✓ 8	Max Pompein	32		m	s	engineer	"	"	Austria	Polish	Kolomea	Portland Or.	yes	self	50 00	no	to friend Heinrich Hammer 575 E. 11th St. Portland Oregon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	"	Polanica Galizien
✓ 9	Rosa Goldbach	31		f	"	seller	"	"	Germany	German	Dresden	St. Louis Mo	"	"	100 00	"	sister Mrs. Lorenz 7513 St. Louis Mo	yes	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	"	Dresden
✓ 10	Ella Trumper	19		f	"	none	"	"	"	"	Costitus	Randolf Mass	"	aunt	10 00	"	aunt Angelica Lehr Randolf Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	Allenstein
✓ 11	Adolf Fall	20		m	s	brick	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Reps	Chicago Ills	yes	self	10 00	"	brother Max Fall 150 St. Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	Reps
✓ 12	Istvan Bolgar	20		m	s	"	"	"	"	German	Hagyat	Barslocki		"	10 00	"	brother name & address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	black	"	Hermannstadt
✓ 13	Marra Krabkowski	21		f	m	wife	"	"	"	Slovenian	Vidernik	New York	yes	"	8 00	"	husband Gyula Krabkowsky 1431 first Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Budapest
✓ 14	Gyula "	1	6	m	s	child	no	no	"	"	"	"												—	—	"	fair	blue		Boen
✓ 15	Adam Lenes	29		m	s	bakers helper	yes	yes	"	Magyar	Galamfalva	Budapest	no	"	52 00	"	friend Nelson Kirchen Bridgeport Conn. 23 Congress St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	Budapest
✓ 16	" Julia	32		f	m	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	50 00 1903	"	intends to, Montreal Que. Can.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	brown	"	Budapest
✓ 17	Martin [illegible]	40		m	m	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Bay [illegible] Montreal Can				250 Montreal									5	10	"	fair	blue	"	Hamburg
✓ 18	Anton Bayer	32		m	"	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	80 00	no	friend Jakob Engelmann Pittsburgh Pa. Penna R.R.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	gray	"	Steinweiler
✓ 19	Elisabeth "	26		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"										5	8	"	black	"	"	Meinrad
✓ 20	Jakob "	3		m	m	children	no	no	Hungary	German	Izsdfelder	Pittsburg Pa	"	"										—	—	"	brown	"	"	Steinweiler
✓ 21	Elisabeth "	1	6	f																				—	—	"	brown	"	"	"
✓ 22	Josef Jenczer	25		m	m	painter	yes	yes				Chicago Ills	yes		45 00	"	father H. Jenczer West 18th St. Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	gray	"	Deutschbrom
✓ 23	Julia "	22		f	m	wife	"	"																5	2	"	brown	"	"	"
✓ 24	Anna Weisz	38		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nemel prima	Chicago Ills	"	"	20 00	"	husband Ignatz Weisz 1 Chicago Ills 57th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	"	"	"
✓ 25	Maria "	9		f	s	child	no	no																—	—	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 26	Friedrich Kupfer	57		m	m	miller	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Tomaszow	New York	yes	"	600 00	"	friend Gustav Kupfer 1 Hanover Str. New York father of	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grey	gray	"	Skawina
✓ 27	Margaretta "	49		f	"	h. wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	85 00	"	same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	Lemberg
✓ 28	Johanna Peters	19		f	s	none	"	"	Germany	German	Meldorf	San Francisco Cal	yes	"	50 00	no	friend Mr. Swanson Cal. Valley House San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	blue	"	meldorf
✓ 29	Josef Mikulas	33		m	m	farmer	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Lehota	Jermyn Pa	"	"			wife Susanna Mikulas Jermyn Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	gray	"	Unterlehota

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-23

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen 1st Off, *of the AMERIKA, from Cuxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

H Lorenzen
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY

Wm Williams Watt
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Kenny, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY

Wm Williams Watt
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be

11–1119

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hercegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11–1118

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1118

18

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhaven April 11, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, APR 21 1907, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States: and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
✓ 1	Hermann Dobbeck	37		m.	s.	farmer			Germany	German	Germany	Minnesota										
✓ 2	Ernst Friedrich Wilhelm	56		m.	m.	merchant			"	"	"	"										
✓ 3	Emma "	35		f.	"	"			"	"	"	"										
✓ 4	Edmund Lindner	46		m.	s.	Lithographer			"	"	"	"										
✓ 5	Henry Pahlgeber	32		m.	m.	Bookkeeper			"	"	"	"										
✓ 6	Ida "	36		f.	w.	wife			"	"	"	"										
✓ 7	Christine "	11		f.	s.	Daughter			"	"	"	"										
✓ 8	Jakob "	7		m.	s.	Son			"	"	"	"										
✓ 9	Anna "	4		f.	s.	Daughter			"	"	"	"										
✓ 10	Chas F Hamba	40		m.	s.	farmer			"	"	"	"										
✓ 11	August Schaefer	38		m.	m.	baker			"	"	"	"										
✓ 12	Anton Nau	41		m.	m.	miller			"	"	"	"										
✓ 13	Johan P Jacobsen	39		m.	"	bookkeeper			"	"	"	"										
✓ 14	Hans Theo Berg	40		m.	s.	carpenter			"	"	"	"										
✓ 15	Jens Kaminsky	26		m.	"	machinist			"	"	"	"										
✓ 16	Hannah Reimers	30		f.	m.	wife			"	"	"	"										
✓ 17	Herman "	3		m.	s.	son			"	"	"	"										
✓ 18	Carl L Braun	56		m.	m.	musician			"	"	"	"										
✓ 19	Ida "	47		f.	"	wife			"	"	"	"										
✓ 20	Charles "	20		m.	s.	student			"	"	"	"										
✓ 21	Mary Singer	23		f.	m.	wife			"	"	"	"										
✓ 22	Helene "	2		f.	s.	Daughter			"	"	"	"										
✓ 23	Wilma Kaunisse	48		f.	m.	wife			"	"	"	"										
✓ 24	Ragart Barkell	54		m.	"	carpenter			"	"	"	"										
✓ 25	Lasse "	50		f.	"	wife			"	"	"	"										
✓ 26	Mathilde "	23		f.	s.	Stenotypist			"	"	"	"										
✓ 27	Georg Ahrens	21		m.	"	"			"	"	"	"										
✓ 28	Adam Fines	44		m.	m.	hotel keeper			"	"	"	"										
✓ 29	Jakob Klein	40		m.	"	confectioner			"	"	"	"										
✓ 30	Joachim Kern	70		m.	"	grocer			"	"	"	"										

Outbound - See G. 17 14

Citizen of the U. S. A.

28

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 797.

1967-24

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen 1st Off., of the AMERIKA, from Cuxhaven, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagius disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Lorenzen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 1907

at NY

William Hoff
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Kunnij, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 1907

at NY

William Hoff
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11-1118

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

17

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cuxhaven, April 11th, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, APR 21 1907, 1907

23

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Age. Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or Single.	7 Calling or Occupation.	8 Able to Read.	8 Able to Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 *Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so which?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
✓ 1	Franz Wormcik	20		m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Nienburg	New York	yes	self	195	no	friend Alex Hoffmann Staten Island New York	no	no	no	no	good	no
✓ 2	Eduard Möller	37		"	married	private	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	"	"	"	600	"	friend Charles Gabler 107 Warfield St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 3	Werner Lieb	23		m	s	paid kitchen	yes	yes	Germany	German	Hamburg	New York	yes	self	15	"	no address to give Hotel New York	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 4	Ferdinand Mayer	38		"	"	founder	"	"	Austria	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	New York	"	"	300	"	[illegible] 583 Lenox Ave New York	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 5	Walter Freiberle	25		"	"	engineer	"	"	Switzerland	"	Berlin	"	"	"	500	"	no address Hotel	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 6	Anna Elsige	36		"	"	nurse	"	"	Germany	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	San Francisco Cal	"	"	200	yes 1905 San Francisco	husband Otto Elsige 1907 Buchanan San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 7	Theodor Block	31		"	"	mechanic	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	Iowa Nebraska	no	"	385	no	sister Mrs Martha Block Canton Van Dorn Ia	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 8	Josef Kasper	41		"	"	cook	"	"	Austria	"	Graz	Elsboro Ky	"	"	60	"	friend Johan Sower Elsboro Ky	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 9	Theresia Sowa	42		ff	w	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	husband same address	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 10	Johan "	11		m	s	children	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"									
✓ 11	Mary "	8		f	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"									
✓ 12	Gertrud Kirkpatrick	24		f	"	teacher	"	"	Germany	"	Kaiserslautern Bavaria	Boston Mass	no	"	500	yes 1902-06	to Miss Mabel Stevens Wellesley Coll Boston						
✓ 13	Nils Peter Wedege	45		m	s	engineer	"	"	Norway	Skandinavier	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Holland Pa	New York	yes	"	700	yes Pittsburg Pa	to Eagle House Hoboken NJ						
✓ 14	Gustav Sandow	24		"	"	painter	"	"	Germany	German	Hamburg	"	"	"	50	no	friend 504 & 6th Ave Williamsburg New York						
✓ 15	Fritz Renner	29		m	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"									
✓ 16	Ida "	27		ff	w	wife	"	"	"	"	Germany Glus ofo	"	"	"	250	"	father-in-law Peter Hamberd 3100 3rd Avenue Ft Lee NJ						
✓ 17	Fritz "	5		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"									
✓ 18	Antonio Viscuso	42		m	s	barber	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Santa Anna Cal	"	yes	self	25	"	is bound to Santa Ana S. Salvador						
✓ 19	Olga Bryant	34		f	m	none	"	"	"	"	Altona	New York	"	"	125	"	husband Byron Bryant Passaic New York						
✓ 20	Olga "	5		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"									
✓ 21	Klara Gildbekin	16		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	Calamity	Philadelphia	no	"	10	"	sister Mrs Marie Eigel Philadelphia Pa						
✓ 22	Nikolay Lyzyn	29		m	m	tailor	"	"	Russia	Russian	Bauchen	New York	yes	"	300	"	friend Eduard Lemke 2 75th St Flushing New York						
✓ 23	Helene "	25		ff	w	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"									
✓ 24	Eufrosyna Jankowski	34		f	w	none	"	"	Germany	Polish	Hamburg	South Bend Ind	no	"	300	yes	husband August Jankowski Livonia & 5th St South Bend Ind						
✓ 25	Oswald "	11		m	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"									
✓ 26	Paul Grothkop	23		m	s	architect	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	San Francisco Cal	no	"	25	no	friend Mr Edwin Gold 1308 Easton St San Francisco Cal						
✓ 27	Johan Gapci	35		"	"	driver	"	"	Austria	"	Salzburg	"	"	"	75	"	no address Hotel						
✓ 28	Chaim Cetkevitch	20		"	s	tinner	"	"	"	Hebrew	Dembitz	New York	yes	brother	2	"	uncle 146 Covington St Cetkevitch						
✓ 29	Frida Lubke	45		f	w	cook	"	"	German	German	Hamburg	"	"	self	25	"	friend 69 Ave C New York						
✓ 30	Ida Bloch	25		"	s	tailor	"	"	Switzerland	Hebrew	Zürich	"	"	"	125	"	cousin Bloch Brooklyn						

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Nyenburg
5	6	"	gray	gray	"	Hamburg
5	11	"	brown	brown	"	Bennen
5	10	"	fair	gray	"	Almitz/Mä
5	7	"	"	blue	"	Bern i/Sch
5	7	"	"	"	"	Meldow
5	8	"	brown	brown	"	Neuhausen
5	6	"	fair	gray	"	Tetz i/St
5	3	"	brown	brown	"	Steinmark
—	—	"	"	"	"	"
—	—	"	"	"	"	"
5	8	"	fair	blue	"	Mittweida
5	10	fair	fair	gray	none	Drontheim
5	8	"	black	"	"	Hamburg
5	2	"	fair	gray	"	Pinnasen
5	5	"	black	brown	"	Zeitz Sachsen
—	—	"	fair	brown	"	Pinnasen
5	4	"	fair	blue	"	Hamburg 1/2
5	7	"	"	blue	"	Hamburg
—	—	"	"	brown	"	"
5	6	"	brown	gray	"	Kennitz
5	4	"	fair	blue	"	Warschau
5	3	"	"	gray	"	"
5	9	"	"	"	"	Posen
—	—	"	"	blue	"	Hamburg
5	10	"	fair	blue	"	Hamburg
5	11	"	brown	gray	"	Leipzig
5	4	"	"	"	"	Genebrze/Pr
5	3	"	brown	brown	"	Reinbeck
5	6	"	black	"	"	Prenzlau

1967-25

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen II Off.* of the **AMERIKA**, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or of a crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under prepaise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Kenny, Surgeon of the **AMERIKA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named therein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.

34—11[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)
Armenian
Bohemian
Bosnian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Dalmatian
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Flemish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Hungarian
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Montenegrin
Pole
Polish Jew
Portuguese
Roumanian
Russian
Ruthenian (Russniak)
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch
Servian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish-American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian
Other

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1300 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg 13th April 1907 Arriving at Port of New York APR 21 1907 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height	Color of		PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mon.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence. Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. State. City, or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession, of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever a prisoner or inmate of an institution for care and treatment of the insane?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Mr Geo H. Adler	36				miner banker			U.S.A.		Franklin Neb.																	
2	Mrs "	33				none			"		"																	
3	Master Dwight Adler	3							"		"																	
4	Mrs M. Weston	40							"		Chicago																	
5	Miss Belle Forbes	22							"		"																	
6	Miss Louise Rebord	23		f	s	maid			Swiss	French	Jowy	Boston	yes	by mistress Mrs Rogers	more	no	with her mistress Mrs Rogers	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	—	brown	blue	—	St Branche
7	Mr David Laughran	21				valet			U.S.A.		Philadelphia	San Francisco	no	self	200	yes 1906	her home 2334 Washington St San Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	—	fair	brown	—	Toulouse
8	Miss Helene Faure	25		f	s	none	yes	yes	French	French	San Francisco	San Francisco	no	self	200	yes 1906	her home 2334 Washington St San Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	—	fair	brown	—	Toulouse
9	Mr Albert J. Brunell	29				mechanic			U.S.A.		Montclair N.J.																	
10	Mrs M Gerbault	23		f	s	none	yes	yes	French	French	Paris	New York	yes	self	60	no	visiting some months trip for the Westinghouse Co	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	—	black	blue	—	Nantes
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

1 U 1 3a

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-26

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen II W. * of the AMERIKA, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Lorenzen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 1907

at NY William Nott
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Kenning, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named therein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 1907

at NY William Nott
Immigration Officer.

†State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be

11-1119

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Mordvinn.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Bosnian).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11-115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

15

S. S. Amerika sailing from Southampton April 12th, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York APR 21 1907, 1907.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even is prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
✓ 1	M. Henry Forvege	34							American Citizen																			
✓ 2	Mrs Rene "	32							"																			
✓ 3	Master Raymond "	8							"																			
✓ 4	Mr C. A Waterman	72	6						"																			
✓ 5	A. Fuechtar	24		M	S	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	London	Brooklyn NY	yes	self	60	No	Uncle A. J. Rosenbaum 96 Havel, 96 Ravenswood, Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	gray		Nürnberg
✓ 6	R. Nickse	18		M	S	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	New York City	"	"	170	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown		Leipzig
✓ 7	Henry Grandjean	21		M	S	Soldier	Norw	Norw	Norway	Norwegian	Christiania Norway	San Francisco Cal	No	"	400	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown		Christiania
✓ 8	Wilhelm Isenberg	24		M	S	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	London	New York	yes	"	50	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black	brown	Berlin
✓ 9	Otto Jelstrup	28	6	M	S	Engineer	"	"	Denmark	Scandinavian	Sheffield	"	"	"	300	"	Friend Mr. Chester 21 East 22nd St N.Y. City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	Friedrichshavn
✓ 10	J. Owens	25	6	M	S	"	"	"	England	"	Birmingham	"	"	"	200	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	4	"	brown	"	Aalborg
✓ 11	J. Angermeyer	38	6	M	Widr	Hotel Keeper	"	"	Germany	German	London	Weehawken N.J.	"	"	100	"	Friend Corinna Lodge Weehawken N.J. Glenmere 6 Pass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	grey	Grossenmeer
✓ 12	Kate Poulton	47		F	S	"	"	"	England	English	Clapham Surrey	Northcliffe Hyde	"	Uncle C.H. Waterman	50	Yes 1902 Returned Home	Northcliffe Hyde Hotel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	blue	Guildford
✓ 13	Peter Marino	23		M	S	valet	"	"	"	"	London	Philadelphia	"	Austin	53	Yes Philadelphia 1906	Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	London
✓ 14	Alex Arnost	30		M					American Citizen			Cal																
✓ 15	Mr Emily A. Bill	47		F	m	wife	"	"	England	English	London	1st Palace at Book	"	self	3300	no	Virginia California	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	"	fair	blue	London

15
50
100

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen 1st Off.*, of the AMERIKA, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or emplied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lorenzen
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 1907

at NY

William Berth
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1967-27

I, Dr Hennig, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Hennig

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April 1907

at NY

William Berth
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1115

Apr 22/07

INDEXED

1914

1884 31 1915

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race, might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Anyalien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 13 By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List a

STEERAGE

60

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

96 S. S. AMERIKA sailing from CHERBOURG, 12 APR 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK APR 21 1907, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence. Country and City or Town:)	Final Destination. State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes. Year or period of years	If Yes. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Now in prison or institution, or supported by charity? If so which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Blanc Justin Louis	29		m	m	minor	yes		France	French	Decazeville Aveyron	San Francisco Cal	yes	self	$ 6	no			Cousin J Turgires 2052 Fourth St West Berkeley Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown			Decazeville Aveyron
2	" Louise	27		f	m	housekeeper	"		"	"	"	"	"	"													5	5	"	"			"
3	Bene Felix	29		m	s	minor	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	$ 40												5	5	"	hazel	fair	Arched nose	Aubrac

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 1967 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

JUL 1 1944
Date

Robert Keller
Camera Operator

JUL 1 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

~~3-642~~
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 1967 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

JUL 1 1944
Date

Robert Keller
Camera Operator

JUL 1 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

1967-78

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen Topp, of the AMERIKA from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or in likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Lorenzen
Master

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at Ny
William Nash
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1335

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Hennig, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of each alien.

Hennig
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at Ny
William Nash
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1335

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT C[illegible] OR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1603, 1600 A, and 1600 B (new numbers 507, 509 A, and 509 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and to-alien), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is believed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 5 (Age). — The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 6 (Sex). — The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single). — The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron polisher, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, worker, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between persons and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Reasonably complete should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 9 (Able to read and write). — Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality). — Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Race or people). — The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in text on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race should properly receive the listing of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African People, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy [i. e., comprehends of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia] and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po [i. e., comprehends of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzes, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia] and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 12 (Last residence). — The entry in column 12 should show the country, and city or town of the permanent residence of the purchaser, city, or other.

Column 13 (Final destination). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination. — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 15 by whom sent passage paid.) — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if not, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1902-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 23. — These columns have to do with matters not subject to revision by any inspector either in the immediate or headquarters.

Arnaouts.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).

Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 59

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115 95 S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 10 January, 190 Arriving at Port of New York APR 21 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No	If Yes—Time or last departure.	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Pal Halmai	19		m	s	clothmaker	yes	yes	Hungaria	Magyar	Kisker	Cleveland O.	yes	self	10	no			friend Jakob Schwarz Cleveland, O. 2013 St. Clair St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	grey	none	Kisker
X 2	Dominela Lido	17		f	s	domest.			Austria	Polish	Tuchow	Hawthorne		father	none	no			father Franciscan Lido Hawthorne, Ill. 4884 30th St.		2				4	11		fair			Tuchow
3	Antoni Flysak	25		m	s	tailor					Drohobycz	New York		cousin	10				cousin Ludwig Swiagiewicz New York, 4, 53 Rue 1856.						5	5		light	brown		Drohobycz
4	Andras Misko	30		m	s	plate	no	no	Hungaria	Slovak	Tasa	Homestead Pa		self	18				brother James Misko Homestead, 4th St.						5	5		fair	grey		Tasa
5	Janos Bodnar	17		m	s										16				Mihaly Bodnar						5	6			blue		
X 6	Laszlo Tomyak	26		m	s					Magyar	L. Kiza	Joliet, Ill.	no		20	no			friend Istvan Nardi Joliet, Ill. 911 Eastern Ave.						5	6		light	brown		Lonnatheza
7	Michal Bezruzka	24		m	s	joiner			Austria	Polish	Berezos	New York	yes		14	no			brother Josef Jarosiewicz New York, 527 W. 48th St.						5	6			brown		Swaryczow
8	Ignac Pakuszak	26		m	s							Chicago, Ill.			15	no			friend Gustav Kopp Chicago, Ill. 154 Division St.						5	4					Jablonica
X 9	Peter Skrzypinski	28		m	s	laborer	no	no		Pol.	Tarnowskie	Youngstown O.			14	no			friend Michael Pogue Youngstown, O. 1856 Elm St.						5	5			grey		Tarnowskie
10	Jozef Kapuszanski	24		m	s										15	no			friend Wasil Burlas Pittsburg, Pa. 954 Repair St.						5	4					
11	Janko Sucha	18		m	s										10	no			friend Michael Kopas Pittsburg, Pa. 954 Repair St.						5	6		light	brown		
12	Stefan Rysel	22		m	s	laborer				Pol.					14	no			friend Jan Pitzinkiel Pittsburg, Pa. 954 Repair St.						5	2		fair	grey		
13	Lucjan Jarosz	18		m	s					Pol.	Posen	Pittsburg			10	no			friend Ludwik Kozak Pittsburg, Pa. 954 Repair St.						4	10		light	brown		Posen
14	Wojciech Tarczynski	22		m	s	laborer									10	no									5	2		light	grey		
15	Jan Kowalski	22		m	s							Chicago			10	no			friend Stanislaw Kowalski Chicago, Ill. 1924 Division St.						5	3		dark	brown		Pan Tarczyn
16	Jakob	22		m	s										15	no									5	6		fair			Chicago
17	Katarzyna Lorch	21		f	s	maid	yes	yes			Posen				12	no			friend Stanislaw Lorch Chicago, Ill. 924 Division St.						5	2			grey		Jagodnica

F. H. Tuttle
Inspector

* Race or People to be determined by the whole race to which such immigrant belongs (as Hebrew, Irish, German, English, Italian, Polish, Spanish, Scandinavian, Negro, Indian, Chinese, Japanese, etc.)

1967-29

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Lorenzen II Off. * of the AMERIKA , from Hamburg , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Lorenzen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April , 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hennig , Surgeon of the AMERIKA ,* , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Hennig

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April , 1907

at

William Hoeck
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 13 [by whom was passage paid.]) — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 30, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
	Spanish-American.
	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115.

S. 797.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 58

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11–1118 91 S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 10. 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New York APR 22 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes—Year or period of time.	If Yes—Where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Answer yes or no.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled. (Specify what.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Stanislaw Parlapiak	26		m	married	farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Tarnow	Westfield Pa	yes	brother	2	no			brother Joseph Parlapiak Westfield Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	gray	none	Tarnow
2	Julian Karabula	40		m	widower	laborer	"	"	"	"	Karabula	Rochester	yes	self	18	no			wife Mrs Rosalia Karabula 188 Jay St Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	brown	blue	scar on right cheek	Karabula
3	Dmytro Balas	18		m	single	"	"	"	Russia	Russian Ruthenian	Zapotka	Pittsburg Pa	"	"	5	"			friend Stefan Kmiak Zapotka Pa Box 176	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	gray	none	Kmiak
4	James Pavarnick	24		m	"	laborer	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Kirkrad	Lancaster Pa	yes	brother	3	"			brother Andreas Pavarnick Lancaster Pa 1 Rockwell St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	Kirkrad
5	Ignac Draney	25		m	married	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Slovak	Zalesie	Mount Washington Pa	no	self	27	no			brother Jacob Draney Mount Washington Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	gray	"	Nizna Polom
6	James "	7		m	single																										
7	Hedwig Spitz	16		f	married	laborer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Jauernig	Chicago Ill	yes	aunt	9	no			aunt Mrs Brakmann Chicago Ill 6323 Wentworth Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	Jauernig

J B Schofield Insp

M

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen 1. Offr., of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or emplied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lorenzen
1. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at Ny
William Stark
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hennig, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars; relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Hennig

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at Ny
William Stark
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1135

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and teriritory), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race, might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abrusso, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 13 By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 28. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hernegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1135.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 57

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1338 93 S. S. AMERIK sailing from Hamburg 10. April, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York APR 21 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? Yes/No	If Yes—Time or ex. date of arrival	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Ex. to place or destination by rail or water	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Augusta Olszewska	33		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Germany	Polish	Kostrzyn	Chicago Ill		husband	15				husband Franck Olszewski 50 Chicago Ill		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	black	blue	none	Posen
2	Wladislaw	6		m		child	no																								Germany
3	Jozef																														
4	Stanislaw	6																													Russia
5	Franz Kuczynski	24		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Kempen	Rockwood Mich	no	self	50	yes	1906	Rockwood Mich	brother Friedrich Kuczynski Rockwood Mich					good		5	8		light brown	blue		Posen
6	Augusta	19		f	s	wife	"	"																		5	1					
7	Gustav	1	8	m		child	no	no																		5	1					
8	Edward Kowalski	66		m	widower	shoemaker	yes	yes				Burlington Wis	no	self	40	yes	1873		son Wm Kowalski Burlington Wis							5	8		gray			Germany
9	Joseph Kalo	30		m	m	farmer	yes	yes								yes	1903	Pittsburg Pa	cousin Thomas Berez Pittsburg Pa							5	4	fair	blue	blue	none	Austria
10	Barbara	30		f	wife				Hungary	Magyar	Mezocsat	Pittsburg	yes	self	38											5			black			Austria
11	Janos	3		m	child		no	no									1903		Stephen Co												Pittsburg
12	Michael Kowalik	39		m	married				Austria	Polish	Cracow	Fort Wayne Ind	yes	self	40		1903		wife Rosa Kowalik							5	8		dark	gray		Poland
13	Jano Jovanovic	28					yes	no		Croatian	Kostanica	Detroit Mich	yes		5				brother Luka Jovanovic							5	8		dark	brown		Austria
14	Jordan Kovach	28								Croatian	Kirkovica	Jackson Mich	yes		10				Thomas Barber 44 Jackson							5	8		dark	dark		Austria
15	Paul Kowal	46					no	no			Lemberg	Jugbeda Pa	yes		12				friend Jacob Jackelin Jugbeda Pa							5	6		fair			Austria
16	Luigi Pavlovic	18		m						Austria	Zagreb	Maynard Mass			4				Maynard Mass Sophie Pavlovic							5	6		fair	brown		Austria
17	Jurko Jovovic	23								Croatian	Senega	Fairmount Colo			16				friend Milan Vicko Fairmount Colo							5	6		dark	gray		Senega
18	Nicholas Pavlovic	33									Lemberg	Bloomfield Pa	yes		12				friend Joseph Stanick Bloomfield Pa							5	8		dark	brown		Austria
19	Valentin Terrayak	34					yes	yes			Jezerce	Kansas Harbor Mo	no		40				friend Joseph Stanick Kansas Harbor Mo							5	8		light			Austria
20	Adam Lewinski	41			s	tailor			Germany	German	Schlesien	New York	yes	self	2000	yes	1902	Prussia	friend A. Hellinger 193 Hudson St New York							5	6		dark	gray		Germany
21	Monika	40		f		wife																				5						Posen
22	Jan Jaje	16		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Hadyczany	Edwardsville Pa		self	24	no			brother Stanislaw Jaje Edwardsville Pa							5	4		light	gray		Hollany
23	Wojciech Markos	42					no	no							8																
24	Jiko Vukicevitch	39		m			yes	yes		Austrian	Zdravcevo	Cayuga Pa	yes		45				friend Nicholas Zovich Cayuga Pa							5	6		fair	gray		Bosnia
25	Dmytro Kosciak	21			s	farmer				Polish	Lemberg	Chicago Ill	yes		8				Chicago Ill 1044 Noble Street							5	6					Austria
26	Jan Balan	11			female						Lemberg	Jamaica Pa	no		8				brother Jacob Balan Jamaica Pa													Austria
27	Michal Kulig	21		m	s							Chicago Ill			50	yes	1903	Chicago Ill	Chicago Ill							5	2		light			
28	Michal Kulig	20													4											5	6		fair			
29																															
30																															

2 Dbl 2

John D. Man

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.*

Lorenzen 1st Off. of the AMERIKA from Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or emplied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lorenzen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 1907

at NY William Hurth
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1110

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1967-31

I, Dr Heuel, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, * , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Heuel

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 1907

at NY William Hurth
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1108

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information required on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should, be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 13 By whom was passage paid.) — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hernegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1110

P. 700.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 36

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1110 52 S. S. AMERIKA sailing from 10. April 1907. , 190 Arriving at Port of New-York , APRIL 22nd 1907 , 190

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to—Read.	7 Able to—Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	9 *Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes	15 No	15 If Yes—Year or period of time.	15 If Yes—Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (To be answered "Yes" or "No" as the case may be.)	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether deformed or crippled. (Mention whether from loss of limb, or otherwise.)	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. (Mention whether from loss of limb, or otherwise.)	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Andreuch Horiszny	24		m	m	Cab	no	no	Austria	Ruthenia	Ostalec	New York	yes	self	6	no				brother Alex Zinyszka 550 Dighton St	yes	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	light brown	brown	scar R brow	Ostalec
2	Katarzyna	Rachwal	17		f	"	"		yes	yes		Polish		Grzegorzka	Passaic N.J.	no		6	no		friend — "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	grey			Horzenica
3	Anna	Daude	23		f	"	Dom		no	no		Ruthenian									"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark	brown			"
4	Alexander	Schreiber	30		m	m	Farmer		yes	yes	Russia	German									"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		light brown		Blue scar on	left cheek.	Norge
5	Anna	Marie	28		f		Wife		yes	yes											"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		dark	grey		none	"
6	Natalie		4		f		child		no	no											"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		light	brown		"	"
7	Marie		2		f		"		"	"		Norge	Lincoln Neb.	yes		50	no				friend Lincoln Neb. Johannes Sauer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		light	brown		Blue scar on	forhead	"
8	Johannes		1		m		"		"	"											"	"	"	"	"	"	"					grey		none	"
9	Wilhelm		1		m		"		"	"											"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3						"
10	Alexandra	Jurt	6		f		Stromark		yes	yes											"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2						"
11	Katharina		6		f		"		"	"											"	"	"	"	"	"	"								"
12	Albert	Zsalubka	13		m		Baker		"	"	Hungaria	Magyar Croatian	Virgleuda	Chicago Ill.	yes	brother	40				brother Chicago, Ill. 55 Albert St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	dark	light brown	grey			Virg Croix
13	Anna	Zalovic	38		f	m	widow	no	no	Austria	Croatian	Sivica	Youngstown O.	"							sister Youngstown O. Maria Blanchetik	"	"	"	"	"	"	5							Mala Ivezp
14	Paul	Petrasch	43		m	f	Cab	yes	yes		German	Vienna	Cleveland O.	no	brother	40					friend Cleveland O. Mary Lazarek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		brown				Joseph Schmitz
15	Kazimir	Lawros	21		m	m	"	no	no		Ruthenian	Dolinicany	Hazleton	yes		40					friend Hazleton, Pa. 38 Peter St. Marshal Bisek	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10		grey				Bolinicany
16	Ivan	Zyzniak	28		m		Farmer		yes	yes											Maria Mykolgorg New York, 317, 6th Hamilton St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10		brown				"
17	Teresa	Charas	44		f	m	Wife		no	no			New York			10					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4			blue			Bozzy Horra
18	Pawel	Zowal	27		m	m	Cab		"	"	Austria Russia	Polish	Warsaw	Boyne Falls Mich.	"	brother	20				brother Boyne Falls Mich. Franciszek Jeszpanek	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		dark	grey			
19	Wilenska	Mazanowska	37		f		Worker		"	"												"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		fair	blue			Lyschkua
20	Agnieszka	Balach	20		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Zezzychlic	Para Para Pa.	yes	husband	12					husband Para, Pa. Joseph Balach Box 181	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		light	blue			"
21	Josef		2	m	s	child	"		"	"												"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		light	brown	grey		Schaalen	Pittsb
22	Stefan	Pitalo	24		m	s	Cab	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Szagary	Philadelphia Pa.		brother	25					brother Philadelphia Pa. 35 Fabia St. Vincentas Petrapawicz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		brown	grey			Schaalen	Pittsb
23	Friedrich	Fabbiancan	23		m	s	"	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Schweidnitz	Cincinnati O.		self	20					brother Lodz Russia Jacques Werk no 14	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		brown	blue			Lodz	Russia
24	Josef	Wolfel	23		m	s	Cabinet	"	"	Hungary	"	Igala	Milwaukee Wis.			10					friend Milwaukee Wis. 615 12th St. Frank Skaffer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		brown	blue			Igala	Hungary
25	Ignatz	Majnar	26		m	s	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Szabica	Dayton O.	no	self	100					brother Dayton O. 20 Main St. Nicolaus Fischer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		brown	grey			Szabica	Austria
26	Elinor	Kibel	24		f	s	Cabinet	"	"	"	"	Nagy Lapusnyan	Elco Pa.	yes		26	yes	yes			brother Elco Pa. Box 27 Joseph Kibel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		light	blue			Nagy Lapusnyan	Austria
27	Vaclav	Biacgowsky	17		m	s	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Slovak	Zeleznik			18					friend Cleveland O. Box 2761 Jacob Zaruba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		brown	grey			Zeleznik	Austria
28	Michaly	Cseke	21		m	s	Cab	"	"	"	"	Kassa	Cleveland O.	yes		22	yes	yes			brother Cleveland O. 1 Orad Selo St. Karolina Cseke	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		light	blue			Kassa	Austria
29	Jan	Sanda	26		m	s	Laborer	"	"	"	Austria	Polish	Cracow	Cleveland O.		wife	40					wife Cleveland O. 1 Orad Selo St. Josef Cseke	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8		dark	grey			Cracow	Austria
30	Stanislaw	Kowalski	27		m	s	Cab	"	"	"			Stanislawowo			self	4					brother Cleveland O. 1 Orad Selo St. Stanislawowo Pa. Russell St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		light	blue			Stanislawowo	Austria

Except #6 C. P. Müller Inspector

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the native town which they assume and the language they speak. Link of same

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen 1st Off., * of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lorenzen
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at Ellis Island
William Hoath
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1110

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1967-32

I, Dr. Hennig, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Hennig

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at Ellis Island
William Hoath
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1110

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information required on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and transfer), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the *country of* which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relatives or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 25. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Afrikan (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hernegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1110

9, 1907.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETED AND MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 55

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—3318 H 511 S. S. AMERIKA sailing from 10. April 1907. , 190 Arriving at Port of New-York APR 22 1907 , 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION						23
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Time or times.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, Length of Limb, and Cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Rudolf Fleischer	19		m	s	weaver	yes	yes	Austria	Czech	Hungarian	Pueblo Colo	yes	self	25 dollars				Cousin Johann Fleischer Pueblo Colo Box 448	No	No	No	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	blue	none	Hungary
2	Eugenie Zwanowska	24				shoe maker					Hungarian	Warren Ohio	yes	sister	10 dollars				sister Marie Zwanowska Warren O. no st.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	Austria
3	Josefa Wermuschka	31				cook																								
4	Johanna "	28				servant			Germany	Polish	Hungarian	Pueblo Colo	yes	self	25															
5	Josef "	6				child																								
6	Hannanna "	2				"																								
7	Anna Johansky	20		s		servant	yes	yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Poniewiez	Scranton Pa	yes	brother	5 dollars				brother Vincenz Jakowski Scranton Pa 229 Penn ave	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	brown	blue	none	Russia
8	Ludwig Jacz	26		m		tailor	yes	yes	Poland	Polish	Prussian	Passaic N.J.							IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Detained for Board of Special Inquiry at Ellis Island						5	2					
9	Petro Pariuk	18							Austria	Ruthenian	Austrian	Passaic N.J.							NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Master						5	0					Russia
10	Simon Prezpek	18							Russia	Lithuanian	Russian	Passaic N.J.							NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Master												Russia
11	Ike Majeszczuk	16																												
12	Franz Kaz	16							Austria	Ruthenian	Austrian	Passaic N.J.	no		16				brother Peter Kaz 304 Lexington ave Passaic N.J.						4	11	fair	fair	grey	none	Austria
13	Josef Balasa	16				1295844 3/24/10									12				uncle Jan Balasa 307 Lexington ave Passaic N.J.						5	6					
14	Nikolaj Kerlyga	16													8				Jan Kerlyga 189 Lexington ave Passaic N.J.						5	4			blue		
15	Ivan Romanyga	16													12				Peter Wark Passaic N.J.						5	6			brown		
16	Paul Babel	21		m		farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Russian	New York N.Y.	yes		100 dollars				brother-in-law Wilhelm Müller Passaic N.J. 346 Lexington ave						5	2		fair	grey	scar at left cheek	Russia
17	Elsa Fischer	18		s		domestic					Bohemian	Kansas Mo.		mother	8				brother Richard Fischer Passaic N.J. 25 Lexington ave						5	5		brown	brown	none	Bohemia
18	Constantin Pikatka	25				shoemaker				Polish	Russian	Passaic N.J.		self	12 dollars				Peter Jakowski Passaic N.J. 338 Passaic ave						5			black		mutilated left hand	Russia
19	Valerie Lichowska	23		m		domestic	yes	no	Austria		Lithuanian	Chicago Ill.	yes		40 dollars				Peter Jakowski Passaic N.J. 338 Passaic ave						5	6		fair	grey	none	Russia
20	Roman Wawrzyniak	22		m			yes	yes	Germany						80 dollars				brother N.						5	4		black	blue		Wrzesnia
21	Maria "	wife 28				housewife																			5	4					
22	Stanislaw "	6		s		child	no	no																				fair	grey		
23	Jan "	2				"	"	"																					brown		
24	Ignatz "	1				"	"	"	Prussia	Polish	Kalisch Posen	Detroit, Mich.	yes	brother	75 dollars				Josef Martek Detroit, Mich. 1130 Cadillac Place									fair	light brown	blue	
25	Wiktoria "	5				"	"	"																							
26	Katharina Orinska	53		w		widow													light Stanislawa Orinska						5	3		light brown	grey		
27	Franciszek "	17		s		farm laborer	yes	yes																	5				blue		
28	Wojciech "	11				child																									
29	Jacek Jacek	29				laborer	no	no	Austria		Polish	Evansville Ind.	yes	self	70 dollars				brother Adam Jacek Evansville Ind. 52 Locust st						5	8		brown			Poland
30	Jan Jaczerek	25		s		farmer	yes	yes			Russian	Passaic N.J.	no	brother	90 dollars				brother Josef Jaczerek Passaic N.J. 23 Lexington ave						5	7		fair	grey		Poland

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen 1 Offr.* of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Lorenzen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY
William Hoff
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1967-33

I, Dr Hamig, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D Hamig.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY
William Hoff
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1118

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 *a*, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 5 (Age). — The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 6 (Sex). — The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single). — The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 9 (Able to read and write). — Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality). — Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Race or people). — The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 13 By whom was passage paid.) — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 28. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

15—1118

F. 702.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1840 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 54

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1118 90 M S. S. AMERIKA sailing from [illegible], 190 Arriving at Port of New-York APRIL 1907, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					23
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes—Time. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket through to destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, Length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Sala Franz	25		M		Coachmaker	yes	yes	Hungary	Germ	Hatkocz	Philadelphia	yes	self	8		uncle Julius Warsaw 530 Hamilton Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Matkocz
2	Stefan Rovenszky	28				Locksmith			Austria	Ruthenian	Homlok	New York		uncle	100		uncle Pala Pagovski 1st Ave 60							5	3		brown	blue		Mady
3	John Matteszka	21							"	Slovak	Orava	Oxford Wis		brother	8		brother Vincent Matteszka							5	3		fair			Varbike
4	Salomon Jaworski	45				saddler			"	Ruthen	Krakau	New York		uncle	3		uncle Harry Hunter 100 New York Orchard corner							5	3		brown	brown		Brzkow
5	Wasyl Sichler	16				farmer			Germany	German	Oppeln	Louisville	no	self	42		father Karl Sichler Louisville Ford Lorain Ave							5	4		fair	blue		Oppeln
6	Christian Westenberg	31		M													Sister of Deserting Stated of Ohio Mason St. Oct 26 1896												
7	Wasyl Lesnik 595 [illegible] 10-4-1907	30		M																				5	8	fair	light		none	Drohobycz
8	Michal Marus	27					no	no		Croatian		New York												5	6		brown			Oblaki
9	Kazimierz Drahalski	26													8									5						
10	Josef Poddanczik	36													10									5						
11	Tancia Mrenick	26				Servant									12									5						
12	Istvan György	32		M			yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Szecsenas				4									5	6		gray	blue		Szecsenas
13	Adam Dano	25									Lipnik				16									5	6		gray			Lipnik
14	Jozef Mrenik	18							Austria	Moravian	Zlatnica	Chicago	no		23									5	5		brown			Zlatnica
15	Jos	16													32									5						
16	Ruben Wolf Zwirb	18					no	no		Polish	Zabierzycha	New York	yes	brother	100		brother Abraham Zwirb New York 176 Eldridge							5	3		brown	gray		Zabierzycha
17	Jakub Kluar	37		M						Polish	Siedliska	Omaha		brother	8		brother Wladislaw Kluar Omaha Neb 2311							5	4		light	blue		Siedliska
18	Wladyslaw Mrenick	32					yes	yes									brother							5	4		brown	blue		Rzuda
19	Ludwika "	24				wife								brother	12		Johann Kolowski							5	4		black	blue		Skarbiowa
20	Jozef "	4				child	no	no	Austria	Polish	Jaworzno	Milwaukee	yes		42	no	Milwaukee Wisc							5			brown			Jaworzno
21	Julianna "	6																						5	1		gray			Zawiecko
22	Katarzyna "	28		F		widow								self										5	6		black			Brzenna
23	Bruno Zeisberg	24		M		machinist	yes	yes	Germany	German	Dresden	New York	yes		42									5			light	blue		Makry
24	Peter Lesnik	19				farmer	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Spaschawa	Jonesville			8									5	6		fair	gray		Mszczyzna
25	Franciszek Zizak	23					yes	yes		Polish	Jarocin	Pittsburg	no		30									5	6		dark			Jarocin
26	Franciszka Mucha	21		F		Wife			Austria	Polish	Dzierzno	Pittsburg	yes	self	16		brother Jozef Wolczanski North Lindsey St Chicago Ill 36							5	6		dark	gray		Dzierzno
27	Stanislaus "	6				child	no	no																						Dzierzno
28	Agnes Wolanin	22		F		servant	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	Lak	Cleveland	yes	self	30	no	brother Stephen Wolanin Cleveland O Johnson St 54							5	4		brown	brown		Sarvaloca
29	Jano Benca	21		M		servant									10		friend							5	2					
30	Maary Mrenica	46		F			no	no	Austria	Polish	Zawoja	Chicago	yes	brother	10		brother Josef Mrenica Chicago Ill 54 Hempstead St							5	8		gray	gray		Zawoja

30/34

Richards Chapter

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Lorenzen II Off. of the AMERIKA from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Lorenzen
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at Ellis Island

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1318

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1967-34

I Dr. Hennig Surgeon of the AMERIKA *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Hennig

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1318

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and inmates), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, wood polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, *and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 13 By whom said passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 30, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11-1318. F. 707.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1138 89 S. S. AMERIKA sailing from [illegible], 190 Arriving at Port of New York, APR 21 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes—Time of last previous arrival.	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Duly or partially or totally deaf, dumb, blind, crippled, or otherwise physically or mentally defective.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature and Length of time.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Ilja Burkhard	24		M	s	rooter			Germany	German	Volkmarsdorf	Paterson			15				Brother Fritz Burkhard 24 Van Houten St Paterson N.J.							5	6	fair	black	gray		Russland
2	Robert Strelka	28		M	s	saloon keeper			Austria		Austria	Brooklyn	yes	self	20	(yes)	1905	New York	friend Josef Zeiger 249 Bleecker St Brooklyn N.Y.							5	5		light brown	blue		Austria
3	Bessel Saibe	17		M	s					Hebrew	Russia	New York		father	2				brother Jacob Saibe 96 Suffolk St New York							5	1		black	brown		Russia
4	Carl	14		M	s																					4	10					
5	Chaudel Kirschblatt	19		M	s	Dentistin					Suwarina								uncle Benjamin Kirschblatt 97 New York Avenue cor 65							4	10			blue		Russland
6	Maier Bloch	25		M	s	baker					Russia								wife Mary Brasmeier 97 New York Avenue cor 65							5	6		black	brown	scar at forehead	Poland
7	Moses Mohler	10		M	s	pedlar					Russia															5	5		black	brown	mole	Russia
8	Michal Klamecka	40		M	m					Polish	Russia	Brooklyn	yes						husband Nikolay Swiatecka Stanislawa 249 Throop Ave Brooklyn N.Y.							5	2		light brown	blue		Russia
9	Jan Rudnicke	8		M	s		yes	yes		Polish	Russia	Brooklyn	yes						brother Franz Rudnicke 249 Throop Ave Brooklyn N.Y.							5	2		light brown	blue		Russia
10	Alexander Krawczuk	41		M	m		yes				Russia	Brooklyn			60				friend Franz Rogalewicz 249 Throop Ave Brooklyn N.Y.							5			black	brown		Russia
11	Wladyslaw	21		M	s	baker					Russia	Brooklyn														4	11		dark	blue	scar at forehead	Russia
12	Wawrzyniec Kiryluk	16		M	s	baker				Polish	Warsaw	Brooklyn			5				brother Michal Kiryluk 249 Throop Ave Brooklyn N.Y.							4	11		light brown	brown	mole	Warsaw
13	Josef Grzesiak	18		M	s						Russia	Brooklyn			12				friend Wladislaw Kowalski 249 Throop Ave Brooklyn N.Y.							5	5			gray		Russia
14	Friedrich Helplinger	16		M	s	Baker			Germany	German	Germany	New York			60				brother John Helplinger 97 New York Ave cor 65							5	5		fair	blue		Germany
15	Max Pallmeier	27		M	m	barrel maker					Saarburg	Evans Mills			42				wife Johanna Pallmeier 1553 Bishop St Cincinnati Ohio							5	8		brown	brown	birthmark on right cheek	Germany
16	Johann Trzebiatowski	25		M	s	carpenter and joiner					Posen	New York			300				brother Franz Trzebiatowski 97 New York Ave cor 65 Brooklyn N.Y.							5	5			gray		Russia
17	Christian Vogel	40		M	m																					5	2		light	blue		Germany
18	Laurenz	15		M	s																					5						
19	Emma	11		F	s	child						Poughkeepsie																				
20	Ernst	9		M	s				16-10996 (505) 4-10-70		Austria	New York			54																		
21	Karl	6		M	s																											
22	Christian	4		M	s				16-11507-10/8/70																							
23	Hermann	1		M	s																											
24	Petersen Thorsen	30		M	m	painter	yes	yes		Danish	Sweden								wife Selma Lafrentz							5	4		light	blue	Left arm broken	Denmark
25	Martha	29		F	m																					5					more	Jutland
26	Ella	9		F	s	child																										Fulton
27	Helene	8		F	s						Lucken	Fond du Lac	yes		24				Prairie View Ill										fair	gray		Winnipeg
28	Clemens	7		M	s																									blue		Prairie
29	Marie	5		F	s														R. R. 2													
30	Erhard	4		M	s																											Winnipeg

* Whether a Passport or not, to be answered by the words from which they emigrated, and the language (if any) which they speak while in their native country. Write of course will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-35

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen 2 Off. of the [illegible]KA from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Lorenzen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 1907

at [illegible]
William Haith
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hennig, Surgeon of the [illegible]ERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Hennig

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 1907

at [illegible]
William Haith
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1135

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 4 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 5 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W4 (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality). — Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 13 By whom such passage paid.) — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 23. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1135

F. 797.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 52

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1118 S. S. AMERIKA sailing from [illegible], 190 Arriving at Port of New-York [illegible], 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence. Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes—Time or approximate date of years.	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or contract of any kind, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Marja Skomska	42		f	m	Wife	yes	yes								No			Husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	fair	fair	brown	Without	Warszawa
2	Stefan	10		m		child													Wladislaw Skomska											blue		Wegrowiec
3	Tekagica	8		f															4422 Wood Ave													
4	Stanislaus	6		m															Chicago Ill													
5	Helena	4		f																												
6	Waclaw	3		m																												
7	Tomasz Fory	44		m		farmer	yes	yes	Austria		Wapowce				8				Brother 3848 W. 25th Chicago Ill							5	8					Wapowce
8	Marianna Mikiel	23		f			no	no			Sulkowice	Derby Ct			21				Sister Andrej Fitza 40 Cardanal Derby Ct							4	11					Sulkowice
9	Franciszek Fedaka	18		m			yes	yes							10											5	8					
10	Adam Romanczuk	26		m						Ruthenian	Brody	Amsterdam N.Y.			10				Uncle of Michael Andrejczuk Romanczuk friend Haynes Fountain N.Y.							5	4			blue		Brody Galicia
11	Rosalia Gurski	20		f			no	no		Polish	Cracowian				20				67 William Nancy Mancunas							5	1			brown		Rosienny
12	Aleksa Romanowic	30		f			yes	yes			Brody Galicia	Elizabeth N.J.			20				friend 316 E Elizabeth N.J.							5	4			blue		Romnica
13	Alexander Tymoszuk	45		m			no	no							10											5	1			gray		
14	Alexander Kwiatek	24		m			yes	yes				Newark N.J.			20				uncle Abraham Romanek 41 Mercer Newark N.J.							5	4			brown		
15	Ketrzyna Kapelka	18		f			no	no			Jezierna	Boston Mass	yes	uncle	1				uncle Antoni Kowalski 2 Hillman Boston Mass							4	11			blue		Jezierna
16	Alexander Nikolajczuk	32		m	m		yes	yes			Kamieniec	Chicago Ill		self	25				friend 1362 Fremont Chicago Ill							5	6			gray		Podolia
17	Jan Dziki	38		m			no	no							70				Cousin Jolanta							5	7			light brown		Jaworzno
18	Rozalia	33		f		wife	yes	yes							62											5	5			fair		
19	Jerzego	11		m		child	11-7-6-3-5-8-1-4		41-8-5																					brown		
20	Wladyslaw Krawczewicz	27		m	m	Conductor	yes	yes							20				brother							5	6			gray		
21	Marya	28		f		wife																				4	11			blue		
22	Stanislaw Lojek	19		m	s	farmer	1-9-1-6-0-3	0-3-5-1-X			Sulkowice	Derby Ct no			7				uncle Adam Wifa 40 Carolina Derby Ct							5	5					Sulkowice
23	Ivan Palanjczuka	35		m	s					Ruthenian	Trieste	Export Pa			25				friend Michael Klapa Export Pa							5	5	blue	gray			Trieste
24	Michajlo Klapa	31		m	m		no	no							10											5	5					
25	Michajlo Michalowa	26		m			yes	yes							10											5	6	fair	blue			
26	Ivan Fadkan	18		m	s	Lab.				Roumanian	Rebrout	Youngstown O.		father	5				father Nicolae Fagaran Box 22 Youngstown O.							5	4			brown		Algabin
27	John Polemanni	18		m		farmer				Polish	Brzeska	South River N.J.		self	20				brother Piotr Biela Box 25 South River N.J.							5	4			blue		Pszczonow
28	Stanislaw	19		m																						5	2			gray		
29	Marie Lambert																															
30	Maria																															

U. S. Inspector completed.

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-36

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen I Offr.* of the AMERIKA, from Ham[illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lorenzen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Oktober 1907

at Hoy

Wilhelm Wolf
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

(1-118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Heinig, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 3. years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Heinig

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Oktober 1907

at Hoy

Wilhelm Wolf
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith", or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1118

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B [new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B]), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid.) — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

13—1118 F. 777.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 57

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—2115 87 S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg [illegible], 190 Arriving at Port of New York APR 21 1907, 190

2 - 35

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Last Residence (Town and Country)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Over in prison or institution, or supported by charity? Which?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether mentally or physically defective, such defect being stated	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Istvan Szanyo	22		m		f. Lab	yes	yes	Hungaria	Magyar	Raczcz	Johnstown	yes	self	20	no		Brother Joseph Tkavas Johnstown Pa 808 Florida St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	brown	none	Raczcz
2	Wladyslaw Turrior	21									Sendzyn	Chicago Ill			12			Friend Peter Pate Chicago Ill 121 Sangamon St							5	5			blue		Sendzyn
3	Moses (Wm) Sammely	17				Child			Roumania	Israelite	Jassy	New York			5			Uncle Rhinport New York 1637 Washington Ave							5	5			grey		Jassy
4	" Grossmann	18		m		f. Lab			Roumania	Israelite					20			wife Jetta Grossmann 155 Forsyth St							5	9		grey			
5	Osias (Wm) Sammely																	uncle Sammely Buchbinder 25 Chrystie St							5	6		fair	brown		
6	Istvan Tivorgy	25							Hungaria	Magyar	Mezokovy	Rhinelander Wis	no		20			brother Tivorgy Istvan Rhinelander Wis 2nd Brandt St							5	6			blue		Mezokovy
7	Peter Toth	25		m											25			brother-in-law Sajdik Joseph 17 Arthur St							5	6			grey		
8	Istvan Tiprus	38													20			brother Nikola Tiprus 11 Rose St							5			dark	brown		
9	Stefan Kinzan	32								Slovenian	Mezyzrod	Milwaukee Wis	yes		25			brother Pavel Kaydro Milwaukee Wis 863 6th St							5	6					Mezyzrod
10	Matyas Lapas	33				11-198670-505	1-9-38								20			brother Stefan Lapas 823 West St							5	5			grey		
11	Georgy Bacsik	20				Lab				Magyar			yes		20			friend Pavel Faudry 865 6th St							5	9			fair		
12	Matejes Todor	39		m							Sarafalva	Philadelphia			20			brother Mathias Diamsay 1221 Mintzer St							5	6			blue		Sarafalva
13	Matejes (Wm) Jovan	20													20			John Teddelphia Pa 1221 Mintzer St + friend													
14	" Trajan	17		f		h. maid									20										5	5			grey		
15	Baliat Hrivnjak	39		m	m	Lab					Doborcie	Lorain O			15			friend Zovan Os Tokats Jano 108 Jefferson St							5	5			grey		
16	Folgarcs Laszlo	32													12										5	5			par grey		Doborcie
17	Georg Sindri	20		m		par. Lab	yes	yes	Hungaria	German	St Mihaly	New York	yes	self	30			friend Marshall Holt New York 420 E 64th St							5	7			light brown	brown	
18	Ludwig Matthes	16				f. Lab			Germany		Wieden Waltze	Madison Neb	yes	aunt	16			aunt Marie Schumacher Madison Neb							5	3			blue		St. Mihaly
19	Evangelika Platowska	38		f	m	h. wife	no	no		Polish	Slawogrowce	Honey Creek Wis	yes	husband	10			friend Jan Platowski Honey Creek Wis R.F.D. 4							4	11					Wieden Waltze
20	Maryan "	7				child																									Oberik
21	Waterszy Jakubowski	45		m	m	f. Lab			Austria		Stanislawow	Chicago Ill	yes	self	5 200			stepson Johann Wiacegarski Chicago Ill 122 Emmet St							5	1					Chorac
22	Marya "	40		f	m	h. wife																							grey	brown	Jesapole
23	Wladyzyga Bosa	18				Child	yes	yes		Lithuanian	Mlyny	Glen Lyon Pa	yes		15			cousin Jozzy Mancyak Glen Lyon Pa							4	9			black	grey	Wolka
24	Michal Andrzyzgan	20									Wergn	Bayonne NJ			5			brother Mikola Andrzyzgan Bayonne NJ 83, 19th St							5	1			light brown	blue	Mlyny
25	Maria Lambert	31		f	m	h. wife																			5	3			black	brown	Buczkowice
26	Maria	10				child					Brooklyn			citizen of	U.S.A.																
27	Louisa	8																													
28	Peter Hibn	27				Painter			Germany		Berlin	Chicago Ill	yes	self	100	no		Cousin Stefan Gyecha 192 Sappelhut Chicago Ill							5	4			fair		Volkau
29	Anna Gyecha	21		f	m	Cook									70										5	4					
30	Helena Gaczorowska	16				servant maid	yes	no		Polish	Majdan	Brooklyn NY			6			aunt Victoria Wydra 175 Second Brooklyn NY							4	9			fair		Majdan

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-37

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen II, Master of the AMERIKA from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, nor is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Lorenzen
Master.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 1907

at NY

William Williams
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Henaly, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Henaly
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 1907

at NY

William Williams
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1335

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 4 (Age). — The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 5 (Sex). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single). — The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write). — Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality). — Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 10 (Race or people). — The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 13 (by whom such passage paid.) — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; citizenship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1903-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 35. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hornegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1335

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 50

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1233 86 S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 10 April 1907, , 190 Arriving at Port of New York APR 27 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket through to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	Time or times.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, Length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Anton Kopecs	24		M	S	Farm Laborer			Austria	Croatian	Gottschee	Cleveland O		self	12				Farm Laborer Cleveland O to join brother						5	4	fair	Red	Brown	none	Warlok
2	Franciska Korenich	18		F	S	Servant			"	"	Kanish	"		"	9				sister Maria Korenich " "						5		"	"	"	"	Kranzy
3	Michael Grof	40		M	M	Laborer			"	"	Laibach	"		"	50				friend Ludwig Berkovich Glair Pa 35 Mi						5	6	"	Grey		"	Laibach
4	Franz Berkowich	28		M	M	Laborer			"	"	"	"		"	100				brother Lukas Berkovich " "						5	9	"	"	"	"	Tabelion
5	Johanna "	21		F	M	Laborer			"	"	"	"		"					" " " "						5	7½	"	"	"	"	Lanker
6	Jacob Lavricha	35		M	S	Slab			"	"	Tattar	"		"	13				Frank Lavricha Depot st 37						5	3	"	Brown	Blue	"	Yaplanaz
7	Mathias Lorich	25		M	"	"			"	"	Teliga	"		"	20				Franz Lorich Emerby st 200						5	7	"	Dark	Grey	"	Reinski
8	Paul Korenich	25		M	"	"			"	"	Jasenik	"		"	7				brother Richard Lorich Cary st 1044						6		"	Dark		"	Kranzy
9	Michael Malchota	18		M	"	"			"	"	Kanick	"		"	10				father Frank Malchota 404 st 1878						5	11	"	"	"	"	Hagna
10	Jan Kotkauska	42		M	M	Farmer			"	Polish	Pelcau	Chicago Ill		brother	10				brother Andrew Kotkauska Chicago Ill Coal Shoveler 200						5	4	"	Blue	Blue	Birthmark on forehead from accident	Pelcau
11	Vincenz Kramer	50		M	M	Sailor			"	"									Johann Kramer						5	3	"	Grey	Grey	none	Kalsdorf
12	Maria "	40		F	M	Housework			"	"									"						5	3	"	"	"	"	"
13	Laura "	14		F	S	Servant			"	German	Marburg	Milwaukee Wis		self	38				Milwaukee Wis						5		"	Dark	Blue	"	"
14	Juliana "	11		F	S	child			"	"	"	"							"						5		"	Red	"	"	"
15	Ottilia "	8		F	S	"			"	"	"	"							"						4		"	Brown	"	"	"
16	Amalia "	6		F	S	"			"	"	"	"							"						4		"	"	"	"	"
17	Anton Mijanovich	23		M	M	Laborer			"	"									Reet st to 12						5	8	"	Dark	Grey	"	Lagovica
18	" Prence	20		F	M	Housework			"	"									"						5	6	"	Dark	"	"	"
19	Josef Cebar	22		M	S	Laborer			"	"	Gottschee	Cincinnati O			10				Wm Brown Cincinnati O to uncle						5	4	"	Dark	"	scar at forehead	Gottschee
20	Johann Kren	25		M	"	"			"	"	Kaindorf	Chicago Ill			9				friend Michael Cebar Chicago Ill						5	6	"	Dark	Blue	none	Liegnik
21	Lukas Cebar	22		M	"	"			"	"	Tratt	Kelley Mine			24				brother Jacob Cebar Kelley Mine Pa						5	8	"	Light Brown	"	"	Kalsdorf
22	Johann Pepil	28		M	M	Farmer			"	Bohemian	Kamnik	Cleveland O			8				brother Joseph Pepil Cary st Cleveland O						5	6	"	Dark	Grey	"	Pomanegg
23	Joshua Kopecic	20		M	S	Laborer	6-53203		"	Croatian	Kamnik	Cleveland O			15				brother						5	7	"	Dark	"	"	"
24	Anton Subelj	22		M	"	"			"	"	"	"			5				"						5	5	"	"	Blue	"	"
25	Ludovica Cretta	22		F	M	Housework		6-114109	"	"	Cerkamo	Cleveland O			3				brother Jacob Cretta Margaret Pa						5	4	"	Light Brown	Grey	"	Pierpont
26	Johann Cebar	21		M	S	Laborer			"	"	Gradisch	Cleveland O			5				friend Johann Kopecik Brook st Cleveland O						5	6	"	Dark	Blue	Scar on forehead	Gradisch
27	Anton Cous	20		M	S	Laborer		14-36893	19/7/38	"	Laibach	Chisholm			10				brother Joseph Cous Chisholm Minn						5	6	"	Dark	"	none	Laibach
28	Mois Krajec	25		M	M	Farmer			"	"	Gottschee	Pinkert Co			20				brother Johann Krajec Pinkert Co Pa						5	5	"	Light Brown	"	"	Kreutzenau
29	Martin Lauchar	22		M	S	Laborer			"	"	Laibach	Forest City			27				friend Anton Lauchar Forest City Pa						5	10	"	Dark	Grey	"	Laibach
30	Mois Kasely	40		M	M	Farmer			"	"	Gottschee	Chisholm Minn							brother Frank Kasely Chisholm Minn						5	5	"	"	"	"	Laibach

J. B. Fitzgerald Insp.

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-38

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen H. P. of the AMERIKA from Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Lorenzen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY William Hoch
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1128

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. Hennig, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P Hennig.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY William Hoch
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1128

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 5 (Age). — The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 6 (Sex). — The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single). — The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens on arrival.

Column 9 (Able to read and write). — Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality). — Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Race or people). — The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In the connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last residence). — The entry in column 12 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 13 (Final destination). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 23. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

25—1128

F. 702.

F. 702.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1840 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 49

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

APR 22 1907

13—1218 No 1 S. S. AMERIKA sailing from [illegible] 10. April 1907. , 190 Arriving at Port of New-York APR 22 1907 , 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence. Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—Year.	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether suffering from a mental or physical defect, such as will affect his ability to earn a living?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Ewa Stahl	16		f	s	Emaid		yes	Hungary	German	[illegible]	Chicago Ill	no	self	$12			brother Nikolaus Stahl Chicago Ill Box 147	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	dark	brown	none	Bogarosch
2	Franz Thurjung	22		m		farmer						Philadelphia			$14			uncle Johan Thurjung Philadelphia Pa. 1000 Lombard Str.							5	5		fair	blue		
3	Stanislaw Lawiak	28		m	s		no	no	Austria	Polish	Bobolanz	Chicago Ill	yes		$14			stepbrother Joseph Lodyga Chicago Ill							5	6		"	"		Bobolanz
4	Katarzyna Jakubowicz	33		f	wife						Dynaw	New Britain Conn.	no		$15			husband Jan Wyszatycki New Britain Conn. 224 Elm St.							5			dark	brown		Dynaw
5	Karolina Stankiewicz	6		f	d										$20			friend "							3	5		light	blue		"
6	Tomasz Jabl	20		m	s	miner									$6			friend "							5	6		red	gray		"
7	Katarzyna Wyszatycka	26		f	wife										$10			husband "							5			brown	brown		"
8	Jeannina "	1		f	child		no	no										father "							3			fair	"		"
9	Anna Kaczkowska	17		f	s	maid	yes	yes			Cracow	Cogne Pa.	3		$15			friend Rich Jaworski Cogne Pa. 1 Lehavenna St							5	6		dark	gray		Cracow
10	Jan Sobolak	23		m	s	farmer						Hazleton	2		$16			brother Wawrzyniec Sobolak Hazleton Pa. Box 253							5	6		fair	"		"
11	Josef Adamiak	16		m	s	"	"	no				Cogne Pa.	3		$17			brother Ignacy Adamiak Cogne Pa. Box 253							5	3		light	"		"
12	Michal Lisay	18		m	s	"	yes	yes				"	3		$17			friend Jan Jaworski Cogne Pa. 1 Lehavenna St							5	5		fair	brown		"
13	Jedrzej Adamiak	26		m	m	laborer							3		$12			brother Ignacy Adamiak Cogne Pa. Box 253							5	8		light	"		"
14	Jedrzej Sabina	39		f	wife		no	no			Frackowka	Hazleton Pa.	yes		$17			husband Wawrzyniec Sinczak Hazleton Pa. 31 Wilson St							5	6		light	gray		Frackowka
15	Paul Rubisz	20		m	s	"	yes	yes			Dynaw	Pittsburg	4		$16			cousin Michal Zagrzanny Pittsburg " 5 Str. Zabotskey Ave							5	6		dark	"		Dynaw
16	Ignacy Kozyczynski	25		m	s	laborer	"	"			Rokumowka	Baltimore	4		$17			cousin Michal Zakrzewski Baltimore Md. 32 Fayette St							5			fair	"		Tokarzowka
17	Michal Czyzykowski	21		m	s	farmer	"	"			Cracow	Tyler Pa.	3		$10			bro. Josef Stolz Tyler Pa. Box 382							5	9		dark	brown		Cracow
18	Jakob Zawada	20		m	s	laborer	2-3-07	4/10/07		German	Nikolajew	Pittsburg	8		$50			friend Ignacy Zawada Pittsburg Pa. 52 Ohio St							5	4		light	"		Nikolajew
19	Leonard Ehret	30		m	m	laborer						Scranton Pa.	yes		$12			brother Richard Ehret Scranton Pa. 1217 Capouse Ave							5	6		"	gray		"
20	Jerzy Lacoba	40		m	s	laborer	7/13/69	7/10/40	(Sic)	Polish	Wolodawka	Hazleton	8		$20			cousin Ignacy Kraus Hazleton Pa. 1 Laurel St							5	2		fair	"		Wolodawka
21	Katarzyna Zemsky	19		f	s	Emaid	"	"			Jakobs	Cleveland O.	2		$18			cousin Michal Zemsky Cleveland O. 1333 Lloyd St							5	1		"	brown		Jakobs
22	Wojciech Skrzesna	25		m	m	laborer	"	"			Serbskangye	Chicago	8		$10			brother Jan Skrzesna Chicago Ill Wentworth 3039							5	5		gray	parchmarked	Kurowice	
23	Jan Adamiak	28		m	m	"	yes	yes			"	"	3		$10			brother Antoni Adamiak Chicago Ill Wentworth 3452							5	6		"	none	Sokolnagy	
24	Antoni "	18		m	s	"	"	"			"	"	3		$20			friend "							5	3		"	"		"
25	Michal Zawyla	32		m	m	"	no	no			"	"	3		$40			cousin Antoni Kwiatek Chicago Ill Wentworth 3452							5	9		"	"		"
26	Michal Kwiatek	16		m	s	"	yes	yes			"	"	3		$12			friend Jakob Blanko Chicago Ill Settles Ave 349							5	5		"	"		"
27	Jakob Nowalske	30		m	m	keeper	"	"					3		$40			stepbrother Jan Swalec Chicago Ill Wentworth 3452							5	5		"	brown		"
28	Antoni Waczulik	32		m	s	laborer	"	"				Pittsburgh	3		$20			bro. Michal Polak Pittsburgh Pa. 5 Edwards Ave							5	6		"	gray		"
29	Jakob Jaros	20		m	"	"	no	no				Chicago	3		$17			friend Antoni Kwiatek Chicago Ill Wentworth 3452							5	6		light	brown		"
30	Klara Kaminska	40		f	s	Emaid	yes	yes			Frackowka	Cleveland	3		$21			cousin Jakob Zawada Cleveland O. Scovill St							5	1		fair	gray		Frackowka

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-39

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen 1st Off. of the AMERIKA from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Lorenzen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 1907

at NY William Hoeck
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hennig, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Hennig

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 1907

at NY William Hoeck
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—118

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1600 A, and 1600 B (new numbers 500, 502 A, and 502 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and touched), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in those special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 18, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 5 (Age). — The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 6 (Sex). — The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single). — The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.; and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 9 (Able to read and write). — Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality). — Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Race or people). — The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or North America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of last permanent residence*, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 13 By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

31—3328

F. 797.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500-A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 48

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from 10. April 1907. , 190 Arriving at Port of New-York APR 21 1907 , 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION						
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	"Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Time or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Iron in prison or workhouse, or supported by any one; and whether (if able) he has, or has not, paid his own passage.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
X 1	Pe... Praz	26														no			Marcin Kujawa	no	no	no		good	no	5	4	fair		blue		
X 2	Franciska "	24																	Robbins Wis							5						
X 3	Stanislaw "																		no st													
X 4	Jadwiga Pobierezyn	20																	Ludw Jan Kurek							5	2					
X 5	Ignac Kurek	25																	Bridgeport Ct									fair				
X 6	Maria "	3									Jezyce	Bridgeport Ct							Church st 139													
X 7	Anna "	10																	Franciszek Kowalski							5	4					
	Wladislaw Sybkowski	26							Russia		Kolo	Chicago Ills	yes		8				Chicago Ill Mirnak 3237													
	Casimir Wegner	25							Germany		Wronowo Posen	Rochester N.Y.	yes		4				Rochester N.Y. Hudson st 509							5	4					
	Pawlina Klimas	55									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Jakob Andreald				25				Jan Pajewski Pawlus st 8													
	Dafin "	21									NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.								Franciszek Kowalski							5	3	fair	brown	Erg	more	Jasnikow
	Jan Wapiarz	42									Jasnikow Krampton				8				Kaufman Pa. st													Poland
	Fabiana Kiras	18									Mokre Kamenniki				10				Stefan Kasimir Kiras													Jasnikow
	Pelina Zbaraga	18									Jasenish Alice				5				Tomasz st 37 Pa													Dragan
	Pelka Kolodziej	23									Dzegawa Mielgie				15				Stefan Jendrzej Chicago Ill 1743							5	5					Schroda
	Stefan Kapera	24									Pelkinia Zdzary	Chicago Ill			5				Jozef Stefan Pole Chicago Ill 174							5	2					Kosk
	Fabian Pola	17									Pelkinia Fabian	Chicago Ill			5				Wladislaw Jan Chicago Ill 3144							4	10					Jasnikow
	Josef Jich	15									Kopik	Minden			4				Franciszek Charles Cook							5	10					
	Frantisek Tais	23									Jasnikow	Lily Mich			10				Miroslaw Lily Mich							5	4					
	Jozef "	21																	Jan st Lily Mich							5	5					Pojes
	Wojciech Kowalinski	26									Jasnikow	Lily Mich	self		25				Jan Kopa Pa st 24							5	8	black	brown			Pan
	Teofil Rapacki	42							Hungary		Hajnya Bidzow	Bridgeport Conn	son		20				Michael Fabian Mahanoy City Pa 58							5	9					Jasnicyk
	Josef Obocki	45									Kaina Wlkobusz		brother		20				Michal Fabian Mahanoy City Pa 58							5	9	fair	blue			Kubjas
	Josef Sandacek	26							Austria		Pelonien Fabiana	Jack Co Texas	self		14				Michal Fabian Mahanoy City Pa 58							5	9					Kochek
	Antoni Jacek	22									Jasnikow	Lily Mich			15				Michal Fabian Mahanoy City Pa 58							5	9					Lisiak
	Wawrzyn Pyc	42									Jasnikow	Pawlus Pa			10				Jozef Fabian Mahanoy City Pa 58							5	3		brown			Pojewnik
	Antonia Kaczek	22									Kaisburg				20				Jozef Fabian Mahanoy City Pa 58							5	4					
	Jozef Jozwiak	25									Radzyn				35				Jozef Fabian Mahanoy City Pa 58							5	4		brown			Lotlaski
	Mateusz Kokar	24									Lotlaski				10				Jozef Fabian Mahanoy City Pa 58							5	6		black			Kaczek
	Antoni Jakubiec	19										Pickett Co			10				Jozef Fabian Mahanoy City Pa 58							5	9		brown			

Chas Stone
Inspector.

"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of towns will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen, Master of the AMERIKA from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V Lorenzen
Master.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY
Wallace Block
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1967-40

I, Dr Heenig, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Heenig
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY
Wallace Block
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the fact may be.

11—1135

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title-indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 5 (Age). — The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 6 (Sex). — The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single). — The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 9 (Able to read and write). — Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality). — Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Race or people). — The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list or reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South American of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, twitzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 12 (Last residence). — The entry in column 12 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 13 (Final destination). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to said final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whose cash passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1903-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1135

P. TW.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 44

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

13—3330 83 S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 10. April 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York APR 21 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes	If Yes— To or in what part	If Yes— When?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, Length of time, and cause.	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Anna Schmitz	26		f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Baggaros	Philadelphia Pa	yes	self	25	no			sister Rose Schmitz 1231 Ridge St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	black	black	none	Bogaros
2	Vasil Matoszka	37		m	m	f. lab				Roumanian	Ludwig	West Lineca Pa	yes		12				brother Jean Matoska West Lineca Pa 450 Rebecca Ave							5	1			grey		Hlubeg
3	Josef Szitke	30								Magyar	M Csenga	Catasauqua Pa			15				Fanny Szitke Catasauqua Pa							5	4		brown	brown		M Csenas
4	Karoly Kovacs	26									Ottomany	Cleveland O.			10				friend Lajos Pala Cleveland O. 221 Franklin St							5	2					Ottomany
5	Elemer Varga	19			s						Endrid	Cherry Valley Pa			35				Theodor Csaser Cherry Valley Pa R.F.D. 37							4	9		fair			Endrid
6	Ferenez Oppe	23			m	Locksmith 11-4316					Magyarkanizsa	Brooklyn N.Y.	yes		78				James Teodor Brooklyn N.Y. 84 Union Ave							5	2			grey	left eye blind	Kanizsa
7	Lajos Engel	30									Aranyagyarmat	Milwaukee Wis.	no		20				Lajos Kapnadi Milwaukee Wis 623 7th St							5	4				scars	Eyarmas
8	James Macsesa	29				f. lab	no	no		Roumanian		Canton, Ohio			15				Teodor Tasaw Canton, Ohio 1004 Belden St							5	4			black	grey		
9	" Procsilla	27			s										10				cousin —							5	3			fair			
10	" Rozg	34			m		yes	yes			Egerbegy				10				brother " —							5	4			blue		Egerbegy
11	Ilona Kiecsan wife	19		f	s	h. wife					Veresmart	West Lineca Pa	yes	S	30				husband Stanasic Kiecsan West Lineca Pa 421 Rebecca Ave							5	1			grey		Veresmart
12	Mirkka Kovitar husband	25		m		f. lab								S	15				brother " —							5	4					
13	Janos Dinge	26											no		15				friend George Wallett 421 Rebecca Ave							5	2					
14	Georg Kiskaj	32									Hlubeg				13				cousin Juan Matisca 421 Rebecca Ave							5	2					Hlubeg
15	Janos "	26													20				Juan Oskar 421 Rebecca Ave							5	6					
16	Dana Kiskas husband wife	28			m										30				friend Lenke Ganza 421 Rebecca Ave							5	2					
17	Vera "	25		f		h. wife								husband	15											5	2			blue		
18	Janos Lynch Lynch	28		m		f. lab	no	no			Egerbegy	Canton Ohio		Self	15				Teodor Casaw Canton, Ohio 1004 Belden St							5	2			grey		Egerbegy
19	Illes Petrucz	32					yes	yes							15											5	3					
20	Janos Porcsilla	26													10				cousin —							5	2					
21	Jakob Friggis	16			s	Lab				Slovenian	Merotarkany	Berwick Pa	yes	S	25				Husband Lajos Farkas Berwick Pa R.F.D. 441							5	3			brown		Magyartarkany
22	Istvan Kasa	27			m									S	12				Wife Juliana Molnar Stalin B. Berwick Pa R.F.D. 204							5	3					Magyartarkany
23	Bertalan Nemeth	24			s					Magyar				S	30				Cousin Istvan Berwick Pa P.O. 1234, 2nd St.							5	1			blue		
24	Antal Hirsenai	26			m					Hungarian				S	15											5	7			brown		
25	Istvan Szmigura	38												S	30											5	6			black		
26	Josef Boda	37												S	20											5	7	22		fair	grey		
27	Andras Revesz	26							30	Magyar	Joke	Wittning, Ind.	yes	S	14				brother " Tajo Janos Wittning, Ind.							5	5			blue		Joke
28	Istvan Thasor husband	38								Slovenian	Merotarkany	Milwaukee	yes	S	30				cousin Nemeth Laszlo Milwaukee, Wis. 299 Lincoln Ave							5	7			light brown	grey		Magyartarkany
29	Ferez Thasor wife	26		f		wife								S	30											5	2			blue		
30	Bertalan	16		m	s									S	10				uncle —							5	3					

J. D. Tuttle
Inspector

a "Race or People" is to be ascertained by the alien from which they spring and the language they speak. Lists of these will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-41

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen 2 Off of the AMERIKA from Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 (in number), and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Lorenzen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY
William Hurd
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Henni, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Henni

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY
William Hurd
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIENS' MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and travelers), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 5 (Age). — The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 6 (Sex). — The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single). — The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), W'd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is only one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 9 (Able to read and write). — Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality). — Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Race or people). — The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following definitions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South American of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 13 [By whom passage was paid.]) — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1903-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
	West Indian.

35—2000.

F. 1907.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500-A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List 46

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1116 S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg [illegible] 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New York APR 25 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	"Race or People"	Last Residence (Last permanent residence; Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes, Time	If Yes, Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, Length of Time, and Cause	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Bernard Bortmann	26	m	m	farmlab	yes	yes	Germany	German	Berg	Lake Park	65	Conn	25	No			Cousin Chas Bortm	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	fair	blue	Without	Berg
2	Ida wife	18	f	m	wife							Ia		25				on farm, Lake Park Ia										grey		Germany
3	Louise dau	3	f	s	child																									Norway
4	Peter Toppenmann	28	m	m	husb	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Skanaan	Brooklyn	Brooklyn	Sister	8				Husband Adolf Toppenmann 199 Forrest Brooklyn NY							5			blue			
5	Hanni -	1	f	s	child																									Brooklyn
6	Chaim Weller	25	m	m	musician	yes	yes				Brooklyn	New York	Sister	9				Brother Siegel Berkson 117 Lodlow New York							5	4		grey			
7	Chaika -	24	f	m	wife									15											5	6		black	brown		
8	Hanni -	3	f	s	child																							fair	blue			
9	Israel Stifzel	17	m	s	laborer	yes	yes				Lancut		Brother	200				Brother Leib Stifzel 6 Fall 280							5	1		black			Lancut
10	Jacob Lazepner	18			tailor						Horzpowa		Father	200				Father Leib Lampe 209 Hamilton Brooklyn							5			fair	grey		Chirow
11	Meibel Schimb	16									Kalisz		Brother	100				Brother Lemon Schimb 67 Fall 228							4	9		black	brown		Kalisz
12	Josef Miller	19			tailor						Konin Targ	Chicago	Cousin	20				Cousin Israel Fabrikant 65 Fall 105							5	8					N. Targ
13	Josef Blejda	18			farmlab				Polish	Russian	Chicago	Chicago	Brother	270				Brother Jan Blejda 38 Place 2114							5	8		grey			Wierzbie
14	Wilhelm Kozak	50	m	m		no	no		Bohemian	Bohemian	Zeleno	Pittsburg	Son	100				Cousin Michel Jos Kozakowski 198 Kaplar Pittsburg							5	7		fair	grey		Zeleno
15	Michle Kaberg	26									Lodz Konstantin	Pittsburg	Brother	24				Brother Fal Oberegon Pittsburg							5	1					Lodz
16	Anna Moneczek	18	f	s	dressmaker	yes	yes				Pilzno	Cleveland	Brother	25				Brother Henry Glowacki 2222 Lyon Cleveland							5	7		blue			Pilzno
17	Martin Reiter	29	m	m	blacksmith									20	Yes	No		friend Jacob Zorn 562 Walnut Portland Ore.							5			brown			Shilalet
18	Rosa -	30	f	m	wife				German	Mischdorf	Portland Ore.	Portland Ore.	Self	45														blue			
19	Hanni -	3	m	s	child																								grey			
20	Karoline -	2	f	s																									brown			
21	Domcek Janicka	16	f	s	servant	yes	yes	3-26-37	Polish	Russian	Lodz	Cripple Creek	Brother	15				Brother Lit Janicki Cripple Creek							4	8					Lodz
22	Rosal Bernat	23	m	s	waiter						Radowa	Kansas City	Friend	16				Friend Stanislaw Lotkowski 55 Market Kansas City							5	4		blue			Radowa
23	Josef Duc	17			farmlab						Bodzanow	Allentown	Father	15				Cousin Wojciech Kmiec 137 Willow Co Allentown							5	8		brown		Portuguese	Bodzanow
24	Viktor Fogel	38	m	m		no	no				NOT DESIRABLE ALIEN			70	Yes	1907	Allentown Pa	Brother Josef Janowski							5	9		black	grey		Kleinlowa
25	Wojciech Rekowski	32				yes	yes	2 9 28			Radlow			15	No			Cousin Wawrzyniec Lwowski							5	5		fair			Radkow
26	Jedrzej Lechecki	18		s							Konskowola			10				Father Lyman Rokowski							5	8					Konskowola
27	Jedrzej Jaworowicz	47	m	m		no	no				Bystrzyca	Big Chimney Ky		10				Brother Josef Chrzanowski 2220 Bank Rear Baltimore Md							5	4		ddk			Bystrzyca
28	Moritz Fabricek	30		m					Hungarian	Hebrew	Labincz	Lansford Pa		6				Brother Jos Macielski 1 Fall 44 Lansford Pa	Different Route						5	6					Labincz
29	Karolina Bandlo	22	f	m	housework	yes	yes		Hungarian	Magyar	Tornya	Ebensburg	Husband	2	Yes	1906	Husband	Husband Karoly Bandlo 20 Ave Ebensburg Pa							4	10		black	brown		Tornya
30	Julie -	2	f	s	child							N. J.					Milton											fair			

Read

* Name of Port from which they sailed and the language they speak. List of names will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-42

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Lorenzen 1st Offr. of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or emplied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Lorenzen
1st Officer

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at 114 William Street

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Henni, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Henni

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at 114 William Street

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass potteher, steel potteher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer potteher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venezia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid.) — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whose passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and (if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 35. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

P. 797.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 45

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1118

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 10 APR 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York APR 22 1907, APR 27 1907, 190

11

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes—Time (Year or period of years).	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (To be answered by the inspector.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. (Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	[illegible]	24				Laborer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Lobaja	[illegible]																			
2	[illegible]	16																													
3	[illegible]	18																													
4	[illegible]	20																													
5	[illegible]	23																													
6	[illegible]	25																													
7	[illegible]	37																													
8	[illegible]	40																													
9	[illegible]	26																													
10	[illegible]	29																													
11	[illegible]	27																													
12	[illegible]	27																													
13	[illegible]	5																													
14	[illegible]	26																													
15	[illegible]	23																													
16	[illegible]	22																													
17	[illegible]	20																													
18	[illegible]	22																													
19	[illegible]	25																													
20	[illegible]	22																													
21	[illegible]	23																													
22	[illegible]	19																													
23	[illegible]	33																													
24	[illegible]	26																													
25	[illegible]	25																													
26	[illegible]	24																													
27	[illegible]	23																													
28	[illegible]	22																													
29	[illegible]	28																													
30	[illegible]	21																													

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this form.

1967-43

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen H. W. of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lorenzen
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY
William Berk
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hennig, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Hennig

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY
William Berk
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1116

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1600 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W3 (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, milling engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1118.

F. 797.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 44

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1315 S. S. AMERIKA sailing from 10. April 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York APR 24 1907, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence. Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or Number.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (To be stated.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Fodor Szpecran	38		m	m	farmlab	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hadany	Phila Pa	no	self	19	no			friend Geo Papp 605 Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	brown	Wilbank	Hadany Foldvar
2	Mirko Bellisa	39					no	no		Roumanian	Feldra	West Seneca N.Y.	yes		38				friend Ivan Geo 721 Meg. ave West Seneca N.Y.							5	1		fair			
3	Seko Bodan	48					yes	yes							5											5	6			gray		
4	Georg Ursza	36													71											5	4		dark	brown		
5	Wasil Dusza	20		m	s										5				friend Georg Mackat							5	3		fair	brown		
6	Jgnas Zachasie	33		m											4				cousin Ivan Mackat							5	2			gray		
7	Georg Espinter	36													8				friend Georg Mraman							5	3			blue		
8	Anna	28				U-713918 Mch 6 1905 4/1/38																				5	1			gray		
9	Jgnas Ryna	26		m		farmlab							no		#6				cousin							5	3					
10	Peter Rymen	38													#11				bro Georg Badin							5	3		black			
11	Josef Rajlall	25			s										12				brother Ivan Majlall							5	3		fair			
12	Margit Mikolas	24		f		tumard				German	Pogeros	Phila pa	yes		#9				Inst. Klara Mikolas 1936 Grand a Phila pa	Do	mens	Cong				5	1			blue		Pogeros
13	Eugen Lovits	49		m	m	farmlab							no		#15	yes	1904	Phila pa	son Jokan Lovitz 1009 Chestnut							5	4		black			
14	Jgnas Frej	35											yes		#12	no			friend Jacob Leonard							5	6			brown		
15	Jgnas Metrakis	23			s					Roumanian Magyar	Hidweg	West Seneca N.Y.	no		3				641 Jokan Hellegn 410 Hebron West Seneca N.Y.							5	3		fair	gray		Hidweg
16	Istoan Kovacs	33		m											#14				bro Georg Kokas 421							5	1			blue		
17	Jano Kjricsan	29					no	no		Roumanian	Mokat	Cleveland O			#12				friend Jokan Fabo 78 Woodland a Cleveland O							5	2		black	gray		Tokat
18	Peter Kuga	27													#18				Cousin							5	2		fair			
19	Daniel Ovesa	26			s		yes	yes			Brasso	West Seneca N.Y.	yes		#10				cousin Ivan Raly 421 Hebron a West Seneca N.Y.							5	1					Brasso
20	Jgnas	30		m											8				Cousin Georg Lenka							5	2					
21	Elena	18		f		wife																				5	1					
22	Wladyslaw Jkiewicz	18		m	s	farmwk			Austria	Polish	Dzyrow	McKeesport Pa	yes		15				mama Josef Jkiewicz 633 Daisy McKeesport Pa friend	Do	mens	Cong				5	8					Dzyrow
23	Wolentij Lukora	37		m											#19											5	5				jaundiced	
24	Michal Jkwick	27			s		no	no							#18											5	11					
25	Feliks Ckwiecinowski	26		m			yes	yes			Tarnow	Cumberland Wy			#6				friend Peter Zelazny 35 Bard a Cumberland Wy							5	3					Tarnow
26	Klara Bider	38		f		wife	no	no																		4	9					Rohatyn
27	Selig	14		m		tumard	yes	yes							#8				Husband Salaman Bider							4	9					
28	Chaje	10	6	f		child													77 Rivington St New York	Do	mens	Cong								blue gray		
29	Leboge	8													8																	
30	Moses	6		m																												

E. E. 13 Jos. F. Fitzgerald Insp.

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-44

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen [illegible] Master of the AMERIKA from Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper; or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or, a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Lorenzen
Master.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at [illegible] Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hennig Surgeon of the AMERIKA do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice my said profession under the authority of The German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Hennig

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at [illegible] Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—2110

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classification. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 5 (Age). — The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 6 (Sex). — The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single). — The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), W'd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 8 should show as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass potisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. Do not simply use engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 10 (Can read and write). — Column 10 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality). — Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race may, with propriety, come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South American of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket for such final destination). — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage paid). — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend). — *Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).* — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Africans (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—2110

2. 702.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 2500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 43

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 2, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

43

79 H S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 10. April 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York APRIL 1907, 190

No. in List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	If Yes— When.	If Yes— Where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under the Contract Labor Law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, Length of time and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Georg Prettler	42				Laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Eperies	Lebanon Pa	yes	self		no			Friend Valentin Mueller Lebanon Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	Grey	none	Hungary
2	Teresia "	38																							5				blue		Prag
3	Mihalz Tar	29									Baicz	Lebanon Pa													5	6					
4	Janos Jone	12																							5	5					
5	Istvan Magolan	41																							5	4			Grey		
6	Bend Fas	40																							5	5			brown		
7	Janos Kotacs	40																							5	6			blue		
8	Josef Kovacs																														
9	Abraham Fabricius	30				Soldier	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Pinkas	New York	yes	self		no			brother Joseph Fabricius 2nd York Pittsburgh Pa. 69	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none	Galizien
10	Mark Barna	19				Laborer			Hungary	Hungarian	Szilassa	Cleveland							Friend Stefan Barna Cleveland O. Box 1746						5	5		black	brown		Hungary
11	Istvan Gilezan	26									Pinkas	Cleveland	yes						Friend Ella Szucsan Cleveland O. Bethel Str. 69						5	4			grey		Pinkas
12	Imre Kalosan	18																	Friend Mihaly Gjurcsan Cleveland O. Bethel Str. 69						5	5					
13	Peter Gjurcsics	23																	Friend Peter Gjurcsics Cleveland O. Bethel Str. 69						5	2			grey		
14	Pal Szaniszka	40									Eröd	Cleveland							Friend Christoph Kralik Cleveland O. Bethel Str. 69						5	6		black	brown		
15	Peter Mile	22										Pittsburgh							Friend Julius Ebner Pittsburgh Pa. 94						5	4					
16	Pal Paskoch	22										Cleveland							brother						5	8		light blue	brown		Hungary
17	Lois Pandi	35				Farmer			Hungary										Wilhelm Pandi						5	2					Szatmar
18	Teresia "	34				Wife																									
19	Wilhelm "	6				Child			Germany	Germany	Germany	Colon	yes	brother					Colon Mich.												
20	Roland "	4									Ger	Mich																	grey		
21	Jack "	2																	do do												
22	Frank 99698/469																												brown		Galizien
23	Klara Pökun	24				Housekeeper													brother Wilhelm Pökun Peterson N.J. 26 St. 33						5	4		black	blue		Galizien
24	Lidia "	12									Pinkas																				
25	Willy "	11				Child					Galizien	Cleveland																			
26	Eugen "	2									Eröd																				
27	Albert "	5																													
28	Louis "	4																													
29	Stefan Klutanek	27				Laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Slav	Pinkas	Cleveland	yes						Friend Johann Klutanek Cleveland O. Bethel Str. 69						5	4		brown	brown		Galizien
30	Ludwig Szegedi	18				Laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Eröd	Cleveland							Friend Ludwig Szegedi Cleveland O. Bethel Str. 69						5	8		fair			Eröd

John Mary

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-45

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen 1. Offr. of the AMERIKA from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V Lorenzen
I Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY William Bork
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1110

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hamm, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3. years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Hamm

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY William Bork
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1110

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIENS' MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classification. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 5 (Age). — The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 6 (Sex). — The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single). — The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 9 (Able to read and write). — Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality). — Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Race or people). — The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last residence). — The entry in column 12 should show the country, *and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 13 (Final destination). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

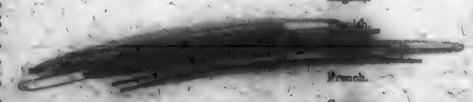
Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Africa (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1110

P. 797.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 2500A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 42

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

78 W S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, 10. April 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York APR 28 1907, 190

11

No. in List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	"Race or People"	Last Residence (Last permanent Post Office, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? Yes	No	If Yes—Year or date	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in a Polygamous relation.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Whether a person who has been previously deported and thereafter procured to be brought into the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Georg Keller	41		M	M	Slat	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Slovak	Kralovan	Philadelphia	Yes	self	12																		
2	Janos Tobos	21								Magyar	Tolcsva	Erie			9																	
3	György Schovar	27										Philadelphia			9																	
4	Lajos "	22				Labr						New York																				
5	György "																															
6	Josef Jonas	24				Slat						Philadelphia																				
7	Janos Fejele	18			S					Magyar	Jokes	Pennsylvania			24																	
8	Rupp Stelin	16			Servant																											
9	Terenc Weiler	22													30																	
10	Anna "	21		F		Labr																										
11	Maria "	16			S	Servant																										
12	Julius Diehl	23		M		Slat									55																	
13	Anna " Wife	22		F		Labr				Slovak																						
14	Jan " Son	1		M	S																											
15	Teresia " Dau	22		F											20																	
16	Eugena "	20																														
17	Anna Kellea	22				Slat				Magyar	Bereholy	Youngstown			19																	
18	Stefan Skaden	16		M	S	Farm				Magyar	Bolgoh	Towanda			18																	
19	Gabor "	16																														
20	Janos Szabo	20				Labr					Slovac				10																	
21	" Mayika	2									Bilke	Emmaus																				
22	Szpunitzabas	6																														
23	Tibbs Tibas	24													18																	
24	Samuel Kuhnz	22			Single										5																	
25	Eduard Kess	21													45																	
26	Tabdin Peter	28													19																	
27	Janos Tapa	17													3																	
28	Tibbs "	20													5																	
29	Sulmubs	23																														
30	Janos	23													5																	

Copyright

1962-46

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen II Offr. of the AMERIKA from Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lorenzen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY
William Hoch
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hennig Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 35 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Hennig
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY
William Hoch
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 48.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similar, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

SPANISH (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 52. — The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

9-7107.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 44

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to [redacted] Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-2218

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 10 April 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York APR 22 1907, 190

43

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					22
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether any friend in the United States, and if so, where and whom? Yes or No.	If Yes—Name and complete address.	If Yes—Where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and the name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled. Nature and Physical.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Gabor	Barta	19		m	s	f. Lab	yes	yes	Hungaria	Magyar	Borsaj	Dayton, Oh	no	Self	15	no		friend Dayton, Oh. James Jakot 1018 Williams St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	brown	none	Borsaj
2	"	Vastag	17																								5	2					
3	Michaly	Szakelo	28																								5	2		fair	brown		
4	Janos	Tizoli	18																								5	6		light brown	blue		
5	Jozsef	Fonlosi	26		m																						5	5		black			
6	"	Szakaly	18		s																						5	8		light brown	brown		
7	Ferran	Sparanay (husb)	33		m				Roumanian	Kis Fonk	South Bethlehem								Peter Baranay South Bethlehem R. 337 Schultz st								5	8		black			
8	Rosa	Sparanay (wife)	28			Housewife																					5			brown			
9	Vikenta	Babczyk	18		m	f. Lab													Peter Baranay 337 Schultz st								5	8					Kistarsk
10	Marko	Bantele	16		s																						5	2					
11	Wichelm	Walter	35		m	tailor			German	Nenberberg	West Hoboken	New York	yes						brother-in-law Sandor Lipanch New York, West Hoboken 7491								5	8		fair	blue		Nenberberg
12	Jonas	Sandor	29		s	f. Lab				Magyar	Romafo	Baltimore Md.		S					friend Regan Jones Baltimore Md. 217 Eutaw bay State								5	11		light brown			Romafo
13	Ivan	Kimin	40		m						Miravyalut			S													5	7		fair	grey		Miravyalut
14	Istvan	Szecsko	18		s									S													5	10			brown		
15	"	Zakocs	17											S													5	5					
16	Jano	Kulics	28		m	26 or 29					Nyires			S													5	5			grey		
17	Lajos	Varga	24		Wid						Sotony	New Village N.J.		S													5	5			blue		Nyires
18	Jano	Szechasz	31		m	Bricklayer				German	Meinspuna	New York		S					New Village N.J. 133 Div Andrew Williamsis								5	5					Sotony
19	Efimias	Kotta	26		m	Servant				Roumanian	Bobda	Cincinnati, Oh.		S					New York 1441 A ave. B. Sister Mary Jofka Cincinnati O. 467 Baker St.								5	9		black	grey		Meinspuna
20	Janos	Rejta	48		M									S					brother Rejta Jofka 1746 Caldwell Ave.								5	4		fair	brown		Bobda
21	Terez	Rotajesz	30			Tailor				Magyar	Kazsics	Baltimore	Md	S	Self	12			friend Joseph Rubaczek Baltimore Md. 217 Lombard Bay State	Rotajesz							5	5		grey	grey		
22	Ferenz	Krieger	47		m	Lab			Germany	Zemes	New Hepford	Harper, Kan			100	yes			Joseph Rubaczek 1746 Caldwell Ave.								5	7		fair			Kazsics
23	Lazzama	Lumpa	18			Laborer			Hungaria	Hungarian	Maslak	Mansfield Pa.		S	Self	16	no		brother-in-law Elizabeth Lumpa Mansfield Pa.								5	9		grey			New Hepford
24	Rozalia	Gurler	20			housework				German	Szolka	Chicago Ill.		S		25			cousin Paul Berger Chicago, Ill. 84 Augusta St.								5	2		fair			Maslak
25	Augusta	Hnangsik	20			Servant								S		150			brother Jan Hnangsik Chicago Ill. 183 Fabiland St.								5	2			blue		Szolka
26	Sandor	Berg	35		m	Carpenter				Magyar	Ferde	Milwaukee Wis.	no														5	1			grey		
27	Terez		28		f	Wife	no	no								90			friend Lajos Tamandi Milwaukee Wisc. 695 19th								5	1			brown		Ferde
28	Sophia		1	6	s	child	no	no																							grey		
29	Terez		3																														
30	Istvan	Jeno	35		m	Servant	yes	yes	Hung.	Magyar		Baltimore Md.				30			For Lajos Tamandi 695 - 19th Boulevard Wis								5			light brown			

J. A. Tuttle
Inspector

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. Lists of aliens will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-47

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen 1 Offr. of the AMERIKA from Hamburg to NEW YORK at the U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTORS FOR THE PORT OF NEW YORK, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Lorenzen
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1907

at NY William Hoek
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr Henaig, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Henaig

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1907

at NY William Hoek
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, "sailing therewith", or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1600, 1600 A, and 1600 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parenthesis, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and careful questions should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write). — Columns 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject, and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, Scottish, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in Northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom alien's passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the classification of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 40

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. 76 S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 10. April 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New York, APR 22 1907, 190

46

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	"Race or People."	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence. Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? Yes.	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If yes— Where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a Through Ticket.	Whether in the possession of Prepaid Ticket.	Whether in possession of Ticket Reading Beyond Port of Entry.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature and Extent.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Wawrzyniec Tysik	27		M	M	farmlab			Austria	Polish	Emigrant	Chicago	Yes	self	46	No		wife Chicago				good	no	5	7	fair	brown	gray	none	Emigrant
2	Andrew Miller	18		S							Radna	New York	Yes		12									5	6	fair	red	blue	Scar on eye	Austria
3	Wojciech Tynak	44		M	M						Emigrant	Cambridge	Yes		40									5	5	light	Bald	gray	none	Emigrant
4	Jonas Tolenik	22		M							[illegible]	[illegible]	No		10									5	3	fair	brown	brown		Austria
5	Teodor Polak	19		S							[illegible]	[illegible]	No		10									5	3	fair	dark	brown		Lithuania
6	Friedrich Schneider	24		M	M						Germany	Rochester			50									5	8	fair	light brown	blue	scar forehead	Germany
7	Jacob Hoff Gross	32		M	M						Hebron	[illegible]			200									5	5	fair	dark brown	blue	none	Germany
8	Pauline Jonas	19		S							Emigrant	Immanuel	issued	St Paul	200									5	-	fair	light brown	blue		Germany
9	Georg Jonas	26		M	M	farmlab									300									5	4	fair	light brown	blue		
10	Hinrich Doeden	26													300									5	4	Ruddy	brown	blue		
11	Georg Mayenus	18									Lithuania	Wilkes-Barre			21									5	2	fair	Dk brown	gray	freckled	
12	Georg Kovas	18										St Paul			31									5	5	fair	brown	blue		
13	Klara Frank	19		S							Austria	Chicago			13									5	6	fair	brown	gray		Germany
14	Jonas Krunas	18		M	M	farmlab					Slovak	Wilkes-Barre			20									5	8	fair	brown	gray		Lithuania
15	Jonas Lenjenskas	16									Lithuania	Scranton			20									5	0	Dark	brown	gray		Lithuania
16	Andrew Klimjak	18										Pittsburg			21									5	8	fair	brown	blue		
17	Jonas Lunak	18									Slovak	Chicago			23									5	8	fair	brown	gray		
18	Ella Krenz	21									Germany	Philadelphia			12									5	6	fair	dark brown	blue		Germany
19	Cedar Father	39		M	M										10									5	5	fair	brown	blue		
20	Andrew Kreer	21									Magyar	Babylon	Yes		40									6	6	fair	dark brown	gray		Belgium
21	Josef Kaspe	25									Slovak	Scranton			15									5	4	fair	brown	blue		Poland
22	Inga Tibor	29													15									5	9	fair	dark brown	gray		
23	Jovonkunda	22										Ford Dubois			15									5	5	ruddy	brown	blue		
24	Jonas Bokas	25													15									5	4	dark	brown	brown		
25	Frieda Krenzas	28									Germany	Tolna			140									5	5	fair	brown	blue	scar forehead	Germany
26	Jokum Tibak	20										Scranton			40									5	8	fair	brown	gray		Germany
27	Tanor Ulmanas	21										Scranton			40									5	6	fair	brown	blue	freckled	Lithuania
28	Georg Tanas	22										Auburn			30									5	6	dark	brown	gray		Lithuania
29	Ida Ida	18									Austria	Lansberg			40									5	1	fair	brown	blue		Lithuania
30	Louis Lubsky	23										Lansberg			40									5	7	fair	brown	blue		Germany

C. Miller
Inspector

* Here is inserted a letter or number corresponding with those in the manifest, which may specify such information as the Inspector may desire. Such information will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-48

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen 1st Off., of the AMERIKA from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lorenzen
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY

William Hoeck
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1119

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hennig, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Hennig

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY

William Hoeck
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1119

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIENS' MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Many of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 13 (by whom passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 35. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

84-6761

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 39

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—2118

75 17

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 10. April 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New York APR 19 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—When	If Yes—Where	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether coming by reason of Contract, Express or Implied	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, Length of Time, and Cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Anna Fassler	20		F		Servant	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Dzicki	Jamaica N.Y.	yes	self	87	no		Cousin Wanona Lewkowska 129 Rockaway Rd Jamaica N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fair	blue	gray	Without	Dzicki
2	Maria Tycka	18					yes	yes			Kwiatow	Hillsdale N.J.			16			Self Mr Vincent Hillsdale N.J.							5				brown		Kwiatow
3	Anastasia Bonin	17													10			Self							5	5					
4	Hanka Wyrodyczuk	15					no	no			Volkow				12			Self Isaac Rosa, Jr.							5						Pollina
5	Magda Lamborska	19									Dzicki	Jamaica N.Y.			10			Cousin Anna Konkova 129 Rockaway Rd Jamaica N.Y.							5	1			gray		Dzicki
6	Jakob Romanow	19		M		Tailor	yes	yes			Romanowce	Mt Carbon Pa			18			Brother Mathias Romanow 28 Orchard Mt Carbon Pa							5	6			brown		Romanowce
7	Katarzyna Zagorska	17		F		Servant			Polish	Russian	Wiecko	Pittsburg Pa	yes		28			Cousin Snyder Pittsburg Pa 705 Main Alley Pittsburg Pa							5	3			gray		Wolya
8	Josef Wikyla	18		M		Laborer					Rovanka				12			Cousin							5	3			brown		Rovanka
9	Paulina Kunat	16		F		Servant									12										5		fair		blue		
10	Karl Tudor	22		M		Waiter			Germany	German	Berlin	Chicago Ill			150			Friend Max Zawacki 76 Robey Street, 1521 West Taylor Chicago Ill							5	5			gray		Berlin
11	Karolina Gil	19		F		Servant	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Mejdan	Logansville Pa	no		67			Self Walter Gniese Logansville Pa							4	6			brown		Mejdan
12	Wladislaw Kwiecinski	16		M		Tailor					Kwaska	Passaic N.J.			10			Self Frank Valenski 81 Jefferson Ave Passaic N.J.							5	3	fair		gray		Kwaska
13	Anna Kurio	19		F		Servant									8			Friend							5	2	fair	light	blue		
14	Stefan Krzewski	46		M		Tailor					Ulanowce	N.Y.			60			Self Andrzej Polanski 39 Hemlock St							5	6	fair	light	brown		Ulanowce
15	Stefan Wielec	27		M							Tarkowice	Hillsdale N.J.			120			Brother Walter DeCow 28 Willett Hillsdale N.J.							5	6					Tarkowice
16	Tomasz Jakost	15		M							Kwaska	Allentown Pa			18			Cousin Frances Fominaga Rogers Washington St Allentown Pa							4	6	fair				Kwaska
17	Dmitro Trenkiew	23		M							Berezowce	Hillsdale N.J.			16			Self Stan Tarnolo Wayne Hillsdale N.J.							5	3	fair		gray		Berezowce
18	Wladislaw Gregorjew	47		M	Married	Butcher			Hungary	Hungarian	Erdino	Mansfield O.	yes		220			Brother Frank Lorenz 1163 Market St Mansfield O.							5						Erdino
19	Natalia Pawlowicz	23		F	wife									husband	200										4	10					
20	Wladislaw Gregorjew	20		F										father	40										4	8					
21	Marta Berkert	20		M		Servant					Mielak	Allentown Pa	no	self	100			Friend Rose Merkins Wall Street N.Y.							5	1					Mielak
22	James Simon	26												self	120			Aunt							5	6					
23	Anna	21			wife									mother	50										5			blue	blue		
24	Antol	40		M		Child								father																	
25	Josef Kalus	24		M		Servant	yes	yes	Magyar	Bohemian	Wost	Seneca Pa		self	10			Friend Johann Horvath 257 Ave West Seneca Pa							5	6	fair				Dikonne
26	Georg Bergasow	16		M											10			Friend							5	9	fair				
27	Josef Jakli	25													116			Friend							5	6		brown			
28	Josef Kalusa	25									Kovenno	Scranton Pa			8	50		Friend Anna Pan Scranton Pa							5	7		blue			Kovenno
29	Josef Kovo	26		M							Dombrolo				16										5	4		light brown	brown		Dombrolo
30	Wilko Bun	24									Kovenno				12										5	3		fair			Kovenno

Joseph Myers
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

* Race or People to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-49

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Lorenzen II Off, * of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely and truly sivear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or emplied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Lorenzen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at Ny

William Mark
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Henrig, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly sivear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Henrig

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at Ny

William Mark
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1113

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parenthesis, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 5 (Age). — The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 6 (Sex). — The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single). — The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 9 (Able to read and write). — Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom such passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 19. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13—1113.

P. 797.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 38

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1118

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from 10. April 1907, , 190 Arriving at Port of New-York APR 21 1907 , 190

18

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.	3 Age. Yrs.	3 Age. Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to—Read.	7 Able to—Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 *Race or People.	10 Last Residence. (Last permanent residence. Country and City or Town.)	11 Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—Time or periods of years.	15 If Yes—Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Now in prison or institution or under sentence of the courts for crime or immoral practices? (Yes or No.)	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether mentally or physically defective, such as insane, idiotic, epileptic, blind, deaf and dumb, or otherwise physically defective, so that the ability to earn a living is affected thereby.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Jurgen Volk	52		m	m	Fish Packer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Kreyz	Kadova near Seward	yes	self	$25	no		Christian Jensen Kadova near Seward Neb	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	Grey	none	Hammerfest
2	Anna "	56		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	Finmarken
3	Thomas "	15		m	s	scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	"	"	"	"	Finland
4	Tryggva "	9		f	s	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"								
5	William Hansen	18		m	s	Waiter	yes	yes	England	English	Manchester	New York	"	"	$5	"		John Pohrten 115 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Hongkong
6	Isidor Epstein	24		m	s	waiter	"	"	Austria	Russian	Lemberg	Lemberg	"	"	$5	"		Josef Epstein 6 Ludwigsgasse	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Lemberg
7	Jonas Eisenach	49		m	m	Tailor	"	"	Hungary	Israel	Zolyi	New York	"	"	$20	"		Jonas Eisenach 36 Rivington St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Zolyi
8	" Regia	36		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$2	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Pal Kiszner	20		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$5	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	James "	24		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$6	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Grey	"	"	"
11	" Jacosch	27		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$4	"		brother Andreas Jacosch 120 Rivers St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	"
12	Pal Eisenach	24		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$6	"		friend "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Mihaly Zdichan	25		"	m	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$4	"		friend Peter Lees 120 Rivers St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Andras "	24		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$5	"		friend "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Pal Eisenach	33		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$5	"		friend Leopold Ka. 120 Rivers St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Janos Pappuschi	32		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$8	"		friend "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Josef Nagy	31		"	m	Farmer	yes	yes	Magyar	Turuki	Lopa	Pa	no		$25	"		friend Leopold Ka. 120 Rivers St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Grey	"	"	Zirabat
18	Lajos "	25		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$4	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	black	brown	"	"
19	Isaac Sabo	30		"	m	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$8	yes	1905	brother Leopold Ka. 120 Rivers St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Pest
20	Johann Nolte	39		"	m	Farmer	yes	yes	German	Saxony	Elsass	Chicago	yes		$30	no		Johann Nolte Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Grey	"	"	Pabsway
21	Johann " Sohn	35		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		$30	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	"
22	Jacob " Sohn	17		"	s	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		$10	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	fair	Grey	"	"
23	" Nikolas	15		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		$4	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	"
24	" Jeremias	22		"	s	Tailor	yes	yes	Slovak	Tellacs	Akron O.	"	yes		$20	yes	1904	Johann Banko friend Akron O. 1 Sterling Square	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	"	"	Tellacs
25	Marion Rejesi	31		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	Roka	"	"		$20	"		friend " Box 1	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	brown	"	"	Roka
26	Lajos Orban	25		"	s	Farmer	"	"	Magyar	Turuki	Lopa	Pa	"		$20	"		friend Daniel Galambreik Pelletown Box Emil Corpies	"	"	"	"	"	"								
27	Ebrog Radin	46		"	m	"	"	"	Servian	Nikolis	New York	"	yes		$25	"		friend New York Box 1277	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	brown	Grey	none	"	Nikolis
28	Adolph " Son	18		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"												5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	"
29	Ewa Ignacz	46		"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		$25	"									5	9	"	Grey	Grey	"	"	"
30	Erica " Son	18		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"												5	2	fair	blue		"	"	"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

25
1 Year

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-50

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen, 1st Offr.* of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Lorenzen
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY
William Hark
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hennig, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3. years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Hennig

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY
William Hark
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by the owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1135

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venezia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 13 (By whom such passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 19. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

P. 797.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 37

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U.S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U.S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

49

11—1218 78 ff S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, 10. April 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York, APR 21 1907, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	"Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence. Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, or less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; if so, when and where? Yes.	If so—Time.	If so—Place or Locality.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under the Contract Labor Law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature and Cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Apolonia Nierestka	35		f	m	Worker	no	no	Austria	Polish	Bisorlor	Haverstill Mass	no	self	30	no			husband Wladislaw Nierestka Haverstill Mass, 43 Motte St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	fair	grey	none	Bisorlor
2	Weronika	11		"	s.	child			"	"	"	"																			
3	Teodoria UL 486/8	9		"	"	"			"	"	"	"																			
4	Michal Wisniewski	15		m	"	f. lab	yes	yes			Flamaz	Buffalo N.Y.	yes		40				friend Joseph Jakowenke Buffalo N.Y. 208 Louisiana St.							5	5		brown	brown		Stanislawowo
5	Leon Biranski	37		m	m										42				friend — Mrs Miller			Connected	Foreign	Deformity							Pharmacy
6	Wasyl Szaplinski	25		"	"						Tomazyn		S		44				—							5	7				
7	Albert Smolin	34		"	"						Monasterzyska				24				—							5	3		fair	grey		Monasterzyska
8	Michal Smolin	31		"	"		no	no							30				—							5	3		black	blue		
9	Jofron Halczynski	43		"	"		yes	yes			Olesza		S		16				—							5	6		fair	grey		Olesza
10	Maria Tyrchot	20	f	"	Servant		no	no			Zaborsty	Pittsburg Pa	S		16				uncle Isidor Kraknowski Pittsburg Pa, 405 Main Alley							5	7		black	brown		Zaborsty
11	Joseph Mienety	18	m	"	f. lab		yes	yes			Rozanke		S		17				brother " —							5	7		fair	grey		Rozanke
12	Fedor Jengyga	24		"	"						Bierkowce	Perth Amboy N.J.	yes		15				friend Jan Bolish Perth Amboy, N.J. 67 State St.							5	—					Berkowce
13	Maryanna Krasica	17	f	"	Servant						Swozdzyce	Passaic N.J.			5				brother Jan Krasica Passaic N.J. 147 9th St.							4	8		brown			Swozdzyce
14	Piotr Bednary	17	m	"	f. lab		no	no			Biscerola				5				cousin Piotr Swozdzyce 11 3rd St.							5	—		fair	grey		Biscerola
15	Jan Szot	17		"	"		yes	yes							14				sister Franciszka Szot 53, 3rd St.							4	6		black	brown		Bisorlor
16	Piotr Szekejko	24		m	m						Oblador	Newark N.J.			12				friend Paulo Zaborsty Newark N.J. 536 Market St.							5	6		fair	brown		Oblador
17	Johann Mayr	33		"	brewer				Germany	Protestant		Philadelphia Pa	yes		60				Johann Kowinsky Philadelphia Pa, 673 S. 3rd St.							5	7		brown	grey		Bischerlor
18	" Tödle	20		"	"				"	"					40				—							5	11		brown			Fading
19	Andras Hangonti	57		"	f. lab				Hungary	Magyar	Dohogan	North Amherst			30				brother Joseph Hangonti North Amherst Oh, Office 6.							5	1		light brown	blue		Dobogan
20	" Kanpiste	40		m	m										36				—							5	8		black	brown		
21	Joseph Kizeyan	38		"	"						Bolish	Lorain Oh			20				friend Joseph Ingala St. Louis Mo. 1st Hays St.							5	8		light brown	grey		Bolish
22	Ernesto Hentta	16		"	"				Roumania	Bersab	Bersab	Philadelphia			20				brother Dan Hentta Philadelphia Pa, 1273 S. Mildred St.							5	1		brown			Bersab
23	Moses Adam	29	m	"	"				Hungary	Magyar	Bozod	Bay Bridge Oh	yes		22				friend Jacob Marony Bay Bridge Oh, No 19							5	8		fair	blue		Bozod
24	Jul. Ozenat	31		"	married										20				—							5	—		brown	grey		
25	Moses Ezekal	24		"	f. lab										45				—							5	6					
26	Jakob Abbe	29		"	"										22				—							5	3		black	blue		
27	Moyo Bibb	27		"	"										10				—							5	8		brown	grey		
28	Jano Gnido	20		"	"				Polish	Racic	Johnstown Pa				30				friend Jacob Rinaski Johnstown Pa, 681 4th St.							5	4		fair	brown		
29	Dimpra Wilchowy	18		"	"				Austria	Ruthenian	Lviw Rus	New York	yes		none				uncle Mr. Mikaelanes New York 166 East 3rd St.							5	7			grey		Lwowkow
30	Jan Strakjanik	20		"	"						Bonnay	St. Louis Mo	S		17				brother Alexander Spracinski 1114 Cayuga Ave. St. Louis Mo							5	4		black	brown		Bonnay

30 Ans

* Whether in Polygamy is to be ascertained by the words here written they opposite and the language they speak. List of those will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-51

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen, II Offr., of the AMERIKA from Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Lorenzen
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY William Hurd
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—2135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hennig, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Hennig.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY William Hurd
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—2135

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 48.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIENS' MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1600 A, and 1600 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 5 (Age). — The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 6 (Sex). — The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single). — The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 9 (Able to read and write). — Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality). — Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lomberdy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzes, Molise, Campania, Apettie, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 13 By whom was passage paid.) — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and (if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rossniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—2135

P. 767.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 36

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

No. 72 S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 11 April, 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New York, APR 22 1907, 190

50

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	"Race or People."	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes— When? Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Marianne Paul	17		S		Kinder			Austria	Polish	Jonschin	Passaic N.J.		self	7														
2	Petro Melguani	45		M		Labr					Pyramenka	Paterson N.J.			21														
3	Leon Sobol	20				Jewess					Cisartes	Passaic N.J.			7														
4	Jan Crustin	28		S											6														
5	Luna Kovicsian	17				Kinder					Warsaw	New York	yes		40														
6	Jan Kwiatowski	19				Labr					Lukare	Phila Pa	yes		17														
7	Dmytro Jezra	32		M							Lubcia	Pittsburg Pa	yes		16														
8	Simon Kosol	21				Jewess				Lithuanian	Lipdomen	Pittsburg Pa	yes		10														
9	Dmytro Polony	40													10														
10	Vasyl Symanska	15			S										10														
11	Jan Yabcsak	18				2-22677 (-10)-Works						NYC			8														
12	Peter Jib	19				Labr					Kupcisk	Pittsburg Pa			44														
13	Jerko Perra	21				Laborer					Jaka				9														
14	Wasyl Yabcsky	35		M		Labr				Polish	Lipkow	Passaic N.J.			46														
15	Jan Baker	17		S		Labr					Lithard	Passaic N.J.			16														
16	Michal Bya	24				Laborer					Lyperen	Passaic N.J.			15														
17	Basilia Sobol	17				Laborer					Lipkow	Passaic N.J.			4														
18	Antoni Sadlana	18				Labr					Lipcay	Passaic N.J.			12														
19	Maria Skwira	22				Laborer					Lugowen	Passaic N.J.			13														
20	Vincent Krzewiak	18				Labr						Chicago Ill			27														
21	Basilia "	2				Child					Lipkow	Chicago Ill	yes		20														
22	Luna "	6				Child						Chicago Ill																	
23	Jan Lipek	17				Laborer					Warsaw	Passaic N.J.	yes		6														
24	Jurcka Kolodzy	18									Zielenka				4														
25	Maria Wlada	16									Lipcay				6														
26	Mariana Lubcia	17				Jewess					Lipcay				5														
27	Helen Krzyck	16				Labr					Klucicz	Pittsburg Pa	yes		13														
28	Jacob Lysak	18		S		Laborer					Lucenek	Wayne Ind	yes		12														
29	Josef Kiler	20				Jewess					Lipcay	Passaic N.J.			18														
30	August Pieb	16				Labr					Lipcay	Passaic N.J.			10														

30

Augustus Sheiss
Inspector

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of the sheet.

1967-57

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen I Offr. of the AMERIKA from Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lorenzen
I Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY
William Hurd
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hennig Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Hennig

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY
William Hurd
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1135

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIENS MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, (a), all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow(er)), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should be notified of this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, *and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 13 By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 30, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the *year* (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 30. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

30—1135

P. 7707.

Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 35

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

51

11-1115 H 71 S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 10. April 1907, , 190 Arriving at Port of New-York APR 20 1907, APR 21 1907 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	"Race or People."	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence. Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less than $50, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? Yes.	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? No.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature and Cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Urszula Dabiel	37		f	s	h. maid	no	no	Austria	Polish	Warzyce	Pittsburg Pa	yes	self	10	no		brother Pittsburg Pa, 15 Pittsburg St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	black	brown	scars	Warzyce
2	Aniela Iwaniotka	18				dressmaker	yes	yes	"	"	Kalusz	"	"	"	4	"		brother Franek Iwaniotki 15 " 18	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	fair	gray	"	Gorlice
3	Maria Badzyik	20									"	"	"	"	5	"		cousin							5	2	"	light	brown	"	Farka
4	Franciszka Romponne	20									"	"	"	"	10	"									5	1	"		gray	"	Chomiakow
5	Stanislaw Sandel	36		m	m	f. lab.	yes	no	"	"	Lascat	Lak Chicago Ill	yes	"	8	"		brother Jadwig Sagala 1918 Chicago St, 3410 Englewood Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"		brown	"	Lascat
6	Helena Pawlik	17		f	s	h. maid	yes	yes	"	"	Zarzecze	Detroit, Mich.	"	"	5	"		brother Franciszek Pawlik Detroit, Mich, 134 Clay St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"		brown	"	Warzyce
7	Kuba Slupiec	23		m	m	f. lab.	no	no	"	"	Lozkogonie	Luzerne Pa	"	"	13	"		Wasyl Slupiec Luzerne Pa, 518 Wyo St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"			"	Lozkogonie
8	Jan Luzanki	27		"	"	—	—	—	Ruthenian	"	"	Kingston Pa	"	"	10	"		friend Nikolay Laga Kingston Pa, 25 Laurel St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	light	brown	"	"
9	Stefan Pelczyck	24		"	"	—	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	9	"		cousin Wasyl Wojtowicz 25 Laurel St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"		gray	"	"
10	Marya Hozak	23		f	m	h. work	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	yes 2 yrs ago		brother —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"		brown	brown	"
11	Anna "	2		"	child	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"		cousin —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"		—	"	"
12	Wasyl Holowacz	29		m	m	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	15	"		step brother Wasyl Swiegda 75 Laurel St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	light	brown	"	"
13	Ted Piszka	18		"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	"		friend Mikolaj Lagar 75 Laurel St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"		gray	"	Tyszowce
14	Josef Palamarz	32		m	m	g. 29/10	no	no	"	Polish	Wodzislaw	Pittsburg Pa	"	"	18	"		brother Bartlomiej Lodzinski Pittsburg Pa, 115, 10th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"		brown	brown	Wodzislaw
15	Marya Kierczewicz	19		"	m	h. maid	yes	yes	"	"	Lopaygae	"	"	"	7	"		cousin —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"		fair	gray	"	Lopaygae
16	Peter Robut de Flat	17		"	s	f. lab.	no	no	"	Ruthenian	Wolowaty	Philadelphia Pa	yes	"	10	"		friend Myles Sonka Philadelphia Pa, 11 Princess St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"		brown	"	Wolowaty
17	" cousin Robut de Flat	27		"	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	15	"		—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light	brown	"	"
18	Wasyl Swyaer	37		m	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	13	"		—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"		gray	"	"
19	Hust Swyaer	17		"	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	12	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"			"	"
20	Petro Sanocki	38		m	m	—	—	—	"	"	Jaworze	New York	yes	"	15	"		cousin Teofil Kwasi 96 Teofil Kwasi, New York, 244 E. 84 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	brown	brown		"	Jaworze
21	Wasyl Bzydeschi	33		"	m	3/11 1907	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Bobolince	Baltimore Md	yes	"	28	"		cousin Ilka Nalesky Baltimore Md. 17 Lee St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	light brown	gray		"	Bobolince
22	Teofor Keylar	23		"	s	—	no	no	"	"	"	"	S	"	28	"		—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"			"	"
23	Maryanna Ozgeba	27		f	m	h. wife	yes	yes	"	"	Jamagkowa	New York N.J.	no	"	6	"		husband Josef Ozgeba New Brunswick N.J. 182	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	fair	blue		Jamagkowa
24	Jan "	2		"	child	—	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"		father —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"		brown	"	"
25	Wladyslaw "	3		"	"	—	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"		—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"		—	"	"
26	Kazula Fonczyk	18		f	s	h. maid	yes	yes	"	Polish	Deby	Scranton Pa	"	"	12	"		cousin Waterspan Bank Scranton Pa, 218 S. 5th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	dark	blue		Deby
27	Jan Jadzyk	18		"	s	f. lab.	no	no	"	Ruthenian	Feberica	Philadelphia Pa	yes	"	13	"		brother Mikolaj Jadzyk Philadelphia Pa, 45 Royden St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"		brown		Feberica
28	Wojciech Hadwik	32		m	m	—	—	—	"	Polish	Huta	Yatesboro Pa	yes	"	18	"		friend Andrzej Cierman Yatesboro Pa, Box 65	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	gray		Huta
29	Anna Kuch	18		"	m	h. maid	yes	yes	"	"	Deby	Scranton Pa	"	"	10	"		cousin Waterspan Bank Scranton Pa, 218, 5th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"				Deby
30	Jakob Schmidtbauer	30		m	m	waiter	—	—	Germany	Hebrew	Hamburg	Cleveland O	yes	"	100	"		friend Max Rosenfeld 1. W. Huron St. Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"		blue		Hamburg

A. Reynolds
U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

* Where a passport is to be examined by the consul-general, consul, deputy consul, and the immigrant duly arrives, date of issue will be entered on back of this sheet.

1967-53

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Sorensen 1st Offr. of the S.S. AMERIKA from Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I am the Master* of said vessel sailing therewith, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and that, to the number of 29 as I believe, and from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Sorensen
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY

William Hurth
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hennig Surgeon of the S.S. AMERIKA do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hennig

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY

William Hurth
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1136

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information required on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily appear "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, Gerlman, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South American of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid.) — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the years (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1135

F. 702.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 34

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 10. April 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York APR 22 1907, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence. Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? Yes.	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? If Yes— Time.	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? If Yes— Where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Can read (whether over 16 years of age).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. (Specify which, whether from birth, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Katarzyna Jabkow	18		f	s	Maid			Russia	Polish	Gotkowo	Elizabeth Port Auth.	ticket	self	8	no			brother Tadeusz Dutkowicz Elizabeth Port Auth.	yes	no	no	good	no	5		fair	light	grey	none	Gotkowo
2	Hedel Martha	24		f	s																									
3	Maria Jarkowska	18		f	s																									
4	Jan Plawcke	35		m	m																									
5	Iwan Pyshpa	44																												
6	Johann Kopek	24			s																									
7	Jadwiga	22		f	s																									
8	Marie Marzjanska	22		f	s	Maid	yes	yes																						
9	Marianna	24		f	s	Maid																								
10	Anton	2		m	child																									
11	Jan	3		m	child																									
12	Stanislaw	6		m	child																									
13	Jerzy Pupka	25		m	s				Hungary	Bohemian				self																
14	Maria Filipowics	27		f	married																									
15	Jan	3		m	child																									
16	Antal	4		m	child																									
17	Jadwish Partos	22		f	s	Housework			Austria	Polish																				
18	Wikyn Kuchar	28								Polish																				
19	Janicek Sobys	19		m	s		yes	yes																						
20	Jan Wandrowski	19																												
21	Marie Kolwinska	20		f	s																									
22	Pupka Slavka	22																												
23	Jan Murphy	19		m	s	Laborer																								
24	Jan	19																												
25	Jadwiga Jagenska	19		f	s		yes	yes																						
26	Jan Lucy	23		m	s																									
27	Jadwiga Jagenska	22		f	s																									
28	Jan	6		m	child																									
29	Hana Karl	25		f	married																									
30	Jozef Wolczyn	22		m	s																									

29

William Leonard, U.S. Immigration Inspector

* Nation or People to be determined by the whole blood, tongue, dialect, and the language they speak. Like of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-54

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen 1st Offr, of the AMERIKA from Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Lorenzen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at [illegible]
William Williams
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hennig, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Hennig

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at [illegible]
William Williams
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1135

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Columns 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a *farm*, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in line in reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, *and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, then year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 25. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1135

T. 721.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1116 H 69 S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 10. April 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York APR 21 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	"Race or People"	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—Time or periods of years	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether suffering from a physical or mental defect, and if so, what?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Anna Ranipovics	28		f	m	Wife	no	no								No			Husband	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	fair	fair	brn	Without	Bajdneg
2	Josef	1		m		child													Felix Ranipovics												
3	Marcella	8		f		11-86192													1210 Jefferson												
4	Anna	6		f		11-3 15703 (305) 6-25-41			Hungarian	Magyar	Hlidag	South	yes	Husband	41				South Bend Ind												
5	Jefim	2		m		8-27810			Austria	Galicia	Jaslo	South Bend Ind																			
6	Marya David	15		f		Farmer	no	no	Austria	Polish	Wlosyn	Monessmus	yes																		
7	Michal Tymoshinsky	35		m		Shoemaker	yes	yes			Podlesie	Yonkers N.Y.																			
8	Michal Swiek	26		m		Farmlabor					Podlesie	Yonkers N.Y.																			
9	Dmytro Bycetuta	46							Austria	Galicia	Chrzplin	Meriden Ct	no	self	10																
10	Teodor Lelenska	27					no	no		Polish	Dobrynow	Bennwitz			12																
11	Michal Dielow	24					yes	yes							14																
12	Tetiko Onufrijk	32		m			no	no			Lipkow	Rockaway N.Y.			8																
13	Michal Pszanczek	24					yes	yes			Podegrodzie	Newark N.J.			20																
14	Nicolaus Lewicki	26									Jaroce	New York N.Y.			12																
15	Katarzyna Djera	18		f			no	no			Kolatyn	Detroit Mich	no		14																
16	Franciszek Runek	39		m			yes	yes							14																
17	Rose Banaszinska	38		f			no	no							18																
18	Anna Majecka	30		f	m	Wife	yes	yes							14				Husband												
19	Wladyslaw	1		m		child																									
20	Michal Rybinski	25		m		Farmlabor	yes	yes																							
21	Ceyton Wisniewski	29		m			yes	yes			Fall River Mass				8				Friends Tomkunas Casimir												
22	Wacyl Rzeus	16		f	s		no	no			Jaroce	Hollidaysburg Pa			6				Bro Wilkont Fall River Mass												
23	Catarz Kozell	28		f	m		1-25008	1/27/39	Russian	Polish	Wolowiec	Kingsley Pa	no		12				Husband Hollidaysburg Pa												
24	Michal Dunek	27		m					Austria	Polish	Lagow	Lagow Pa			18				Bro-in-law Jos Gamo Box 59 Nine Mile Run Pa												
25	Anna Kwis	18		f		Kitchen	no	yes	Germany	German	Rheinfeld	Chicago Ill	yes		12				Friend Michal Runek 32 Chicago Ill												
26	Apolinar Jura	19		m		Farmlabor	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Wolkowiec	New York			150				Friend Jakob Kola 170 Jackson Ave Long Island City N.Y.												
27	Ludwig Adamczinok	17					yes	yes		Polish	Kroke	Bellmeyer Del	no		15				Cousin Wilhelm Tilz 12109 Eggleston Ave Chicago Ill												
28	Jakob Magulska	18					no	no			Dzeko	Wyatting N.J.			10				Friend Grove Ave Chicago Ill												
29	Ed Lipiz	15		m							Polgo	Bloomsburg Pa			8				Friend Stefan Czaplicki 6 Carroll Place New York												
30	Albert Tatarzwak	26					yes	yes		Russ	Prisko	Wilmington Del			80				Friend Jakob Kopka 324 Lamar Ave Wilmington Del												
															10				Friend Michal Wyrwas 18 Bonymaty St Paul Kaczan Wilmington Del												

Defective vision

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the whole town which they convey and the language they speak. List of names will be treated as heads of this sheet.

1967-55

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen 1st Off. of the AMERIKA from Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and 28 in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Lorenzen
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY William Hoff
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hennig Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Hennig

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY William Hoff
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1116

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 48.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIENS' MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 18, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South American of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Columns 13 by whom sent passage paid.) — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Columns 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

1967-55

11—1115

P. 787.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1840 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 32

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—2118 68 S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 10. April 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York APR 21 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether a ticket is held to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No	If Yes — Year	If Yes — Where	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Willy Brieglieb	23		m	s	musician	yes	yes	Austria	German	Teterhaus	Pittsburg Pa	no	self	40	no			single Frank H. Clement Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	fair	gray	spot at base back scar at nose & chin	Teterhaus
2	Julius Blatkiewitsch	22													15																
3	Andreas Szabo	23		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Kisvarkolek	Cleveland O			50				brother Mathias Rodenbeck Cleveland Ohio 3031 107 St							5	6			blue		
4	Katalin "	21									Kisvarkolek				50											5	5			black	brown	none	Szobszegyhaza
5	Josef Feher	4																								5	1			fair	blue		
6	Erszebet Feher	26			w										25				friend: Mathias Rodenbeck Cleveland Ohio 3031 107 St							4	8			gray	brown		Szerencza
7	Jozsef "	11			s	child							no	sold	20											4	8			fair	blue		
8	Margit "	1																														
9	Marie Jakimowa	24			s	servant	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Bukowa	Elizabeth N.J.	no	self	44				brother Jan Jakimow Elizabeth N.J. 238 First St							5	3			brown		Bukowa
10	Josefa Buda	18			s	servant									10				cousin Michael Buchki Elizabeth N.J. 238 First St							5	4			gray		
11	Kasyl Lesl	37		m	m	laborer	no	no			Kolocsa	Perth Amboy N.J.			20				cousin Michael Semenuck Perth Amboy N.J.							5	5			gray		
12	Franciszek Bogacz	32							Austria	Polish	Harasiow	Bayonne N.J.			6				bro. Jan Bogacz Bayonne City N.J. 22 W. 18th St							5	4			gray		Harasiow
13	Nikolay Kopeczek	19			s	laborer	yes	yes		Ruthenian	Horodenka	Bayonne N.J.			8				cousin Wasyl Sofa Bayonne City N.J. 22 W. 18th St							5	3			blue	gray		Horodenka
14	Michajlo Lewicky	18					no	no			Tatarow				10				cousin Michael Jacko Bayonne City N.J. 22 W. 18th St							5	5			brown	gray		Tatarow
15	Jakob Wagner	39		m	married	farmer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Bernsdorf	Seattle Wash	yes	father	40				father Julius Wagner Seattle Wash							5	6			gray			
16	Conrad Wagner	16			s	laborer									10											5	6			gray			Tetschen
17	Krzysztof Rehin	19			s	laborer			Austria	Polish	Zielonka	Baltimore Md	yes	self	10				bro. Marcin Rogun Baltimore Md. 618 Eutaw St							5	5			blue	blue		Berlin
18	Jaroslaw Kaminski	18			s	tailor					Rzeszow	Kingston Pa			8				bro. Tadeusz Kaminski Kingston Pa 30 N. Franklin St							5	5			fair	gray		Lisbona
19	Jan Kaminski	16		m	s	tailor					Rzeszow	Kingston Pa			7				bro. Tadeusz Kaminski Kingston Pa 30 N. Franklin St							4	11			brown	brown		Rzeszow
20	Josef Kolowsky	17			s	laborer	yes	yes			Kolodzie	Newark N.J.	no		50				brother Jacob Kolowsky Newark N.J. 536 Parkside Avenue							5	2			fair	blue		Zagorowka
21	Tanchosjadzyn	23			m	laborer									40											5	4			brown	brown		Wlodawa
22	Josip Skowa	40													50				bro. Tomas Kolowsky							5	3			fair			Sosnowiec
23	Jan Kosbot	40													8				friend Josepha Spindel							5	5			fair			Krakau
24	Sidney Lee	20			s						Krajna	New York	yes		15				New York 55 St. No. 453							5	4						Kirsan
25	Wiktoryn Zawlocki	18			s	laborer									10				friend							5	3						
26	Jan	21			s	laborer	yes	yes			Zielonka	Cleveland O	yes		15				brother Wojciech Jaroslawek Cleveland O 1106 Payne Ave	10	24	Mar	Deer Boys	5	11	fair						Zielonka
27	Franke Breza	20		m	s	merchant	no	no			Zielonka				8				brother							5	10			gray			
28	Rachel Breza	20				child									5				Ignatz Breza Flushing L.I.							5	2			brown			Zablocie
29	Luba Kochan	21			s	servant					Zdzienki				12				friend 27 St. No. 55							5	4			fair			
30	Jan Fellenbaum	18			s	laborer	yes	yes	Germany	German	Neu Beyern	Orange N.J.	no		15				cousin Otto Bahl Orange N.J. 37 Jefferson St.							5	5			fair	gray	none	Neu Beyern

H. S. Sands, Inspector

* Here state whether a male or female, married or single, over or under 16 years of age, and its relationship (father, mother, child, brother, sister, grandfather, grandmother, etc.) to the person whose name is given in column 10. Infants should be entered as children, unless accompanied by father and mother.

1967-56

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen II Off. of the AMERIKA from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, nor is any person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Lorenzen
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 1907

at My William Hark
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Dr. Hennig Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Hennig.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 1907

at My William Hark
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1135

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information recorded on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 4 (Age). — The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 5 (Sex). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single). — The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereto should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality). — Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South American of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, *and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom passage was paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 30, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1895-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 35. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

10—1135.

F. 797.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1118 S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 10. April 1907. , 190 Arriving at Port of New-York , APR 24 1907 , 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	"Race or People."	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a Ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? Yes. No. When. Where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under contract, express or implied, to perform labor.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Todor Luke	21			single	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Roumanian	Austria Bihar	Cleveland O.	no	self	25	no	friend Sam Ilyan 1547 E 73rd St Cleveland O.	no	no	no	no	well	no	5	4	fair	dark	brown	none	Austria Bihar
2	Mihu Dauzan	20			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	" Mr. Ilyan 1547 E 73rd St Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark	brown		"
3	Petr Kapesska	24			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	" Mr. Ilyan 1547 E 73rd St Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	"		"
4	Nikola Janberan	37			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	" Mr. Ilyan 1547 E 73rd St Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"
5	Cal Florea	44			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	" Mr. Ilyan 1547 E 73rd St Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	gray		"
6	Ignacu Bachan	29			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	St Louis Mo	"	"	20	"	" Cal Florea St Louis Mo 3724 Lucas Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	gray	"		"
7	Nava Sekac	23			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cleveland O.	"	"	25	X	" Ignacu Bachan St Louis Mo 3724 Lucas Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	"		"
8	Oscar Pallabrun	21			Married	Mechanic	"	"	Germany	German	Saxony	Cleveland O.	yes	"	25	/	friend Heinrich Pallabrun Cleveland O. 1422 Superior St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"		"
9	Heinrich John	24			single	"	"	"	Austria	"	Bohemia	Cleveland O.	yes	"	25	/	brother August John 1422 Superior St Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	blue		Saxony
10	Hermine Vasek	17			"	"	"	"	"	"	Moravia	Cleveland O.	"	"	25	/	brother Gustav Vasek 1422 Superior St Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		Moravia
11	Heinrich Hoffer	31			"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Cleveland O.	"	"	23	/	friend Franz Klotz 1422 Superior St Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		Bohemia
12	Cecilia Blatz	24			"	"	"	"	Hungary	"	Austria	New York N.Y.	"	"	6	/	brother Johann Blatz 1422 Superior St Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		Austria
13	Maria Kovalsky	23			"	"	"	"	Austria	"	Galicia	Cleveland O.	"	"	12	/	husband Wenzel Kovalsky 1422 Superior St Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	"	"		Austria
14	Laurenz Kilgarth	26			"	"	"	"	Germany	"	Prussia	New York N.Y.	"	self	60	/	self 1422 Superior St Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"		Prussia
15	Conrad Baum	21			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend Jacob Kasper Chicago Ill 104 Huron St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	"		"
16	Rebeka	28			"	"	"	"	"	"	Bisque	Chicago	no	"	20	/															
17	Emilie	2			child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ill	"	"	5	/															
18	Fabiane				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	/															
19	Klaus Zimmermann	29			single	Laborer	"	"	Germany	German	Hanover	Pittsburg Pa	yes	self	60	/	friend Victor Kodisch Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		Germany
20	Elisabeth	22			"	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	/															
21	Michal Kleiska	24			"	Laborer	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria Galicia	Pittsburg Pa	no	"	30	/															
22	Maria	24			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	30	/															
23	Jan Kocian	17			"	Laborer	"	"	"	Slovak	Galicia	Pittsburg Pa	no	"	7	/															
24	Karl Jakob	23			"	Laborer	"	"	Austria	German	Austria Bohemia	Pittsburg Pa	yes	self	25	/	friend Joseph Krause 1422 Superior St Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	dark	brown		Austria
25	Franz Kubelsper	23			"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	New York N.Y.	"	"	6	/	brother Joseph Kubelsper 1422 Superior St Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"
26	Franz Bichell	29			"	Laborer	"	"	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Cleveland O.	yes	self	30	/	friend Joseph Kubelsper 1422 Superior St Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	"		Austria
27	Josefa Jakob	18			single	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Pittsburg Pa	yes	self	6	/	friend Franz Bichell 1422 Superior St Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		Hungary
28	Franz Bega	22			"	Laborer	"	"	Austria	Slovak	Austria Galicia	Pittsburg Pa	yes	self	30	/	friend Josef Bega 1422 Superior St Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		Austria
29	Marika	2			child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	/															
30	Johanna Jagerle	19			single	Servant	"	"	Austria	German	Austria Tirol	Buffalo N.Y.	no	self	20	/	friend Johann Zwanzig 1422 Superior St Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	"		Tirol

* Whether in charge of or to be accompanied by any relative, friend, or guardian; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. Each alien will be branded on back of left wrist.

1967-57

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorentzen 1 Off., of the AMERIKA from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Lorentzen
1 Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1114

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hennig, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 3. years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Hennig

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY

William Hoch
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and inmates), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years and months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether resident from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 13 By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of passengers.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY SEPARATED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1118 71 66. S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 10 April 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York APR 22 1907, 190

56

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence. Give Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? Yes	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? No	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ht. Feet	Ht. Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF
1	Johan Pawlinzyn	24	m	s	f. lab	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Kowiehi	Scranton Pa	yes	self	6		no		brother Scranton Pa, Jakob Pawlinzyn 1112 Capitol Ave	m	m	ar	ar	good	ar	5	5	fair	black	brown		Kowiehi
2	Stanislaw Caban	36				no	no	Russia	Polish	Skerowske	Buffalo NY	"	"	14		no		friend Buffalo, N.Y. Felicia Tarnopol 110 York St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	"		Skerowske
3	Jozef Mazgajski	24						"		Nowy Miasto		"	"	10		"		brother Ignacy Mazgajski 1904 Hart St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	grey		Nowy Miasto
4	Franciszek Pietrowski	22				7-154575-10-1-40		"		Skerowske		"	"	14		"		brother Ill. Felicia Tarnopol 110 York St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		Skerowske
5	Adam Jaroch	36		m		yes	yes	"		Stara Miasto	Wasington Pa	"	"	8		no		" Leon Rzepiorski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue		Stara Miasto
6	Wojciech Cybulski	24			s	8-46772		"		Podebieg	Providence R.I.	"	"	15		"		cousin Residence R.I. Joseph Lasynski 54 Olive St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		Podebieg
7	Wladyslaw Fijalek	30						Austria	Polish	Lenkowi	Derby, Conn	yes	"	20		"		brother Ill. Stanislaw Fijalek Derby, Conn 4 River Place	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		Lenkowi
8	Josef Lyssa	17				no	no			Rzandowiy	Chicago Ill	yes	"	12		"		" Joseph Cyrgla Chicago Ill. 247 Lincoln Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"		Rzandowiy
9	Walenty Pienta	25				yes	yes			Pleiton	Detroit Mich	"	"	10		"		cousin Detroit Mich. Walenty Kozial 34 Osborne St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue		Pleiton
10	Wasyl Malanczak	32								NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN								brother Brooklyn N.Y. Jan Malanczak 165 Rivington St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey		Borojce
11	Marie Whitfield	49			widow			Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Magnolia	yes	male	100				uncle Magnolia Miss Henry Harrison	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	grey		Borojce
12	Katarzyna Wolczyn	21	Sin	s	f. lab			Austria	Polish	Rzatycze	Scranton Pa	"	brother	8		no		brother Scranton Pa, Jakob Wolczyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		Borojce
13	Helena Lesz	20																									Rzatycze
14	Bernhard Dabinsky	16	m		Locksmith			Austria	Hebrew	Dow	Berlin	yes	father	25				father Julius Dabinsky Waldorf Pa 535 N. Linden Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"		Engelsen
15	Emil "	14			tailor				German	Berlin																	Engelsen
16	Arnold Peterson	15			shoemaker			Germany	German	Lindau	Waldorf	Mass York	self	15				Uncle Carl Mentzer New York 113 West 33 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	blue		Waldorf
17	Arthur Steinhart	15						"	"	Mebel	Brooklyn	NY	self	12				cousin Jacob Tonnes Brooklyn, N.Y. 367 Maujer Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10½	"	light	"		Mebel
18	Josef Wojcik	33		m	f. lab			Austria	Polish	Radlow	Magnolia	Pa	brother	120				brother Ill. Jan Wojcik Magnolia Pa. 975 Ashland St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown		Radlow
19	Kuzma Hatala	34						"	Ruthenian	Ogarcje	Potts Colby	"	brother	12				brother Potts Colby, Pa. Fedko Hatala 676 State St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Ogarcje
20	Radka Zalyska	16		s	Weaver	no	no						friend	12				friend Radka Popsca Steuben St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	blue		
21	Peter Antoniczyn	35	m	m	f. lab					Werga			self	12				" Fedko Hatala Box 176	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey		Werga
22	Nikolaj Dmetryj	32				yes	yes				Lawrence Mass			8				cousin Oleksa Wanad Lawrence Mass. 34 Chestnut St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown		
23	Hryn Petryszyn	40				no	no				Mc Kees Rocks Pa			80				friend Stefan Lawciczyn Mc Kees Rocks, Pa. 57 Chestnut St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue		
24	Franciszka Grabon	22						Polish	Klenzyn	Mangonk				20				cousin Ferencz Mc Daniel Manayunk Pa. 3445 main St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	grey		Kwaskowo
25	Karolina Konieczna	17				yes	yes	Ruthenian	Rzetycze	Hollenback				60				mother Katarzyna Konieczna Hollenback, Wilkes Barre, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	grey		Rzetycze
26	Walenia Wolaczyn	16						Polish						30				friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light	"		
27	Rezi Tivoda	23		m	Mason			Hungary	Slovak	Applebach	Bridgeville Pa	yes		10				brother Ferencz Tivoda Bridgeville Pa. 225	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	blue		Applebach
28	Anna Chmielczyk	20				no	no	Austria	Polish	Skarzyn	East Pittston		Husband	10				husband Andrew Chmielczyk													
29	Hubert Kiesa	27		s	farmer	yes	yes		German	Ling	Chicago Ill	yes	self	15				friend Felix Wagle Chicago, Ill. 44 Caroline St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		Barsdall
30	Stanislaw Lewicki	17		s	Laborer			Poland	Polish	Smegrzyn	Ludlow Mass	no						uncle Ludlow Mass. Wladyslaw Lewicki Box 332	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown		Barsdall
																			"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	fair	grey		Barsdall

* Whether in possession of $50 is to be answered by the words "yes" or "no" as the case may be. The age is to be given in all cases. Write the words "Head of family" after the name of each head of family or group.

1967-58

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen II Offr, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that, from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V Lorenzen
V Officer

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 1907

at Ny
William Clark
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1118.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hennig, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Hennig

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 1907

at Ny
William Clark
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1118.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 13 By whom sea passage paid.) — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 30, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relatives or friends), and if so, what relatives or friends). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 19. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

35—3135. F. 702.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 29.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1116 H S. S. sailing from Hamburg, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York APR 21 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No	If Yes— Year	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Wladislaw Malkowski	29	m	m	single	farmer	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Lawrence	New York	Yes	self	40	No			friend Mikolaj Ogiba 56 Redmond st New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Gray	Without	Tarnow
2	Lucya	23	f		single		Yes	Yes																					
3	Stefano Banas	30	✓		married	servant					Ostrow	Chicago Ill			10										5	4		Brown	Brown		Pinczow Ostrow
4	Wiktoria Rudna	24	✓				Yes	Yes				West Seneca N.Y.			10										5			Dark	Gray		
5	Victor Wolak	24	✓	m	single	farmer																			5	5		Brown	Brown		
6	Wojciech Jezynak	18					Yes	Yes			Rzepiszcze	Chicago Ill			10										5	9		Dark	Gray		Rzepisco
7	Jan Smolek	31				mills					Ostrow	Depew Minn			10										5	9					
8	Jacob Sladek	32	✓	m		farmer													friend Jos. Anderle Hopkins Minn						5	4		Brown	Brown		Dewa Cilagy
9	Anna	26	✓	f		servant													Brother F.A. Dvorak Hopkins Minn						5	4		Brown	Gray		
10	Rudolf	7	✓	m		child									350										5	4					
11	Dorcas	6	✓																									Fair	Blue		
12	Katarzyna Rzepala	20	✓			servant maid	Yes	Yes	Austria	Polish	Ostrow	Rzepisco	Yes	Friend	20				Cousin Josef Rzepala 608 Dickinson st Phila Pa						6			Gray			Rzepisco
13	Wladyslaw Jendral	19	✓	m		farmer	Yes	Yes				Phila Pa			50				cousin Wojciech Jendral 1229 Hemlock st Phila Pa						5	6					
14	Jozef Cywlicka	27	✓												19				friend												
15	Leon Rzepala	26	✓																						5	6		Black	Brown		
16	Karl Braeco	34	✓	m															friend Josef Rzepala 608 Dickinson st						5	6		Brown	Gray		
17	Mima	31	✓	f		farmers wife													Brother in law						5	4		Fair	Blue		Nordenick
18	Martha	11	✓			child																			5	1		Light			Gingel
19	Wilhelm	9	✓	m																								Brown			Tarnick
20	Henry	7	✓																												Chagot
21	Carl	5	✓	m																											Swartz
22	Friedrich	3	✓																												
23	Margarette	2	✓	f																											
24	Hans	10	✓	m																											
25	Gustav Laidelaw	45	✓	m		farmer	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Gurlitz	Jonawanda N.Y.	Yes	Self	75				Stepson Otto Krueger H. J Box 21 Wasca Minn						5	6					Gob Kletko
26	Emilie	50	✓	f		Wife																									Rafalaga
27	Alma	12	✓			child					Wangenia	Wasca Minn	Yes	Stepson	22										4	8					Rzelkau
28	Dora	10	✓																												Rigoet
29	Margarella	6	✓																												Alojzy Jasas
30	Imre Kalmar	36	✓	m	m	farmer	Yes	Yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hajos Nagy Kokk Kolos	Elizabeth N.J.	Yes	Self	23				Brother in law Mihaly Rigo 74 Redmond st Paterson N.J.	No	No	Good	No	Black	5	6	Red	Dark	Blue		

John H. Mann Insp.

* Name of Passport to be furnished by the alien from which they sailed and the language they speak. (See 40 of Rules on back of this sheet.)

1967-59

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen II Offr. of the AMERIKA from Hamburg

solemnly, sincerely and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, and that no person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Lorenzen
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 1907

at NY
William Stark
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Heinz, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 3. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Heinz

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 1907

at NY
William Stark
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1118

1967-59

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and transfer), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parenthesis, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 5 (Age). — The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 6 (Sex). — The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single). — The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 9 (Able to read and write). — Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality). — Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Race or people). — The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race, might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venezia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last residence). — The entry in column 12 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 13 (Final destination). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid.) — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1118. F. 797.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—3115

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York, APR 22 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes.	If Yes—Time.	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Josef Szlapsa	35		m	m	Slab	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Berya	Bliss Pa	no	self	50	no			Wife Bridget Szlapsa 6108 Penn Ave	no	no	no	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	none	Szlapsa
2	Marie	15		f	s					Magyar														5	5					Berya
3	Janos Szokan	16		m	s																			4	8					
4	Mihaly Kovacs	28																						5	4					
5	Anna Szyszkowicz	19				8-YY989-7/1/41			Austria	Polish	Biere	Amsterdam	yes		20				Friend Lucie Klaus Amsterdam N.Y. 55 Eldon st					5	2		brown			Biere
6	Mariana Felbel	24		f											17									4	11			grey		
7	" Abbasiewska	19										Chicago Ill			10									5						Parcsa
8	Vincek Urban	45		m	m										30				Brother Jan Urban Cleveland O					5	7					
9	Katharina "	20		f	s					Magyar					13									5	4					
10	Jan Kech	26		m							Biere	Youngstown O			10				uncle Ignacz Kmicsek Youngstown O 509 Mill st					5	8					Biere
11	Josef Gazda	20		m								Chicago Ill			8				friend Vincent Zurek Chicago Ill 7 Pulaski st					5	3					
12	Jan Kont	21		m							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				48	yes	1907	Chicago	Cousin Jan Kotzenius Cicero Ill 1st ave					5	8		brown			
13	Anna Burcza	25		f							Lithuania Jeff River				11				Husband Stefan Burcz Jeff River Mass Elmer 138					5	3					Lithuania
14	Josef Graf	15		m	s	Labrer									18									5	1		grey			
15	Jacob Kolkmann	32		m	m	Blacksmith													Aug					5	2	light	brown			
16	Christine "	22		f	m	knife													Michael Meyer					5	2		brown			Jurgsfalva
17	Antonie "	7		f	s	child			Hungary	German	Jurgsfalva	Mansfield	yes		35				Mansfield O					4	10		brown			
18	Marie "	4		f								O															brown			
19	Josef "	2		m																							fair	black		
20	Ignaz Deutsch	57		m	m	Landlord													Aug											
21	Anna "	49		f	m	knife									23				Relative Reinhard Wagner Mansfield O 46 Kelly st					5	5	fair	grey			
22	Louis "	19		m	s	Laborer																		5	2		brown			
23	Louis Hoffmann	21		m	s	Laborer									10									5	4		blue			
24	Mathias Wiesner	40		m	m	Miller						Toledo O			11				Wife Rosa Wiesner Toledo O 1918 Broadway 55					5	3					
25	Johann Bilyk	28		m	s										21				Aug Friend Steven Yakir Toledo O 1918 Broadway 55					5	8		brown			N. Kanorow
26	Peter Nowicky	25		m	m	knife				Magyar	Hungary	Toledo O	yes		20	yes	1906	Toledo	Friend Eugen Nowicky 1918 Broadway 55					5	1		brown			N. Prot
27	Anna "	2		f		child													Aunt Mary Zurek Toledo O 1918 Broadway 55											
28	Anna Kech	40		f	m	Laborer						Youngstown O			15				Husband Jan Kech Youngstown O 509 Mill st					5	4		blue			Beka
29	Jan Kaczun	25		m	s	Blksmith			Hungary	German	Blksmith	Cleveland	yes		26				Friend Vincent Zurek Chicago Ill 7 Pulaski st					5	5		black			
30	Andreas Kaminka	42		m	m	Laborer									24				Cousin Jan Kotzenius Cicero Ill 1st ave					5	3		grey			
31	Georg Schmidt	25		m	s	Miller													Brother Stefan Burcz Jeff River Mass Elmer 138					5	4	fair	grey			

Jos Fitzgerald Insp

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-60

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen H Off.* of the AMERIKA from Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Lorenzen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 1907

at NY William Stark
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1119

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hennig Surgeon of the AMERIKA do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Hennig

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 1907

at NY William Stark
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1120

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and territory), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Reasonably competent should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be headed to show the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race may might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cubans people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenta of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venezia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenta of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town, the alien only or knows) of final destination. — The entry in column 11 should show definitely

Column 12 (Whether going to join a friend or to any friend or relative). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (friend) or No (no friend).

Column 13 (By whom sent passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid (if by self, husband, father, brother, or other relative friend, steamship company, etc.).

Column 14 (Ever in prison, etc.). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether only return to the United States, and if so, when and where). The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and, in the case of yes, the period of years and where, as 1903-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Color, race, or people). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22. — These columns are for the use of the immigrant inspectors and require no explanation other than the special instructions given.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Acadia will be glad to [illegible]

19—1120

P. 720.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 2500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. _____ sailing from _____ April 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New York, April 22nd, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	"Race or People."	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence. Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Time or dates.	If Yes — Where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled. (Mental or Physical.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. (Nature and Cause.)	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Todor Dänisan	17		m	s	Labr	yes	yes	Hungary	Ruran	Torbosmiss Hegyesh	Del	no	self	26 —	no			friend Hegyesh Del, 1946 Superior Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown		none	Turkesanad
2	Blaggi "	27								Ruran					12 —															
3	Julia Blaggi wife	25		f		woman									20				father						5	5	fair		grey		
4	Mikles Rerep	37		m											22 —				friend Michaly Rerish 3575 Superior Ave						5	6		brown	brown		
5	Peter Petter	25								Magyar	Szobrazy	Cleveland O.			20 —				brother Milan Petter 3-49 725 Montgomery St						5	5		fair	blue		Szobrazy Hungary
6	Vaszitka	27													20										5	5			blue		
7	György Rerep	21								Servian	Tzkemaid	Hegyesh			44 —				Hegyesh Del 1946 Howard						5	6	24	grey			Tzikemaid
8	Juliana Rerep wife	23		f											20				brother "						5	1		grey	light brown		
9	Peter Perez	35		m		Labr				Roman	Marlak	Mansfield O.	yes	self	100 —				sister " Elizabeth Lumb Mansfield O.						5	6	fair	fair	grey		Marlak
10	" Simon	18										Shadstown N.D.	no		70 —				uncle Martin Burkhard Shadstown N.D.						5	3					
11	Marsa Bana	31		f	m					Ruran	Nagyszo	New York	yes	self	32 —				cousin Louis Moldovan New York 355 E. 54 St.						5	2	fair		brown		Nagyszo
12	Natalie Wreit	26			m	Housewife					Tzikemaid	Passaic N.J.	no		12 —				Brother Josef Hipp Passaic N.J. Garfield 304						5	3	fair		brown		Tzikemaid
13	Marian Jobozo	19								Roumanian	Cobza	Hegyesmiss Del			26 —				brother-in-law Marian Orsek Hegyesh Del 1954 Ontario Ave						5	2			brown		Cobza
14	Bardora Vila	25								Roman	Marlak	Shadstown N. Dak			20 —				Shadstown N. Dak Sister Vila						5	5		fair	blue		Marlak
15	Zofia Mergel	27		m		wife									100 —				Anton Mergel						5				gray		
16	Jain Mergel	4				child	no	no											father										blue		
17	Josef "	3																											gray		
18	Michal Pictrzyzyk	25				tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Maly Vidka	New York	yes	brother	25 —				brother New York Jan Rotrowski 162 E. 3 St. N.Y.						5	6		brown	brown		Mosty
19	Rozalia Kowalczyk	18		f	m	wife				Polish	Dmytrow	Florida N.J.		husband	3 —				husband Anton Kowalczyk Florida, N.J. Orange County Rd 1						5	3	fair	light brown			Dmytrow
20	Johan "	6				child																							blue		
21	Regina Hefner	36		f	m	Housework	no	no						brother	50 —				brother						5				grey		
22	Josef "	10		m	s	child													uncle												
23	Ardejej Sahajdak	25		m	m	smith				Ruthenian	Kopyczyncze	Brooklyn N.Y.		self	100 —	no			brother " Brooklyn Joseph Tkaliak 44 St. 243 Graffelier, Manhattan						5	6		brown	blue		Kopyczyncze
24	Stanislaw Niemczyk	38				Labr	yes	yes							9 —										5	5			brown		
25	Jan Niemczyk	39			m	mason					Jasmarka				9 —				Wilhelm Bujalski New York Workman 162 E. 3 St. N.Y.						5	3					
26	Maria Slimenska	18		f	s	Domestic									75 —				Jan Rotrowski 162 E. 3 St. N.Y.						5	2	fair		gray		
27	Katarzyna Kinik	18								Moldavian	Moldavska	N. Y.			84 —				Richard 60 E. 125 St. N.Y.						5	4	fair		gray		Mosty
28	Stefan Stanik	24				Labr				Hungary	Roman	Kalbthurn							brother friend Wisnik						5	7	fair		light		
29	Rychor Kawanik	25			m	Labourer				Slovak	Morvar	Omaha Neb. Schonectady N.Y.	yes	brother	1 —				Omaha, Neb. 1935 Dominion St. Michael Kawanik Schonectady, N.Y.						5	6		light	blue		Kalbthurn
30	Joh Zainer	33		m	m	painter			Austria	Polish	Brodek	New York		self	70 —				friend Albert Mergik New York 536 Mott St.						5	4		brown	brown		Brody Brodek

[signature] Mycock
U. S. Immigrant Inspector

* "Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found at back of this sheet.

1967-61

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen Th. H., of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Lorenzen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY
William Berk
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. [illegible], Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had 3. years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Heuning

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY
William Berk
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1118

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIENS MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Reasonably competent should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write). — Columns 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Columns 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Columns 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid.) — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1118

P. 111.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1840 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 25

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1118 1 S. S. Arcadia sailing from Hamburg 10, April 1907. , 190 Arriving at Port of New York APR 22 1907 , 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	"Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes—Time.	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Georg [illegible]	26		M	M	Cooper																						
2	[illegible]	20																										
3	[illegible]	20				7-164122-7/13/41																						
4	[illegible]	21																										
5	[illegible]	19																										
6	[illegible]	30																										
7	[illegible]	22																										
8	[illegible]	22																										
9	[illegible]	35																										
10	[illegible]	20																										
11	[illegible]	35																										
12	[illegible]	46																										
13	[illegible]	28																										
14	[illegible]	23																										
15	[illegible]	20																										
16	[illegible]	46		M																								
17	[illegible]	22																										
18	[illegible]	26																										
19	[illegible]	18																										
20	[illegible]	26		M																								
21	[illegible]	20		M	Single	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Russia	Kansas																
22	[illegible]	25		M	Single	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Russia	Kansas																
23	[illegible]	19																										
24	[illegible]	19																										
25	[illegible]	15																										
26	[illegible]	32		M	Farmer	Single	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Russia	Chicago	Yes	self	25	No												
27	[illegible]	21																										
28	[illegible]	17																										
29	[illegible]	20																										
30	[illegible]	23																										

27

Edgren

* Name of People to be so determined by the words they usually speak and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-62

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen II Offr. of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or emplied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V Lorenzen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 1907

at NY

William Hoeck
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11–1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Heuing

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 1907

at NY

William Hoeck
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11–1118

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and treaties), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood-turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Columns 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and conversely, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 13 By whom case paper paid.) — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, when (by year) and where (what place; as, 1903, Philadelphia).

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, the full name of such relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 & 18. — The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the classification of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1118

F. 703.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1118

S. S. [illegible]KA sailing from Hamburg 10. April 1907., 190 Arriving at Port of New York APR 22 1907 APR 22 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Time or periods of previous residence.	If Yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, how and why?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled (mentally or physically) and if so, how?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, Length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	David Saogvan	38		M	M	Farmer			Austria	Hebrew	Siemiatycze	New York	Yes	self	30	No										5	6	Ruddy	Gray	Gray	without	Siemiatycze
2	Andrej Lapka	24								Polish	Olszyna	Ludlow Mass	no		10				Friend Wolwel Cotzenber 2nd Ave New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5					Olszyna
3	Josef Michon	18									Sarnaki	Ludlow Mass			10				Friend Michon Sarnaki Ludlow Mass							5	8					Sarnaki
4	Michal Kopelacz	45		M							Dabrowa	Brooklyn Ny			18				Cousin Josef Michon 245 Pacific Sarnaki Ludlow Mass							5	2					Dabrowa
5	Blazej Wierzbicki	27													18				Friend Owsan Glowacki 211 Carlton Brooklyn NY							5	3					
6	Onufry Dydek	38													14											5	6					
7	Mikolaj Stiela	28													18											5	6					
8	Michal Bilinski	19													18											5	2					
9	Jan Sawicz	18									Lekowo	Gull River Mass	no		16											5	1					
10	Josef Turzo	16										Passaic NJ			10				Cousin Adam Dyrda 31 Carlton Gull River Mass							5	5					Lekowo
11	Veronika Brozek	20		F											8				Cousin Ewa Golanska 55 Pawnee Passaic NJ							4	9		Gray			
12	Stefa Lawicka	30		F	M						Dolina	Gull Neck NJ			10				Brother Mikolaj Brozek 220 Robert Gull Neck NJ							5			Brn			Dolina
13	Mikolaj Chmielicka	25		M								New York NY			10				Friend Newman Nowa Mansfield 211 E Houston New York							5						
14	Dimitar Jakimow	25										Hoppton NY			10				Brother Iwan Chmielewski Mr. Nelson Hoppton NY							5		Da				
15	Jakob Gotz	25							Hungary	German	Lebrow	Brooklyn NY			8				Brother Jan Bapkin 211 Calyonie Brooklyn NY							5	6					Lebrow
16	Stefan Gorgan	35									Tabnaagy	Chicago Ill			10				Brother Florian Georgan 38 Carlton Chicago Ill							5	6					Tabnaagy
17	Jozef Urban Gorgan	42													12				Friend Andrej Fellman 39 281 Race Chicago Ill							5	5		Gray			
18	Maria Trocjik	Woman	18	F	M				Austria	Polish	Rabal	Rabogan	Jersey City NJ	no	10				Bro 281 Clarence Avenue							5	7		Brn			
19	Anna	Woman	18	F						Ruth					10				Friend Julius Maciak 65 Concord Jersey City NJ							5	3		Gray			Rabogan
20	Jan Trokes		19	M		Sal	Yes	Yes		Bohem	Dal	Cleveland O	yes		56				Friend Jake Trokes 2242 Fullerton Cleveland O							5	1					Rabogan
21	Jendrzeka Paulko		17	M						Ruth	Jellenawy	Jersey City NJ	no		8				Friend Julius Maciak 65 Concord Jersey City NJ							5	5		Brn			Loboda
22	Katarzyna Tawrowicz		16	F						Polish					8											5	2		Black			Val
23	Teofil Szymanski		33	M		Sal	no	no			Grigorow				25											5	3		Brn	Gray		Wierzawy
24	Marya Szymanska		26	F	M	Wif	Yes	Yes			Lezgiow			Husb	25				Friend Michal Szymanski Husband							5	3		Brn	Brn		
25	Aleksander Kocela		16	M	S	Sch	Yes	no			Szymanow			Dad	25				Cousin Julius Maciak 65 Concord Jersey City NJ							5	3					Grigorow
26	Kazimierz Lipski		17	M			Yes	Yes			Warka	New York	Yes		10				Brother Antoni Lipski 55 Carpenter New York							4	10		Light	Gray		Szymanow
27	Alexander Pawlowski		21	M	M		Yes	no				Passaic	no		16				Brother Wolf Dzyak 211 Lewis Elizabeth NJ							5	6			Gray		Warka
28	Michal Skalkowski		22	M	M		no	no				NY			11											5	5					
29	Wladyslaw Kwiatkowski		24	M	M		Yes	Yes				NY			12											5	10		Black			
30	Jan Lattwit		22	M	M		no	no				Elwood Ill	no		7				Brother Wenta Dzyak 1045 Arcadia Chicago Ill							5	9		Brn			
															8											5	11					Rabogan

English

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the words from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen II Offr, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Lorenzen
H Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY
William Haeck
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1155

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1967-63

I, Dr. Hennig, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 3, years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Hennig

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY
William Haeck
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1155

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1506 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 5 (Age). — The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 6 (Sex). — The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single). — The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, printer, molder, tanner, or other definite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who *operates* it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 9 (Able to read and write). — Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality). — Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Race or people). — The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last residence). — The entry in column 12 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 13 (Final destination). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 25. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ruthniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hernegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1155

R. 782.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1895 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1118 60 S. S. "Amerika" sailing from Hamburg 20 April 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York APR 29 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes—Time or previous visit.	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? Answer Yes or No.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Ever in the U. S. before? If so, when and how long?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, location, and length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Michal Spiryap	32		m		farmer				Polish	Oplenke	New York	yes	self	$74	no			friend Bronislaw Jodkowski 153 Ave B, New York												Oplenke
2	Lukasz Miedziak	42		m		laborer						Newark, N.J.	no		$72																	
3	Walenty Gerlach	32		m																											
4	Jurko Kolodzinski	30		m			yes	yes			Kapscow	Kreeigh St.			$70																
5	Antoni Dzjakowski	30									Tuczynik	Northampton	yes		$70																
6	Kuzy Kowalczyk	26									do	do			$70																
7	Piotr Januszczyk	24									Kuy Tambow	Pittsburg Pa	yes		$72																
8	Kazyo Colop	18		s								Meadville Pa	no		$70																
9	Selogio Clemich	19		s							Chemnice	Rheinsylvia	yes		$ 11																
10	Kazyo Kostur	19		s											$70																
11	Kazyo Dzyno	26		m	wife						Tuczinz	Pittsburg Pa			$ 13																
12	Hanna do	6			child																										
13	Anna Jenczyk	33		m	female		yes	yes																							
14	Louis Pachard	18		s		Clerk			Germany	German	Elkhart	Chicago Ill			$60																
15	Pauline "	13		f											$60																
16	Jan Kukas	25		m		shoemaker			Austria	Polish	Galicia																				
17	Max Arsbers	17		s		Cabinet maker			Germany	German	Saxony			brother	$ 40																
18	Michal Pinder	22									Kiel	Detroit Mich		self	$ 10																
19	Jacob Zubatzky	39		m		farmer			Hungary		Kremnitz	Pittsburg Pa		brother	$ 11																
20	Wilhelmine "	26		f											$ 2																
21	Eduard "	4		m		child			Germany		Kreuzburg	Milwaukee Wis		self	$ 44																
22	Jozef Horvath	18				Blacksmith	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Nyitra	Detroit Mich			$ 8																
23	Peter Tepper	22				works																									
24	Janos Kovacs	21							Austria		Mezes			brother	$ 14																
25	Jan Zalis	16				laborer			Austria	Polish		Chicago Ill			$ 14																
26	Elias Nikiplow	20				joiner					Lucziana	Chicago Ill			$ 57																
27	Wilhelmine Weiss	24		f							Lucziana	Syracuse N.Y.			$ 9																
28	Karl "	3		m		child																									
29	Wilhelm "	1		m							Wien	Pittsburg Pa			$ 2																
30	Jacob Paul	28		m		laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Erie Pa		self	$ 22																

30

* Nationality and race or people to be determined by the words there written, their meaning and the foregoing study thereof. Type of alienage will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Lorenzen 2d Offr. of the AMERIKA from Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Lorenzen
2d Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY

William Haik
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—2115

1967-64

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Heinig, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P Heinig

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY

William Haik
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—2115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 5 (Age). — The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 6 (Sex). — The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single). — The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 9 (Able to read and write). — Column 9 is subdivided and the entries thereto should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality). — Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Race or people). — The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to said final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid.) — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 35. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—2115

P. 999.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1113

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 10. April 1907. , 190 Arriving at Port of New-York APR 21 1907 , 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes.	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Date of last departure.	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	[illegible] Tobor	8	6	s		Driver	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Chicago	no	self	22	no			brother Franciszek Kozlowski Lawrence Mass 239 Garden St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark	gray	none	Austria
2	[illegible]	27										Chicago			12				Stefan Kolanowski Lawrence Mass												
3	[illegible]	35									Austria	Boston			10				Thomas Sass Boston Mass							5	6		dark	blue	
4	[illegible]	3	m		single														Antoni Sass Boston Mass							4	11		dark	gray	Austria
5	Jozef	6	m		child										$ 20				husband												
6	Wikta	8	f				no	no						Wlocky																	
7	Marcel	6	m												10				Antoni Szymanik												
8	Jozef	3	6																Wiktoria Mass												
9	Wladislaw	11																	Olesya Mass 3												
10	Wacław Lewicz	24	f	m	Laborer					Lithuanian	Kowkanny	Yonkers	NY		1				cousin Augustyn Szymanska Yonkers NY 5 Kingsbury Ave												
11	Marya Szak	35	f	m	wife	yes	yes			Polish	Tarlicz	Newark	NJ		10				husband Jan Szak 20 Ferry St												Russia
12	Nikoly	6	mo	s	child	no	no												Mr. Jan Szak "												Tarlicz
13	Kaz. Dziemian	24		m	Laborer	yes	yes			Lithuanian	Tarlicz	Pittsburg	Pa		8				cousin Stefan Szabies 33 Liberty St Pittsburg Pa												
14	Wacław Waszkiewicz	31		m						Polish					10				brother Jan Waszkiewicz 1 Liberty Place Pittsburg Pa												Tarlicz
15	Antoni Simow	28									Poland				10				friend Wojciech Lewandowski 1 Liberty Place Pittsburg Pa												
16	Katarzyna Baumza	20	f	s	Servant					Polish	Radom	Yonkers	NY		8				cousin Stefan Szabies 33 Liberty St Pittsburg Pa												Radom
17	" " Grau	22									Tarlicz	Pittsburg	Pa	no	10				cousin Stefan Szabies 33 Liberty St Pittsburg Pa												Tarlicz
18	Wayanna Stasz	12		s							Radom	New York			12				cousin Wacław Stasz 33 Liberty St Pittsburg Pa												
19	Josef Balczyszak	28		m	Farmer						Suczyce	Lusbetter	Pa	no	12				brother Jan Balczyszak 1 Liberty Place Pittsburg Pa												Radom
20	Antoni Swiergocki	28		m						Polish	Zloczew	Pittsburg	Pa	yes	8				cousin Wacław Waszkiewicz 1 Liberty Place Pittsburg Pa												Suczyce
21	Basilian Kaczorek	25		s						Lithuanian	Zgierz	New York			10				brother Jan Kaczorek 1 Liberty Place Pittsburg Pa												
22	Jan Kaczorek	21		s						Polish	Zgierz				12				brother Jan Kaczorek 1 Liberty Place Pittsburg Pa												
23	Jan Stefaniak	26		s						Polish	Zgierz				10				brother Jan Kaczorek 1 Liberty Place Pittsburg Pa												
24	Stanisz Tarcz	23		s							Zgierz	Chicago	Ill		12				cousin Jan Kaczorek 1 Liberty Place Pittsburg Pa												Poland
25	Josef Sabya	40		s										S	10				uncle												Warsaw
26	Kazimir Krencel	22		s										S	12				brother												
27	Tomasz Dudek	24		s										S	12				brother Jan Dudek 1 Liberty Place Pittsburg Pa												
28	Josef Rybicki	16		s										S	12				cousin Wacław Waszkiewicz 1 Liberty Place Pittsburg Pa												
29	Alexander Karolak	26		m							Bukarzyce	Newark	NJ	no	12				friend Antoni Kaczorek 1 Liberty Place Pittsburg Pa							5	1/2		brown	hazel	Bukarzyce
30	Kazimierz Jarzębski	25		s							Martin	New York		yes	6				brother Antoni Kaczorek 1 Liberty Place Pittsburg Pa							5	5				Martin
															6				Baltimore Md							5	11				

30

Jno. Reichmann
Inspector.

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

I

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen 1st Off. of the AMERIKA from Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or emplied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lorenzen
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 1907

at Ellis Island
William Williams
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11–1110

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1967-65

I, Dr. Henig, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Henig

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at Ellis Island
William Williams
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11–1110

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 5 (Age). — The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 6 (Sex). — The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single). — The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 9 (Able to read and write). — Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality). — Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Race or people). — The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Finnish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, Germans, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America, of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the *country*, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final *destination*.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 13 By whom was passage paid.) — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1903-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11–1110

F. 707.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1113

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 10 April 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of N. Y. APR 21 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes—Time or dates of previous visits.	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled. If so, state cause and nature.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	If deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	György Magocsi	29		m	M	Lab	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Erdöd	Pittsburg Pa		self	40	no			Brother Istvan Magocsi 327 Spruce St Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	yes	good	no	5	6	fair	brown		none	Erdöd
2	Marianna Mikuch	26		f	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	Polish	Pittsburg	"	"	5	"			György Magocsi 327 Spruce St Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	dk brown	gray		Erdöd
3	Maria Pisnicak	24		f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pittsburg Pa	"	"	15	"			Just Stanislaus Pisnicak Pgh Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		Szlatina
4	Guts																		Pgh Pa												
5	Antonina Kmiecziak	26		f	M	Domest	"	"	"	"	Polish	Pittsburg	"	"	15	"			Mem # 3531	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"		
6	Jan Slowa	39		m	M	Lab	"	"	"	"	Slovak	Pittsburg	"	"	18	"			sister Franciska Gaj Lawton Mass 1 Box 6	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dk	"		Erdöd
7	Jannick Jakimczyk	20		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jeannesaq	Pgh Pa	yes	20	"			Wasil Jannick Lawton Mass 1 Box 6	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"		Jeannesaq
8	Michal Pawlica	24		m	S	Jos	yes	yes	"	"	Galicia	Wilkesbarre Pa	"	"	10 yes	no	Pgh	1903	Jannick Pawlica 40 Grant St Wilkesbarre Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"		Galicia
9	Jakim Schweid	40		m	M	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	Pittsburg	"	"	12	no	Pgh	1903	Grant St Wilkesbarre Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	dk brown	"		Malki Dzgr
10	Papa	35		f	M	wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	yes	no	Pgh	1903	Grant St Wilkesbarre Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"		Kurilow
11	Magda	8		f	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	"			Grant St Wilkesbarre Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		
12	Andrey	3		m																											
13	Paulina	3		f																											
14	Paul	3		m																											
15	Jacek Pietka	17		m		Lab	yes	yes			Galicia	Pittsburg Pa			15	no			Jacek Pietka 40 Grant St Wilkesbarre Pa												
16	Josef Majka	18		m		"	"	"			"	Pittsburg Pa			16	"			Josef Majka 40 Grant St Wilkesbarre Pa												
17	" Sicka	16		m					Hungary	Slovak					4																
18	Mihaly Polak	41		m	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	15	"			Mihaly Polak 40 Grant St Wilkesbarre Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blue	"		Sabinov
19	Mike Csarnika	31		m	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	15	"			Mike Csarnika 40 Grant St Wilkesbarre Pa												
20	Mihaly Kranz	5		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	12	"			James Kranz 40 Grant St Wilkesbarre Pa												
21	Janos Kranz	7		m		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	15	"			Jakab Kranz 40 Grant St Wilkesbarre Pa												
22	" Franska	32		f	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	12	"			Jakab Kranz 40 Grant St Wilkesbarre Pa												
23	Jacek Sicka	24		m		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	14	"			Jacek Sicka 40 Grant St Wilkesbarre Pa												
24	Katharina Mura	20		f	S	Domest	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	9	"			James Kranz 40 Grant St Wilkesbarre Pa												
25	György Kovacs	45		m	M	Lab	"	"	Austria	Polish	Galicia	Chicago Ill	"	"	20	no	Pgh	1903	Jakab Kranz 40 Grant St Wilkesbarre Pa												
26	" Joan	40		f	M	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Kluknava	Chicago Ill	"	"	20	"			György Kovacs 1515 Sycamore St Chicago Ill							5	9	fair	fair	blue	none	Kluknava
27	Peter Kmec	19		m	S	"	"	"	"	"	Magyar	"	"	"	20	"			Peter Kovacs 1515 Sycamore St Chicago Ill							5	3	"	light	gray		
28	György Berkan	24		m	M	"	"	"	"	"	Szepsi	Cincinnati O	"	"	20	"			György Kmec 1515 Sycamore St Chicago Ill							5	4	"	black	"		
29	Janos Belany	27		m	M	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	Polish Pa	"	"	20	"			Janos Berkan 1515 Sycamore St Chicago Ill							5	8	"	brown	"		Szepsi
30	Barbala "	22		f	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	Kmecz	Szepsi	"	"	20	"			Polish Pa Box 248 Miklos Belany							5	6	"	black	"		Gr. Miklos
31																			Barbala Belany Box 248							5	5	"	fair	"		Szepsi

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

30

Inspector.

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the words from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Lorenzen 1st Offr. of the AMERIKA from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Lorenzen
Officer

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 1907

at NY

William Williams
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11–1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1967-66

I D. [illegible] Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Hennig

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY

William Williams
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11–1113

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (now numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, metal polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read, nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venezia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzes, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom sum passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 27 to 32. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

14–1113

F. 707.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—3118 S. S. sailing from Hamburg 10. April 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York APR 22 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes—Time or times.	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Page in column of manifest on which the names of the members of a family or party are found.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled. (Mental or physical defect, nature, length of time, and cause.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. (Mental or physical defect, nature, length of time, and cause.)	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Ignac Toth	30	4	m	m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Lenara	Perth Amboy N.J.	yes	self	$18	no			to wife Gyula Beard 60 Pebbleton St.		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	light	blue	none	Lenara
2	Lukacs	25	4	s											$14				to acquaint. Gyula Lenara same address Pebbleton St.							5	3		brown			
3	Josef Simon	38		m											$14				Brooklyn.							5	3		brown			
4	Jeremias Szep	27	4	s											$14				to acquaint. 707 Rivington St.							5	2					
5	Istvan Varga	38	4	m											$14				to father same address							5	5					
6	Istvan Horvath	29			yes	yes									$14				to acquaint. same address							5	4					
7	Josef Leinwacher	24	4						German	St. Ithaly	Newjersey		yes		$20				to acquaint. Peter Hoty 69 St. 418 New York							5	9		blue			
8	Josef Soyal	24								Saxony	St. Louis	Mo.	no		$23				to acquaint. Nicholas Volkmann 1015 Marion St. St. Louis Mo.							5	2					Szt. St. Andy
9	Jakob Gross	30									Wyandotte	Mich.			$25				to acquaint. Josef Stadt 21 Pine St. Wyandotte Mich.							5	4					Pecsvarad
10	Marton Horesh	15								Roumanian	Jaszo	Wasuton	yes		$30				to brother Nicolas Horesh Nagy Varad Hungary							5	2					
11	Andras Jano	36	4	m	m		yes	yes	Hungary (Hung.)	Magyar	Pergak	Chicago Ill.	no		$20				to acquaint. George Karno American Ex. 955 Chicago Ill.							5	4		gray			Pergak
12	Gyarda do	30	f	m	wife		no	no																							
13	Andras Nagy	30	4	m	m	farm laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Tamasfalva	Hyattsville Md.	yes	Self	$25				to brother Gergely Gulyas Box 13 Hyattsville Md.							5	2		blue			Tamasfalva
14	Janos Szoke	28	4	s	machinist		yes	yes			Zsarin	Chicago Ill.	yes		$40																Zsarin
15	Katalin do	20	f	m	wife		no	no											to brother Gergely Gulyas Tanyapuszta 496 Chicago Ill.							5	2		blue			
16	Dorman Franschitz	25		m	farm laborer																										Kaisdfalva
17	Peter Tabacska	20		s					German	Sclavonian	Sclavonia		no	Self	$2				to acquaint. Johann Szaszko Lattenquer St.							5	10		brown			Jantorlaja
18	Miklos Popp	40		m						Sclavonian	Jantorlaja	Chicago Ill.			$40				to cousin Gyula Junkert 47 St. 1321 Chicago Ill.							5	2					Negyfalva
19	Andras Nemmkas	37	4	m	m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Negyfalva	Pennsylvania			$30				to acquaint. Petro Gonas 1441 Ash St. Penn Harrisburg							5	3		brown			Pergak
20	Vidonia do	30	f	m	wife		no	no			Pergak	Chicago Ill.			$33																
21	Michal Baroganski	22		m	single	farm laborer	no	no	Austria	Polish	Progrodowka	New York N.Y.	yes		$18				to sister Anna Beranuk 61 St. New York N.Y.							5	4		fair	brown		Progrodowka
22	Piotr Morawa	25					yes	yes			Selczyce	Detroit Mich.			$72	no			to cousin Thomas Lesniak Warren St. 373 Detroit Mich.							5	8		light brown	blue		Graboz
23	Jenacyck Sekula	31	4								Oddygoz	Pepowo Pol.			$30	yes	1903 Pepowo Pol.		to brother Vincenty Sekula Furman St. 15 Pepowo Pol.							5	8		fair	gray		Oddygoz
24	Filip Jonas	20		s			no	no			Jaciszewy				$16	no			to cousin Jan Ryszkowski Furman St. 160 Pepowo Pol.							5	1					Jaciszewy
25	Leon Wisan	25		m			yes	yes			Jarki	Centerville Pa.	yes		$20																Zegiery
26	Kazygnad do	24	4	f	wife								yes	Brother					to stepmother Tuszka Wisan New Village 139 Centerville Pa.							5	4		light brown	brown		Gyarmat
27	Gregorz Kowalczuk	25	4	m	single	farmer			Russia	Polish	Okradow	New York	yes	Self	$16				to cousin Antonia Szymanski 53 Ann St. New York							5	6					Okradow
28	Jenacyck Stojanczuk	17		s					Austria	Polish	Jedylowka	Pennsylvania	no	Father	$26				to brother Josef Stojanczuk Frankl St. 448 Pennsylvania							5	2		light brown	brown		Jedylowka
29	Jenacyck Bryk	23								Russian	Kosow								to uncle Jan Bryk Box 87 Warren Pa.							5	4		brown	brown		Kosow
30	Josef Miller	33	4	s			yes	yes		Polish		Scranton Pa.			$17	yes	1903 Scranton Pa.		to brother Boy, Scharten Pa. same address							5	4			brown		Przeglow

H. A. Gutte
Inspector

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the race from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-67

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen, * of the AMERIKA from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States; or a prostitute, and that, also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Lorenzen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 1907

at Hoboken N.J.
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1138

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hennig, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Hennig

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 1907

at Hoboken N.J.
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1138

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 13 By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 33. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1138

F. 797.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Line 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-4118 H S. S. sailing from 10. April 1907. , 190 Arriving at Port of New-York APR 21 1907 , 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes,— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf or deaf and dumb, or blind, or crippled, or an inmate of an institution, or supported by charity? If so which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether now or ever before in any other institution, prison, or asylum, or supported by charity in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Soloan Hajdik	19		m	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Lakau	Bridgeport Ct	no	self	9	no			friend Nikolas Meatko Bridgeport Ct	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	Brn		Willard	Jako
2	Josef Gyuro	111													16																
3	Sandor Bado	24																								5	3					
4	Georg Vinter	28													20											5	5	fair	blue			
5	Josef Kiszacz	30													16											5	5					
6	Katalin Gyuri	19		f	wife						Vaba Csucsmadok				28				friend Nikolas Meatko Bridgeport Ct							5	2					
7	Maria	25			sister																					5						Vaalfa Csucsmadok
8	Miklos	15	m		sister																					5	6		Brn			
9	Andras	13			Child						Vaba	Lee Mikals	New York		16				Mikaly Hodz 6 c/st 1428 New York							5						
10	Josef	14																								5	2					
11	Mikaly Olasz	40	m	m	Farmer	no	no		Hungary	Magyar	Csucsmadok	Lehighton Pa	no		8				Grandson Joseph Gyuricsa Lehighton Pa							5	3		Blue			Csucsmadok
12	Jan Gyuricsa	14				Student	Yes	No	Hungary	Slovak	Lehighton	Lehighton Pa	no		18				Cousin Joseph Gyuricsa 258 Jackson Ave Jersey City N.J.							5	6		Brn			Lehighton
13	Jozka Sadovski	37	m								Kaszparovka	Scranton Pa			16				Brother Dmytro Yelisej 603 Lackawanna Ave Scranton Pa							5	3		Gray			Kaszparovka
14	Cuca Vizk	18			no	no					Kaszparovka	Brooklyn N.Y.			8				Cousin Kalaz Jozsa 114 Bedford Ave Brooklyn N.Y.							4	8					Liptoujvar
15	Andrej Sudol	31	m		yes	yes					Volanovce				12				Cousin Mikolaj							5	8					Volanovce
16	Petro Radecki	21			Single						Kaliny	New York			18				Cousin Josef Kaplar 20 Jay St New York							5	5		Blue			Kaliny
17	Antoni Wisniewski	18			Single	Miner					Sulkowska	Carnegie Pa			12				Uncle Wlad. Gadomski 516 Jamison St Carnegie Pa							5	1		Grey			Sulkowska
18	Michal Rakoski	39				yes	yes				Lubno	Pittsburg Pa	no		18				Sister Apolonia Rakoska 12 Russian St Pittsburg Pa							5	6		Brn			Lubno
19	Janos Tanchik	28	m		Single	Miner					Kaliny	New York	yes		18				Cousin Josef Kaplar 224 284 New York							5	5		Blue			Kaliny
20	Angela Rechka	19	f		Single	Servant maid			Hungary	Slovak	Manchuria	Chicago Ill	no		18				cousin Ignatz Weiss 592 Blount Chicago Ill							5	8		Gray	Brn		
21	Jakab Danko	18				11-147208 - 3/10/3/30			Hungary	Slovak					12				brother Andrej Danko 183 Ferdinand St Chicago Ill							5			Grey			Csucsmadok
22	Stefan Zavel	18	m		Single	11-146595 - 1/18/37									12				friend Ignatz Weiss 592 Blount Chicago Ill							5	3					
23	Emil Weiss	19													12				cousin							5	3		Blue			
24	Jacob Schwerdeck	19													11				cousin							5	3		Grey			
25	Josef Eros	18			Single										12				cousin Karl Gross 186 Augustus St							5						
26	Maria Greisel	18	f		Single	Servant maid									15				sister Mari Greisel 184 Cornelia							4	8		Brn			
27	Rosalia Wolf	20													18											5			Grey			
28	Josefine Blaha	20			Single										18				Husband Josef Blaha 62 E 104th St							5	1					
29	Michal Kolodziej	39	m	m	Farmer				Austria	Polish	Swidodow	Brooklyn N.Y.			18				friend Jan Kolodziej 168 Riverdale Ave Brooklyn N.Y.							5	6					Swidodow
30	Oleka Sarabina	30													8											5	4					

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-68

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen II Wm., of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lorenzen
Master.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY

William Boell
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11–1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hennig, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Hennig

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY

William Boell
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11–1113

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIENS' MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and territory), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Columns 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Columns 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, *Germans*, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" relates to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, *and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 13 by whom was passage paid.) — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 30, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1903, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Whether going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the commission of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

11–1113

F. 702.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500-A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. [illegible]KA sailing from Hamburg [illegible], 190 Arriving at Port of New-York APR 22 1907 APR 21 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination (State, City or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No	If Yes—Year or period	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether suffering from a mental or physical defect, such defect being stated	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, Length of time, and cause.	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Stefania Bobrowicz	17		f						Polish	Podolin	Chicago Ill	yes	self	$	no			Brother	Michael Bobrowicz Chicago Ill 226 18th St		no	no	no	good	well	5		fair	black	grey		Podolin
2	Jan Rzeja	23		m							Wola	Passaic N.J.	no						sister	Antonina Rzeja Passaic N.J. 80 Union St.							5	5		fair	blue		Wola
3	Wawrzyniec Cociah	27		m							Hyzice	Pittsburg Pa	yes						friend	Pittsburg Pa 30[illegible] 17th St							5	3		black	brown		Hyzice
4	Pawel Tyludka	40									IMMIGRANT [illegible] Montreal Q								Brother	Austin Tyludka Montreal Que.													
5	Antoni Swiekanowski	33									NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN, Laurel							in transit	Brother	Stefan Skrzypny Mc Keesport Pa													
6	Jozef Gorporowicz	36									NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN, Salaze								Brother	Pawel Gorporowicz													
7	Pawel Krupa	27					no	no		Ruthenian	Koppytow	Chicago Ill							friend	Audrey Jaray Chicago Ill 80 19th St							5	3	fair	light brown	blue		Koppytow
8	Wawrzyn Boliszega	17		f			yes	yes		Polish	Podolin								Brother	Wardiel Boliszega 226 18th St							5			grey			Podolin
9	Franciszek Tarosik	28		m			no	no			Lipiczyna								friend	Josek Mal 203 Homey Pa Maryl Osiecz Ro							5			blue			Bobowa
10	Michel Tierosik	27								Ruthenian	Koppytow									Jakob Bolec							5	2					Koppytow
11	Janos Magyadean	32					yes	yes		Hungarian	Romanian	Vajo							Brother	Walter Bair N.Y. 54 Court St							5	4		black	brown		Kiszaja
12	Constantin Szakacs	40																	Brother	Nic Szakacs 54 Court St							5	3		brown	blue		
13	Janos Puja	16								Magyar	Nagygalambfalva	Chicago Ill	no						friend	Janos Szoka Chicago Ill 45 Longuerue St							5	4		fair			Magyargalambfalva
14	Sabor Botarla	44									Lapugatura	Eng River N.J.							cousin	Teador Baccia Eng River N.J. 50 11 St							5	3		grey			Lapugatura
15	Emil Skotok	28								Roumanian	Szigyo	Waterlown N.Y.	yes						friend	Gates Daniel Watertown N.Y. 57 Court St							5	2		black	brown	mother	Szigyo
16	Jakab Magyio	21		m			no	no	Austria	Polish	Debro	Jersey City N.J.	no						sister	Marcy Magyio Jersey City N.J. 318							5	3		light brown	grey	wart	Debro
17	Georg Nabeker	17					yes	yes			Tomaszowice	New York	yes						friend	[illegible] Typer New York Columbus Ave and 62 St							4	10		fair	brown		Urduzow
18	Nascia Sroka	23					no	no		Ruthenian	Sroka																5	1		light brown	grey		Podwise
19	Barania Tymkow	18					yes	yes		Ruthenian	Tomaszowice																4	10		brown			Tomaszowice
20	Laska Tomkow	13					2.85773	3-13-41 (50)																			5	1		fair	grey		
21	Marcin Splawinski	17					19-19850	505 no c/a		Polish	Lee & Antigone	Milton	6406	1-20													5	1		fair	grey		
22	Stefan Latowiecz	32		m																							5	3		light brown	grey		
23	Stanislaw Bankowski	20									Selegyna	Detroit Mich.							cousin	Stanislaw Lewo Detroit Mich. 313 Howe St.							5	4					Selegyna
24	Franciszek Stoklasa	17					yes	yes			Wolhodzye	Depew N.Y.							brother	Tomasz Stoklasa Depew N.Y. 5 Terrace St.							5	7		fair	grey		Wolhodzye
25	" Lelek	27		m							Pozowice									Franciszek Lelek 383 Olmstead St.							5	6		light brown	brown		Pozowice
26	Jan Lolka	30									Jezierzany									Nik Lolka 40 Silver St.							5	7					Jezierzany
27	Franciszek Boron	27									Jezof									Josef Jedynek 44 Herbert St.							5	7					Jezof
28	Antoni Nowak	23					no	no			Jezierzany									Franciszek Pazdzyka 40 Pascow St.							5	7			grey		Jezierzany
29	Jozef Sanggi	34					yes	yes		Hungarian	Slovak	[illegible]						in transit	friend	Stefan Zlingoslovsky [illegible] Pa.							5	6		black	brown		Mocna
30	Jozef Zeak	37																									5	7		fair	grey		

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

* "Race or People" is to be answered by the exact words which they usually use to designate their race. Thus: Anglo-Saxon, Bohemian, Bulgarian, Celtic, Croatian, Dalmatian, Dutch, English, Finnish, French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Irish, Italian, Lithuanian, Magyar, Moravian, Polish, Portuguese, Roumanian, Russian, Ruthenian, Scandinavian, Scotch, Servian, Slavonian, Slovak, Slovenian, Spanish, Spanish-American, Turkish, Welsh, West Indian.

1967-69

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorensen I Off, * of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Lorensen
I Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1110

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hennig, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Hennig

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at My

William Keck
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1110

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1600 A, and 1600 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom such passage paid.) — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1110

F. 120.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1118 1/ 51 S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, 10. April 1907, , 190 Arriving at Port of New York, APR 22 1907, , 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No	Year.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Jan. [illegible]	25		m	m	farmlab	no	no	Hungary	Rumanian	Ilosva	Cincinnati O.	no	self	2	no			cousin Calen Teofil Cincinnati O. Box 2180	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	dk		none	Illosva
2	Trajan Teofilu	35																													
3	Edward Jenkins	36																													
4	Caspar Szarvas	30								Magyar	Hungary	Cleveland O.			40				friend Joseph Szanyi Cleveland O. Box 10												Hungary
5	Johann Jan	20										Allegheny Pa.			25				brother Stefan Mesaros Allegheny Pa.												
6	James Eastman	39										New York N.Y.			5				friend Stefan Szigo Cleveland O.												
7	Charles [illegible] wife	2								Hungary	Hungary	Cleveland O.	no						brother Peter Schwarcz Wyandotte Mich.												Hungary
8	Jozef Schwarcz	16		m	single	farmlab	no	no							61																
9	Karoly Tuesnay	25		m						Hungary									father Karoly Tuesnay Box 38 Cecil Pa.												
10	Maria	23			wife	—																									
11	Ferenz Gyorgyi	25		m		laborer				Hungary	Hungary	New York			40				friend Ferenz Jung New York												
12	Karolina	23			wife																										
13	Rosa Szalkai	19									Austria	Illinois	no		20				uncle Laszlo Szalkai Allegheny Pa.												Austria
14	Edward	22		m		laborer	no	no							40																
15	Jozef	25													40																
16	Lajos	25										Akron O.			42				cousin Jozsef Molnar Toledo Ohio Lajos Sz. 1965												
17	Sibley Henri	45		m						Russian	Lemberg	Philadelphia			43																
18	Maria "	35			wife										40																
19	Margarette "	12			child										—																
20	Anna "	2					no	no							—																
21	Constantin Theisen	38		m	married	laborer	yes	yes		Rumanian	Magyarlak	Philadelphia Pa.			25				friend Jakob Janossy Philadelphia Pa. 1347 Hanyard St.												
22	Sibley Bascan	33					no	no				Jamestown N.Y.			28				brother Jozsef Bascan Harrisburg Pa.												Hungary
23	" Theisen	30										Cumberland Md.			10																
24	Jan [illegible] 31.	33			single							Elizabeth N.J.			10				friend Jakob Janossy Elizabeth N.J. Box 87												
25	Ivo Jancarics	35			married		yes	yes							11																
26	Elias Lupse	25		m	wife	—				Hungary	Hungary	Perth Amboy N.J.			40				uncle Elias Lupse Perth Amboy N.J. Box 38												Bukowina
27	Eljas Jun	14								Magyar					—																
28	Kanka Pop	22		m	single					Rumanian	Lugos	Wilkesbarre Pa.	yes		84				father Elias Jancarics Rainbow N.J. 1st Ward St.												
29	Janos Fulgan	25								Magyar	Erdely	Cleveland O.	no		50				cousin Teodor Zukan Cleveland Ohio Main St. No 689												Magyar Orszag
30	Mari	20			single										20																

30

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I F. Lorenzen II Offr. of the AMERIKA from Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, nor is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Lorenzen
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at Wm. Williams Dock
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1967-70

I, Dr. Hennig, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Hennig

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at Wm. Williams Dock
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1115

16

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to be given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, *and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom the passage paid.) — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hebrew (Russian).	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1115

F. 702.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 2500-A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 10. April 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York, APR 21 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No	If Yes — Year or previous admission	If Yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Col. 17	Col. 18	Col. 19	Col. 20	Col. 21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Col. 22 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, Length of time, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of — Hair	Color of — Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Lajos Massong	22				Blacksmith			Hungary	Magyar	Lecz	Cleveland O.	yes	self	50	no			Bro Mihaly Gonf Cleveland O.					good		5	2	fair	light	blue		Lecz
2	Anna "	24				housewife																										
3	Carolina Cebula	28							Austria	Polish	Kuda	Chicago Ill	yes		20																	Kuda
4	Josef Chmielowicz	20										Passaic N.J.	no		22																
5	Agata Kovacsich	20				housewife						Chicago Ill	yes		17																
6	Maria Wojtowicz	20													8																
7	Kazimierz Buchowski	28				Blacksmith					Dubiecko	Jeannette Pa.	no		40																Dubiecko
8	Jan Gyepes	18									Kaposvar	McKeesport Pa.			30																Kaposvar
9	Stefan Turkovi	23													40																
10	Kazimierz Klasa	23				Labourer				Polish	Lezajsk	Chicago Ill	yes		18																Lezajsk
11	Michal Goncsaph	26				Blacksmith				Ruthenian	Kapuvar	Cambridge Mass.	no		28																Kapuvar
12	Pawel Paskorski	17									Kopyst	Chicago Ill	yes		10																Kopyst
13	Michal Polanczyk	18				Labourer					Kapuvar	Cambridge Mass.	no		18																Kapuvar
14	Wladyslaw Marcinkowski	17									Jaslowiec	St. Louis Mo.	yes		11																Jaslowiec
15	Jerzy Dobrowolski	35													5																
16	Tanczyn Swanicki	35								Polish	Tykocin	Port Kearney Cal.	no		18																Tykocin
17	Jan Kopko	24				Labourer				Ruthenian	Komarno	Eastwood Pa.			25																Komarno
18	Jakob Kaminsk	24									Kwiatyan				30																Kwiatyan
19	Jaclaw Kopko	18				Farmer					Komarno				100																Komarno
20	Josef Bobulowicz	19								Polish	Slonsko				200																Slonsko
21	Stan Gwiazdalski	25				Labourer				Ruthenian	Jaslo	NOW IMMIGRATION SERVICE Cleveland O.	yes		8	no															
22	Josef Miczina	25				Farmer	Hungary		Hungary	Magyar	Debak	Cleveland O.	yes		20																Debak
23	Lajos Sebestyen	22				Labourer						NOW IMMIGRATION SERVICE Cleveland O.	yes		7	no															
24	Hana Nalan	24				Labourer					Kaplat	Lucas Pa.			15																Kaplat
25	Karl Kopan	21				Labourer				Ruthenian	Zdaki	Cleveland O.			12																Zdaki
26	Andrzej Kuzman	22				Labourer					Krosno				15																Krosno
27	Simon Klaman	16				Labourer				Jewish	St. Pola	Pola Pa.			9																St. Pola
28	Josef Balazs	21				Labourer				Magyar	Nakicz	Schenley Pa.	yes		10																Nakicz
29	Jan Kus	21											yes		2																
30	Simon	21											yes		50																

John P. Mann Insp.

* "Race or People" is to be supplemented by the ethnic bone which they belong and the language they speak. Both of these will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-71

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen 2 Offr. of the AMERIKA from Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or, a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lorenzen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at Ny Williamsburgh Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1967-72

I, H. De Hennig Surgeon of the AMERIKA do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, contain a full, correct, and true statement to the best of my knowledge and belief of all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of each of said aliens.

H. De Hennig
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at Ny Williamsburgh Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1967-71

I, H. De Hennig Surgeon of the AMERIKA do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, contain a full, correct, and true statement to the best of my knowledge and belief of all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of each of said aliens.

H. De Hennig
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at Ny Williamsburgh Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1113

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information required on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years, or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, barber, polisher, shoe polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality. Manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this particular. For instance, "France" appears as a nationality, but a person of French nationality may be of any race or people, and similarly, "French" appears as a race or people, but a person of French race may be of any nationality. An alien who is a Irish, German, or any other Cuban (not Hispanic), or Canadian (French) by birth, but who comes from the British Empire, should be entered as a citizen or subject of United Kingdom or Canada, as the case may be, and not as Irish, German, or French, as the case may be. In this connection the following distinctions should be observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Hispanic).

SPANISH.

[illegible]

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po (a northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzes, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 13 should show whether passenger was paid, as such; husband, father, brother, or other friend, prospective employer, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money [illegible]

[illegible] any person brought by the head of a family should not [illegible] among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States). — The entry in column 15 should show what [illegible] (Yes or No) and when.

Column 16 (Whether to join relatives or friends). — The entry in column 16 should show [illegible] (Yes or No) and where.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rossniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	[illegible]ish.

P. 992.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 102

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from 10. April 1907, , 190 Arriving at Port of New-York APR 22 1907, 190

	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes — Yes or No.	If Yes — Last time — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or supported by charity? (Write the answer opposite the question to which it refers.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled. (Mention kind, length of time, and cause.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1																												
2																												
3																												
4																												
5																												
6																												
7																												
8																												
9																												
10																												
11																												
12																												
13																												
14																												
15																												
16																												
17																												
18																												
19																												
20																												
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												
31																												
32																												
33																												
34																												
35																												
36																												
37																												
38																												
39																												
40																												
41																												
42																												
43																												
44																												
45																												
46																												
47																												
48																												
49																												
50																												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen T. Off, of the AMERICA, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or, a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. Lorenzen
T. Officer

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1907

at NY

William Hurst
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1967-72

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3. years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the General Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Heuning

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1907

at NY

William Hurst
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1235

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information required on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and transfers), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 5 (Age). — The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 6 (Sex). — The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single). — The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the primary examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 9 (Able to read and write). — Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality). — Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Race or people). — The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether from Africa, from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, sister, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if not, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the consideration of landings.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rossniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

35—3235

P. 787.

Form 1500A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 10. April 1907., 190 Arriving at Port of New-York APR 21 1907 , 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	"Race or People."	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence. Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a Ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? Yes.	No.	If Yes—Where.	When.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Conditions of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformities or Crippled, Stated, Height, and Weight.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Morton Sollosy	18		M		Laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hd. Iwan	Chicago Ill	yes	self	2	no				Brother Morton Sollosy Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	fair	brown	Without	Szt. Iwan
2	Mikaly Mike	39		M							Yacse	Cleveland O			2					Bro Mr Columbus O							5	4					Yacsa
3	Karl Kubela	31									Kmad	Allegheny Pa	no		18					brother Mr Allegheny Pa							5	2			Grey		Kovcsa
4	Georg Popa	34		M			no	no		Roumanian	Kenna	Niles O			20					Cousin Isaac Butler							5	3		dark			Kenna
5	Jan Trojstal	18		S			yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Kmeza	Chicago Ill	yes		14					brother Jan Trojstal 666							5	6		dark	blue		Kreseva
6	Peter Mujcinjuski	43		M			no	no			Cena	Franklin Pa	no		16					nephew (Michael Wisniewski) 1942 666 Chicago Ill							5	2		dark	Grey		Cena
7	Michal Ogniszala	45		M							Wilkowice	Braddock Pa			20					friend Michael Wako 1222 Braddock Pa							5	6		fair			Wilkowice
8	Jan Vickars	19		S			yes	yes			Lazzyny	Chicago Ill	yes		10					brother Joseph Vickars 666 Chicago Ill							5	8			dark		Lazzyny
9	Josef Jarga	42		M			no	no			Cserne	Chester Ind			16					friend Josef Jarga Chester Ind							5	9		fair			Cserne
10	Peter [illegible]	18		S			yes	yes																			5						
11	Wladislaw Grotowski	20		S							Myslow	New Haven Ct	no		18					Brother Wladislaw Grotowski Mr Stephen St New Haven Ct							5	6		fair	Grey		Myslow
12	Janos Marosan	24							Hungary	Roumanian	Torda	Cleveland O			12					friend Louis Lengyel 78 Webb Ave Cleveland O.							5	3					Torda
13	Istvan Pocza	25		S											24					friend							5	3					
14	Janos Racz	20		M											12												5	2					
15	Jokan Takacz	27													16												5	4					
16	Illes Illes	33													12												5	4		dark			
17	Istvan Telkes	25		S								Milwaukee Wis			20					friend Mr Edward Louis Tanaski Milwaukee Wis							5	6		fair			
18	Josef Zelan	25		S											20												5	4					
19	Georg Fokani	16		S						Magyar	Tamasfalva	Cincinnati O			20					Aunt Allegiant Anna Fokani Cincinnati O Uncle Josef Molnar 611 3158							4	8					Tamasfalva
20	Istvan Bocskei	45		M			yes	no							25					bro Daniel Pitts 220 Randolph St Detroit Mich							5	3			blue		
21	Istvan Szaszgi	28					yes	yes				Detroit Mich			24												5						
22	Mikaly Holcz	46		M											2	yes	Chicago Ill			Son Michael Holcz 667 Ill 428							5	3		dark			Nagy Szo. Mihaly
23	Alexandra	42		M		Housewife				German	W. Prussia	New York	yes		20												5	2		fair			
24	Mikael	11				Child					Mikaly									New York													
25	Istvan Szogedi	28		S		Laborer				Magyar	Bacsgyot				50	no				Brother Jakab Szogedi 3311 Ill 303							5	8			Grey		Abony
26	Lajos Porsa	25		M		Farmer				Roumanian	F. Tebe	Hammond Ind	yes		6					friend Vasilko Demeter 611 217							5	1					F. Tebe
27	Georg Schmidt	28		M		Laborer				German	Landorhely	Philadelphia Pa			12					brother Mr Adam Schmidt 1316 Vermont Philadelphia Pa							5	2		dark			Landorhazy
28	Mikaly Tuba	27		M		Laborer					Veresmart	Cleveland O			28					brother Mr Istvan Bocz 611 West Lorain Ave							5	2		fair	blue		Veresmart
29	Georg Tuba	24		S		Laborer				Magyar	Kisvarda	Le Roy N.Y.			10					brother Albert Balog 611 Le Roy N.Y.							5	4			brown		Kisvarda
30	Gyorgy Csuka	45		M			no	no		Roumanian	Feketetava	Kapuvar Hungary	yes		6					friend Mr Istvan Bolcs 611 Rochester Pa							5	1			Grey		Feketetava

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the whole race which they belong and the language they speak. Like or same will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-73

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen II Off. of the AMERIKA from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Lorenzen
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY William Berk
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1150

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Heinig, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Heinig

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY William Berk
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1150

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, by all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Columns 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 13 By whom was passage paid.) — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give for each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slóvak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1150

F. 792.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

30

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 10. April 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York APR 22 1907, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes.	If Yes—Time and last residence.	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Can read and write.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person previously in U. S.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. (Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Demeter	Szücs	43		m	m	f. Cab	yes	yes	Hungaria	Ruthenian	Sajo	Waterbury Ct	yes	S	self	40			cousin							5	3	fair	light brown	blue		Sajo
2	Istrate	Sotea	38		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	S	"	40			brother							5	2	"	dark brown	"		"
3	Sandor	Nagy	42		"	"	Locksmith				Magyar	Ethermar	New York	"	"	"	42			friend							5	1	"	fair	grey		Eecsfalva
4	Fryges	Rafka	26		"	"	f. Cab	no	no		Roumanian	St. Miklos	Philadelphia Pa	no	"	"	40			"							5		"	dark	brown		St. Miklos
5	Mihaly	Brancu	24		"	"	—	no	yes	"	"	Pezzak	"	"	"	"	8			Brother							5		"	"	"		Pezzak
6	Josef	Tivaras	38		"	m	—	no	no	"	Magyar	Nova	West Superior Wis	"	"	"	25			friend							5		"	"	"		Nova
7	Maria	Toos	25		f	s	h. maid	yes	yes	"	Roumanian	Salis	New Castle Pa	"	"	"	25			brother							5		"	"	"		Sales
8	Peter	Kanya	23		m	"	f. Cab			"		Filiska	"	"	"	"	20			friend							5	1	"	"	brown		Filiska
9	James	Toasin	17		"	"	—	C-52605	11-29-36				"	"	"	"	14			"							5		"	"	brown		"
10	"	Castin	25		"	"	"					Salis															5	2	"	"	"		Sales
11	Simon	Sata	36		"	m	—	no	no			Varna	Ellwood City Pa				20			nephew							4	9	"	"	"		Varna
12	Cristo	Partenie	37		"	"	"	"	"			Pezzak	Philadelphia Pa				8			friend							5	2	"	fair	"		Pezzak
13	Demeter	Folea	40		"	"	—	yes	yes								16										5	3	"	"	"	Vaccinated	"
14	Ivan	Harcul	18		"	s	—			Austria		Radautz	Warren Ohio	yes			7										5	2	"	"	blue		Radautz
15	Ilie	Martinca	23		"	"	—			Austria							7										5	2	"	"	brown		"
16	Jozef	Zieba	26		"	m	—	6-73765	3-31-37	Austria	Polish	Hutaborow	Brooklyn NY	yes			11			Sister							5	2	"	white	grey		"
17	Ivan	Pridek	18		"	s	—			Austria	Ruthenian	Skopova	Ambridge Pa	"			13			friend							5	8	"	fair	blue		Hasta Nove
18	Nazar	Stecior	18		"	"	—			"	"	Manaster	Leadwood Mo	"			20			"							5	6	"	black	black		Skopova
19	Michal	Ziegelheim	18		"	"	—			"	Polish	Jaroslaw	New York	yes			11			aunt							4	9	"	light	blue		Mavaschar
20	"	Krupa	25		"	m	"			"	Ruthenian	Skopyelow	Carnegie Pa	no			20			brother							5	3	"	"	"		Jaroslaw
21	"	Lo	31		"	"	—	no	no	"	"	"	"	"			20			"							5	5	"	"	"		Skopyelow
22	Jedrzej	Zagmay	37		"	"	—			"							16			friend							5	—	"	ruddy	"		"
23	Jugko	Skowpar	24		"	s	—			"		Eurycka	Frontier NY				11										5	4	"	"	"		
24	Kazyl	Kazymar	31		"	"	—			"		Skopyelow	Carnegie Pa				16			brother							5	3	"	"	"		Tsmyatko
25	Marya	Czyskoski	29		"	m	—			"	Polish	Czernagorsk	New Haven				16			brother							5	2	"	"	"		Skopyelow
26	Janos	Dragos	57		"	"	—			Hungary	Roumanian	Szczczalom	Fayette Co Pa				16	20	1906	cousin							5	2	"	"	"		Szczczalom
27	Vasil	Dragu	34		"	"	—			"	"	"	Allentown Pa				20										5	4	"	"	"		"
28	Peter	Lolea	27		"	"	—	yes	yes					yes	S		16										5	3	"	"	brown		
29	Sandor	Marcsen	44		"	"	—	no	no			Maggajo					18										5	2	"	"	"		Maggajo
30	Pasha	Dionizo	38		"	"	—	yes	yes			Kiszajo			S		15										5	3	"	"	blue		"
																				brother							5	4	"	grey	brown		Kiszajo

30

Leonard

* Whether in charge of the immigrant by the vessel from which they sailed and the immigrant they speak. Each of these will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-74

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen 2e offr., of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V Lorenzen
2e Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1110

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hennig, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3, years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Hennig.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at

William Hurd
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1110

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 5 (Age). — The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 6 (Sex). — The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single). — The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply "an engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 9 (Able to read and write). — Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid.) — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspector either in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hornegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1110.

F. 797.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 13.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 10. April 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York, APR 22 1907, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Time or times.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? (Fill the answer "Yes" or "No.")	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether over 16 years of age and able to read. (Fill the answer "Yes" or "No.")	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Krasz Lenzi	18		m	s	slab			Austria	Pole	Lipica	Coburg		self	12	no			brother Aschaffenburg Germany	no	no	no	yes	good	none	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Lipica
2	Lena [illegible]	19		f	s	[illegible]			"	"	"	Chicago Ill		"	10	no			Nowy Orlandzki Nowy Orlean La 330 Kelso st	no	no	no	yes	"	"	4	9	"	light	blue	"	"
3	Lena Krupa	19		f	s	6-29-07	6-12-07		"	"	Turka	Aschaffenburg		"	16	no			brother Olga Ruppik Aschaffenburg Germany 22 st	no	no	no	yes	"	"	4	9	"	brown	"	"	"
4	Filip Makar	24		m	s	slab	yes	yes	"	"	Granow	Port Huron Mich		"	3	40			husband Mikal Makar Port Huron Mich 22 1/2 Pine st	no	no	no	yes	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Granow
5	Jan Nance	32		m	m	"	yes	no	"	Polish	Kuta	Passaic N J		"	25				wife Antonia Jubowska Passaic N J	no	no	no	yes	"	"	5	6	"	grey	blue	Malformed hand	Kuta
6	Kaspland Wbansh	24		m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	Lemrup	Chicago Ill		"	2	70			cousin Marcin Bygrynski Chicago Ill 35 st	no	no	no	yes	"	"	5	4	"	dark	"	"	Lemrup
7	Lucas Korczenske	29		m	m	"	no	no	"	"	Kuta	Passaic N J		"	18	40	X		cousin Antony Jurkowski Passaic N J 330	no	no	no	yes	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Kuta
8	Anna Frank	24		f	m	Housework	yes	yes	Hungary	German	Turak	Kuta Pa		"	17	40	"		husband Tobias Hayes Kuta Pa 330 Kaynard st	no	no	no	yes	"	"	5	5	"	grey	"	"	Turak
9	Jonas Peja	18		m	s	Slab	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	Rakoniai	Pittsburg Pa		"	6				Uncle Antonas Grusas Pittsburg Pa 330 Penn ave	no	no	no	yes	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	Rakoniai
10	Stevics Targa	21		m	s	farmer	"	"	"	Magyar	Szentabbas	Kaniza Hungary		"	200	"			brother Mihirel Targa Bruce Ill Box 179	no	no	no	yes	"	"	5	5	"	fair	grey	"	Szentabbas
11	Georg Kimpan	25		m	m	Slab	yes	yes	"	Lithuanian	Kyerbaksmen	Pittsburg Pa		"	40				wife Ewa Kaubrick Pittsburg Pa 330 Penn ave	no	no	no	yes	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Kyerbaksmen
12	Jonas Kserwuire	27		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Kyan	Pittsburg Pa		"	18	40			Cousin	no	no	no	yes	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Kyan
13	Jakob Kopczuk	38		m	m	Farmer	yes	yes	"	Slovak	Gyitra	Coburg Mich	yes	"	12	12			brother Jan Kopczuk Coburg Mich 330 Jefferson ave	no	no	no	yes	"	"	5	9	"	blue	"	"	Gyitra
14	Matias Meluske	45		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	yes	"	12	40			Cousin	no	no	no	yes	"	"	5	6	"	brown	black	"	"
15	Jonas Lebiak	32		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	yes	"	12	40			Cousin	no	no	no	yes	"	"	5	4	"	fair	blue	"	"
16	Lukas Rebrukavy	35		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pittsburg Pa	yes	"	17	40			Bro in Law Mathew Kobelak Pittsburg Pa Emmett st	no	no	no	yes	"	"	5	4	"	"	black	"	"
17	Jerzy Banuck	39		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	yes	"	10				Cousin	no	no	no	yes	"	"	5	2	"	fair	brown	"	"
18	Maria Murin	32		f	m	Housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pittsburg Pa	yes	"	16	40			husband Kasiana 330 Penn ave Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	yes	"	"	4	10	"	brown	"	"	"
19	Jerzy Bichiansky	30		m	m	Slab	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	yes	"	20				wife Jonas Kenas Box 66	no	no	no	yes	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
20	Tobias Jonda	32		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	yes	"	20				husband Antonas Kenas Delmore Pa 330 Penn ave	no	no	no	yes	"	"	5	7	"	brown	blue	"	"
21	Jonas Meyn	25		m	m	"	"	"	"	German	Coburg	Grand Rapids Mich	yes	"	2	30			Box Rock	no	no	no	yes	"	"	5	2	"	fair	"	"	Coburg
22	" Tolmin	24		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	Cudan	Pittsburg Pa	yes	"	2	40			uncle Tyanduk Mich Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	yes	"	"	5	3	"	brown	grey	"	Cudan
23	Peter Fisher	30		m	m	"	"	"	"	"	Turak	Pittsburg Pa		"	9	40			cousin Gustav Tallmer St Louis Mo Missouri Pac R R	no	no	no	yes	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	Turak
24	Mikko Tolling	21		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Kaimo	Minneapolis Minn		"	13	40			brother Paul Schneider Duluth Minn 132 Mesaba st	no	no	no	yes	"	"	5	1	"	grey	"	"	"
25	Jonas Bacha	24		m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	Magyar	Lutheran	Gyim	Kaniza Hungary		"	90	40			brother Johann Simon Kaniza Hungary 330 Penn ave	no	no	no	yes	"	"	5	11	"	blue	"	"	Kaniza
26	Pete Tanner	26		m	m	"	"	"	"	German	Lithuania	Pittsburg Pa		"	100				brother Paul Gutman Pittsburg Pa 330 Penn ave	no	no	no	yes	"	"	5	5	"	grey	"	"	Lithuania
27	Barbara " Mrs	23		f	m	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"		"					Cousin Lucy Kaufek New York City 82 Lafayette st	no	no	no	yes	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"
28	Jerg Nowka	23		m	s	Slab	"	"	"	Slovak	Gyitra	Pittsburg Pa	yes	"	98				Charley Lewy Jones Ferry Box 66	no	no	no	yes	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Gyitra
29	Anna " Mrs	23		f	m	Housework	"	"	"	"	"	"		"					Cousin	no	no	no	yes	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
30	Josef Pfeifer	22		m	s	Slab	"	"	"	German	Lucy	Buffalo N Y	yes	"	10	60			brother Henry Pfeifer Buffalo N Y 69 Pearl st	no	no	no	yes	"	"	5	3	"	fair	"	"	Lucy

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the race from which they belong and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-75

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen II Offr. of the AMERIKA from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or, a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V Lorenzen
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 1907

at NY
William Haak
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—2139

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hennig, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Hennig

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY
William Haak
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "serving therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—2139

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and transfers), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in those special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 5 (Age). — The returns of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 6 (Sex). — The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single). — The entry in column 8 should be either M (married), S (single), W'd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of alien upon arrival, as for example, "Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correctness should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks, during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 9 (Able to read and write). — Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality). — Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, a native of Germany on a German manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, a Dutch subject may on a manifest class as not necessarily mean "Hebrew" by race or people. An alien who is Irish, Scottish, or Welsh by race might properly describe his nationality as United Kingdom or any other country by residency. In their decisions the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last residence). — The entry in column 12 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 13 (Final destination). — The entry in column 13 should give definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 16 by whom passage paid.) — The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entry in column 18 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1903, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join a friend; if so, what friend, and where). — The entry in column 19 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23. — The answers to these questions are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—2139

P. 702.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 2500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 10. April 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York APR 25 1907, 190

No. in List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether a Ticket to such destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—Year.	If Yes—Where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in addition to Ans.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. (Kind and cause.)	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Jakob Toll	34	M	m		Farmlab	yes	yes	Hungary																				
2	Mara "	28	F			3-7-917-1/1/41				Magyar	Farkas	Trenton N.J.	no	self	5	no		Jakob Toll	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	brn	gry	Wallart	Hungary
3	"	5	F			3-7-917-1/1/41 Child																		5	2					
4	Georgy "	1	6	M																										
5	Adolf Tuzzio	22	M	s		2-298705 Farmlab	yes	yes	Austria	Ruthenian	Tuzzio	Lansford Pa.																		
6	Wasil Wasylko	23									Tuzzio	Trenton N.J.			16			Jan Lucasko											Hungary
7	Kiryslo Stadnyj	29									Dyanovo	Cleveland O.			12			Wasyl Wasylko						5	5				Austria
8	Apolonia Kiel	24	F			Maid	yes	yes		Polish	Sosnitza	Chicago Ill.			12			Jacob Kiel						5	3				Russia
9	Maria Kawalak	17	F								Kozdera				6			Alexander Grabfield						5	6				Poland
10	Ebrak	22				11-306589	4/16/41				Kozdera				8			Jacob Kiel						5	3				Russia
11	Yuda Wolf Blumenthal	46	M	m	yes					Hebrew	Kolu	New York			10			Emanuel Gordon						5	5				Austria
12	Nikola Tihanov	26	M			Farmlab			Hungary	Roumanian	Ebeleb	Cleveland O.	no	self	17			Samuel Hirsch						5	3				Russia
13	Jano Toll	46	M	m	yes					Magyar	Falva	Chicago Ill.			20			Jacob Toll						5	4				Hungary
14	Lajos Feleki	19	M	s											24			Jacob Toll						5	2				Hungary
15	Emanuel Gordon	46	M	m	yes	no				Roumanian	Akoeb	Tughriver Wash.			8			Jacob Toll						5	4				Roumania
16	Janos Hora	24	M	s							Toll	Kaslalam Wash.	yes		8			Jacob Toll						5	4				Hungary
17	Janos Hodas	20	M	s			yes	yes			Galic	Kaslalam Wash.	yes		10			Jacob Toll						5	4				Hungary
18	Josef Sullivan	29	M	s							Toll	Kaslalam Wash.	yes		10			Jacob Toll						5	4				Hungary
19	Janos Gabo	41	M	m	yes	yes					Gator	Chemitown Pa.			8			Jacob Toll						5	4				Hungary
20	Janos Lokes	45	M	m	yes	yes				Hebrew	Ekaterinoslaw	Pittsburg Pa.	no		6			Jacob Toll						5	3				Russia
21	Janos Magda	45	M	m	yes	yes				Magyar	Ratica	Schuylkill Pa.			5			Jacob Toll						5	4				Hungary
22	Janos Kader	38	M	m	yes	yes				Roumanian	Dolecleu	Cleveland O.	no		12			Jacob Toll						5	3				Roumania
23	Laszlo Kiss	26	M	s							Detroit				12			Jacob Toll						5	3				Hungary
24	Franz Kolbing	45	M	m	yes	yes				Magyar	Magyarad	Nordbridge			20			Jacob Toll						5	6				Hungary
25	Mark Klapka	22	M	s		Housefr	yes	yes		Roumanian	Radany	Hull Eng.	no		6			Jacob Toll						5	4				Roumania
26	Emilie Alex	26	F	m			yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Dabrocko	Chicago Ill.	yes		10			Jacob Toll						5	4				Russia
27	Jan	6	M	s		Child																								
28	Ivan Ivanovich	20	M	s		Farmlab	yes	yes		Ruthenian	Ivanow	Southampton Va.	yes		30			Jacob Toll						5	3				Russia
29	Michal Kanjavy	28	M	s			yes	yes		Polish	Dabrocko	Chicago Ill.	yes		6			Jacob Toll						5	4				Russia
30	Adam Kopek	26	M	s			yes	yes				Manitou Can.	yes		14			Jacob Toll						5	4				Russia

O. Muller
Inspector

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the alien from whom they spring and the language they speak. Each of these will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-76

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorentzen H. O., of the Amerika, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, nor is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Lorentzen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1907

at NY
William Hoek
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master,' First or Second Officer.

11—1135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hennig, Surgeon of the Amerika, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Deutsches Reichsgesetz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Hennig

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY
William Hoek
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1135

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1600 A, and 1600 B (new numbers 500, 600 A, and 600 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the men who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following instructions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzes, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to said final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 13 By whom was passage paid.) — The entry in column 13 should show definitely, by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (If "other," in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1900-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer at the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

15—2238

P. 997.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500-A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1116 W S. S. [illegible] VIA sailing from Hamburg April 10th, 190 7 Arriving at Port of New York APR 22 1907, 190

No. in List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket in addition to cash for such destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes—Time.	If Yes—Where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Can he read?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	[illegible] Czerwinsky	[illegible]	m	m	Farmer	[illegible]	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hedrid	Mc Keesport Pa	yes	self	6	No			Paul Gebauer McKeesport Pa	yes	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Dark	Brown	Without	Hedrid
2	Jano Mandan	26																												
3	Istvan Csanca	21																												
4	Mate Varga	35																												
5	Josef Kiszdus	22																												
6	Gyorgy Jaka	17																												
7	Janos Deka	21		m																										
8	Georg Szabalas	23																												
9	Georgeke Mezei	20																												
10	Edek Sauerzopf	24																												
11	Jano Balint	26										Chicago Ill	yes	S																
12	Josef Berga	23																												
13	Istvan Jano	20					no	no																						
14	Maria Hegedus	21		f	m	Wife	yes	yes						S																
15	Janos Kemeil	2		m		Female								S																
16	Victoria	32		f		Wife																								
17	Mariska	8				Child																								
18	Janos Szibbelij	30		m	m	Farmer								S																
19	Janos Jano	40					no	no						S																
20	Mek Szibbelij	28					yes	yes						S																
21	Istvan Balog	48												B																
22	Jano Jano	24												S																
23	Agoston	35												S																
24	Janos Szabo	19																												
25	Janos Szabo	41		m																										
26	Jake	21				Farmer																								
27	Lorenz Kovacsk	20		m		Farmer						Whiting Ind	yes	S																
28	Borbala Ali	24		f		Servant						Saufield Pa	no																	
29	Istv. Fodl	28		m	m	Farmer																								
30	Miller Aeron	17										St Louis Mo	yes	S																

KUN IMMIGRANT ASYLUM
KUN IMMIGRANT ASYLUM
KUN IMMIGRANT ASYLUM

30 Apr

Jno Clayhering
Inspector

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-77

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen 1st Offr. of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V Lorenzen
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hennig, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Hennig

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at

My William Hoch
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parenthesis, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass potsher; steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po [i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia] and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, *and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

12—1115.

F. 702.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1218

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg April 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New York APR 23 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence. Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Franciszka Markowska	25		f	s	h maid			Austria	Polish	Stopanka	New York	yes	self	10	no	brother Wladislaw Markowska New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	grey		Borowke
2	Josef Kosac	27		m		farmlab					Kyre	Chicago			4		wife Angelina Kozgarowsky Chicago Ill Boler Ave 8209												Kyre
3	Paul Podwiecko	26									Lubenka				10		patrick Antoni Wozniakowski Chicago Ill Boler Ave 8209												Lubienka
4	Peter Wolczanski	28									Zgierz				10														Zgierz
5	Anna Wilma	19		f		h maid					Wilkowice				18		Chicago Ill Boler Ave 8209												Wilkowice
6	Antoni Trzpit	28		m	m	farmlab					Lubiechowa				10		Chicago Ill 5 Boler Ave 8209												Markowmice
7	Anna Zadrzyky	32		f	w	3-7555976 (505)			Hungary	Hungarian	Szecsen	Cleveland	yes		40		brother Stanley Zadrzyky 1276 E 55th St Cleveland O												Lubiechowa
8	Jozef Kapusniak	26		m	s	h maid			Austria	Slovak	Michalowka	Brooklyn	no		8		sister Maria Bennack Brooklyn 1 Bridge Ave 11												Jakowcfelke
9	Leon Krajak	21		m	m	farmlab					Radzyn	Chicago	yes		20	Jan 1907	3 mos												Wisnica
10	Maria Wasyerska	25		f	s	h maid					Wisnica	New York	yes		60		brother Stanley Wasyerska New York 3 Ellis Isl												Bobkid
11	Josef Sinska	35		m	m	farmlab			Austria	Polish	Konig Jury	Connellsville	no		18		brother Jan Sinska Connellsville Pa RFD 3												Konig Jury
12	Piotr Walas	24									Zgierz	New York	yes		20		Graham Ferry Walas New York 38 Bank St												Zgierz
13	Jan Szyszka	21													30		friend												
14	Maria Lubczyk	18		f	s	h maid					Wisnica	Passaic	no		8		friend Jozefa Wisniewska Wisnica Pol Passaic N J												Kaskata
15	Anna Walczyska	16								Ruthenian	Lwowice	Philadelphia			10		friend Michal Sroka Philadelphia 2												Zgierz
16	Wojciech Wasilewska	20								Polish	Zgierz	Shenandoah			40		friend Antoni Kowalczyk Shenandoah Pa												Zgierz
17	Pawla Zawacka	43		m	w	wife				Ruthenian	Lwowice	Passaic			8		wife Pawla Zawacka Passaic N J 130 Prince St												Tomaszowce
18	Wojciech Wincenz	18			s	h maid	no	no		Polish	Kalle	Scranton	no		20		brother Jozef Wincenz Scranton Pa 1210 Penn Ave												Kalle
19	Anna Zawacka	16					yes	yes			Lwowice	Passaic			8		mother Pawla Zawacka Passaic N J 130 Prince St												Tomaszowce
20	Maria Zwierzewska	30		m	w	wife	no	no		Polish	Wisnowa	New York			6		husband Jozef Zwierzewski 1 Bridge Ave Long Island City												Zarzecznice
21	Stanislaw Zwolka	25		m	s	farmlab	no	yes			Zachwycie	Chicago	yes		6		friend Wojciech Zeleznik Chicago Ill Carpenter St												Zachwycie
22	Michel Zygarski	19					no	no			Zuyland	Newark	no		8		friend Paul Slowik 1 Bridge Ave Newark N J												Zuyland
23	Johan Zwierzyzyn	33		m	m					Ruthenian					8		brother Franciszek Zwierzyzyn Chanel Ave 98												
24	Wojciech Krasocz	24		s						Polish	Rogowiec	Shenandoah			40		father Jan Krasocz Shenandoah Pa 228 S Jardin St												Rogowiec
25	Piotr Russin	28		m								Lake Linden			44		wife Lena Russin Lake Linden Mich RFD 3												
26	Jakob Jablonica	35		m							Zgierz	Philadelphia			20		friend Tomasz Pokora Philadelphia Pa 2004 Glenn St												Zgierz
27	Maria Lesnick	34		f	w	work	no	no		Polish	Klenica	Shamokin	yes		60		husband Jurko Lesnick New Bridge Town Mark Street 223												Lenerock
28	Michal "	21			s	farmlab									50														
29	Mike "	6				child																							
30	Wladyslaw "	4				child																							

Chapt 23 Vol 34 Stat

H. B. Sanders Inspector.

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they belong and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-78

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen II Off., of the AMERIKA, from Danzig, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lorenzen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 1907

at NY
William Clark
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—2135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Henrig, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Henrig

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 1907

at NY
William Clark
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—2135

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 5 (Age). — The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 6 (Sex). — The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single). — The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 9 (Able to read and write). — Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South American of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 13 By whom such passage paid.) — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hernegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—2139

F. 707.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1840 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

33—1338

S. S. 14 AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 10. April 1907, , 190 Arriving at Port of New-York APR 22nd , 190

No. in List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No	If Yes — Time at last departure	If Yes — Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	[illegible]	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	[illegible]	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled (Nature, length of time, and cause)	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Wasyl Turzy	16		m	s	farm-lab			Austria	Ruthenian	Polter	Brooklyn N.Y.	yes	self	15	no			friend Brooklyn, N.Y. 53 Cleveland Ave							5	4	fair	light brown	blue	none	Polter
2	Marya Tymnick	22		f	s						Glowacy	Fall River Mass		Brother	80				Brother Fall River, Mass. 57 Eleventh St							5	-	fair	light gray			Glowacy
3	Maciej Chrzan	18		m	s					Polish	Ignatowa	Chicago Ill		Father	94				father Chicago Ill. 18 place 103							5	2	"	light brown	blue	none	Ignatowa
4	Andrzej Sunia	27									Lenbrzyce			Brother	8				brother Jan Sunia 89 W. Levin St							5	10	"	"	"		Lenbrzyce
5	Ladislaw Ciszkowicz	17					yes	yes			Czytany	Ogden Pa							Ogden Pa Janety Czytowicz							4	9	fair	fair	"		Czytany
6	Mikloz Tiszta	8							Hungaria	Roumanian	Galambfalva	Indiana Harbor Ind	no	self	26				Indiana Harbor Ind. Box 265							5	1	"	light brown	black		Galambfalva
7	Mihaly Tango	33		m						Magyar					50				friend — —							5	3	fair	dark	brown		"
8	Elek Kovecsi	38								Magyar		Chicago Ill			94				Mikloz Bokor Chicago Ill. 1825 Pullman St.							5	4	fair	light	brown		"
9	Mikloz Demeter	17													20				Albert Fekes Box 377 Dunes Park							5	3	fair				"
10	Albert Jelya	18													20				1184 S Pullman St.													"
11	Lajos Kanyadi	18													28				brother Emanuel Kanyadi 1034 Sangamon St.							5	-	"	black	brown	scar on eye	"
12	Sandor Ribica	45		m						Szlafeherem	New York		yes		10				friend Lajos Rovecs New York 416 E 72 St.							5	5	fair	fair	black		"
13	Abraham Kumbar	44					no	no		Roum	Varna	Neles Ok.	no		186				Maria Jachim Neles, Ok. 122 Swan St.							5	2	fair	light	brown		Szlafeherem
14	Georg Mara	38					yes	yes		Roumanian					15				brother — —							5	2	"	dk	brown	blue		Varna
15	Mikloz Orgo	48					no	no							15				brother Mr. Anghel Celtor Neles, Ok. 122 Swan St.							5	2	"	dk	gray		Books marked	"
16	" Folkman	46					yes	yes		German	Szatperlany	Vandotte Mich			28				Dmitri Ritzner Vandotte, Mich. 77 Grand St.							5	1	"	dk	black	brown		"
17	Janos Stein	48		m			no	no		Roumanian	Varna	Nyles Ok.			190				cousin Theodosia Celtor Niles, Ok. 83 Farace St.							5	2	"	"	gray	blue		Cardany
18	Simon Popa	93		m			yes	yes							16				father Ivan Celtor Nyles Ok. 88 Farace St.							5	-	"	"	fair	brown		Varna
19	Illes Bogdan	91		m											17				friend Regina Rotter Box 176							5	3	"	"	"	"		"
20	Mera Lapa	30		m											28				brother Mara Apteny 122 Swan St.							5	2	"	"	gray	"		"
21	Georgy Szacs	24		m								Elwood City Pa			94				sister Joanna Szacz Elwood City Pa. 85 Mill							5	2	"	"	"	"		"
22	Janos Lorincz	26		m			no	no				Girard St.			20				friend Michael Zadka Girard, Ok. 54 55							5	2	"	dk	"	scar in face		"
23	Mikloz Szacs	41		m			yes	yes				Girard, Ok.			28				Simon Dankel Girard Neles Ok. 502												none		"
24	Janos Szecsen	24		m						Filiska	New Castle	Pa	yes		20				Anthonis Costa New Castle Pa 42 Center Ave							5	1	"	dk	black	mother's mark under right eye		"
25	" Mikesa	31		m											20				— —							5	7	"	dk	brown	none	Filiska	"
26	Aoram Saleh	41								Varna	Nyles, Ok.		yes		46				brother Mr. Oscar Rotter Nyles, Ok. 87 175							5	2	"	"	fair	gray		"
27	Vasilis Szava	35													20				Antonio Konstandan 122 Swan St.							5	4	"	black	brown			Varna
28	Jakob Jacin	35										Elwood City			10				sister Joanna Jacin Elwood City, Pa. 85 Mill							5	4	"	light	brown	gray		"
29	Janos Harga	29								Lajo	Waterford	Mich	yes		16				brother Mr. Sandor Dombrovsky Valentine Mich. 54 Canal St.							5	2	"	"	red	fair		"
30	" Otlem	19													10				Aleksandr Habela 54 Franck St.							5	3	"	light	brown	brown		Lajo
																										5	2	"	"	"	Scar at side of face near mouth		"

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1967- 79

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen II Offr. of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Lorenzen
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY
William Hoch
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hennig, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3. years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Commonwealth of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Hennig

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY
William Hoch
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 5 (Age). — The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which [illegible] is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, *and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). —, The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 13 By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and (if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and (if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1903-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and (if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Africans (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13—1335

F. VW.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11–1118 S. S. sailing from Hamburg 10. April 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York APR 21 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? Yes	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? If Yes—Time	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, Length of time, and Cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Mikoly Szczmayzyuk	35		m	m	Cab		yes	Austria	Polish	Delowa	Jersey City	no	self	40	no			Brother Stefan Milanowicz Jersey City, N.J. 145 Montgomery St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light brown	brown		Bertyszow
2	Jozef Prozd	16									Zhodna	Buffalo	"	"	50	"			friend Zofia Bigda Buffalo, N.Y. 86 Broadway St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	grey	"	"	Zhodsa
3	Jan Wielicz ka	48		m	m					Ruthenian	Bilzyz	New York	yes	"	46	"			Jakob Dierk New York, 135 Canton St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	Zalkiew
4	Zofia Bipalo	17								Polish	Huta	"	"	"	10	"			Anna Rogenus 32 Green St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	light brown	"	"	"	Huta
5	Katarzyna Obara	19									"	"	"	"	16	"			—	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	blue	"	"	"
6	Anna Karasz	19									Rzepiennik	Detroit, Mich.	"	"	12	"			friend Ludwik Wielgyka Detroit, Mich. 42 Baldwin St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Rzepiennik
7	Wojciech Sembarowski	24									"	"	"	"	16	"			—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	"
8	Carlina Waksmundzka	17									Waksmundz	Chicago, Ill.	"	"	16	"			friend Aniela Wroczak Chicago, Ill. 139 Hudson St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Waksmundz
9	Anna Jantosz	21									Bilzyz	Carnegie, Pa.	no	"	14	"			brother Franz Jantosz Carnegie, Pa. Box 97	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Bilzyz
10	Wiktorya Dzozgal	19									"	"	"	"	18	"			friend Josef Kwik R.F.D. 5	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	light	blue	"	"	"
11	Janos Ujsopan	21		m	m	f. Cab	no	no	Hungaria	Hungarian	Bator	Cleveland	yes	"	8	"			Mikolaus Melicza Minerva Ave. R.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	grey	"	"	Bator
12	Illes Kirly	40		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	9	"			friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	light brown	"	"	"	"
13	Peter Kracsun	42		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8	"			—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Janos Malicsa	25									"	"	"	"	16	"			single	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Janos Csposies	18									"	"	"	"	8	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	"	"
16	" Vancsa	38									"	"	"	"	16	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	light brown	"	"	"	"
17	"	27									"	"	"	"	68	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Mihaly Papp	39									"	"	"	"	8	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	" Ujsopan	47									"	"	"	"	4	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Franz Rajer	16							Austria	Slovenian	Ober Pauknel	Joliet, Ill.	yes	father	16	"			father Frank Rajer Joliet, Ill. 903 Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey	"	"	"	"
21	Andres Jacobovitz	26							Hungaria	Slovak	Budapest	New York	"	cousin	16	"			cousin Isaac Jakobovitz New York, 644 E. 11th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	scar on right cheek	"	Ober Pountz
22	Emilie Lohmann	34		f	m	Wife				German	Melnice	Kanopka	"	husband	10	"			husband Johann Lohmann Kanopka, Post via 422 Chicago St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blue	"	none	"	Dimeen
23	Milan Bogdanovitch	20		m							"	"	"	brother	80	"			brother —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	light brown	"	"	"	"
24	Rozana Bohman	24		f		Wife	no	no			"	"	"	father		"			father Stanko Bohman 422 Chicago St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	gray	none	"	"
25	Jozsef Rejnyobbka	16		m		f. Cab	yes	yes		Slovak	Mokrutka	Binghamton	yes	brother	28	"			brother Paul Rejnyobbka Binghamton, N.Y. 49 Talcot St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	brown	"	"	"
26	Raymond Kaba	24		m	m	waiter			Austria	Moravian Bohemian	Mordnitz	Vienna	"	cousin	55	"			cousin Rudolf Kaiseringer New York, 349 E. 39th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	blue	"	"	Nikolsburg
27	Maric "	19		f		h. wife					"	New York	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Mähre
28	Janos Merkovics	27		m		f. Cab				Ruthenian	Grodek	Philadelphia	no	self	50	"			brother Jendrey Jakovsk Philadelphia, Pa. 1310 Hancock St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
29	Stefan Hosling	30		m		cook			Austria	German	Bidgrad	Cincinnati	yes	to H.	100	"			friend Jonas Mansit Cincinnati, O. 229 Nich St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Grodek
30	Emanuel Rosenberg	17		m		f. Cab			Russia Austria	Polish	Catalo	Cincinnati	yes	"	5	"			Letter Isreales Cincinnati, O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	gray	"	"	Jemeerice
																										5	6	"	light brown	blue	"	"	Jozglad

30

Inspector.

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-80

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen II Offr. of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Lorenzen
* Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY
William Berth
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Mauriz, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice my said by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Hennig

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY
William Berth
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1113

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1600 A, and 1600 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 4 (Age). — The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 5 (Sex). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single). — The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), WR (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write). — Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality). — Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South American of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 19. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hernegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

12-6

15—1113 9 F. VIII.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1609 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11–1218 37 H S. S. [illegible] sailing from Hamburg 10. April 1907, , 190 Arriving at Port of New York APR 22 1907 APR 22 1907 , 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	"Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, Length of time, and Cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Jacob Zurek	18	m		s	farmlab	yes	yes	Austria	Polish Ruthenian	Rudawa	Rudawa Ex	no	self	15	No	Sister Katy [illegible] New Britain Ct	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	light	blue	Without	Przeczyca Rudawa
2	Marya Szczerba	20	M		married							Turners Falls Mass					Husband Wasilko Scranton Pa						4	10			gray		
3	Nasta Seleova	19			s		no	no		Ruthenian	Ozgarowa	St Marys Pa			20		Father Seliy St Marys Pa						4	9			blue		Ozgarowa Rabiela
4	Anna Wolez	21									Girardville	Shiela Pa			12		Husband [illegible] Girardville Pa						5	2					
5	Franciska Przjeska	18					yes	yes		Polish	Majdan	St Marys Pa			16		Father Zofie Bynek St Marys Pa						5						Majdan
6	Josef Jobe	30	m		married	farmlab	no	no				Shiela Pa			16		Friend Wasylaw Shiela Pa						5	4					
7	Albin Jarna	21				painter					Jaworzno	New York			20		Friend Michal Wegrzyn New York						5	6					Jaworzno
8	Jan Cisek	40	m		married	farmlab					Lwowa	Chester Pa			20		Self Louis Josef Lowa Chester Pa						5	3		gray	brown		Lwowa
9	Antoni Klonko	32		wid			yes	yes			Rzgawa	Wallingford Pa			6		Friend Josef Wegrzynski Wallingford Pa						5	2		fair	blue		Tarnowiec
10	Jakob Zaneka	18	f	8-27-1899	single	servant		24/13		Ruthenian	Bolz	Brooklyn			19		Friend Mat Brooklyn						5	5		light	gray		Bolz
11	Ignacy Mroczaros	29	m	m	married	farmlab	no	no	Hungary	Magyar	Dilbrid	McKeesport Pa	Yes		6		Friend Michael Khan McKeesport Pa						5	6			blue		Dilbrid
12	Elek Varga	19					yes	yes							50		Friend Janos Dawecz Lorain						5	4		fair			
13	[illegible] Kelena	32		m				9-12870-502 aug 18, 1903							100		Brother Josef Kelena Austria						5	8		fair			
14	Josef Lipiak	26			married		no	no			St Louis Mo				4		Friend Jakub Lipka St Louis Mo						5	2			brown		
15	Elek Jimor	29					yes	yes			Chicago Ill				4		Friend Vorlana Chicago Ill						5	2					
16	Lajos Szpanalo	22													8		Friend [illegible]						5	5			blue		
17	Imre Varja	18									Cherry Valley Pa		no		4		Friend Jakob Imre Box 35 Cherry Valley Pa						5	6			brown		
18	Andras Jobb	28		m							Waukegan Ill		yes		100		Friend Gedy Sekran 432 Madison Waukegan Ill						5	5			blue		
19	Tome Ratinecz	16								Slovak	Mirsia	New York	yes		10		Cousin Jan Gregor 34-6110 New York						4	9			black		Mirsa
20	Marcyan Lipczynski	30		m	married		no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Defa	Jersey City NJ	no		16		Friend Jakob Wawrzyn Jersey City NJ						5	3			blue		Defa
21	Johann Mikula	36								Polish	Lamar	Chicago Ill	yes		92		Friend Jan Bily Chicago Ill						5						Sonar
22	Franz Galinski	44									Rzgawa	Englewood Pa	no		35		Friend Adolf Jaczyk Englewood Pa						5	2			blue		Rzgawa
23	Michal Cisek	35								Ruthenian	Rzgawa	Easton Pa			16	yes	Brother Jozef Rzgawa Easton Pa						5	7			brown		Jablonow
24	Marcin Ros	41								Polish	Wysoka	Bonneauville Pa			26	yes	Brother Jan Ros Bonneauville Pa						5	4			gray		Wolanowa
25	Jan Brzejnick	19									Hungary	Chicago Ill	yes		12		Friend Decorant Chicago Ill						5	8					Hungary
26	Janos Miklossy	17					yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Gyfela				30		Friend Janos Dawecz Gyfela Hungary						5	1		fair	brown		Gyfela
27	Wasil Zsanna	30								Ruthenian	Ruda	Lidzbark Pa	no		200		Friend Lipczynski Lipczynski Pa David Ruda						5	2			blue		Ruda
28	Janos Deanes	34		m	married	Hussa		36		Magyar	Telava	New York	yes		12		Uncle Gal 607 Lex Avenue New York 607						5	4			Bar		Tovonka
29	Mihaly Bonitsky	44				Shoemaker									10		Friend Lajos Lorincz 672						5	3				right hand crippled	Kelova
30	Pal Jaszaka	35				farmlab				German	Szepetak	Chile Pa	no		15		Brother Mihaly Lajos Gatvellmat Chile Pa						5	2				without	Szepetak

English

* Aliens in Transit to be so manifested by the words from which they sailing and the foreigner they speak. List of names will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-81

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen II Off., of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Lorenzen
I. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY

William Hoett
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hennig, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Hennig.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY

William Hoett
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1135

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1600 A, and 1600 B (new numbers 500, 600 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and touring), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W4 (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who owns a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 13 By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 30, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1135

P. 797.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

12—1210 42 S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 11, April 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York APR 25 1907, 190

80

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	"Race or People."	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether a Ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? Yes.	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? No.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. (Nature, Length of time, and cause.)	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Marie Meier	46				Tailor			Austria	Bohemian	Teplitz	New York City			100			Friend Rosa Lauke, New York						5	1	fair	light	gray	none	Teplitz
2	Rosa	21																						5	2		brown	brown		
3	Lotte Meier	20				Tailor			Germany		Teplitz	New York City			60									5	10		light	blue		Teplitz
4	Josef Meier	25				Tailor			Austria		Teplitz	Milwaukee, Wis.			300			Brother Lotte Meier, 1210 Prairie Ave Milwaukee Wis						5	6		brown	brown		Teplitz
5	Ludwig Beiman	23				Tailor			Germany		Schumbach	Canada	S.		40									5	8		light	gray		Schumbach
6	Bruno Beier	30		m		Clerk			Austria	Bohemian	Teplitz	Chicago, Ill.	S.		400	yes	1907 Port Huron	Brother Richard Beier, 1210 Prairie Ave Chicago Ill												
7	Beier Marie	25											C.																
8	Elsa Beier	4											C.											5			gray	brown		Teplitz
9	Gretta	16											C.											5	8		light	blue		Teplitz
10	Grete	11											C.											5	3					Teplitz
11	Hans												S.																
12	Bruno Lange	24				Clerk			Germany	German	Leobschütz	Chicago, Ill.	S.	Friend	25			Friend Richard Lange, Lawrence Ave Chicago Ill						5	8	fair	blue		Leobschütz
13	Johanna Lange	10																						5	8	fair	blue	scar on neck back and on left cheek	Leobschütz
14	Gustav Lewitz	24				Laborer			Austria	Bohemian	Teplitz	Chicago, Ill.	S.		100			Friend Otto Meyer, Chicago Ill 1210 Prairie Ave						5	8	light	fair		Teplitz
15	Siegfried Eppner	23		m		Laborer			Austria	Bohemian	Teplitz	New York City	S.		40			Friend Max Eppner, New York 60 Bank St						5	9		fair		none	Berlin
16	Hermann Pyck	24				Laborer			Austria	Bohemian	Teplitz	Chicago, Ill.	S.		140	yes	1907 Port Huron	Brother Richard Beier, 1210 Prairie Ave Chicago Ill						5	5		light	blue	scar on right back and on left back under hair	Berlin
17	Robert Schneider	24				Carpenter			Austria	Bohemian	Teplitz	Milwaukee	S.		20									5	7		blue		none	Teplitz
18	Gustav Burandt	22				Tailor			Austria	Bohemian	Teplitz	Milwaukee	S.		20									5	8		gray		none	Teplitz
19	Louis Hermann	26		m		Waiter			Austria	Bohemian	Teplitz	St. Louis	S.		30									5	8		gray		scar on chin	Teplitz
20	Franziska	4	8	m		child			Austria	Bohemian	Brag	Chicago, Ill.	S.	Husband	25			Husband Hugo Hermann, Chicago, Ill.						4	9	dark	blue		none	Podlisc
21	Emma	2		f									S.													light	blue			
22	Klara Hesse	22		m		Waiter			Austria				S.		10												gray			
23	Franziska	4		m		child							S.											5	8	fair	light blue	scar on left cheek	Teplitz
24	Gustav Klaus	18		m		Laborer							S.														light blue	none		
25	Franziska Weber	17		f		Waiter							S.	self	40			Friend Hugo Hermann, Chicago, Ill.						5	5		black			Kreutzburg
26	Albin Berg	20				Clerk			Austria Hungary	German	Brünn	New York City			10			Friend Hugo Hermann, Chicago, Ill.						5	5		blue			
27	Rosalia Kaufman	23		m		Waiter							S.		25									5	1		gray			Beckerdorf
28	Wladislaus	4	8	m		child			Austria	Bohemian	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	S.	Husband	30			Husband Josef Kaufman, Chicago, Ill.									gray			Tillowa
29	Antonine	2		f									S.														brown			
30	Anna	6		f									S.														gray			

29

Cooper

* "Race or People" to be determined by the Nation from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen Master of the ALLE IN from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lorenzen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 1907

at NY William Burke
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer. 11—1135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1967-82

I, Dr. Heinle, Surgeon of the ALLEMANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 3 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Heinle

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 1907

at NY William Burke
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "Employed by owners thereof", as the case may be. 11—1135

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W'd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in bold on preceding pages of this pamphlet.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and should "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom such passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the consideration of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ruthenian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1135

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1896 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1235 11 S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 10. April 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York APR 21 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? No.	If Yes—Time or times.	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket through to place of destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled. (Mention what.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Mutilated, Blind, Deaf and Dumb, Idiotic, Insane, or Epileptic.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Sandor Salkai	17	m		s	Laborer			Hungary	Magyar	Szerbahely	Rankin	no	self	12	No				Brother Balazs Salkai Rankin Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	9	Fair	Fair	Grey		Szerbahely
2	Bela Varga	19													12												4	8			Blue		
3	Janos Eperjesi	38		m											10					Sist Jancsi Tirpa							5	3					
4	Josef Seke	40													10					Friend Sabian Szalkai							5	4					
5	Josef Vesek	27										Toledo			15					Cousin Jacob Miller Box 1905 Toledo O							5	8			Brown		
6	Janos Mala	45										Rankin			16					Sist Mrs Laszlo Matta Rankin Pa							5	4			Grey		
7	Sabran Muranyi	18		s								Toledo			12					Bro 2032 Bellevue Josef Basta Toledo O							4	8					
8	Janos	40		m											10					Brother Janos Muranyi							4	9					
9	Andrasz Szalkai	45		s								Alliance			20					Bro Janos Szalkai R.F.D. Cambridge Alliance O							5				Blue		
10	Gabor Szemuna	21		m			no	no		Roumanian	Kajan	Forestville	Conn		10					Friend Ede Boros Box 48 Cast St Terre Haute							5	4			Grey		Kajan
11	Wilhelm Birkoff	34				saddler														Brother Birkoff							5	5			Grey	Blue	Dennitz
12	Lydie	46				wife														Mrs Birkoff							5	3					Dannenberg
13	Ehrkell	14				steward			Germany	German	St Louis	St Louis	Yes	Self	100					Sister Gebhard St Louis Mo							5	2			Fair		Dennitz
14	Gebhard	10				child																											
15	Martin	10		m		11-253458	2/27/40																										
16	Peter Dobotar	28			m	farmlabt			Hungary	Roumanian	Szerbahely	Walterburn	no		16					Friend Mr Csutak Quick Tobacco Walterburn Hungary							5	6		Brown			Szerbahely
17	Wasil Ego	18		s											6												5			Fair	Grey		
18	Wasyl Graber	24				2-858245	4-25-41		Austria	Ruthenian	Bukyny	Egypt Pa			14					Friend Michal Berger Egypt Pa							5	5					Bukyny
19	Iwan Bezar	21					no	no							12					Brother							5	4			Blue		
20	Maria Bogoir	26		f	m	wife														Husband Jan Bigarz							5				Grey		Radlow
21	Zofia adopted child	2		f		child									16					no add Rusk Pa													
22	Jakob	11																															
23	Anna	4																															
24	Jan Glowski	22		m		farmlabr				Ruthenian	Pelz	Brooklyn	Yes		10					Brother Wladyslaw Glowski 87 Ten Brooklyn N.Y.							5	5			Blue		Pelz
25	Josef Kopacz	34			m							New York			12					Friend Stefan Zawia 77 Bogart New York							5	4					
26	Victor Klespial	40			m							Brooklyn			16			1902		Brother Franz Klespial R.F.D. Brooklyn N.Y.							5						
27	Emilie Tumicza	16		f	s	maid				Roumanian	Kajdkovo	Yonkers N.Y.	no		6					Sister Marya Tumicza Box 28 Yonkers N.Y.							4	8			Grey		Tomasocz
28	Karolina Zawada	16		f	s							Passaic N.J.			6					Friend Marya Zawada Box 87 Passaic N.J.							4	8					
29	Karolina Stromecka	17		f	s							New York	Yes		8					Friend Mrs Goldenwasser 320 Ave C New York							4	10			Blue		
30	Anton Kocej	26		m	s					Croatian	Austria	St Louis Mo	Yes		8					Friend Mariano Jozas 1734 Biddle St Louis Mo							5	10			Blue	Grey	Tschirma

Alexander Montgomery

* Race or People" is to be determined by the whole race which they belong and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-83

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen II ow., of the AMERIKA ..from Hamburg....., do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F Lorenzen
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 1907

at NY

William Nott
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hennig, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Hennig

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY

William Nott
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1135

1967-83

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W4 (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South American of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South American, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and *city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and, if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

15—1135.

F. 797.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 10. April 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York April 22 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes.	If Yes— Time.	If Yes— Where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you a ticket or passage paid through by another person or by some charitable or other society, corporation, or committee?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether you are a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. (Specify which and length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Antoni Rogola	16				farmhand	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Schodna	Eynon Pa	no	self	22	no			brother Josef Rogola Eynon Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	brown	none	Schodna
2	Vincenty Sroszocha	28		m							Gorlice	Rock Island			8				sister Zofia Sroszocha New Jersey City N.J.							5	4	fair	light brown	gray		Gorlice
3	Andrzej	30									IN IMMIGRANT ALIEN				8											5	3		black	brown		
4	Isaac Cook	24					no	no				Chester Pa			18	no										5	4		dark			
5	Regina Nikulaczyk	19									Cathedral	Brooklyn			24											5	4		black			Bochnia
6	Marya Zolnyn	16					no	no			Polish	Pawlowa			10											5	5		gray			Pawlowa
7	Rosa Jurczak	18					yes	no				Philadelphia Pa			5											5	1		black			Wisgirova
8	Antoni Lacowa Barbara	36		m	wife						Wisgirova	Jourdan Pa			50											5	4		dark	gray		Wisgirova
9	Karolina dau	11			child																											
10	Marya	9			child																											
11	Stanislaw Wyglenski	21		m	laborer						Brzezowice	Hudson			24											5	3	fair	black			Brzezowice
12	Julia Krawczakiewicz	24		m	wife						Jarenyce	Brooklyn			30											5	1		gray			Jarenyce
13	Karolyna dau	3			child		no	no																					blue			Ilow
14	Andrzej Zagko	22		m	laborer		yes	yes							8											5	4		gray			Jarenyce
15	Maciej Kurzecha	35		m	laborer						Warsaw	Chicago Ill	yes		6											5	6		black			Warsaw
16	Wladyslaw Krzyzowski	16		b							Bucala	Jersey City	no		16											5	3		fair			Bucala
17	Jan Kreciszczyk	26		m							Rzepenka	New York			50											5	7					Jarosberg
18	Anna Majka	25		f	wife						Wola	Louisville Ky		Pyat	50											5	2					Wola
19	Czes.	3		b	child									Pyat																		
20	Michal Kaczuch	29		m	laborer		no	no		Ruthenian	Sandomierz	Jourdan Pa		Self	20											5	6		black			Sandomierz
21	Wladimierz Wotel	18		s					Austria	Polish	Jaroslaw	Lawrence Mass	no		12											5	5		brown	gray		Jaroslaw
22	Marya Zielinska	16		f							Skinnia	Chicago Ill	yes		5											5	2			gray		Skinnia
23	Wawrzyniec Madejczyk	55		m											5											5	5			gray	dear forehead	
24	Josef Rabo	39		m					Hungary	Bohemian	Bohemia				50											5	2			blue		Bohemia
25	Anja	33		f	wife									Pyat																gray		
26	Istvan Kovacs	42		m	laborer		no	no		Magyar	Kovacsi	Tolleben Pa	no	Self	24											5	3			brown		Kovacsi
27	Josef Kwapis	40													50											5	2			blue		
28	Tomasz Skopa	35								Polish					24											5	4					
29	Karol Nowak	20		b	laborer		no	no		Magyar		Tolleben Pa			10											5	5					
30	Mateusz Krzyplant	43		m	laborer							Brooklyn			20											5	2					

Charles F. Jones Inspector.

1967-84

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen [illegible] *, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Lorenzen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at [illegible]
[signature] William Berk
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hennig, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Hennig

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at [illegible]
[signature] William Berk
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1116

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifests (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South American of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, *and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 28. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

15—6128

P. 700.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1119

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 10. April 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York APR 22 1907 190

No. in List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to read	Able to write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Local government Province, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, when and where? Yes	Whether ever before in the United States, when and where? No	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Ever in prison, almshouse, or supported by charity?	Polygamist?	Anarchist?	Previous mental or physical defect?	Previous trip to U.S.?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, and cause	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION: Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Josef Kaebel	46		M	M	Baker	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Altona	Chicago	Ticket	self	46	No		Friend Hermann Stumpf 27 Bremenstrasse Winnipeg Man	No	No	No	No	Yes	Good	No							
2	Frau	4	18	F	S						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN																				
3	Maria Lengyan	19		F		Housework			Hungary	Magyar	Jaszoly	Bridgeport Conn			6			Friend Mike Kuter 1930 Hungerford Bridgeport Conn								4	10	Fair	Fair	Brown	Without	Jaszoly
4	Mikla Lap	21		M							Tarda	Milwaukee Wis			2	No		friend Sandor Nadasdi 710 4th Milwaukee Wis								5	11					Tarda
5	Josef Bubica	32		M							Cyclad	Lorain O.			4			Brother Antonia Bubica 2309 Cedar St Lorain O								5	10					Cyclad
6	Katarina Olenyanska	16		F							Dobrzyce	Buffalo N.Y.	no		12			Friend Franz Jurgan 130 Fillmore Buffalo N.Y.								5	2		Black	Grey		Dobrzyce
7	Paula Hubert	45		M	M	Waife												Husband Gaspar Hubert								4	9		Fair	Brown		Lagos
8	Selma	14		F	S	Housework			Hungary	German	Lagos	Brunswick						no add Brunswick N.Y.								5	2					
9	Ezra	10		M	S	Child																										
10	Elma	10		F	S																											
11	Aubrey Kamilla	36		M	M	Housekeeper				Magyar	Cyclad	Chicago Ill			4			Friend Elek Magyar 9230 Edgewood Ave Chicago Ill								5	2			Blue		Cyclad
12	Jurre	21					no	no							18			friend Saf Yucu 602 Market								5	3					
13	Selma Hebda	22					yes	yes							4											5	4					
14	Milaty	28													6											5	2					
15	Susie Salamon	18										Mt Kenyon Pa			8			friend Arthur David								5	3			Brown		
16	Antican Jovanovich	40		M									no		9			no add Mt Kenyon Pa son 18 Jones Gelena								5	3			Blue		
17	Jana Cegno	28										Indiana Harbor Ind			16			friend Peter Giorgi 1 mi all Indiana Harbor Ind								5	6			Brown		
18	Rosa Lida	28		F			no	no		Slovak	Kajna	Indiana Harbor Ind																				Kajna
19	Regla	25		F	M	Waife	yes	yes		Ruthenian	Lecy	Chicago Ill			20			Cousin Filip Fajt 70 Morgride Chicago Ill								5						Lecy
20	Paulo Mackovia	18		M	S	Laborer	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Delnica	Elizabeth N.J.			40			friend Jan Kobasa 212 Jollet Elizabeth N.J.								4	8					Delnica
21	Rosa Hrabkowski	29		F	M	Work	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Orkowce	New York	yes		8			Husband Paula Hrabkowski 161 1st St Brooklyn N.Y.								5	4					Orkowce
22	Paula	46		M	M	Shoemaker																										
23	Fatal Ott	20		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes		Magyar	Zarnicki	Royston N.Y.	no		12			Friend Jakab Ott Box 102 Johnson Ave Royston N.Y.								5	3					
24	Jano Kobelo	25		M	S										28		Transit	Friend Mathias Lejo Nagy 117								5	7					
25	Mikaly Lap	21		M											35		"	Friend Mathias Winnipeg Man								5	2				Stenia in left eye & impaired sight in right eye	
26	Stefan Gal	17		M											18		"	friend Stefan Franko 110 Arthur Fort William Ont														
27	Tasso	18		M											96		"	friend Jan Hawaj 110 Arthur														
28	Maria Kenyerka	33		F	M	Waife	no	no							18			Husband Tomas Kenyerka 110 Arthur Fort William Ont														
29	Emil	1	6	M		child									—																	
30	Leo Dreibrod	28		M	S	Waiter	Yes	yes	Germany	German	[illegible]	[illegible] Ont	yes	self	30	No	Transit	Going to the Imperial German Consulate at Toronto Ont														

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

* "Name or People" is to be determined by the words from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1962-85

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen 1st Offr, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lorenzen
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY

William Burk
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Henrik, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Henrik

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY

William Burk
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—2220

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 48.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1600 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases, up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 5 (Age). — The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 6 (Sex). — The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single). — The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), W6 (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass potcher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 9 (Able to read and write). — Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality). — Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Race or people). — The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South American of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, *and city or town of* last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1135

P. 707.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 0 April, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York APR 22 1907, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence. Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to said final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? Yes.	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes— Time.	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? If Yes— Where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and the name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket over the Pennsylvania Railroad, Pennsylvania Railroad Lines, or Long Island Railroad, and if so, over which?	Whether in Policy or Accident	Whether a Polygamist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature and Cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Tomasz Orlymnski	46			m	Cab	yes	no	Austria	Polish	Kalusz	Fort City Pa	no	self	15	no			brother Jo Fort City, Pa		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light	brown	blue	none	Kalusz
2	Krzysztof Bojarski	40									Munina	Chicago Ill	yes						Ludwig Bojarski 137 [illegible] Chicago, Ill							5	4					Munina
3	Walenty Sirol	18																	brother Wawrzyniec Sirol 24 Perry St							5	4			grey		
4	Krzysztof Tutka	28			m														friend Wawrzyniec Sirol 24 Perry St							5	4					
5	Jadwiga Lisiak	19			11-3188 28 6/2/07														Wawrzyniec Sirol 239 Henry St							5	1			brown		
6	Jan Dis	38			m														Jan Krupa 24 Perry St							5						
7	Krzysztof Dis	35													10				friend Jan Malczyck 322 Russell Ave							5	6					
8	Franz Krupa	17																	brother Jan Krupa 24 Perry St							5	7			black		
9	Lorez Prekop	25							Hungaria	Magyar	Trakud	Dayton, Ohio							friend Mihaly Toth							5	6			brown grey		
10	Karoly Meszesan	19																	invited Dayton, Oh 1400 Monmouth Ave Karoly Bodnar 1400 Monmouth Ave							5	1			brown		Trakad
11	Zofia Magarecka	27			m	wife	no	no	Austria	Polish	Kapanka	Wallingford	no						moved Jozef Magarecka Wallingford, Conn. 22 Washington St.							5	2			blue		
12	Maria	3				child																				5	3			grey		Kapanka
13	Karolina	2																														
14	Teresa Tatrisak	18			m	maid	yes	no	Hungaria	Slovak	Misyna	New York	yes						Dr. Thomas Drug Store													
15	Josef Zsak	8				child													cousin New York 1800 E 3rd St							4	9			brown		Misyna
16	Stefan Tucek	17																	brother Jano Zsak Fort William Ont													
17	Jan Tomeuski	15																	friend Ladislaus Tucek													
18	Walenty Tamanoci	17																	brother Peter Hungaria													
19	Justina	45				Mother													in transit													
20	Maria	9				child	no	no											friend Stefan Tamanoci Montreal, Can.													
21	Istvan Racz	24		m		Locksmith	yes	yes		Magyar	Torda	Milwaukee			18				Lajos Tasnadi Milwaukee Wis													
22	Katarzyna Banik	18				h. maid	no	no	Austria	Polish	Kopanki	Wallingford	no		9				Wallingford Conn 22 Washington St Josef Magarecki							5	4	fair	fair	brown	none	Torda
23	Marcin Szaghia	40		m		f. Lab					Krome	Chicago Ill	yes		5				Joseph Szaghowski Chicago, Ill 815 Sangamon St							5				blue		Kopanki
24	Sandor Mehelek	65				father	yes	yes	Hungaria	German	Beyknek	New York			13				Peter Mehelek New York 439 E 80th St							5	2					Krome
25	Nandor Maygan	44				f. Labr									15				friend							5	4			brown	black	Beyknek
26	Peter Banik	17								Magyar	Mehold				None				father Jano Banik 2224 E 111th St							5	9			brown		
27	Maria Zaborce	15				house				Slovak	Rozsa	New York			68				aunt Rosie Czerwenka 875 E 83rd St Cleveland O		Dr.	mumps	Corp			4	10			blue		
28	Jozef Wlasy	30		m		farmer									269				cousin Peter Kosenka 835 Main St Rochester N.Y.							5	1			fair	blue	Merezi-plesivec
29	Anna Kubasec	15				house									20				friend Fort William Ont													Rozsa
30	Endre Racz	16		m		farmer				Magyar	Torda	Milwaukee Wis			8				friend Lajos Tasnadi 933 Fratney St Milwaukee Wis													Torda

933 Fratney St

* "Names not Known" are to be entered by the sixth class alien when they arrive and the inspector may speak. Lists of names will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-86

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen 1st Off., of the ..... from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or, a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P Lorenzen
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY William Hoff
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—3339

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1967-86

I, ... Surgeon of the PENNSYLVANIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars; relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Kleemann

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY William Hoff
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—3339

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, by all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow(er)), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, electricity engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money thereon, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Discharging companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Ys (can read and write), Be—Be (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Columns 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South American of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12. (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 13. By whom was passage paid.) — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 35. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

1967-86

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—3339

F. 707.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS M[illegible] COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEE[illegible] PASSENGERS.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1119 11 87 S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg [illegible] 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York APR 21 1907 April 21 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	"Race or People"	Last Residence (Add permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No	If Yes—For or on what occasion	If Yes—Where	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether deformed or crippled	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, Length of time, and cause.	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Buchfeit Mark	29		M	S	carpenter	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Minsk	Chicago	yes	self	4	no			brother Josef Mark	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	Gray	left forearm tattooed	Russia
2	Sister	17		"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	Blue	scar	"
3	Agnes	19		"	"	work			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			202 [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"
4	Victor Preisler	21		"	"	farming			Hungary	"	Lucenec	Phila. Pa.	no	"	25	"			[illegible] Carl Schlechtl	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Gray	"	Austria
5	Johann Pernodtl	19		"	"	[illegible]	9-17-1904	10-7-1904	Germany	Race 1904	[illegible]	New York	yes	"	50	[illegible]			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Austria
6	Emilie Frey	40		f	wife	none			Russia	Hebrew	Lodz	Brooklyn	"	"	500	yes	1894	New York	Brooklyn N.Y. 943 Atlantic Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	Gray	"	"	Russia
7	Gustav Folbert	18		m	unmarried	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"		no			agt. Friedrich Meichl	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	Grey	right forearm tattooed	Germany
8	Emma	24		f	wife	"	"	"	Hungary	Hebrew	Lucenec	New York	"	"	4	"			New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	"	Blue	scar	"
9	Gustav	1		m	child	none			"	"	"	"	"	"	50	"			933 E. 54 st	"	"	"	"	"	"							"
10	Harold	4		"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"							"
11	Benjamin Bloken	6		"	"	[illegible]	yes	yes	Germany	"	Lemberg	Cleveland	"	uncle	10	"			uncle Rafael Karlinsteen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Grey	"	Germany
12	Lucas Schlesinger	44		m	married	miner			"	"	"	"	"	"		"			[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	Blue	"	Austria
13	Maria "	44		f	wife	"			"	"	"	"	"	"		"			Josef Mickelbauer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Austria
14	Maria "	16		f	daughter	"			"	"	Lemberg					"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
15	Berta "	11		f	child	"			Austria	"	Lemberg	Cleveland	"	"	25	"			Oshkosh Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"							"
16	Josef "	9		m	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"							"
17	Katarina "	2		f	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"		"			505 9th st	"	"	"	"	"	"							Lemberg
18	Johann "	3		m	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"							"
19	Franz "	6		"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"							"
20	Jaroslaw Pajch	18		m	single	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Slavonic	Prag	Chicago Ill	yes	self	80	no			son Jan Pajch	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Brown	"	"	Austria
21	Eduard Kopecka	22		"	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Tabor	Cedar Rapids Ia	"	"	10	"			Wenzel Kopecka Tabor 191	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	"	"	Prag
22	Rudolf Kabel	21		"	painter	"	"	"	"	"	Prag	New York	"	"	25	"			Kabel Samuel Steinert	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Austria
23	Jan Cak	17		"	none	"	"	"	"	"	Tabor	Chicago Ill	"	"	15	"			Cak Jan Cak Tabor	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Blue	"	Austria
24	Antonin Pan	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Prag	Cedar Rapids Ia	"	"	800	"			Pan Jan Pan 943 E. 62 st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Austria
25	Jan Hanak	26		"	"	"	"	"	Bohemia	"	"	"	"	"	220	"			Hanak Antonin Hanak Buffalo N.Y. 242 Ellicott st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Black	Black	"	Bohemia
26	Michal Jachanny	22		"	"	"			"	"	Tabor	Cedar Rapids Ia	"	"	10	"			Jachanny Jan Cak 943 E. 62 st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	Blue	"	Austria
27	Rosalie Loudova	22		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	"			Loudova Jan Pajch 943 E. 62 st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
28	Rosa Pilarz	23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	"			Pilarz Jan Pajch 943 E. 62 st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	"	"
29	Johann Cak	18		m	single	"	"	"	"	"	Tabor	Cedar Rapids Ia	"	"	10	"			Cak Jan Cak 943 E. 62 st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Austria
30	Karl Jerge	17		"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	Prag	New York	"	"	10	"			Jerge Jan Cak 943 E. 62 st	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	"	"	Grey	"	Austria

30

* Where "yes" or "no" is to be answered by the mark (×) each such mark must be made in the proper column. Lists of names will be closed on back of this sheet.

1967-87

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorentzen II Off. of the **AMERIKA** from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Lorentzen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 1907

at My

William Berk
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Henning Surgeon of the **AMERIKA** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named therein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my Knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Dr Henning

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April 1907

at My

William Berk
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], *so far as* it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and (if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1903-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 28. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovák.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

F. 751

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Manifest No. 36 S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, 11/4, 1907 Arriving at Port of Cherbourg, 12/4, 1907 NEW YORK APR 21 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence. Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. State. City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf or dumb, or blind, or lame, or infirm, or otherwise physically or mentally defective, and if so, from what cause?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Albert Pirwitz	27		m	s.	Smith	yes	yes	German	German	Wilkowisk	Newyork	yes	himself	yes 60	no			going with his brother who embarked at Hamby	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fresh	blond	blue	no teeth on the upper palate	Berlin

JJB Examined Insp

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprung and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen 1st Off., of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lorenzen
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY William Hoch
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

15—1125

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1967-88

I, Dr Hennig, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Hennig

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY William Hoch
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

15—1125

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (now numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and inspired), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 5 (Age). — The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 6 (Sex). — The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single). — The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass potisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 9 (Able to read and write). — Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality). — Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South American of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whose passage was paid, as *self*; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 30, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 23. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rossniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

15—4119.

S. 799.

Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service
Form 1208-A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Third Class

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—118 S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 24 April 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York April 30 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	"Race or People"	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? Yes	If Yes—Year	If Yes—Where	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether suffering from a physical or mental defect, and if so, what?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature of, and cause	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Friedrich Kerse	25	5	yes	no	Kaufmann	yes	yes	Germany	German	Berlin	Chicago Ill.	yes	Mother	50	yes	1907	Chicago	Friedrich Kerse, Chicago Ill.						5	5	fair	gray	blue	none	Schleswig
2	Eggie	25		f		Laundress																								Ireland
3	Gabriele Thorisdottir	21		s		maider			Germany	Italian	Lyon Fr.	Cleveland Ohio	yes	self	50	no			Friend Clemens Adler 1496 Lenox Ave N.Y.						5	6		black	brown	freckles	Iceland
4	Adolf Hiber	27	5	yes	s	cook				German	Berlin	Chicago Ill.	yes	self	100				Gustav Gerahke 2172 Wipplestr. Chicago Ill.						5	4		fair	brown	none	Kolkern
5	Anna Geschke	31		f	m	cook									70				German						5	4			brown	none	Kolkern
6	Helene Levy	20		f	s	housekp.				Hebrew	Rogasen	Brooklyn N.Y.		brother	20				brother Louis Hamburger Brooklyn N.Y. 411 Schaefferst						5	3		black	brown	none	Rogasen
7	Mathias Peric	17		m	s	f. lab.			Austria	Slovenian	Gottschee			self	10				brother Johann Kompasin Brooklyn N.Y. Hamburg Ave 100						5	2		black	brown	none	Kosslen
8	Hans Haak	15		m		worker			Germany	German	Lintz	St Louis Mo.			25				St Louis Mo. Edmund Ave 2726 friend Fischer Hans Western Head						5	4		fair		none	Lintz

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-89

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen 2 Off. of the AMERIKA from Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true, in every respect.

Lorenzen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of April, 1907

at NY William Nash Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1139

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hennig, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Hennig

Sworn to before me this 4 day of April, 1907

at NY William Nash Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1139

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, stone polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Strict accuracy in observing this distinction on the manifests, and correctness thereof should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes—No (can read and write), Ro—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read, but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of face of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and entries should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race or people usually comes under the heading of United Kingdom or some other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 13 By whom passage was paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hercegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1139

F. 797.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1840 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1115 M 31 S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, April 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York, April 18, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States and if so, when and where? Yes. If Yes—Time. Where?	No.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	For U. S. Government use.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature and Cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Grace Mawrencez	2																											
2	Friedrich Popp	25																											
3	Josefine "	29																											
4	Otto "	4																											
5	Gusta "	1																											
6	Wilhelm Kriegsheim	5																											
7	Ladislaus Zeffek	20																											
8	Johann Friedrich	36																											
9	Louise Georg	29																											
10	Kurt "	16																											
11	Georg Abrosch	24																											
12	Franz Krzewinski	27																											
13	Wilhelmine "	25																											
14	Josef "	6																											
15	Johanna "	2																											
16	Heinr. Czyza	28																											
17	Emma "	25																											
18	Hans "	6																											
19	Hermann "	1																											
20	Isaac Gregorkow	50																											
21	Wilhelm Metz	27																											
22	Otto Kirchmann	25																											
23	Anna "	25																											
24	Josef Urban	17																											
25	Gregorius Kmeck	27																											
26	Theresia Hogg	25																											
27	Caroline "	11																											
28	Wilhelm "	7																											
29	Sophie Sidler	17																											
30	Ladislaus Adam	20																											

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of these will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-90

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen 1st Off.* of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lorenzen
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY
William Hoch
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hennig, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Hennig

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY
William Hoch
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1135

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and transfer), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Prince" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South American of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year, (if possible, if years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The [illegible] these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the [illegible] agreements.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

11—1135

P. TOV.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Third Class

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. APR 22 1907 APR 22 1907

11-1118 Ot 33 S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, 11 April 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York, APR 22 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	"Race or People"	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No	If Yes — Year or period	If Yes — Where	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Per [illegible]	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature of, Length of time, and cause.	Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Leuschke	Keller	43	M	m	Wife	yes	yes							16.00				husband Adolf Keller, New York Schuylerville N.Y.		no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	light brown	gray	none	Rajeza Krakow
2	Bernat		11	Son	p	child																						light brown	blue		
3	Jacob		10	S.					Austria	Polish	Rajeza	New York	yes	husband	25.00	no												light brown			
4	Bertha		9	F.																											
5	Siegmund		7	M.					2 671375 (5-5-5) 1/25/10 — 9 [illegible] (C.I. VOL. 1-6-4v)																						Rajeza
6	Sophie		5	F.					2-52-9973																						
7	Rosa		3	F.																											
8	Sofie	Lasch	39	wife	married	yes	yes		Russia	Pole	Kempelmühle		yes	self	10.00				cousin Sophie Lasch Kempelmühle Russia						5	2					Pole
9	Adam	Wisslog	53	M	m	Tailor			Hungary		Kisoz Kokelpatak		yes		45.00				son Adam Wisslog Philadelphia Pa. U.S.A.						5	6		light	blue		Austria
10	Nikolaus	Radwog	16												11.00										5	1		light			
11		Wisslog	40		m										23.00										5	7		brown			
12	Fitzgerald		40	F.		wife									50.00				wife Peter Vitz Philadelphia Pa. married 1889						5	1		black gray	blue		
13	Lydiamma		11	F.		child																						brown			
14	Elizabeth		6	F.																											
15	Julie	Kovacs	23	M	m	Cook	yes	yes	23-126776-7-2-43	Bohemian	Uhyczich	Cook County Ill.	yes		28.00				sister Theresa Kovacs 4 Bryant Ave Roselle Park N.J.						5	5					Croatia
16	Barbara	Bregec	25	M	m	parlor				German	Cilly	Cook County Ill.	yes		70.00				friend Rosa Gottlieb 4 Bryant Ave Roselle Park N.J.						5	4					Hungary
17	Josef	Goldreich	25	M	m	Tailor	no	no		Israel	Lodz	Chicago Ill.		friends	20.00				sister Chicago Ill. Josephine K						4	11		black			Hungary
18	Karl	Rennbeck	27	Son	m		yes	yes							137.00				uncle Augusta Reitz, Toledo, Ohio, Edmonds 1902						5	5		gray	gray		Silesia
19	Emilie		28	F.		wife																			5			light brown			
20	Ernest		15	Son		child			Germany	German	Bromberg	Toledo, Ohio		father	100.00														blue		
21	Hanna	Reichelt	12			daughter																			5	1					
22	Minnie	Reitz	20	F.		School									10.00										5	2					
23	Augusta	Gerdt	37	F.		Dr.									10.00				uncle Jürgen Gerdt Eckernförde Schleswig Holstein Germany Europe						5	4		light brown	blue		Germany
24	Nicolaus	Lehmann	16	Son		School					Bromberg	Chicago Ill.	yes		11.00				brother Carl Lehmann Chicago Ill.						5	2		light	gray		Germany
25	Heinrich	Seelopeus	18	M	m	Tailor					Rinnbeck	Cincinnati O.	yes		13.00				friend Ed. Grove Cincinnati O.						5	6		brown	brown		Germany
26	Johannes	Schmidt	16									Toledo, Ohio			15.00																
27	Elsie	Eastman	22	F.	m	Laundress									200.00	yes	10	Chicago	husband Jay Eastman 2214 Kenmore Ave Chicago Ill.						5	1					Germany
28	Emil		14	M		child	m	m	Austria	Hebrew	Lemberg	Chicago Ill.				no		U.S.Born										black	blue		Chicago Ill.
29	Gitel		2	F.												no		U.S.Born										gray			Lemberg
30	Rose		5 mos	F.												no		no													

29

C. English Insp.

* Name of Passport to be ascertained by the agent from which they sailing and the languages they speak. [illegible] will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-91

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen 1st Off. of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Lorenzen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY William Nash
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hennig, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3, years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Hennig

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY William Nash
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1135

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, farmer, painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city, or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 52. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hermegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

15—1135. P. VM.

Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-668 32 S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 10. April 1907, , 190 Arriving at Port of New-York APR 21 1907 , 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country, and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether Ticket is Direct to such final destination.	Whether paid by self or other person or corporation.	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where? The—Yes or No. If Yes—Time or Times.	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to a friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether having a ticket through.	Whether coming under contract, express or implied, to labor.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. (Kind and cause.)	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Antal Soter	33	m	m	f. Cab.		no	no	Hungaria	Magyar	Tamasfalva	Detroit Mich.	no	self	20	no		brother Jano Soter Detroit, Mich, 200 Antoine St.		yes	no	no	yes	good	no	5	8	fair	light brown	grey	none	Tamasfalva
2	Matyas Biuth	16		s														friend "								5	2		"	"		"
3	Georg Judith	40	✓	m								Cincinnati O.			40			" Istvan Olenyi Cincinnati, O. Carthage St. 20								5	2		"	"		"
4	Janos "	13	✓	s								"						—								4	6		blue	"		"
5	Jozef Osvath	38		M								Cleveland O.			16			Cleveland, O. 2220 Franklin St. Lajos Tilly								5	6		brown	"		"
6	Stanly Jules	21									Ottomany				16			—								5	3		grey	"		Attorney
7	Lajos Matyasa	29													24			—								5	3		blue	"		"
8	Sandor Tori	37													8			—								4	8		black brown	"		"
9	Imre Bereck	39													16			—								5	2		light brown	grey		"
10	Ferenz Csokmar	30													24			—								5	1		"	"		"
11	Mihaly Marosan	19		s							Erdausa	Aurora, Ill.	yes		4			friend Lajos Tolas Aurora, Ill. Box 86								5	4		light blue	blue		Fortanesa
12	Sabot Klay	18		"	8-13410-505										5			—								5	1		"	brown		"
13	Janos Roman	25		su								New Brunswick N.J.	no		12			brother Mate Bimonich N.J. R.F.D. No 1								5	3		"	"		"
14	Maria Szedaly	34		s	cook					Slovak	Erdos	Chicago, Ill.	yes		40			friend Edward Eaton Chicago, Ill. 1858 Southport Ave								4	9		"	blue		Fomlos
15	Andrasy Kristian	21		m	f. Cab.					Slovak	Szigetpalak	Imperial Pa.	no		40			cousin Michael Tsolak Imperial Pa.								5	3		"	"		Szigetpalak
16	Brige Fekete	18		s	h. waiter	no	no			Magyar	Lendava	Bethlehem			4			friend Joseph Mendelsberg Bethlehem, Pa. 1534 Markham St.								4	8		"	"		Lendava
17	Matias Szalics	30		m	f. lab.	yes	yes			"	"	"			16			Jones Jos. 534 Markham St.								5	5		brown	"		"
18	Mihal Jokes	24		"	"	"	no	no		"	"	"			8			brother-in-law Matyas Kovacsics 534 Markham St.								5	10		blue	"		"
19	Maria Heber	22		s	h. maid							Brooklyn N.Y.			40			friend Magyar Brooklyn, N.Y. Manhattan Ave 837								5	—		"	"		"
20	Peter Tojt	49		m	f. tab.	yes	yes			Slovak	Poland	Mich.	yes		16	yes	May	son Peter Tojt Nelson, B.C.								5	3		black	brown		Borbfel
21	Marcia Maruszak	30		"	"	"	no	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Rogozyn	Reading Pa.	yes		40	yes		in transit brother Boleslaw Maruszak Reading Pa. R.F.D. 23								5	6		fair	grey		Rogozyn
22	Jan Sosnowski	34		"	"	"	yes	yes		Polish	Sryzgorzy	"			12			friend —								5	3		light brown	"		Rzyczgorzy
23	Antoni Wachal	16		s	"	"				"	Banicle	Whitewater Wis.			8			— Whitewater Wis.								5	—		"	"		Banicle
24	Jozef Paly	42		m	"	"				Ruthenian	Pradek	Philadelphia Pa.			40			brother Wojciech Sigaitowski Philadelphia, Pa. 28th St. 510								5	4		"	blue		Pradek
25	Andrej Mihaly	47		"	"	"				Polish	Przemysl	Rejowa City			240			brother Stanislaw Mihaly Rejowa City Box 104 R. Co. 1917								4	10		"	brown		Przemysl
26	Kiryla Lobot	18		"	"	"				Ruthenian	Dobracya	Mt. Carmel Pa.			40			friend Joseph Polish Philadelphia, Pa. 46 Carver St.								5	—		"	blue		Dobracya
27	Wasyl Mosut	16		"	h. maid					Polish	Wola	Sarkerville Pa.			24			brother Jan Mosut Yorkranch Pa. Box 4								4	8		"	grey		Wola
28	Boza Dal	18		"	"	"				"	Ranizor	New Britain Conn.			40			friend Mateja Banyak New Britain, Conn. 44 Church St.								4	10		"	blue		Ranizor
29	Wasyl Darkow	17		m	f. lab.					Ruthenian	Krzyzanopol	New York	yes		40			cousin Wasyl Angelina New York, 36 Stanton St.								5	4		"	"		Krzyzanopol
30	Georg Bodas	40		m	"	"			Hungaria	Slovak	Szyetna	Lyndora Pa.	no		40			step brother Georg Mazsaly Lyndora, R.F.D. 2								5	10		"	"		Szyetna

H. E. Snider Inspector

30

If money or property is to be transmitted by the alien from which they sprung and the telegraph may speak, the figures will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-92.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen II Off.* of the AMERIKA from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or emplied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Lorenzen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1907

at Ellis Island
William Williams
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Hennig, Surgeon of the AMERIKA*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Hennig

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1907

at Ellis Island
William Williams
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500-B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality). — Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" relates to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, *and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 13 "By whose own passage paid.") — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 52. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

15—4128. F. 732.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1118 Y 31 S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 19 April 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York APR 21 1907 APR 22, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	"Race or People."	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether ticket is through to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No	If Yes—Year or date.	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Rudolf Wanek	32		M	M	farmer	yes	yes					S		80.00				to wife Rosenis Wanek [illegible] Kowarzanka, Galizien Cook Road 66		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light	gray		Kotzka
2	Augusta "	28		F	M	wife							S		—											5	9		fair	blue		Kopitzow
3	Rudolf "	1	8	M		child			Austria	German	Kielendorf		S		60	no										—	—		light	gray		Kotzka
4	Ernst "	3		M		child							S		—											—	—		fair	blue		
5	Wladimir "	14		M		[illegible]							S		—											5	9		med	gray		
6	Siegfried Rose	22		S		farmer	yes	yes	Germany		Rehwinkel	Stockton, Cal.	S	self	120				to brother Carl Rose Stockton, Cal.							5	9		black	blue		Rehwinkel
7	Otto Wenzel	18		S		laborer					Neumühle	Lawrence	S		25				to cousin Franz Peru Lawrence, Kans.							5	9		fair			Neumühle
8	Henry Kaiser	24		M		no grocer					Hamburg	Brooklyn	wife		22				to friend Brooklyn, N.Y.							5	6		blue			Hamburg
9	Evelyn Kasperek	29							Austria	Polish	Polish	Philadelphia, Pa.	S		42				to uncle Alexander Kelly Philadelphia, Pa.							5	6		black	gray	(Stammer)	Trzebik
10	Karl Kudick	32													34.00				to Johann Kayser							5	5		brown			Langenau
11	Clemens "	29		M		[illegible]					Tonawanda	New York			500											5	2		fair	blue		Oppeln
12	Otilie "	9		F		child									—				New York, Columbus Hotel							—	—		light	brown		Tonawanda
13	Mathilde "	7		F		[illegible]									—											5	2		fair			Hamburg
14	Christine Kaufmann	21		M	M	wife	yes	yes	Germany	German	Hamburg	St. Louis	Mo.	husband	40.00				to husband Johann Kaufmann St. Louis, Mo.														Hamburg
15	Hans "	—		M		child	no	no					S		—																	
16	Otto Hengle	25		M		engineer	yes	yes			[illegible]	[illegible]	S	self	20	yes	1906	Ger.	to brother Carl Hengle New York, 523 East 82nd St.							5	9		brown	black	left arm broken	Sandberg
17	Adolf Ehrna	32		M	M	painter	no	yes	Austria		Kolbach	Chicago, Ill.	S		180.00				to Chicago, Ill. 1111 Bonfield							5	6		black	gray	scar	Kolbach
18	Rosa "	29		F		housewife							S		—											5	6		brown			Ehrenfeld
19	Hugo Lassar	21		M		clerk			Hungary	German	Cosling	New York	S		160				wife New York, 523 East 82nd St.							5	6		fair			Cosmeden
20	Hugo Lassar	21		M		clerk			Germany		Neu Ruppin	Chicago, Ill.	S		35				to Chicago, Ill. 1111 Bonfield							5	6		light	brown		Neu Ruppin
21	Lucy Edgerly	19		F		clerk			Germany		Neu Ruppin	Chicago, Ill.	S		35				to sister Julius Lassar Chicago, Ill. 1111 Bonfield							5	6		light	brown		Neu Ruppin
22	Bertha Kurk	20		F		[illegible]			Austria		Wien		S		50											5	1		fair	gray		Hollandorf
23	Hugo Schiller	25		M	M	laborer									135				to Joseph Breitsprecher West Hoboken, N.J.							5	5					Hollandorf
24	Elisabeth "	22		F		housewife					Steinmauer	West Hoboken, N.J.			140				going to Joseph Breitsprecher West Hoboken, N.J.							5	1		brown			Fürth
25	Karoline "	5		F		child	no	no							—											—	—		black			Steinmauer
26	Otto Rübker	22		M		carpenter	yes	yes	Germany	German	Hamburg	New York	yes		220.00				to friend New York, 1998 1st Ave.							5	5					Neuendorf
27	Mathilde Kaufer	23		F	M	housewife			Germany	German	[illegible]	St. Louis, Mo.	S	husband	150.00	yes	13 years	to date	to husband Johann Kaufer home 6210 Maple Ave St. Louis, Mo.							5	1		light	gray		Evergen
28	Anna "	3		F		child							S		—											—	—					
29	Charley "	1		M									S		—		do	do								—	—					
30	Willy "	3		M									S		—		do	do								—	—					
31	Otto Lauber	22		M		[illegible]	yes	yes	Germany	German	Hamburg	San Francisco, Cal.	S		30.00				to friend Andreas Lebert Anderson, Cal.							5	9	fair	fair	blue		Lützenhorn

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR.

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-93

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen II 6th * of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease; or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lorenzen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY
William Hoth
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1210

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hennig, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Hennig

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY
William Hoth
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1210

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 5 (Age). — The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 6 (Sex). — The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single). — The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass potisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 9 (Able to read and write). — Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality). — Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Race or people). — The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In the connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marchea, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 13 By whom was passage paid.) — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

[redacted]

8.—1210. F. 707.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 12.69-A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Third Class

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

M 30 S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 11. April 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York APR 21 1907, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence. Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? Yes.	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? If Yes— Where.	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor of any kind.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Kind and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Bernhard Steinberg	25	1	m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	Hebrew	Leipzig	New York	yes	self	43	no		same	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	med. brown	brown	same	Leipzig
2	Lina Christmann	21	6		s	servant				German	Wittenberg	Milwaukee, Wis.			14									5	1					
3	Friedrich Schmidt	17	8	m	s	laborer					Schlachtow	Chicago, Ill.			5									5	4	fair	fair			Schlachtow
4	Georg Fitzke	27		m	m	tinker									100									5	2	pale	fair		same	Hamburg
5	Adelheid	27			w	wife					Hamburg				100									4	11	fair	light	brown		Germany
6	Olga	7	11	f	s																			5	2					Hamburg
7	Heinrich Weber	29		m	m	laborer									70									5	5	muddy	fair	blue		Germany
8	Johanna Ungepinsky	27		f	m	keeper					Lemberg	Milwaukee		Relative	200									5	2	fair	fair	brown		Lemberg
9	Moris	2	11	m	s	child	no	no																						Wisconsin
10	Oscar Schewe	27			s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Sweden		Wexio	Chicago, Ill.		self	17									5	8	light	blue	gray		Sweden
11	Hendrich [illegible]	26		m	s	[illegible]			[illegible]	Dutch	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN. [illegible]				60															
12	Cyrille	24			w	wife					NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN.																			
13	Gustav Swedlund	18		m	s	farmer			Sweden	Swedish	Wexio				40									5	7	fair	fair	blue		Sweden
14	Hugo Johansson	21			s	soldier						New York			50									5	4	light	fair	brown		Sweden
15	Hanna Olsson	22			s	domestic						New York			60									5	7	light	light			Hanover
16	Mrs. Albert Bruns	33		m	m	farmer							S		173									5	6	dark	blue			Regnitzlosau
17	Caroline	32		f	w	wife			Germany	German	Lauenstein	Bremen			40									5	2	fair	blue			Lauenstein
18	Christine	3	6	f	s	child	no	no																						
19	Carl	2	6	m	s																									
20	Ludwig Hamilton	25		m	s	laborer	yes	yes			Hamburg	Cincinnati	S	Relative	6									5	—	dark	brown			Carlsruhe
21	Elise Klein Mrs.	25		f	m																			4	11	fair	blue			
22	Johann Ostheim	21		m	s	[illegible]					Rotteberg	Regement	S	self	12									5	9	ruddy				Rotenburg
23	Lina Kelleder	26		w	m						Preiz	New York	S		50									5	3	fair	brown	gray		Wittenberg
24	Wilhelm Bedro	25		m	s	farmer			Hungary	Servian	Schrodzy	Chicago, Ill.	S		42									5	2	dark	brown			Hungary
25	[illegible] Kind	22		f	w	wife			Germany	German	Hamburg		S	self	4									5	3	fair	blue			Hamburg
26	[illegible]	3		f	s	child	no	no																5	8	fair				Kiel
27	[illegible] Otto	21		m	s	[illegible]	yes	yes							68									5	8	fair	blue			Zwickau
28	[illegible]	27									Einwanderer	New York			14									5	—	fair	gray			Lagendorf
29	[illegible]	6		m	s		no	no																—	—	fair	blue			Clausenhain
30	Carl Otto	26		m	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Austria	Austrian	Gmunden	Milwaukee	S		11									5	8	fair	gray			Gmunden

30 M

Leonard

* Race or People to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-94

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen 1st Offr. of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Lorenzen
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY
William Hoch
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—2139

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1967-94

I, Dr. Hennig, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Hennig

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at NY
William Hoch
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—2139

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Reasonably prospective should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given [illegible] on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special [illegible] should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests [illegible] carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "[illegible]" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or [illegible], "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily indicate [illegible]. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might [illegible] or any other country by nationality. [illegible] be specially observed:

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and *city* or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 13 By whom passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom [illegible], as: self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Have in possession $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should show definitely (if subdivided or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money [illegible] family should not be divided among the several members.

[illegible] United States, and if so, when and where). — [illegible] or not (Yes or No) in the United States [illegible] and prison; as, 1826-97, Philadelphia.

[illegible] and if so, what relative or friend. [illegible] to join what relative or friend [illegible] name and address of relative or friend [illegible] on arrival.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hep[illegible]	Spa[illegible]

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—5338 | 29 | S. S. AMERIKA | sailing from Hamburg | 11, April 1907, 190 | Arriving at Port of New-York | Apr 22 1907, 190

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION					
NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence. Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? The U. S. If Yes—Time or date. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in Polygamy.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a prostitute.	Condition of body, mind and physical.	Whether deformed or crippled; and if so, how.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1 Fred Seltzinger	27	8	m	farmer	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	Coffeeville Kansas	Rockland Cal	yes		Citizen		of the U. S. Court, Circuit Court Cal. Aug 6—1877	no	no	no	no	good	no					
2 Vickie Nordin	24			farmer					Wilmar Minn	Lakeland Cal																
3 Caroline [illegible]	27			wife																						
4 Friedrich Redeker	26		m	farmer			U.S. CITIZEN BY CAN. PRIOR.																			
5 Anna	26			wife			U.S. CITIZEN BY CAN. PRIOR.		Buffalo, N.Y.		no															
6 Ida	11			child																						
7 Carl Becker	25		m	farmer			U.S. CITIZEN BY CAN. PRIOR.								Super. City Court Chgo Ills Nov 24—1899										
8 Josephine wife	23			wife					Sweden	Chicago, Ill.	yes															
9 Marceline Ch	5			child			U.S. CITIZEN BY CAN. PRIOR.																			
10 Archibald Houghton	43		m	farmer																						
11 Cook	11			child					St Louis, Mo																	
12 Teddy	9																									
13 [illegible]	5																									
14 Alberic Lemke	52		m	[illegible]	yes	yes	U.S. CITIZEN BY CAN. PRIOR.		Chicago, Ill.																	
15 Elizabeth wife	50			wife																						
16 Henry Damm	52			[illegible]			U.S. CITIZEN BY CAN. PRIOR.		St. Clair Mich.																	
17 Ida	18			[illegible]			U.S. CITIZEN BY CAN. PRIOR.																			
18 Walter Lind	21		m	machinist			U.S. CITIZEN BY CAN. PRIOR.		Cleveland, Ohio		no															
19 Christian Bjerre	27			[illegible]			U.S. CITIZEN BY CAN. PRIOR.		Holyoke, Iowa																	
20 Samuel Anker	22		m	painter			U.S. CITIZEN BY CAN. PRIOR.		Lawrence Mass		yes															
21 Bertha	62			wife			U.S. CITIZEN BY CAN. PRIOR.																			
22 Elizabeth Bird	16			[illegible]			U.S. CITIZEN BY CAN. PRIOR.		Detroit, Mich.																	
23 Hans Hansen	55			farmer			U.S. CITIZEN BY CAN. PRIOR.		Biggs, Cal.		no															

County Court Cook Co Ills
20 March 1899 —"—

19 118

1967-95

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen II Off, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lorenzen
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1907

at NY

William Hurt
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1967-95

I, Dr. Hennig, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Hennig

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1907

at NY

William Hurt
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—1135

1967-95

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications: The number of the column on the manifest is given in these *special* instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W'd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

"Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes)

[illegible] other than Cuba [illegible]

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South American of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzi, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 13 By whom was passage paid.) — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much. — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year [illegible] of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to [illegible] friends; and if so, what relatives or friends). — The entry in column 16 [illegible] whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32 [illegible] in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the [illegible] of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rossniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	
Herzegovinian.	
Irish.	
Italian.	

SB-1961

16—4128

F. 702.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1150 11 23 S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 11, April 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York APR 21 1907, 190

NEW IMMIGRANT ALIEN.

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION						
NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes—When?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1 Fritz Klocker	16	6	m	S	clerk	yes	yes	Germany	German	Hamburg	New York	yes	self	26	No		Father Hermann Klocker, New York, Brooklyn, 26	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Hamburg
2 Wilhelm Siegendel	25		m	S	painter					Hamburg				25	yes	1905	friend Gustav Siegendel, 1st Ave. Pittsburgh							5	5		black	brown		Russia
3 Anna "	20		f	W	wife					"	"				yes									5	5		"	"		Poland
4 Abel Gunther	22		m	M	carpenter					Hamburg	Lebanon, Pa.			45			friend Henry Reinecke, Lebanon, Pa.							5	3		fair			Russia
5 Lorenz Pamela	25		s	S	tailor			Austria	Slav	Hamburg	Chicago, Ill.			20			friend Andreas Pamela, Chicago, Ill., Canalport 19							5	1		light brown			Austria
6 Marie Tyrell	42		f	W	wife					Milwaukee, Wis.		no		20			husband Robert Tyrell, Milwaukee, Wis., 124 St. 577							5	5		brown			Germany
7 " "	11		f	S	child				German	Kirchhain	Milwaukee, Wis.	no		30										5	1		dark gray			Wisconsin
8 Robert "	9		m	S						"		no															light brown	blue		
9 Paul "	4		m	S						"		no															dark gray			
10 Maria Cech	29		f	M	housework	yes	yes		Bohemian	Kosmanos	Cleveland, Ohio	yes		20			b. sister: Frank Dike, Cleveland, Ohio, 1234 Clark Ave.							5	2		dark brown	blue	pockmarked	Austria
11 Aldwig "	16		m	S						"														5	1		"	"	none	
12 Ferdinand Kas	16		m	S	farmer					Kikeritz	Chicago, Ill.			15										5	4					Bohemia
13 Anna Lepes	20		f	S	housework					Bystrany				9										5	3		gray			Bohemia
14 Anton Segan	17		m	S	laborer					Chicka	Omaha, Neb.		self	10										5	2		brown			Bohemia
15 Rudolf Eckner	15		m	S						Kranichfeld	Kranichfeld, Germ.			22										5	1					Germany
16 Gustav Hansen	15		m	S	laborer					Hansen	Erling, Oklahoma, Okla.			20										5	2		light brown	blue	scar on forehead	Germany
17 Peter J. Hansen	16		m	S	farmer					Ostern				20										5	3				none	Denmark
18 Andrew Andersen	17		m	S	laborer									20										5	11			blue		Sweden
19 Josef Kiesler	26	Dec.	m	M	laborer			Hungary		Erg	St. Louis, Mo.	yes		72										5	9		brown	brown		Russia
20 Stefan Kiesler	27		f	M	housework			Austria	Russian	St. Louis, Mo.	Cincinnati, Ohio	yes		20										5	9		dark brown	gray		Poland
21 Michael Oblinski	27		m	S						Lublyan	St. Louis, Mo.			20										4	11					Poland
22 Franz Kuntze	20		m	S	servant					Erg	New York			20			friend Hans Lenz, New York, 1234 W. 15th St.							5	6		brown	brown		Germany
23 Albert Lindner	32		m	M	keeper			Germany	German	Kiel	Detroit, Mich.			35										5	8		dark brown	blue	light brown and gray eyes, scar on neck	Germany
24 Robert Hermann	41		m	M										42										5	3		fair			Germany
25 Heinrich Cohen	26		f	S	servant					Orchabitza	Lodz, Russia			45										5	3		light			Russia
26 Stefan Radel	17		m	S	laborer					Klimontow	Pittsburgh, Pa.		friend	22										5	6		fair			Austria
27 Anna Kodisch	23		f	M	housework			Austria		Erg	New York		self	50										5	1		black	brown		Austria
28 Ludwig Eppmann	25		m	S	laborer			Germany		Schonwitz	Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes		30										5	2		gray	gray		Germany
29 Adolf Dietz	26		m	S								yes		50																
30 Hermann Keller	29													45																

1967-96

Affidavit of the Master or Commander, First or Second Officer.

I, Lorenzen 2 Off, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H Korenzen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at [illegible]
Wm. Williams Hoch
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—2135

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1967-96

I, Dr. Hennig, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Hennig

Sworn to before me this 21 day of April, 1907

at [illegible]
Wm. Williams Hoch
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11—2136

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the men who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nati[onality]. manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in [charge]. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, [or] which country must enter under the heading of United Kingdom or [Germany]. [illegible] the following distinctions should be observed:

CUBAN.

The Cuban people (not Negro

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South American of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)".

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 13 [by whom such passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of [money]

[illegible] brought by the head of a family should not be divided [illegible]

[illegible] entry in the United States, [illegible] show whether or [illegible] of cash [illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 3069 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Third Class

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

27 S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg 11. April 1907, 190 Arriving at Port of New-York APR 21 1907, 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to—Read	Able to—Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States and if so, when and where? Yes	Whether over before in the United States and if so, when and where? If Yes—Year of last departure	Whether over before in the United States and if so, when and where? If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Are you a citizen or subject of the country you claim?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether you have ever been in prison or an almshouse, or supported by charity	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, Length of Time, and Cause	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Helene Rost	19		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Germany	Germ	Berlin	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	175	yes			cousin Julius Rost, 2 Sidney Place Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	blue	brown	Germany
2	Fritz Hahn	18		M	S	Clerk					Hamburg	New York			15				friend Louis Bolle, 244 E. 116th St. New York City							5	—					Germany
3	Theresa Kobler	16		F	S	Servant			Austria		Prag				10											5	2					Austria
4	Abraham Abramsky	24		M	S	Tailor									500	yes	1905	Chicago								5	7					Russia
5	Anna Becker	21		F	M	Housewife			Russia	Polish Jew	Kroppenitz	Chicago, Ill.		husband	25	no			husband Isaac Becker, Chicago, Ill. 1907							5	4			blue		Poland
6	Thomas Berger	26		M	S	Waiter			Hungary	German	Lindlitz	Oldtown		brother	10	—			brother Simon Berger, Oldtown, Penn.	yes	no	no	yes	Consumption		5	4			blue		Hungary
7	Hasan Kupfer	25		M	M	Miller			Austria	Bohemian	Bodenbach	Omaha, Neb.			40				friend Max Lange, Omaha, Neb.							5	2		fair	brown		Austria
8	Ludwig Baumann	18		M	S	Laborer			Germany	German	Hamburg	New York		self	60				friend Herman Lander, 252 E. 57th St. New York City							5	11			gray		Germany
9	Jacob Weber	45		M	M	Weaver						Chicago, Ill.	yes	husband	1000	yes	1905	Chicago	husband Max Weber, Chicago, Ill.							5	5		fair	blue		Russia
10	Gustav Schneider	27		M	S	Farmer						Reno, Nev.	yes	brother	5				brother Ernst Schneider, Reno, Nev.							4	11		fair	brown		Germany
11	Rosalie Berger	23		F	S	Domestic			Austria	Austrian	Prague	St. Louis, Mo.		self	10				uncle H. Max Reich, St. Louis, Mo.							5	4			blue		Austria
12	Johann Wagner	30		M	M	Waiter			Hungary	Hungarian	Pest			husband	10				husband							5	2					Hungary
13	Rosalie Schneider	29		F	M	Housework			Germany	German	Karlsruhe	Cleveland, O.		husband	25				husband Max Schneider, Cleveland, O.							5	6			blue		Germany
14	Theodor Schneider	27		M	S	Tailor			Austria	Austrian	Lemberg				150				uncle Max Schneider, Cleveland, O.							5	4			blue		Austria
15	Wladislaus Wagner	18		M	S	Laborer			Austria	Polish	Lemberg				20				friend Max Lange, Omaha, Neb.							5	4			blue		Austria
16	Paula Kramer	17		F	S	Housework			Germany	German	Cologne				10											5	2			blue		Germany
17	Ludwig Schneider	35		M	M	Farmer						Brooklyn, N.Y.			700				husband Brooklyn, N.Y. Edward 1907							5	7			brown		Germany
18	Anna Schneider	25		F	M	Housework								husband	—				father Richard Schneider, Oldtown, Penn. 1907							5	2					Germany
19	Adolph Wagner	16		M	S	Laborer			Germany	German	Berlin	Oldtown		father	—				friend Hannah Wagner, Oldtown, Penn. 1907							5	3					Germany
20	Anna Abel	22		F	M	Housework			Germany	German	Hamburg	Syracuse, N.Y.		self	102				Going back to own home at Vienna Austria							5	7	fair	fair	blue		Austria
21	Joseph Gross	50		M	M	Painter								self	1000	yes	1900	Vienna Austria	Traveling together							5	7		fair		without	Austria
22	Johanna Schwinger	24		F	M	Housework						Deck Steerage			100	no			Wife of Joseph Schwinger							5	4					Roggendorf
23	Wife	22		F	M	Servant													(q. v.)													
24	Child	1				child																										
25	Child	3				child																										
26	Child	5				child																										
27	Child	7				child																										
28	Child	9				child																										
29	Child	11				child																										
30	Child	13				child																										
31	Child	15				child																										
32	Child	17				child																										
33	Child	19				child																										
34	Child	21				child																										
35	Child	23				child																										
36	Child	25				child																										
37	Child	27				child																										
38	Child	29				child																										
39	Child	31				child																										
40	Child	33				child																										
41	Child	35				child																										
42	Child	37				child																										
43	Child	39				child																										
44	Child	41				child																										
45	Child	43				child																										
46	Child	45				child																										

1967-97

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Overtijen 1e Off. of the AMERIKA, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Koreman
1e Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1907

at Ny
William Mark
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Kenning, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Kenning

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April, 1907

at Ny
William Mark
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1118

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1506 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 35.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 500 B

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 96

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1215 77 S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, April 11, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to any institution or charitable organization; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled (and if so, how, and cause).	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Lemic Vojs	38		m	s				N. S. a		Lit New York New York												
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							

1215

* Give the people of which they consider themselves members, as Anglo-Saxon, Celtic, Teutonic, Hebrew, Slavonic, Latin, Negro, Mongolian, etc. Also the country from which they emigrate and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

N. Y. Form 33
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. [illegible] arrived, ... 19..., ... M., ... from 07

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION
✓ 121	[illegible]	Josef	43	18		1	To tel $
✓ 123	[illegible]	[illegible] Mister	46	19/20		2	" tel $
✓ 127	[illegible]	[illegible]	43	22		1	" s-i-l
✓ 124	[illegible]	[illegible]	43	23		1	" tel $
✓ 125	[illegible]	Josef	44	26/30		5	" husband
✓ 126	[illegible]	[illegible]	44	24		1	" tel $
✓ 127	[illegible]	Maria	57	25		1	" tel $
✓ 128	[illegible]	Elemer	47	3		1	" tel $
✓ 129	[illegible]	[illegible]	54	25		1	" tel $
✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	3				
✓ 131	[illegible]	Marie	3rd	2/9		4	" tel $
✓ 132	[illegible]	Pietrico	55			1	" tel $
✓ 133	[illegible]	Janos	47	1		1	" tel $
✓ 134	[illegible]	Janos	47	1		1	" tel $
✓ 135	Porosilla	Janos	47	20		1	" tel $
✓ 136	[illegible]	Vitro	55	9		1	" tel $
✓ 137	Preszuk	Simeon	55	10		1	" tel $
✓ 138	Lajdeszczuk	Ida	55	11		1	" tel $
139	Petruszka	Stefan	54	7	1		" wife husb
140	Abel	Minna	13	14	1		" husb
141							
142							
143							
144							
145							
146							
147							
148							
149							
150							
151							

DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	Date	Time	MEALS Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
		Jul				
Ry. frd Josef Novak 776 - 18th A. Chicago Ill	Johnson	73	1	1	2	1
Ry. Ex frd. Charles Poole Minden City Mich	Bald	77	4	—	2	—
Henry Lowe	Green	73	12 30	1	2	1
Ry. Ex. to frd Bucsela Mihaly Coal Brody Pa	Johnson	73	1 25	1	2	1
Husle Solomon 53 E Divny Ayl	Green	77	4	—	5	—
Polish Doc.	Green	75	4	3	4	3
Ry. Ex. frd S. Osmick 1024 - 18. Chicago Ill	Johnson	73	2	1	2	1
Ry. Ex. to frd Emerich Hangto 39 Box Cherry Gally Pa	Bald	75	2	3	4	3
P.R.R. bro Michal 503 Carson St Pittsburg Pa	Craig	24	4 00	2	3	2
Ry. to frd Robert 501 - 17 Milwaukee Wis Montreal Can	Bald	73	3	4	8	4
P.R.R. Colis Victor Walowicz 169 1/2 Richardson St Ohio	Schur	76	18 00	4	4	4
P.R.R. fa Lucian Yodar 1009 Baldwin St Canton Ohio	Bald	74	2 18	2	3	2
" " Lucian Yodar 1009 Baldwin Canton	Craig	"	10 46	2	2	2
Hung Home	Green	76	10	4	5	4
Polish Doc	"	78	12 00	6	7	6
Polish Doc	"	"	12 01	6	7	6
Polish Doc	"	"	12 00	6	7	6
Husle Peter Rojanska 60 Kintner St Bklyn	Bald	77	3 25	—	1	—
Husle Lewis Kocha 156 Verona Ave Newark NJ	Green	77	4	—	1	—
				46	71	46

N. Y. Form 68
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. AMERIKA arrived, ... 19..., ... M., ... from .....

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION
✓ 91	Pelech	Victor	45	5		1	To tel ♦
✓ 92	Liolo	Victoria	59	2		1	" tel ♦
✓ 93	Marbach	Anna (xxxxxxx)	2	27		1	" sister
✓ 94	Zippman	Judith " "	2	28		1	" Cousin
✓ 95	Dalinsky	Richard & bro	30	14/5		2	" father
✓ 96	Bettmann	Elsa & 2 ch	7	27/30		3	" tel ♦
✓ 97							
✓ 98	Charos	Teresa	56	17		1	" friend
✓ 99	Lesniak	Marie & ch	59	15/6		2	" tel ♦
✓ 100	Lorek	Mata	59	17		1	" tel ♦
✓ 101	[illegible]	Wachelnisw & 2 ch	2/4	27/9 24		3	" husband
✓ 102	Yaplak	Maria	40	27		1	" cousin
✓ 103	Hechtler	Michel	46	11		1	" b.i.l.
✓ 104	Langner	Jacob	46	10		1	" N.Y
✓ 105	Hirschfield	Hendel	53	5		2	" uncle
✓ 106	Zaul	Bessie & sister	53	3/4		2	" father
✓ 107	Szczytynski	Hedio ,wife	59	9		1	" tel ♦
✓ 108	Franz	Piotr ,s-i-l & ch	48	1/4	1	3	" tel ♦
✓ 109	Rusu	Janos	44	9		1	" uncle
✓ 110	Mazue	Michel	54	6		1	" tel ♦
✓ 111	Murek	Agnes & 2 ch	46	5/7	1	2	" tel ♦
✓ 112	Popperman	Berta & ch	46	4/5		2	" husband
✓ 113	Woworwska	Micheline	51	20		1	" aunt
✓ 114	Danilec	Anna	56	3		1	" tel ♦
✓ 115	Bachwal	Fata	56	2		1	" b-i-l
✓ 116	Munich	Napoia	54	11		1	" uncle
✓ 117	Zunk	Wolf	54	16		1	" sister
✓ 118	Kornjak	Laszlo	59	6		1	" tel ♦
✓ 119	Keller	Jeannette & 6 ch	7	1/7		7	" husband
✓ 120	Iblo	Victor	48	17		1	" tel ♦

DISPOSITION					DISCHARGED By Inspector	Date	Time	MEALS Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
Srd.	Benj. Adler	Bracebridge	Ont	Bald		22	9.45	—	1	—
Ry. Co	to feder	Stanislaus	1884 - 30 th	Hawthorne	Johnson	23	1.45	1	2	1
Dio.	Mrs. Leon	Antropsik	396 E. 118	Nyc	Ball	22	9.20	—	1	—
Cousin	Flora	Gulsdorfer	111 Bleeker	Brklyn	Ball	"	2.30	—	1	—
Hust.	Joseph		535 Liberty Ave	"	Ball	"	2.30	—	2	—
Ry. Co	to hust	Bernard	Guttman 597	Jefferson	Ry Co	"	1.50	—	3	—
Srd.	Mrs.	Mary Nickolyson	13 Ritt		Bell	23	10.30	1	1	1
Ry. Co	hust	Stanislaw	1084 - 18th	Chicago	Johnson	23	1.25	2	4	2
Ry. Co	to frd	S. Lisinark	1084 - 18	Chicago	Johnson	20	2.15	1	2	1
Hust.	Jacob		48 Reid Av	Brklyn	Ball	22	2.30	—	3	—
Srd.	Francisko	Rabacy	35 Scholes	Brklyn	Bechtel	23	10.40	1	1	1
Bro.	Samson		793 87.	Nyc	"	23	2.35	1	1	1
Father	Leib		206 Stanton	Nyc	Riley	22	2.20	—	1	—
Cousin	Mrs Lew	Fischer	199 Siegel	Brklyn	Brklyn	"	2.35	—	1	—
Sister	Jacob		196 Stanton	Nyc	Riley	"	2.35	—	2	—
Ry. to		cousin	952 Bryan Av.	Connyolam	6 Bell	23	3.45	1	2	1
Asst. b	o.l.	Marton	Kuzaro	Roberts	Nis	Schaw	26	10.30	12	12	12
Ry. Co.	frd	Jonas	Mortol	427 Italian Av.	West Seneca	Johnson Ry	22	9.10	—	1	—
1 Cousin		Frank	Petrysyn	556	Dugham	West Seneca	Ry	23	1.25	1	2	1
Hust.		Johan		47 Holly	Brklyn	Bell	23	9	2	2	2
Brust.		Adolf		197 Siegel	Brklyn	Riley	22	2.10	—	2	—
Aunt		Victoria	Zydro	175 Green	Brklyn	Bell	23	1.25	1	2	1
						Green	26	12.20	4	5	4
		Polish	Loc				"	12.20	4	5	4
		Polish	Loc								
Ry. Co.	cousin	Frank	Petrysyn	556	Dugham	West Seneca	Ry	23	1.20	1	2	1
B.i.l.		Max	Schwartz	426 E. 9		Nyc	Ball	22	3.10	—	—	—
		Lung	Some				Green	26	1.10	4	5	4
Hust.		Jos		240 - 47	Houston	Nyc	Ball	22	2.35	—	7	—
Ry. Co	frd	Joseph	Novak	776 - 18th	St.	Rhyde	Johnson	23	1.50	2	1	

38 76 38

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. AMERIKA arrived, ____ 19__, ____ M., ____, from ____

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION
✓	61	[illegible] Mihaly	15	2		1	To tel $
✓	62	[illegible] Ruska	19	20		1	" friend
✓		[illegible] void	34	11		1	" cousin
✓		[illegible]	25	13/9		2	" friend
✓	65	[illegible] Elek	11	10		1	" tel $
✓	66	[illegible] Balint	16	22		1	" tel $
✓	67	[illegible] Jan	19	2		1	" tel $
✓	68	[illegible] Peter	39	26		1	" " "
✓	69	[illegible] Margarita void	30	7		1	
✓	70	[illegible] Anna	10	15			ard.addr.
✓	71	[illegible] Stefan	27	28		1	" tel $
✓	72	[illegible]	15	26		1	" tel
✓	73	[illegible] Jan	25	30		1	" tel $
✓	74	[illegible] Michal	20	16		1	" tel $
✓	75	[illegible] Michal	21	21		1	" tel $
✓	76	[illegible] Franciska	16	1		1	" brother
✓	77	[illegible] Ana	20	14		1	" aunt
✓	78	[illegible] Stanik	9	5		1	" tel $
✓	79	[illegible] Orsze & s-bro	4	26		2	" tel $
✓	80	Szmos Gyorgy	9	21		1	" tel $
✓	81	Masnic Jakub	19	16		1	" tel $
✓	82 83	Pirwitz Albert	10	1		1	" brother
✓	83	Lev[illegible] Helene	9	6		1	" brother
✓	84	Pero Mathias	9	7		1	" b-i-l
✓	85	Blady Rosalia	21	12		1	" sister
✓	86	[illegible] Anna Maria [illegible] void	17	26/7		2	" husband
✓	87	Frana Maria & sister	6	1/2		2	" friend
✓	88	Muller Sofia	8	29		1	" tel $
✓	89	Molso Anna	1	11		1	" tel $
✓	90	Lamert Peter & wife	13	26/7		2	" tel $

DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
RR.bro.-l. David Andras 1921 Lagerst. Columbus	Craig	Craig	7 4 33	2	3	2
Relat. Sve.	Bell	Bell	7 3 27	1	2	1
Rel. Sve.	Green	Green	7 7 30	—	2	—
Hung. Home	Green	Green	7 6 10	4	5	4
Rel. Mother Szoke Balint Elyria O	Johnson	Johnson	7 0 2	1	2	1
B.-l. Jan Pawlowski 36 Essex Passaic N.J.	Schwartz	Schwartz	7 3 11	1	1	
RR.-l. Enale Imre Box 83 Irwin Pa	Craig	Craig	7 4 9 00	2	3	2
Rel. Emile Brule Weigl 147 Pollard Phila Pa.	Johnson	Johnson	7 7	1	—	1
" to bro. Franz 1035 Dominion Omaha Neb.	Bell	Bell	7 5	1 20	3	4
Rel. to fri. Vasilic Jovanitic 207 - 6 Ave Homestead Pa	Johnson	Johnson	7 3	20	1	2
" to B.-l. Martin Marczy 1006 Wood Elyria O	Bell	Bell	7 3 3		1	2
RR.-bro. August 367 Bridge St. Phoenixville	Johnson	Johnson	7 2	45	2	2
Rel. to sis. Anna Baronak 130 Ohio McKees Rocks Pa	Bell	Bell	7 3	15	1	2
Cousin Stefan Atanasovic 720 E 3rd Cly O	Schwartz	Schwartz	7 3	9 30	1	1
Relat. Brelity	Green	Green	7 3	15	1	2
Rel. to bro. Ignacy 737 P.O. Box Rogers Lake Co.	Bell	Bell	7 3	3	1	2
Lenny Komar 3 State Nyc	Green	Green	2 5	1	6	8
RR.-bro. Tomas Box 1111 Elwood City Pa	Craig	Craig	2 4	4 00	2	3
Rel. to sister Mary Box 201 Southport Ct.	Bell	Bell	7 3	3	1	2
German Soc	Green	Green	7 7	4	—	1
Dis. Mrs. Amalie Kaufman 461 Dr Hals av	Bldg	Bldg	7 7	7	—	1
B.-l. John Hartman 100 Hamburg av	Bldg	Bell	7 3	9	1	1
Dis. Johanna 780 Alexander	Nyc	Craig	7 7	7	—	1
Rel. Mrs Anna Lauder 337 E 74	Nyc	Bell	2 2	2	—	2
Dis. Maria 691 E 17	Portland	Bryan	1	11	4	—
Rel. uncle Michal Szyborgyn 150-16th	Bldg	Johnson	7 3	2	1	2
Rel. frd. John Belling 391 Eastern	Mc Kees Rocks Pa	Bell	7 3	10	1	2
					35	60

I. I. Form 30
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. AMERIKA arrived, 19__, M., from

100

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Koeling	Stepan	8	27		1	To tel $	Ry. to bro. in-law Jakun Muszar 7749 Buk Cincinnati O.	Bekert	23	3[pm]	/	2	/
32	Zerena	Tauba [illegible]er	32	27/6	1	1	" husband	Husb. Denko 35 - 24. Flushing L.I.	Bekl	23	12[30]	2	2	2
33	Jozkosk	Anna	32	29		1	" friend	Frd. Denko Berza 35 - 24. Flushing L.I.	Bekl	23	12[30]	/	/	/
34	[illegible]ntjan	George	26	14		1	" tel $	Ry. Br. Bro. Tirzin Martin 863 Woodbridge St Paul Minn.	Bekl	22	10[30]	—	—	—
35	Peterson	Arnold	30	16		1	" uncle	Cousin Chas. Martino 173 & 38. 9146	Bekl	23	9[30]	/	/	/
36	Krohnert	Arthur	30	17		1	" uncle	Frd. Dennis Elwyn 367 Murray Ave Bklyn	Bekl	22	3[pm]	—	/	—
37	Nagi	Josef	26	4		1	" tel $	Treas. Home	Green	25	1[45]	3	4	3
38	Szakal	Jozsef	41	3		1	" tel $	RRR bro in l. Jacob Janos 1418 Blaine St Dayton Ohio	Rag	24	10[00]	2	2	2
39	Gabor	Vastag	41	2			" tel $	" fd Janos Yakol 1418 Blaine St " "	Bekl	"	5[50]	2	2	2 —
40	Larta	Gabor	41	1			" tel $	Treas. Home	Green	25	1[45]	3	4	3
41	Vizeli	Janos	41	4		1	" tel $	RRR fd Janos Yakol 1418 Blaine St Dayton Ohio	Bekl	24	10[50]	2	2	2
42	Seton	Maryanna	23	18		1	" sister	Sister Cynistra 1825 Madison Ave 9146	Bekl	23	2[30]	/	2	/
43	Buschi	Peter	2	26		1	" father	Bro. John 335 E. 177 Nyk	Bekl	22	9[30]	—	/	—
44	Kutchetz	Teresa	17	19		1	" cousin	Cousin Mrs. Jos Fetsek 180 E 3 "	Bald	"	3[30]	—	/	—
45	Fischbein	Simon	16	30		1	" brother	Bro. Samuel 44 Market Newark NJ	"	"	4[30]	—	/	—
46	Petrezyn	Zyyn	30	23		1	" tel $	Polish Svc	Green	25	4[00]	3	4	3
47	Szakalos	Mihaly	41	3		1	" tel $	Ry to bro in l. Laszlo Szarvis 1401 Monument Ave Dayton O	Bekl	23	3[00]	/	2	/
48	Fumar	Georgy	40	28		1	" tel $	Hung Home	Green	28	12[00]	6	7	6
49	Barna	Maria	27	11		1	" cousin	Cousin Simon Malowa 333 E 5. Nyk	Schwartz	22	3[30]	—	/	—
50	Demzczyn	Kose	33	17		1	" tel $	Ry. to bro in l. Henryk Mayfyke 1 Palaski Delray Mich	Green	"	11[00]	—	—	—
51	Kandjerka	Maria	10	10		1	" cousin	Frd Joseph Fetsek 180 E. 3 Nyk	Bald	"	3[30]	—	/	—
52	Nadritzno	Haska	33	26		1	" friend	Cousin Denko Berza 35 - 24 Flushing L.I.	Bekl	23	11[30]	/	/	/
53	Bennsik	Teresia	10	8		1	" sister	Sis. Mary 211 Gillespie Bklyn	Bald	22	3[30]	—	/	—
54	Mira	Caterina	22	24		1	" tel $	RRR Bro Kojciek 315 Langamon St Chicago	John	24	9[40]	2	2	2
55	Salz	Berta	40	29		1	" uncle	Cousin Mrs. Lea Fischer 199 Seigel Bklyn	Bekl	22	2[30]	—	/	—
56	Kruk	Kata	27	27		1	" uncle	Polish Svc	Green	23	12	/	2	/
57	Slinouska	Maria	27	26		1	" uncle	"	"	-	-	1	2	/
58	Tympkow	Parania	19	19		1	" brother	Bro. Michael 177 Stanton Nyk	Bald	22	9[30]	—	/	—
59	Debreczani	Erzebet	17	23		1	" tel $	Ry to bro in l. Lajos Nagy 127 Halls Winnipeg Can.	Bekl	25	2[30]	3	4	3
60	Soroka	Nascia	19	16		1	" friend	Frd. Svc 117 Broad Nyk	Bekl	23	3[30]	/	2	/

37 57 37

N. Y. Form 59
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

SS. Slavonia AMERIKA arrived, April 22 19 07, M., from

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION
✓	Lobosz	[illegible] & 3 ch	5	21/3	1	3	To tel $
✓	Toth	Andras	7	18		1	" tel $
✓	Katolcak	Teresa	2	14		1	" cousin
✓	Labar	Maria	6	19		1	" b-l-l
✓	Kristian	Andrasz	6	15		1	" tel $
✓	Ludwahl	Johan	1	8		1	" uncle
✓	Szalkai	Andras	5	9		1	" tel $
✓	Chudanski	Waclav	43	29		1	" tel $
✓	Muranyi	Istvan & son	5	7/3		2	" tel $
✓	Kiptak	Josef	7	14		1	" " "
✓	Czmarko	Lajos	7	16		1	" tel $
✓	Katéles	Janos	3	24		1	" tel $
✓	Milshovy	Demeftro	37	29		1	" brother
✓	Gerega	Wasyl	1	30		1	" cousin
✓	Varju	Imre	7	17		1	" tel $
✓	Czermura	Gabor	5	10		1	" tel $
✓	Zaborce	Maria	[illegible]	27			
✓	Szavat	Juli	37	24		1	" tel $
✓	Sanbarska	Nascia	39	5		1	" aunt
✓	Stromela	Karolka	5	29		1	" friend
✓	Keri	Sandor	6	8		1	" tel $
✓	Fostek	Anna	39	1		1	" cousin
✓	Kwiecien	Anna	36	5		1	" sister
✓	Kalaryzna	Abara	6	5		1	" friend
✓	Zarska	Tekla	7	10		1	" cousin
✓	Popalo	Zofia	8	4		1	" friend
✓	Kumriga	Aniela	5	27		1	" uncle
✓	Muzyka	Nascia & cousin	34	23/4		2	" cousin
✓	Katewa	Antel	39	28		1	" tel $

NO.	DISPOSITION		DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
	By. to trust. Jan	Rust Ravn Dell	Bell	Apl 23	3[illegible]	3	6	3
	RRW fd. Stij Gacse	60 Market St Waukegan	Bell	" 24	10[illegible]	2	2	2
	Cousin Anna Fetsak	180 E. 3 Nyc	Bald	" 22	3[illegible]	—	1	—
	Bro. Mrs. Franz	Guyler 1050 Manhattan Brklyn	Bell	" "	1[illegible]	—	1	—
	RRW Uncle Mike	Sedlak Imperial Pa	John	" 24	9[illegible]	2	2	2
	Uncle Edward	Claussen 149 Park Av Nyc	Bell	" 22	7[illegible]	—	1	—
	Niece Mrs John	Szkacz 813 Cumberland Allegheny C	Bald	" "	3	—	1	—
	By. Es. to Bro. Roman	509 Hudson Rochester Ny	Schwartz	" 23	11[illegible]	1	1	1
	By. Es. Owen John	Berta 2030 Bateman Toledo O.	Green	" 22	4	—	2	—
	RRW bro. C Istvan	Grabo 147 Kansas Ave St Louis Mo	Lahar	" 26	10[illegible]	4	4	4
	By. Es. to fro. Hyacinth	Cisk 9231 Woodlawn Av Chgo Ill	Johnson	" 23	1[illegible]	1	2	1
	" to fro. Lajos	Nagy 127 Hallett Winnipeg Can	Bell	" 25	2[illegible]	3	4	3
	Cousin Jan	Budzra 513 E. 5. Nyc	Schwartz	" 23	9[illegible]	1	1	1
		Polish Soc	Green	" 28	12[illegible]	6	7	6
	By. to fri Emerich	Hargitai 27 Box Cherry Valley Pa	Bell	" 25	2	4	5	4
	By. Es. to frds.	Peter Baron 1446 Ost Ave Cleveland Mo.	Johnson	" 23	9[illegible]	1	2	1
	Aunt Maria	Chovanec 338 E 48 Nyc	Schwartz	" 23	9[illegible]	1	1	1
	By. Es. to Uncle	Adam Gergely R.17 Guttenberg N.	"	" 23	11[illegible]	1	1	1
	Cousin Lillie	Wilk 3 Colton Jamaica Ny	Schwartz	" 25	1[illegible]	3	4	3
	Polish Society	117 Broad Nyc Erie	Bell	" 23	8[illegible]	1	2	1
	RRW Bro. C Lajos	Kala 2020 Franklin St Cleveland	"	" 24	2[illegible]	2	3	2
	Cous Mrs	Barbara Lanborski 3 Cotter St Jamaica	"	" "	10[illegible]	2	2	2
	Sister Mrs.	Agnes Adamczyk 66 91.9. Brklyn Ny	Schwartz	" 23	9[illegible]	1	1	1
	Frd Mrs.	Martin Rozmus 37 Greenwich Nyc	Bald	" 22	8[illegible]	—	1	—
		Polish Soc	Green	" 26	12[illegible]	4	5	4
	Frd. Mrs.	Anna Rozmus 37 Greenwich Nyc	Bald	" 22	3[illegible]	—	1	—
	Uncle Anton	Kumroza 28 Nash St Yonkers Ny	Peag	" 22	9[illegible]	2	2	2
	Pol. Soc	117 Broad Nyc	Gran	" 22	12	—	2	—
	RRW bro C.	Bar Imre Box 83 Irwin Pa	Peag	" 24	4[illegible]	2	3	2

47 70 47

Form 1818.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

U. S. Immigration Service.
No. 102

S. S. ARGENTINA (Red-da. Line) arrived April 22, 1907. , 190 . M. , from

Issue No.		NAME	MANIFEST. Group	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTION OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Date Exam.	Detained	Admitted	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Order.	DEPORTED. Date.	Steamship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
50m	1	✓ Chara, Michal			1	S. 2. 5.		4/22 190	le	4/28 102 Dft 11 35							6	6	6
27f	2	✓ Kosak, Maria & dgt		10/11	2	"		4/22 192	Le	4/25 22 Lau 4.00							6	8	6
37f	3	✓ Stacherska, Antonina & 2 dgt.			3	"		4/22 187	Le	4/24 63 Excl 5 21 M 1.00 10							30	33	30
23m	4	✓ Schmidt, Ferenes			1	" Kept in Prison				4/22 110 G 11							—	—	—
49f	5	✓ Gosch, Katalina & 4 ch			5	"		4/22 105	G	4/23 91 M 1.05							5	10	5
56f	6	✓ Kowalczuk, Regina & ch Hoffman			2	" Dr. Pens.	J.S.H.			4/22 106 G 10 35							—	—	—
30f	7	✓ Lawrow, Sekla			1	"	English	4/24 91	B	4/23 44 Excl	APPEAL DISMISSED AND ORDERED DEPORTED 4/27 01 HOLD ON APPEAL.			4/27 01	Detroit	Dlon	5	5	5
28f	8	✓ Gartenberg, Salcha			1	" Sgt. (U.S.F.)		4/22 84	K	4/25 103 Excl 4/29 163 Jft 8 11 10							7	7	7
31f	9	✓ Lesniak, Maria			1	" Ch. in hospital	Englefer	4/22 57	Le	4/24 80 DD 5 20 121 M 1.25 15							28	29	28
65f	10	✓ Klein, Marie			1	" Withdrawn Manc.	Jagbowski			4/22 73 M 1 15							—	1	—
51f		Geschke, Anna			1	" file as his wife	Elliott	4/22 64	Le	4/22 58 K 3 10							—	1	—
22m	11	✓ Rylowski, Henry			1	"	Adler												
16m	12	✓ Pugli, James Puja			1	"	Reynolds	4/22 75	M	4/24 8 C Excl 11.55							2	3	2
25f	13	✓ Orayeen, Zouni & son			2	"	Fitz.	4/22 82	J	4/27 162 E 1 35							10	12	10
29m	14	✓ Lange, Bruno			1	" Guardian of 15	Lange			4/22 60 Lau 1 45							—	1	—
10m	15	✓ Lange, Johannes May			1	" Ward of 14	"			4/22 60 Lau 1 45							—	1	—
57m	16	✓ Dotink, Iwan			1	" Knew in Prison	Muller			4/22 81 M 2 30							—	1	—
11m	17	✓ Sammilly, Moses & parents			2	"	Elliott			4/22 69 K 3 50							—	2	—
27m	18	✓ Kühn, Adolf			1	"	"	4/22 64	Lau	4/22 58 K 3 10							—	1	—
27f	19	✓ Stryczenska, Johanna & dgt			2	" Ch. Philadelphia	Bernard			4/22 50 K 2 30							—	2	—
20m	20	✓ Schreiber, Alexander & wife & 2 ch			4	Johanna b. Hamburg 4/22 10 Aus. from Ward 4/20 Sail Ca. R. Cafer Ludwig Holzbauer		4/22 65	DS	4/26 111 Dru 4/26 111 Dru 2		Alex + Johanna landed 4/24 07 11 20 Alex + Johanna Ad 4/25 179 20 Alex + Johanna Adm 4/15 71 M 1 10 40						100	104	100
17m	21	✓ Benala, August & ch.			2	" Same Friend of 16	Fitz.			4/22 56 K 3 0							—	2	—
38m	22	✓ Eckhard, Heinrich & wife			2	" Wife Ch. in Germ.	J.D.M.	4/22 44	G	4/25 104 J 1.19							9	12	9
42m	23	✓ Brandt, Fritz, wife & chd			3	"	Adler	4/22 66	K	4/23 85 M 1 a 20 J							6	6	6
66m	24	✓ Kowalski, Edward			1	" Dr. Cert.				22 72 K 3							—	1	—
48m	25	✓ Stein, James			1	" Dr. Cert.				4/22 78 K 4 20							—	1	—
54f	26	✓ Eckhard, Emma			1	" Wife of 22	"	4/22 44	G	4/25 104 J 5/1 172 G 3 28							9	10	9
9m	27	✓ " Heinrich			1	" Son Hamburg 5/1 07 2 Pa	Muller			5/1 172 G 3 28							—	1	—
7m	28	✓ Lesniak, Michael			1	" " 5/20/07 11 Same	Ed			5/20 121 M 1.25							—	3	—
	29																		
	30																		

Totals 121 159

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Cadogan master *, of the Ss Byron, from Brazil & Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information given in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Cadogan

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of April 1907

Immigration Officer at New York

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the Ss Byron and sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal University of Ireland [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of April 1907

Immigration Officer at [illegible]

4/2/07

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

1967-107

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Moorish.
Montenegrin.
Norwegian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
Other.

IMMIGRATION SERVICE.
Form 1500.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2 of

NOTE. This sheet must be attached to the right side of manifest of alien passengers. Cir. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the [illegible] by the [illegible] by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Byron sailing from Barbados 16 Apr, 1907 Arriving at Port of Newyork 2, Apr, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of last permanent residence.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Hanny Bame	19	7	S	None	yes	W I A																
2	Jonathan J Foskett	46	M	M	Dentist	Gt Britain	Canadian	Barbados	Canada	No	Self	Yes	Left NY 29 Dec 1906		In transit for Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Fair Light Blue	Vancouver B. C. Can
3	Lillian Cato	20	F	S	Servant of	"	African	Barb	"	"	"	Employer	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Black Dark Brown	St Vincent
4	Julia J Faria	22	M	S	Commerce	"	Portuguese	Demarara	Illinois	"	Self	"	Returning	1906-1907		No	"	"	"	"	"	Dark Black Brown	
5	Arthur Peay	49	M	M	Mining Engineer	"	English	Newyork	Newyork	Yes	"	"	Newfoundland	1904-1907		No	"	"	"	"	"		
6	William C Kidney	17	M	S	Student	"	West Indian	Barbados	"	"	Father	"	No		Brother J. J. Kidney Hawthorne West Chester	NY	"	"	"	"	"		
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-105-8

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Cadogan, Master, of the S.S. Byron, from Brazil & Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 46 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Cadogan
Master* Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22d day of April, 1907.

P.S. Bigelow
Immigration Officer at New York

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

3—1906

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. J. O'Mahony, Surgeon of the S.S. Byron sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal University of Ireland & Board of Regents State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 46 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. J. O'Mahony M.D. M.B.

Sworn to before me this 22d day of April, 1907.

P.S. Bigelow
Immigration Officer at New York

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

3—1906

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

3—1906

IMMIGRATION SERVICE.
Form 1500.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers. Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Byron sailing from Bahia 7 Apr, 190 7 Arriving at Port of Newyork, 2 Apl 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of last permanent residence.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Joan L Smith	27		M	S	Engineer	Y	Y	U S A														
2	Emma B Mitchell	23		F	M	none	"	"	"														
3	Violet L Jones	28		F	M	"	"	"	"														
4	Affonso Pres de Carvalho e Albuquerque	60		M	Wd	Engineer	"	"	Brazil	Portuguese	Bahia	Japan	N. Y.	Self	Yes	N.Y. 1903	In transit for Japan	No	No	No	No	Good	No
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-106

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Cadogan, Master of the SS Byron from Brazil & Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Cadogan
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of April, 1907

at [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-3115

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. J. O'Mahony, Surgeon of the SS Byron Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of England [illegible] & Ireland & [illegible] State of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. J. O'Mahony M.D. M.R.C.S.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of April, 1907

at New York
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

3—3115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hungarian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2.

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers. Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Byron sailing from Rio de Janeiro 4 Apr 1907 Arriving at Port of Newyork 2 Apr 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? Or coming under contract to perform labor? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether mentally or physically defective, such as feeble-minded, epileptic, insane, blind, deaf and dumb, or otherwise physically defective, and if so, what defect?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Louis Gray	41		M	M	Commerce	Ye	s	a												
2	Maria "	31		F	M	None	"		"												
3	Harriet "	12		F	S	"	"		"												
4	Kirk L Gilbert	33		M	M	Mining Engineer	"		"												
5	Marie K "	30		F	M	None	"		"												
6	Thos Hy "	29		M	S	Mining Engineer	"		"												
7	Jane Meyer	42		F	M	None	"		"												
8	Gertrude B Huntress	30		F	M	"	"		"												
9	Nora Babb	33		F	M	"	"		"												
10	Kenneth "	8		M	S	"	"		"												
11	Francis N Koziell	36		M	M	Electrical Engineer	"		"												
12	Margaret "	29		F	M	None	"		"												
13	Horace P Williams	60		M	M	Geologist	"		"												
14	Peter A Pierce	29		M	S	Florist	"		"												
15	Remy Fabien	49		M	S	Commerce	"		France	French	Newyork	Newyork	Ye	Self	Ye	Ne	Home 35 So Wm St Newyork N Y	No	No	No	No
16	Luiza Baldner	23		F	S	Domestic	"		Brazil	German	"	"	"	Employer	"	"	Travelling with Employer Louis Gray No 1 on List	"	"	"	"
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

16
14/08

*"Race or People" is to be determined by the races from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-107

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Cadogan *Master* of the SS Byron, from Brazils & Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Cadogan
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 22d day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J J O'Mahony, Surgeon of the SS Byron & Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had One years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Board Examiners of Ireland & Board of Regents N.Y. State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J J O'Mahony M.D. M.R.C.S.

Sworn to before me this 22d day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at New York

P.C. Vaughan
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hungarian.
Irish.
Iqliac (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 1500

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

Reel 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

NOTE. This slip must on no account be thrown away, as it is the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the only one authorized by the regulations given by the masters of vessels.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

(1)—1118

S.S. Byron sailing from Santos 3rd April 1907 Arriving at Port of New York 2 Apl 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—Read.	Able to—Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over to prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Emmanuel Vanardon	17		M	S	Commerce	Yes	Yes	U S A														
2	Bereka "	37		F	M	None	"	"															
3	Alfred Yeakes	33		M	M	Architect	"	"															
4	Jenny A "	48		F	M	None	"	"															
5	Paula May "	23		F	S	"	"	"															
6	Walter A Lord	36		M	S	Commerce	"	"															
7	Howard E Atterbury	31		M	M	"	"	"															
8	Faith R "	30		F	M	None	"	"															
9	Samuel O Barlow	33		M	S	Commerce	"	"															
10	Thomas F Rowntree	44		M	S	"	"	"															
11	Frank Dunseth	29		M	S	Mechanic	"	"															
12	Chas F Mitchell	44		M	M	Commerce	"	"															
13	Wm S Phillips	32		M	M	"	"	"															
14	Mabel "	30		F	M	None	"	"															
15	Willie "	4		M																			
16	Sister "	1		F																			
17	Fred F Ehrick	38		M	S	Commerce	"	"															
18	Gaspar Masotter	28		M	S	Engineer	"	"	Uruguay	Spanish	Monte Video	Ambridge	No	Self	Yes	No	C/o Ambridge Bridgeville Amusement Co Ambridge	No	No	No	No	Good	No
19	Bernard Scheiner	32		M	S	Tailor	"	"	Russian	Russian	New York	New York	Yes	"	"	Newfork 1905	Home						
20	Sofia Scheiner	29		F	M	None	"	"	Argentine	"	Buenos Aires	"	"	"	"	No	single S Scheenk 99 St NY						
21	Conrado E Cotol	21		M	S	Commerce	"	"	Uruguay	Spanish	"	"	"	"	"	Newfork 1905	Brother M Magglein						
22	Alfred Hroslein	30		M	S	"	"	"	Argentine	German	"	"	"	"	"	"	C/o Knauth Nachod & Kuhne						
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

22
1
5

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1 — S. S. [illegible] sailing from Gibraltar, via [illegible], [illegible], 190 — Arriving at Port of New York June 22nd 1907, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15			16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				26	27
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Time or period of previous.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
REPORTED	Wood	M.	[illegible]	X	[illegible]	—	[illegible]		Portugal	Portugal	[illegible]	Lisbon	[illegible]								No	No	No	good	No	5	4	Dk	black	black	Port	Moncorvo de Beira
2																				Manifested as passenger by order of Commissioner											
3																															
4																															
5																															
6																															
7																															
8																															
9																															
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15																															
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

* Insert all descriptive exceptions of aliens in transit, also in column 6 whether they are "inwards" or "in transit."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ..., * of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1967-108

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., *, ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. S. Byron

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 190

at .....

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

Apr. 27 07

8

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904–07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 47.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

1.39 tal
14 us
1.53

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 502 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Gibraltar, [illegible], 190 Arriving at Port of New York April 22nd 107, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				26	27
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.					Yes.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		
REPORTED	Da Costa	M.	[illegible]	X	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	X		X	Portugal	Portuguese		Lisbon	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	Good	5	4	Dk	Black	Black	Pock pitted	Moncorvo de Tavora
2																																			
3																																			
4																																			
5																																			
6																																			
7																																			
8																																			
9																																			
10																																			
11																																			
12																																			
13																																			
14																																			
15																																			
16																																			
17																																			
18																																			
19																																			
20																																			
21																																			
22																																			
23																																			
24																																			
25																																			
26																																			
27																																			
28																																			
29																																			
30																																			

Manifested as passenger by order of Commissioner

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

1967-109

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Cadogan Master* of the SS Byron from Brazil & Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Cadogan Master officer

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1907

at New York P S Bugbee Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J J O'Mahony, Surgeon of the SS Byron, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had One years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal University of Ireland Dublin & Board of Regents of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J J O'Mahony M.B. M.B.

Sworn to before me this 22d day of April, 1907

at New York P S Bugbee Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people, as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roma, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

41—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

List 4

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Byron sailing from Barbados, 16 Apr, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York 22 Apr, 1907

118

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	James F. McConney	21	M	S	Boat builder	Y	Gt Britain	W Indian	Barbados		Atlantic City N		Self		$50	No	Friend Aubrey Fields 6 Pocano Terrace Atlantic City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Barbados
2	Sidney Farrell	25	M	S	Domestic	"	"	African	"		Brooklyn	Y	"		"	$20	" Friend James Gibson 29 Rockwell Pl Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Black	Black	Brown	"	"
3	Annie King	20	F	S	Employee	"	"	"	"		New York	"	"		"	$20	" Sister Mrs F. Knight 421 Riverside Drive N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
4	Millicent Gibbs	20	F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"		"	"	"		"	$20	" Cousin Miss V. Maynard Yonkers Park N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
5	Margaret Hollingsworth	32	F	M	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"		"	$20	" do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
6	Samuel A. Coppin	22	M	S	Blacksmith	"	"	"	"		New Jersey	N	"		"	$20	" Friend Ra. Greaves 6 Pocano Terrace	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"
7	Sydney Antohinson	24	M	S	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"		"	N	"		"	$20	" do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"
8	Constance Roach	31	F	M	Laundress	"	"	"	"		New York	Y	"		"	$20	Yes 1906 New York Husband R. Roach 215 W. 29th St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
9	Maud Maxwell	19	F	S	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"		"	$20	No Sister Mary Maxwell 215 W. 29th St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	"
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-118

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Cadogan Master of the SS Byron from Brazil & Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Cadogan Master.

Sworn to before me this 22d day of April, 1907

at Newfoundland R S Briglin

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J J O'Mahoney, Surgeon of the SS Byron and sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal University of Ireland and Board of Regents of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J J O'Mahoney Surgeon SS Byron

Sworn to before me this 22d day of April, 1907

at Newfoundland R S Briglin

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzégovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 502
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. Byron sailing from Rio defaneiro, 4 Apr, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, 22 Apr, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	* Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Time or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in addition to being able to read can write a letter home.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid certificate, or ticket to do labor or service of any kind.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1	Gordon Hoffman	26		M	S	Commerc	Yes		American citizen																					
2	Luigi Diamanti	23		M	S	Laborer	2-3607447		Italy	Italian	Brazil	S Paulo	Long Island	No	Brother	Yes	No			Brother Domenico Diamante 13 Jackson Ave Long Island	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Ceprano & Naves
3	Antonio Rango	38		M	M	"	No	"	"	"	"	Rio defaneiro	Brooklyn	Yes	"						Brother Ignazio Rango 20 Hazel St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black	"	"	
4	Gaetana "	17		F	M										Mother in law					Brother in law							5	4	"	"	"	"	
5	Carmela "	4		F											Uncle					Uncle												
6	Domingos Iannarque	40		M	M	Laborer	Yes	"	"	"	"		Toledo	No	Self	Yes	No			Cousin Domingo Delucca 126 Halbert St NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Grey	"	"	Rizzirone
7	Semmon Hammad	28		M	S	"	No	Turkey	Syrian	"	"		Lowell	Mass	Cousin	Yes				Cousin Sent Mallet 72 Suffolk St Lowell Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Black	"	"	Tripolis
8	Alley "	20		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"									do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"
9	Felipe Dias	22		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"				Self	Yes				do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
10	Amindon Abraham	20		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"									do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"
11	Chaffe Salem	22		M	S	"	"	"	"	Arab	"		S Paulo	New York	Yes	"				Uncle Camillo Rinzo 32 B way N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	"	"	Kerno
12	Demetri Kowry	29		M	S	Shoemaker	Yes	"	"	"	"	Rio defaneiro	Toledo	No	"					Broker Elias Kodey 625 Adams St Toledo O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	"	"	"	Catakea
13	Alley Smain	30		M	M	Laborer	No	"	"	"	"		Lowell	Mass	"	Yes				Cousin Sent Mallet 72 Suffolk St Lowell Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dark	"	"	"	Tripolis
14	Antonio Ferreira da Silva	26		M	S	"	"	"	"	Portugal	Portuguese	"	Bristol	"	"	Yes	No			Cousin Manoel L da Brum 204 Hame St Bristol	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	Ilha San Miguel
15	Antonio Rodrigues	25		M	S	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	S Paulo	Lowell	Mass	"					Brother Manoel Rodrigues 149 Gorham St Lowell Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Madeira
16	Jose "	23		M	S	"	No	"	"	"	"									No							5	6	"	"	"	"	"
17	George Vera	29		M	S	"	Yes	"	Greece	Greek	"	Rio defaneiro	New York	Yes	"						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	Grey	"	Patras
18	Nicolaos Iamacopoulos	21		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"										"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Brown	"	"	"
19	George "	35		M	S	"	Yes	"	"	"	"										"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"	"	"
20																																	
21																																	
22																																	
23																																	
24																																	
25																																	
26																																	
27																																	
28																																	
29																																	
30																																	

19/18

* Instead of stating occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-111

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Cadogan master* of the S.S. Byron from Brazils & Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Cadogan Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of Nov 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. O'Mahony, Surgeon of the S.S. Byron sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. O'Mahony M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Number).—The entry in column 1 should be [illegible] months the [illegible] and [illegible] ... [illegible] under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Name in full).—Each alien's [illegible] Middle Name or Initial.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either "M" [illegible] ... [illegible] ... [illegible] ...

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Byron sailing from Santos & Rio de Janeiro 3 Apr. 1907 Arriving at Port of New York 22 Apr. 1907

List 5

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

110

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	* Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence: Country.	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town.	‡ Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes—Year or period of time.	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Fortunato Policastro	30		m	m	Laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian South Sicilian	Mordovidea	Mordovidea	New York	Yes	Brother in Law	$50	yes	8 years	Italy	Brother in Law Pietro Catania 534 Adam Street Rochester New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	Black	Brown	None	Santa Agata
2	Maria Romano Policastro	31		f	m		no	no	do	do	do	do	do	"	Brother	"	yes	1898 to 1901	Italy	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	"	Brown	"	"	"
3	Nicola Policastro	8		f	s		no	no	do	do	do	do	do	"	Uncle	"	yes			"	no	no	no	no	good	no							
4	Savonia Policastro	6		f	s		no	no	do	do	do	do	do	"	"	"	yes			"	no	no	no	no	good	no							
5																																
6																																
7																																
8																																
9																																
10																																
11																																
12																																
13																																
14																																
15																																
16																																
17																																
18																																
19																																
20																																
21																																
22																																
23																																
24																																
25																																
26																																
27																																
28																																
29																																
30																																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† Race or People: It is to be determined by the stock from which each person comes and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1907-112

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Cadogan Master of the SS Bayou from Brazil & Barbados do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Cadogan Master

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Oct. 1907

at Boston

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J J O'Mahony, Surgeon of the SS Bayou Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal University of Ireland a Board of Health under the laws of the State and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J J O'Mahony M.D. 1903

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W.(widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard: For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important, for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

Sheet 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

S.S. Byron sailing from Santos 3 Apr 1907 Arriving at Port of Newyork 22 Apr 1907

111

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age Yrs.	4 Age Mos.	5 Sex	6 Married or Single	7 *Calling or Occupation	8 Able to Read	8 Able to Write	9 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 †Race or People	11 Last Permanent Residence Country	11 Last Permanent Residence City or Town	12 Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	14 By whom was passage paid?	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	15 If Yes— Year or period of years	15 If Yes— Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 From a prison or almshouse, or institution for the care of the insane, or supported by charity?	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height Feet	Height Inches	Color of Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	David Grofman	22		M	S	Tailor	Yes		Russia	Hebrew	Argentine	Buenos Aires	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No			No address given in U.S.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	Kremnitz
2	David Tunglas	[illegible]		M	M	Tanner	—	+	"	"	+	"	"	Passaic	No	"	[illegible]			Friend Jacob Cohen 139 2nd St Passaic N Jersey							5	9	Dark	Black	Brown	Pock marks on nose	Kobalt
3	Moses Yanik	21		M	S	Laborer							Canada	No						For transit for Canada							5	2	Fair	Red	Brown	None	Austerlitz
4	Jaime Rebaloff	33		M	M	Bricklayer			Russia	Hebrew			Philadelphia	"						Brother in law J Gerson 337 S 6th St Philadelphia							5	7	Dark	Gray	Brown	"	Odessa
5	Debora "	29		F	M	Wife	No		"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband	Yes											5		Brown	Brown	"	"	do
6	Arnold "	5		M					"	"	"	"	"	"	Father	"																	
7	Serafina "	6		F					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"																	
8	Jacobo Kobb	45		M	M	Farmer	Yes		"	Hebrew	"	"	Eureka S. Dakota	"	Self	Yes				Brother-in-law J Rickler Parade Dakota							5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	Gleikstarn
9	Christina "	41		F	M	None	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband	"				Brother "							5	3	Dark	Black	Blue	+	"
10	Gallieb "	18		M	S	Laborer	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Father	"				Cousin "							5	11	Fair	Red	Blue	—	"
11	Heinrich "	16		M	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				Uncle "							5	8	Fair	Red	Gr	—	"
12	Johann "	14		M	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				" "							5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	"	"
13	Rodolfo "	10		M	S	School	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				" "											Blue		
14	Ena "	9		F	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				" "											Gr		
15	Amalia "	8		F	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				" "											Blue		
16	Lidia "	5		F	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				" "											Gr		
17	Ludwigs "	3		M	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				" "											Blue		
18	Maria "	1		F	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				" "											Red		
19	Panayotis Furtalaquis	23		M	S	Laborer	Yes		Greece	Greek	"	"	New York	Yes	Self	Yes				Brother Stefanini Furtalaquis P.O. Box 295 Jordan Utah							5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	—	Mogara
20	Alexandros Michelicas	28		M	S	"	Yes		"	"	"	"	New York	Yes	"	Yes				Friend "							5	5	Fair	Brown	Blue	—	"
21	Mars-Christiansen	38		M	S	Farm Laborer	"		Denmark	Scandinavian	"	"	Cattaraugus	No	"	No				Brother N Christiansen Jefferson St Port Amboy							5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	Veien
22	George Siler	32		M	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	New York	Yes	"	Yes				Father Jacob Siler Hotel Rhine NY							5	5	"	"	"	—	"
23	Mars Nielsen	25		M	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	Canada	No	"	No				For transit for Canada							5	9	"	"	"	—	Varsens
24	Ludvig Petersen	41		M	S	"	"		Germany	German	"	"	Newyork	"	"	No				Friend J Siler Hotel Rhine NY							5	8½	"	"	"	—	Baurup
25	Perfecto Perez	23		M	S	Commerce	"		Spain	Spanish	"	"	New York	Yes	"	Yes				Friend No 32 Wall St							5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	"	Castinhera
26	Jose Fernandez	30		M	S	Laborer	"		"	"	"	"	San Francisco Cal	"	"	No				Friend seed work							5	5	"	Brown	Grey	"	Porthim
27	Zeden Jorge	25		M	S	"	No		Turkey	Syria	"	"	Cincinnati	No	"	No				Cousin Jose Alonso 233 E Pearl St Cincinnati							5	5	"	Black	Brown	"	Feruzia
28	Mecheres Idri	28		M	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				Friend "													
29	Antonio "	20		M	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"				Friend Louis Abbot No 62 Willow St							5	6	"	"	"	"	"
30	Antonio Abdala	20		M	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	New York	Yes	"	Yes											5	8	"	"	"	"	"

Except # 2 C. M. Miller Inspector

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1962-113

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A Cadogan Master of the SS Byron from Brazils & Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Cadogan Master

Sworn to before me this 6th day of April 190 7

at Newhaven

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J J O'Mahony, Surgeon of the SS Byron & Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J J O'Mahony M.B. & B.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of April 190 7

at Newhaven

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follow

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes-Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

dist 3

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

112

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Byron sailing from Santos, 3 Apr 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, 22 Apr 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—Year or period of year	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height Feet	Height Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Johanna Tokes	30		F	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Russian	German	Argentina	Buenos Ayres	Topeka							Cousin Lilla [illegible] Topeka Kansas											Paisa
2	Charolina Nauvcerp	18		F	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kansas	No	Self	$100	Yes	1904	Lincoln Nebraska	Brother Johannes Nauvcerp										Rheinvald
3	Joseph Brown	18		M	M	Laborer	No	"	"	"	"	"	Michigan							1717 Michigan Ave Lowcroun										Rotharmel
4	Susanna "	33		F	M	None	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	Pueblo	Colorado	Yes	Brother	$33			Brother Pueblo Colorado										Praia
5	Joseph "	12		M			"	"	"	"	"	"	"			Brother in law														Rotharmel
6	Elizabeth "	10		F			No	"	"	"	"	"	"			Uncle				Uncle										
7	Abelonica "	8		F			"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"														
8	Nicolas "	6		M			"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"														
9	Marcos da "	4		M			"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"														
10	George Joseph Nuba	32		M	M	Farm Labourer	Yes	Yes	24-5925-6.18.38-505				Nebraska	No	Self	$40	Yes			Friends in Lincoln Nebraska										Splannecka
11	Maria "	24		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Husband															Seraloff
12	Santiago "	8		M	S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Father																
13	Maria "	8		F			"	"	24-1119-2-5/17/40																						
14	Catalina "	4		F			"	"	"																					
15	Enrique "	1	4	M			"	"	"																					
X 16	Conrad Seier	38		M	M	Laborer	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	Newyork		Self	$40	Yes			Friend Kelly 6 U.S. Realtor 9 State St NY										Straw
X 17	Catharina "	35		F	M	Wife	No	"	"	"	"	"	"		Husband															Blumenthal
X 18	Anna "	14		F			"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Father															
X 19	Augusti "	3		M			"	"	"	"	"	"	"																	
20	Amalia "	1	4	F			"	"	"	"	"	"	"																	
21	David Earl	42		M	M	Agt Laborer	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	Nebraska	No	Self	$40	Yes	1904	Lincoln Nebraska	Home in Lincoln Nebraska										Seraloff
22	Catharina "	40		F	M	Wife	No	"	"	"	"	"	"		Husband															Seraloff
23	George Earl	17		M		Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Father															
X 24	Johann Sarneeden	35		M	M	Laborer	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"		Self	$40	Yes	1906 & 1907		Brother in law P Pronk 8 & 3 8th St Lincoln Nebr										Splannecka
X 25	Margarita "	30		F	M	Wife	No	"	"	"	"	"	"		Husband					Brother										Splannecka
X 26	Felipe "	15		M			"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Father					Uncle										
X 27	Margarita "	12		F			"	"	"	"	"	"	"																	
X 28	George "	3		M			"	"	9A-11562-9-29-43																					
X 29	Amalia "	1	6	F			"	"	L-680/755																					
X 30	Jose Brzezdouski	23		M	S	Carpenter	Yes	"	"	Hebrew	"	"	Minneapolis	Minn	Self	$40	Yes			Brother in law P Yoritz 1016 S 5th St Minneapolis										Starkao

Jno Haverkamp
Inspector

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-114

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Cadogan Master. of the SS Byron from Brazils & Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Cadogan Master

Sworn to before me this 21st day of April, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J.J. O'Mahoney, Surgeon of the SS Byron & Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein; and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J J O'Mahoney Surgeon U.S.N.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

"*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

"*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the Readings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Ryfon, sailing from Santos 3 Apr 1907 Arriving at Port of New York 22 Apr 1907

113

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17	18	19	20	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Giovanni Perone	26		M	S	Labourer	Yes		Italy	Italian	Argentine	Buenos Aires	Stanislaus Co		Self	11[illegible]				Brother Jose Perone 118 Bway San Francisco	M	Mex	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	Calvizzano Italy
2	Gabriel Rozza	20		M	S	"	"	"	Austria	Roumanian	"	"	Washington	"	"	$[illegible]				Friend Pietro Boca	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Cuta
3	Stefan Mehm	27		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pittsburg	"	"	$25				P Bulles Skamania Washington	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	"	Brown	"	Kerecsendfalva
4	Safron Wlady	32		M	M	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	Virginia	"	"	$5				Friend Fofanu Crokely 33 Mart St Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Black	"	"	Fornaticz
5	George Ramolar	27		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Stelton	"	"	$35				Friend P Nicolao 77 9 St Wheeling Va	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Dark Brown	Hazel	"	Scyzeris
6	Dumitru Slaicu	28		M	M	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	Pittsburg	"	"	$20				No Brother Nicolas Slaicu 27 Hazel St Pittsburg	"	"	"	Emigrant	"	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	Kerezsfenyfalva
7	George Thomas	32		M	M	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	Virginia	"	"	$25				Brother Jorge Thomas 114 2 St Wheeling Va	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	"	Brown	"	Fornatic
8	Nicolas Talboman	21		M	S	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	Virginia	"	"	$5				Brother G Talboman 512 Poland Ave Youngstown Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	"	"	"	Vonela
9	Juan Mehelz	24		M	S								Virginia	"	"	$40				Brother P Mihaly 114 2 St Wheeling Va	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	"	"	"	Fornatic
10	Andrew Dimmon	20		M	M	7-107373	No	1-19-40	7(608)	7/25/40			Stelton Pa			$25				Friend Jos Obrit Stelton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	"	Grey	"	Kiney
11	Teodor Hernea	26		M	S	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	$35				Friend James Cincin 329 Franklin St Stelton Pa	"	"	"	Emigrant	"	5	5	Dark	"	"	"	Mberkoltz
12	Nicolas Zonias	22		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Indianapolis	"	"	$37				Brother Pietro Boca 538 Washington St Indianapolis	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	Brown	"	Hladem
13	Juan Boca	21		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Washington	"	Father	$20				Friend P Bulls Skamania Washington	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Borza
14	Peter Munjaste	30		M	M	"	"	"	"	German	"	"	Pittsburg	No	Self	$25				Brother Joe Munjaste 20 Pius St Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Light Brown	Blue	"	Gothlok
15	Franzeska Wolpa	22		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband											5	1	Dark	Black	Grey	"	Brtly St Peter
16	Christian Dru	20		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father											5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	
17	Jack Panovyk	27		M	M	Blacksmith	"	"	"	Polish	"	"	New York	Yes	Self	$25				Brother Vasyl Gonchyk 135 Rio Grande St	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	"	Grey	"	Zloczyf
18	Anna Wolpa	24		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband											5	6	"	Black	Brown	"	
19	Guillermo Schmidt	20		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	German	"	"	Wisconsin	No	Self	$20				Friend Jas V Mickoch 1215 Main St Green Bay Wis	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Light Brown	Brown	"	Gabling
20	Domenic Tabejan	29		M	S	21-19338	3/9/40			Slovenian			New York	Yes	"	$				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Dark	Black	"	"	Sovgana Beloigrad
21	Emilia Grosny	38		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	Russian German	"	"	"	"	Husband	$40				Friend C H Keeler 1 State St N Y	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	Merkal
22	Lidia	[illegible]		F	S	Child									Father											4	10	"	"	"	"	
23	Enrique	9		M	S			2-2-31287																							
24	Emmanuel	8		M	S			22-20864																							
25	Maria	6		F	S																										
26	Schorr Jacob	7½		M	S																										
27	Heinrich Henninger	31		M	M	Labourer	22076	8/8/39					Stelton Pa	No	Self	$30				Brother in law G Hemminger Undertaker 1919 Michigan Ave Escanaba Mich	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	"	Puckolavnik
28	Anna	23		F	M	Wife	No	2/5/40					"	"	Husband											5	3	"	Fair	"	"	Rosakeim
29	Carl	2		M	S		11-20655	6.14.40					"	"	Father																
30	Alexander	1		M	S																										

Eagle

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 8 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Cadogan, Master of the S.S. Byron, From Brazils & Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Cadogan Master

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 1907

at Newport

P.S. Wrigley

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J.J. O'Mahoney, Surgeon of the S.S. Byron & sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had One years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal University of Ireland & Royal Colleges of New York & Toronto, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J.J. O'Mahoney M.B.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of April, 1907

at Newfork

P.S. Wrigley

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenta of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

M S S. S. Repson sailing from Santos 3 Apr 190 7 Arriving at Port of New York 21 Apr 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Time or period of years	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION. Height: Feet	Height: Inches	Color of— Complexion	Color of— Hair	Color of— Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	George Zelkor	40	M	M	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	U S A																						
2	Lisa .	40	F	M	None	"	"	"																						
3	George .	20	M	S	Farm Laborer	"	"	"																						
4	Lisa .	18	F	S				"																						
5	Catalina .	16	F	S				"																						
6	Amalia .	14	F																											
7	Ilta .	11	F																											
8	Maria .	9	F																											
9	Adam .	6	M																											
10	Margarita .	4	F																											
11	Conrad .	1	M																											
12	Robert Brooking	30	M	S	Athletic instructor	Yes																								
13	Cesar Pirazzo	42	M	S	Commerce	"			Italy	Italian	Argentina	Buenos Ayres	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No													
14	Juan Lotteria	26	M	S	Butcher	"																								
15	Paola Scerba	37	M	M	Bricklayer	No																								
16	Francisca .	28	F	M	None	"							Husband	"																
17	Giuseppa .	8	F										Father	"																
18	Calarda .	6 mo	F																											
19	Antonio Monsaldo	21	M	S	Laborer	Yes							Illinois	No	Self	Yes														
20	Bartolmeo Rollo	24	M	S	"	"							New York	Yes																
21	Julio Brenatti	25	M	S	"	"							Illinois	No																
22	Carlos Varetto	34	M	S	"	"							Ohio	"																
23	Pietro Mancino	19	M	S	"	"							New York	Yes	Brother	"														
24	Lorenzo Randazzo	20	M	S	Hosp	"							New Orleans	No	Uncle	"														
25	Giuseppe Giordano	28	M	M	Fisherman	"							Illinois	No	Self	"	Yes	1903	Illinois											
26	Catherina "	24	F	M	None	"									Husband	"														
27	Francisco Saluzzo	30	M	S	Shoemaker	"							New York	Yes	Self	"	No													
28	Pietro Cocciara	22	M	S	Laborer	"							"	"	Cousin	"														
29	Eduardo Mascone	24	M	S	"	"							San Francisco	No	Self	"														
30	Giuseppe Moretta	28	M	S	"	"							"	"	"	"														

30
13
17

Landed Apr 21 1907 Alexander Jaspert

No		No	No. Sis.	No. Good	No	Ft.	In.	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	No	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
Father in law	Fiorenza 114 Ave Newark NJ					5	7½	Fair	Brown	Brown	No		Yorme Italy
Father	do					5	4	Dark	Black	"	"		Alliana Italy
Grandfather	do					5	—	"	"	"	"		do
	do												do
	do												Buenos Ayres
Father	No					5	6	Fair	Black	Brown	"		Fara Italy
						5	8	Dark	"	"	"		Mozzalco Italy
						5	7	"	Brown	"	"		Frossodes Italy
						5	8	"	Black	"	"		Castilione Italy
Sister	Maria Rollretta Defiance Ohio					5	6	"	Brown	"	"		Castellazzara Del Golfo Italy
Brother	Antonio Mancino 2 4 Prince St NY					5	6	"	Black	"	"		Cinisi Italy
Uncle	Salvatore Palazzo 939 Charters St N Orleans					5	6	"	Brown	"	"		Reanocchi Italy
	No					5	10	Fair	Brown	"	"		do
	No					5	8	Dark	Dark Brown	"	"		Lorenzo Italy
Friend	Francesco Sandino 215 Spring St N Y					5	6	Fair	Light Brown	Blue	"		Catalamarra del Golfo Italy
Cousin	Leonardo Calarco 1150 Elizabeth St N York					5	7	Dark	Black	Brown	"		Caltzzara Italy
Brother	Carlo Mascone 113 B'way S Francisco					5	6	"	Brown	"	"		Bermida Italy
Friend	do					5	7	"	Black	"	"		

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Byron arrived, April 22 1907 M., , from

115

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT	MANIFEST (Group)	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Seier Conrad wf + 3 ch	3	16/60	1	4	To Pastor	Relatives Luth. Pelzin Kans. Rev O K Reuter	Skean	22	3pm	—	4	—
2	Kappi, Salam	6	11	1	"	Uncle	Ord Mallinck Bros 80 Greenwich	NYC	Orig.	29	11am	1	1
3	Rudsilowski Joel	3	3e	1	"	Tel F.	R RW bro of M Lazarus 1006 S 5th St	Minn Minneapolis	Johns	23	9am	1	1
4	Froez, Emilie wf + 5 ch	2	21/60	6	"	N. Y.	Made S F by	NYC	Skean	22	—	—	—
5	King, Annie	7	3	1	"	sister	Sis Mrs Graham Knight 431 Riverside Drive	NYC	Haag	23	9am	1	1
													7
													7

Form 1415.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

U. S. Immigration Service.
No. 716.

S. S. BYRON (Lampert & Holt) arrived April 22, 1907. , 190 , M., , from

175.

NAMES	MANIFEST Group No.	MANIFEST Page No.	CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep. from Ellis Island: Date / Page / Sec'y	Rehearings: Date / Page / Sec'y	Admitted: Date / Page / Sec'y / Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date / Record No. / Orders	DEPORTED. Date / Ship / Officer	MEALS. Brkfst / Dinner / Supper
35m 1 Schneider, Johan wf & 5 ch	3	24/9 5	L. P. C. Guardian of #2	Haas			4/22 75 K 4 15			— 4 —
15m 2 Schneider, Filip	3	? 1	" Ward of #1	"			4/22 75 K 4 15			— 1 —
38 3 Gross, Emilia & 4 ch			"				4/23 86 Mye 4 30 14 6	4/25 108 Eam 11 30		15 15 25
21 5 Schor, Jacob	2	26/13	"		Eager		4/23 88 Me 10 55			1 1 1
										19 23 19

Form 1415.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Christ Furst, of the Havana, from Curacao D.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Furst
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of April 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1967-118 11

I, Chas Hardwicke, Surgeon of the U.S. Havana Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Md of Maryland diploma & State license, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chas Hardwicke

Sworn to before me this 7 day of April 1907
at New York

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

4/22/07

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes.—Yes (can read and write), No.—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes.—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Roma, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom were passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. Savoia sailing from Genoa Dec, Apr 14, 190) Arriving at Port of New York Apr 22, 190) 117

	2 NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	3 Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	4 Married or Single	5 *Calling or Occupation	6 Able to—Read	Able to—Write	7 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	8 †Race or People.	9 Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	10 Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	11 Whether having a ticket to such final destination	12 By whom was passage paid?	13 Whether in possession of $50 in cash, or not, and how much?	14 If Yes— Yes or No.	15 If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a Polygamist.	18 Whether an Anarchist.	19	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth.	
1	Van Daalen	Adrian J	24	M	S		Clerk	Yes	Yes	Netherlands	Dutch	U S A	Bklyn	Bklyn			$100	No	1904		Sister Leonie	629 Vanderbilt Ave Bklyn	No	No	No	Sound	No	6	3	Fr	Brn	Blue			Amsterdam Holl
2	do	Gertrude M	21	F	W	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$107	"	"	"	do	do	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Sr	Brn	Blue			do
3	Muller	Augusta S	48	F	S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	$100	"	1904 Yearly	"	do	do	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"			do
4	D[illegible]	Paul	48	M	S	Transit	"	"	Germany	German	Colombia	Cincinnati	Hamburg	Cincinnati			$100	"	1903	"	To Bryant	Mollyx × 60	"	"	"	"	"										
5																																				
6																																				
7	John Boaten			M	S					U S American																										
8																																				
9																																				
10																																				
11																																				
12																																				
13																																				
14																																				
15																																				
16																																				
17																																				
18																																				
19																																				
20																																				
21																																				
22																																				
23																																				
24																																				
25																																				
26																																				
27																																				
28																																				
29																																				
30																																				

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master of the F. Caracas from Pto Cabello, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Furst
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of April, 190 7.

at Galveston

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chas Hardwicke, Surgeon of the F. Caracas sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. of Texas Diploma & State license, and that I have made a personal exam[illegible] each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets [illegible] in number, are to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and condition of such aliens.

Chas Hardwicke

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of April, 190 7.

at Galveston

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people, as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship compilies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Caracas sailing from Coabello Venezuela Apr 12, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York Apr 22, 190 118

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years.	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
1	Bosom	Gottlieb	M	46	6	M	Tourist	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Venezuela	Coabello	Hamburg Germany	Yes	Self	$300	Yes	1	No	S/S Proteus Apr 7 1907 to G L & L Blohm Hamburg Germany	No	No	Good	No							
2	do	Adela	M	43	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Husband	—	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"							
3	do	Ivana	"	11	3	S	"	"	"	"	Venezuela	"	"	"	"	do	—	"	4	4	"	"	"	"	"							
4	"	Eleanor	"	10	2	S	"	"	"	"	German	"	"	"	"	do	$300	No			"	"	"	"	"							
5	"	Juliana	"	5	3	S	"	No	No	Venezuela	"	"	"	"	"	do	—	No			"	"	"	"	"							
6	"	Otto	"	4	M	S	"	No	No	do	"	"	"	"	"	do	—	No			"	"	"	"	"							
7	Stark	Hollie	"	23	0	S	"	Yes	Yes	German	"	"	"	"	"	do	—	No			"	"	"	"	"							
8	Chiguen	Maria	"	35	3	S	"	"	"	Italian Spanish	Italian Spanish	"	"	"	"	do	—	No			"	"	"	"	"							
9	Albarino	Manuel	"	56	M	Merchant	"	"	"	Spanish	Spanish	do	Valencia	Newark N.J.	"	Self	$50	Yes	20	Yes	Tourist	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dk	Black	Brown		Galicia Spain
10																															
11																															
12																															
13																															
14																															
15	Savage	George	M	M						U S Citizen																					
16																															
17																															
18																															
19																															
20																															
21																															
22																															
23																															
24																															
25																															
26																															
27																															
28																															
29																															
30																															

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Trust Thirdly, of the S.S. Caracas, from La Guaira, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 70 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Trust
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Apr 190)

at New York

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1178

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chas Hardwicke, Surgeon of the S.S. Caracas, sailing th
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U of Pen
diploma & State Licence, and that I have made a personal exa
ation of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, ar
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental a
condition of such aliens.

Chas Hardw

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Apr 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 10 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—The entry in column 11 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1179

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. ..... sailing from La Guayra Venezuela, April 15, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York April 22, 1907 119

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23	24	25	26	27
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 or less, and how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
1	Stolk	Cornelis	39	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Venezuela	Spanish	Belgium	Caracas	New York	yes	Self	$1000	yes	1903 1 yrs New York 1904		Hotel St Lawrence 35th St & Lex Ave	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dk	Brown	Gray		Caracas Venezuela
2	do	Dolores	35	F	M		"	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	" Stolk	—	"	1906	do	do	do	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dk	Dk	Brown		do do 2
3	do	Gertrudes	16	F	S		"	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	do			do	do	"	"	"	"	5	9	Lt	Brown	Blue		do do 3
4	do	Mary	11	F	S	Student	"	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	100	No			do	do	"	"	"	"			Florida	Blue			do do 4
5	do	Luis	9	M	S	do	"	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	No			do	do	"	"	"	"							do do 5
6	do	Rosa	7	F	S	do	"	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	No			do	do	"	"	"	"							do do 6
7	do	William	6	M	S	do	"	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	No			do	do	"	"	"	"							do do 7
8	do	Dolores	4	F	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	No			do	do	"	"	"	"							do do 8
9	Dominguez	Christina	10	F	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	No			do	do	"	"	"	"			Dk	Brown	Brown		do do 9
10	Perez Echassex	Earnest	30	M	S	Farmer	"	"	France	French	do	do	Paris	Same	Self	$2000	Yes	1903 2 yrs Paris		Transient 54 Rue de Caterelle Paris France												
11	Seimann	Max	31	M	S	Farmer	"	"	Germany	German	do	do	New York	Yes	do	$1000	Yes	1903 1 yrs New York		Hoffman House	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Brown	Gray		Hamburg Germany 11
12	Arismendi	Jose Loreto	40	M	M	Lawyer	"	"	Venezuela	Spanish	do	do	do	do	do	$2000				Hotel St Lawrence	Yes	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Blk	Brown		Rio Caribe Venezuela 12
13	do	Anna S	30	F	M		"	"	do	do	do	No	do	do	do	$300	No			do	do	do	do	do	do		5	8					La Victoria do 13
14	Bello	Edwardo P	30	M	M	Editor	"	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	Self	$100	No			Friend 35 W 60th St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Black	Brown		Caracas Venezuela 14
15	Ambard	Eleanor	28	F	M		"	"	do	do	do	Belgium	New York	do	do	$100	Yes	1903 5 yrs New York		Her Home 44 W 56 St	No	No	No	No	General Ok	No	5	7	Dk	"	"		do do 15
16	do VL 668/2/12	Eugenia	1	F	S	—	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	Accompanied	—	"	1907	do	do	do	No	No	No	No							" " 16
17	Gonzalez	Carmen	45	F	S	Maid	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Venezuela	Caracas	do	do	" mother	—	No			do							5	6	Sp	Brown			Catalunia Spain 17
18	Godard	Louise	35	M	S	do	"	"	France	French	do	do	do	do	Self	$100	Yes	3 mos 1905 New York		Her friend Mrs Le Duff 87 Riverside Drive N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Brown	Brown		Rigon France 18
19	Gonzalez	Antonia	30	F	S	do	"	"	Venezuela	Spanish	do	do	do	do	Husband	—	No			Hotel St Lawrence 35th St & Lex Ave	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Black	Brown		Caracas Venezuela 19
20	Alvarez	Julia	35	F	S	do	"	"	England	Local Indian Trinidad	do	do	do	do	do	—	No			do	do	do	do	do	do		5	10	Dk	Black	Brown		Caracas Venezuela 20
21																																	21
22																																	22
23	Cantara	Catalina	9	F					United States	American																							23
24																																	24
25																																	25
26																																	26
27																																	27
28																																	28
29																																	29
30																																	30

"Instead of showing occupation of tourists and others in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Thot Thurlis,* of the S S Havana from Ho Cabello, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Furst.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of April, 1907

at New York

Wm P Jackson
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1118

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (a widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who *operates a farm*, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 37.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

1967-121

(2)

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chas Hardwicke, Surgeon of the Havana Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ld of Maryland Diploma & State Licence, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chas Hardwicke

Sworn to before me this 22 day of October, 1907

at New York

Wm P Jackson
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

5

S. S. Caracciolo sailing from Porto Cabello Venezuela, April 12, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York April 22, 1907 120

No. in List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes	No	If Yes—Year or period of years	If Yes—Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether in possession of ticket prepaid by others, or by the immigrant himself, or by other means	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height: Feet	Inches	Complexion	Color of: Hair	Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth
1	Falco	Louis	32	M	S	Merchant	Y	Y	Italian	Venezuela	Italian	Venezuela	Porto Cabello	New York	Self	$200	No			Wife Rosa Falco Duguely, Cuero 328 Southern Pacific Ry	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown		Saverno Italy

M Jackson Insp

1 of

"Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

1967-122

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thomas Trust, Master of the* Caracas from La Guayra Venezuela do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Trust
Master's Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of Apr, 190 7
at New York
Mr Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chas Hardwicke, Surgeon of the U. S. Revenue Cutter Service, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. of Maryland diploma & State license, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chas Hardwicke

Sworn to before me this 22 day of April, 190 7
at La Guayra
Mr Jackson
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South American of Spanish descent.

13—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

121

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Caracas sailing from La Guaira Venezuela April 15, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York April 22, 1907

No. in List	Name in full: Family Name	Given Name	Age: Yrs.	Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether an Anarchist	Whether a Polygamist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height: Feet.	Inches.	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth
1	Ramirez	Rafael	30		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Venezuela	Spanish	Venezuela	Caracas	New York	Yes	Self	$50	No				Bro in law E Ambard 445 Central Ave Orange NJ	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Brown	Brown		Caracas Venezuela

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

1967-23

3

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander Mayne, Master of the S.S. Pretoria, from Baco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I find, to the best of my knowledge and belief, that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alexander Mayne
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of April, 1907

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Treat, Surgeon of the S.S. Pretoria, sailing herewith,* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Yale University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W H Treat

Sworn to before me this 22 day of April, 1907

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 4 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 7 should describe, as accurately as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, marine engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded, under head of occupation, as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 11 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 15 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List a

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. Victoria sailing from Barbados April 12th 1907 Arriving at Port of New York April 22 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Roche, Eugene	21	M	S	None	yes	yes	Danish	White	St Thomas		Richmond Hill	no	self	yes	yes			Uncle A Aubeck 3000 Orchard, Richmond Hill L.I.	no	no	no	Good	no
2	Brown, Theo	27	M	S	Linotype Operator	yes	yes	British	Black	St Kitts	Basseterre	Newark	no	self	yes	no			R. Augustus 141 7th Ave Newark N.J.	no	no	no	Good	no
3	Barton, Frances	50	F	W	Seamstress	yes	yes	British	do	Antigua		Westfield	yes	do	do	no			Mrs Geo Julian 200 W 136th St N.Y. (dau)	no	no	no	Good	no
4	Bonneville, Francois	24	M	S	Insurance Agent	yes	yes	French	White	Montreal Canada	Montreal	Montreal Canada	no	do	do	yes	1907	N.Y.	Montreal, Canada	no	no	no	Good	no
5	Bundy, Ernest	41	M	M	Insurance Agent	yes	yes	British	do	Martinique		England	no	do	do	yes	1906	do	England Mrs J Hollingsworth 11 W 99th St N.Y. (wife and two children)	no	no	no	Good	no
6	Blackmore, Odessa	15	F	S	Teacher	yes	yes	British	Colored	Barbados	Bridgetown	Westfield	yes	A Blackmore	do	no			Standard Course 348 W 147th St N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no
7	Beale, James	22	M	M	Clerk	yes	yes	do	White	Barbados	do	Hamilton Mass	no	Self	do	do			J A Bleadle 108 Locust, Hamilton Mass	no	no	no	Good	no
8	Blades, Ellymon	21	F	M	Seamstress	yes	yes	do	Black	do	do	do	do	Husband	do	do			do	no	no	no	Good	no
9	Blades, Baldwin	4	M	S	None							do	do	Father	do	do								
10	Canegata, James	45	M	M		yes	yes	Danish	do	St Croix		Westfield	yes	Self	do	no			friend Mr. W. Blackburn 15 William St	no	no	no	Good	no
11	Canegata, Mrs Jos	40	F	M		do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	yes	1901	Westfield	Olga Canegata wife 223 W 63rd St N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no
12	Carnes, Joe	33	M	M	Laborer	do	do	British	do	St Kitts		do	do	Sister	do	no			Aunt Miss Labouta 146 Paul Court, Bklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no
13	Collymore, Lucy	21	F	S	None	yes	yes	do	White	Barbados		Brooklyn	yes	Self	do	no			Mrs J Hollingsworth friend 118 W 99th St N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no
14	Deal, Gertrude	35	F	S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	do	Black	do		New York	yes	do	do	no			Miss Gumbes 225 63rd St N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no
15	Gumbe, Ernest	21	M	S	Tailor	yes	yes	do	do	St Kitts		Newfork	yes	do	yes	no			Mr Mc Cabell	no	no	no	Good	no
16	Gording, Arthur	19	M	S	Valet	yes	yes	do	do	Barbados		Larchmont	no	Mr Cabell	no	yes	1906	Larchmont	Larchmont, N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no
17	Hassell, Louise	18	F	S	None	yes	yes	Danish	White	St Thomas		Richmondhill LI	no	Self	yes	no			J Aubeck Richmondhill L.I.	no	no	no	Good	no
18	Hagemann, Viggo	11	M	S	None	yes	yes	do	Colored	St Croix		Newfork	yes	Father	no	yes	1906	N.Y.	Anna Hagemann mother 122 W 131st N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no
19	Huggins, Alex	20	M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes	British	do	Nevis		do	do	Bro	do	no			Jas Huggins Bro 128 Schenectady Bklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no
20	Hanson, Eliza	24	F	M	Seamstress	yes	yes	do	do	Antigua		do	do	Huggins	yes	no			Jas Hawson 246 W 61st St	no	no	no	Good	no
21	Hawson, Elgaleth	1/6	F	S	None				do	Barbados		do	do	Self	yes	no				no	no	no	Good	no
22	Ashton, Mrs R	42	F	M	Seamstress				do	do		do	do	Mother	yes	yes	1880		Mrs Benrot sister 158 W 62nd St N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no
23	Ashton, Wonita	11	F	S	None	yes	yes		do	do		do	do	Self	yes	yes	1896	N.Y.	Mrs J Bellot 158 W 62nd N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no
24	Lloyd, Mary	31	F	S	Nurse	yes	yes	Danish	do	St Croix		do	do	Mother	yes	no				no	no	no	Good	no
25	Landro, Fernande	17	F		None	do	do	French	do	Guadaloupe		do	do	Self	yes	yes	1906	do	D Landro Vancouver, B.C. (Can)	no	no	no	Good	no
26	Landro, Jennie	39	F	M	do	yes	yes	French	do	do		Canada	no	Self	yes	no				no	no	no	Good	no
27	Moses, Rowland	23	M	S	Mason	yes	yes	British	Colored	St Kitts		do	do	do	yes	yes			Sam Taylor half Bro 219 W 62nd St	no	no	no	Good	no
28	Morgan, Constance	17	F	S	Nurse	yes	yes	do	do	do		N.Y.	yes	do	do	no			Miss Williams 10 W 132nd St	no	no	no	Good	no
29	Margard, Gerald	25	M	S	None	yes	yes	British	do	St Lucia		do	do	do	yes	no			friend Mr Lawrence Belcher 227 Warren St Jersey City	no	no	no	Good	no
30	Mahon, Mabel	19	F	S		yes	yes	do	do	Barbados		Jersey City	yes	Self	yes	no			Mrs Mahon 218 W 148th St N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no

Alexander Mann Master.

Landed at Ellis Island, New York, April 22/07

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-124

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex Master Master of the S/S Pretoria, from Boston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alexander Lucania
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of April, 1907

at New York
Wm Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

D—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Treat, Surgeon of the S.S. Pretoria, sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Yale University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. H. Treat

Sworn to before me this 22 day of April, 1907

at New York
Wm Leavitt
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

D—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

D—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. "Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, *and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) to the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

D—1115

Form 340
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Boston, April 11, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, April 11, 1907.

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Mc Nish, Thomas	63		M	M	Inspector	yes	yes	British	White	Ireland		Jamaica	no	self	yes	yes	1906	New York	No.	no	no	no	Good	no	
2	Mgatuegale, Elvira	23		F	S	domestic	yes	yes	"	Negro	Barbados		New York	yes	"	$30	no	—	—	Mrs Rogers 87 St Felix St Brklyn NY	no	no	no	Good	no	
3	Dunn, Emily	31		F	S	nurse	yes	yes	Danish	White	St Croix		New York	yes	"	none	yes	1901	New York	Mrs Dunn 4411 E 31st St NY	no	no	no	Good	no	Santa Cruz
4	Dunn, John J	206		M	M	"	yes	yes	British	"	"		"	yes	"	"	yes	1901	"	"	no	no	no	Good	no	Eng
5	Rasmussen, Peter	36		M	M	Engineer	yes	yes	Danish	"	St Thomas		"	no	self	$100	no	—	—	No.	no	no	no	Good	no	
6	Rasmussen, wife Louise	20	11	F	M	none	yes	yes	"	"	"		"	no	husband	—	no	—	—	No.	no	no	no	Good	no	
7	Rees, Isaac Mr	17		M	S	Planter	yes	yes	British	"	Barbados		Canada	no	Father	none	no	—	—	Wm Rees Bro 67 Victoria St Montreal, Canada	no	no	no	Good	no	
8	Rae, Martha	26	6	F	M	none	yes	yes	"	"	"		England	no	self	none	no	—	—	No.	no	no	no	Good	no	
9	Rae, Margaret dau	26	6	F	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"		"	no	Mother	none	no	—	—	No.	no	no	no	Good	no	
10	Roach, George	20		M	S	Planter	yes	yes	"	"	"		Canada	no	Mr Roach Father	$50	no	—	—	Dennis Egan Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	
11	Scribling, Rosanna	29		F	M	Domestic	yes	yes	"	"	Antigua		Phila Pa	no	self	yes	yes	1906	Phila	Miss Helen Hopkins 324 High St Phila Pa	no	no	no	Good	no	Antigua
12	Stewart, Frances	70		F	M	none	yes	yes	"	"	Barbados		Scranton	yes	self	yes	no	—	—	Marlborough Hotel NY	no	no	no	Good	no	
13	Stewart, Harriet dau	32		F	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"		Scranton	yes	self	yes	no	—	—	"	no	no	no	Good	no	
14	Taylor, Virginia	19		F	S	Seamstress	yes	yes	"	Black	St Kitts		New York	yes	Sister	yes	no	—	—	Elliott Taylor sister 218 W 44th St NY	no	no	no	Good	no	
15	Taylor, Wilbert bro	21		M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	"	"	Barbados		Brklyn	yes	self	yes	no	—	—	E J Bourne Friend 331 Irving Pl Brklyn	no	no	no	Good	no	
16	Taylor, Edgar bro	15		M	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"		"	yes	Father	yes	no	—	—	"	no	no	no	Good	no	
17	Webster, Rose	20		F	S	Seamstress	yes	yes	British	"	St Thomas		New York	yes	Brother	yes	no	—	—	Richard Webster Bro 1155 E 174 St Ave, N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	
18	Williams, Mary	30		F	S	"	yes	yes	British	Black	St Kitts		Brklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1902	New York	Home 105 132nd St N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	
19	Young, Henry	52		M	M	Artist			U.S.																	
20	Bell, Elizabeth	27	5	F		none			U.S.																	
21	Bell, Charles E father	65		M		Druggist			U.S.																	
22	Benson, Clarence	39		M		none			U.S.																	
23	Curtis, Carleton	35		M		Engineer			U.S.																	
24	Eldred, Lemuel	57		M		Artist			U.S.																	
25	Flower, Mary	50		F		none			U.S.																	
26	Flower, Thomas	11		M		student			U.S.																	
27	Fry, Florence	45		F		"			U.S.																	
28	Gerner, Wm B	45		M		"			U.S.																	
29	Gibbs, Marion	47	5	F		none			U.S.																	
30	Gibbs, Austin son	24		M		Salesman			U.S.																	

Examined at sailing port Apr 7 1907 Alexander Macomber Master

* Instead of showing occupation of married and minor children in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "married" or "a female."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-175

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alexander Main, Master of the S/S Victoria from Naples do (or Name, Master) solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best information and belief, the persons named therein are not prohibited, for any reason, from entering the United States, and that I have answered truly the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein in every respect.

Alexander Main
Master (Officer)

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April 1907

at Ellis Island

H. Senior
Immigration Officer.

Commissioned Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Treat, Surgeon of the S. S. Pritoria sailing from Naples do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Yale University and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. H. Treat

Sworn to before me this 24 day of April 1907

at Ellis Island

H. Senior
Immigration Officer.

*State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The number as in column 1 should be expressed in years or months in the case of infants under 1 year of age. Write the word "Male" or "Female" after the number in column 2, as "1 male" or "1 female."

The entry in column 3 should be "M" if single, "M" if married, "W" if widowed.

The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation of each alien, stating whether skilled or unskilled, as for example, "farmer, laborer," "mechanic, carpenter," "engineer, brass polisher," "tailor, journeyman," "clerk," and not simply as "laborer, polisher, tailor," or "clerk."

Distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the size of the farm.

The term "farmer" refers to a person who owns a farm, either for himself or others, or who operates it as a tenant or cropper.

Column 5 is provided for the name and street address of the nearest relative or friend in the country whence the alien comes. Care should be taken that the name and address given are entered legibly, and that they are sufficiently complete to enable the Department to forward money to the proper person.

Aliens who have been in the United States before and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "returning," and not as "alien." Aliens coming to the United States for a temporary sojourn should be recorded as "visitor." Aliens in transit through the United States should be recorded as "in transit." Aliens coming only for a temporary sojourn in Canada, and intending to pass through the United States in transit, should be classed as "visitor."

Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be confined to the words "Yes" and "No." Persons can neither read nor write who can read and write Yes. Persons can read but not write or write but not read should be recorded as No.

Column 7 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in the last column of the manifest.

Special attention is called to the distinction between race and nationality, and the latter should be entered in this column. Nationality is usually indicated by race, but the two terms are not synonymous. For instance, a native born citizen of France may be of the Hebrew race, and an immigrant coming on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by reason of his coming on a manifest appearing as a Frenchman or Hebrew by race or people. French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean citizenship. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race may be a citizen of the United Kingdom or any other country. In order to properly fill the column near the heading of United Kingdom or any other country as to people and nationality, the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

"Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardia, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy South of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place, city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show whether solely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Whether going to join relative or friend: and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Boston, April 1st, 1907. Arriving at Port of New York, April 8th, 1907.

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age: Yrs.	Age: Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Hart Agnes	32	8	F		None			U S															
2	Hart Nathanie	29		F		None			U S															
3	Hart Gertrude	6		F		None			U S															
4	Larson Gertrude	26		F		None			U S															
5	Larson Harry	30		M		Clerk			U S															
6	McCaleb Alice	68		M		None			U S															
7	McCubbin Margaret	26		F		None			U S															
8	Noble Frank	24		M		Baker			U S															
9	Parker Mary	68		F		None			U S															
10	Stephanus Louise	19		F		None			U S															
11	Stephanus Nathaniel	21		F		Divorcee			U S															
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Alexander Mann Master

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-126

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Alex Mann Master of the S.S. Pretoria from Cadiz do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alexander McMillan
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 22 day of April, 1907

at New York

Wm Scarlett
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—915

1967-126

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I W H Treat Surgeon of the S.S. Pretoria, sailing herewith,* solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Yale University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

April 22 1907

W H Treat

Sworn to before me this 22 day of April, 1907

at New York

Wm Scarlett
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow(er)), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—2116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and (if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and (if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and (if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3 yrs 2 mos 41

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 002 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Victoria sailing from Barbados April 12th 1907 Arriving at Port of New York April 22nd 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	13	14	15		16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of time.	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	
1	Murrane, Eva	19		F	S	Cook	yes	yes	British	Black	Antigua		New York	yes	Friend	$30	no			Lemar Elec. Const 1888 - 3rd Ave. N.Y.		no	no	Good	no	5	2	Black	Black	Brown	None	Antigua
2	Morton, John	33		M	S	Engineer	yes	yes	Danish	W	St Thomas		do	yes	Self	$30	no	yes	1903 N.Y.	Jas Primm 33 Howell St N.Y.		no	no	Good	no	5	10	Black	Black	Brown	None	St Thomas
3	Petersen, Peter E.	20		M	S	Sawmill Hand	yes	yes	do	Black	St Croix		do	yes	do	$30	no			J. Peterson 8 States St N.Y.		no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Denmark
4	Schuster, Samuel	22		M	S	Waiter	yes	yes	do	Black	do		do	yes	do	$20	no			P. Holm, friend 98 Allentic Ave. Brooklyn		no	no	Good	no	5	7	White	Brown	Grey	None	St Croix
5	Samuel, Elwood	25	5	M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	British	Black	St Vincent		do	yes	do	$50	yes	1905	N.Y.	Calendar Bros 414 W 52nd St N.Y.		no	no	Good	no	6		Black	Black	Brown	None	St Vincent
6	Small, James	30		M	M	Labourer	yes	yes	do	do	Barbados		do	yes	do	$30	no			J. H. Springer 152 Mercer St, Jersey City		no	no	Good	no	5	8	Black	Black	Brown	None	Barbados
7	Sill, Ebenezer	28		M	M	Butler	yes	yes	do	do	do		do	yes	do	$30	no			Samuel Hall 238 W 47th St N.Y. Bro		no	no	Good	no	5	6	Black	Black	Brown	None	Barbados
8	Thompson, James	23		M	S	Cook	yes	yes	do	do	do		do	yes	self	$30	no			Norman Thompson 158 W 135th St N.Y. Bro		no	no	Good	no	5	10	"	"	"	None	Barbados
9	Thompson, Emma	22		F	M	Cook	yes	yes	do	do	do		do	yes	do	$30	no			Hy Springer 702 W 52nd St N.Y. Bro		no	no	Good	no	5	7	"	"	"	None	Barbados
10	Blanco, Hy A.	24		M	M	Mariner	W. Hall Clerk																								
11	Salgado, Alexander	21		M	S	Seaman	W. Hall Clerk																								
12							Thos Lean M.H.																								
13							Med Ins Exam 4/22/07																								
14																														
15																														
16																														
17																														
18																														
19																														
20																														
21																														
22																														
23																														
24																														
25																														
26																														
27																														

Alexander Salgado Master

Record of Aliens not admissible, and reasons for exclusion. Write in English, state in column 6 whether they are "landed" or "in transit." Write names and the hamlets they came. Last of name will be found on back of this sheet.

1967-127

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Alex Manns Master of the S.S. Pretoria from Boston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List[s] or Manifest Sheet[s] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Alexander Manns
Master

Sworn to before me this 22 day of April, 1907

at New York

Wm Searlett
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

B—113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Treat, Surgeon of the S.S. Pret
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had on
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the auth
, and that
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars,
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of April, 1907.

at New York

Wm Searlett
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

B—112

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers by the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

B—113

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Columns 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 32.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

1967-127

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

B—4156

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List A

MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

To the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. Pretoria sailing from Baden April 17, 1907 Arriving at Port of Westfork April 25, 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest sheet of passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

126

	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	12 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	13 By whom was passage paid?	14 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	15 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	16 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	17 Whether a Polygamist.	18 Whether an Anarchist.	19	20	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	Anthony, Frances	26	F	S	Worker	yes	yes	British	Black	Antigua		Westfork	yes	Self	$30	no			Mrs R Anthony, cousin 511 W 143rd St N Y	no	no	no	no	Good	no
2	Angus, Nurse	13	F	S	none	yes	yes	"	"	"		"	"	Isaac Allaway	$30	no			Isaac Allaway, uncle 418 W 36th St N Y	no	no	no	no	Good	no
3	Allaway, Lillian	30	F	M	Dressmaker	yes	yes	"	"	"		"	"	"	$30	no			Husband	no	no	no	no	Good	no
4	Allaway, Eulalie	9	F	S	none	yes	yes	"	"	"		"	"	"	—	no			Father	no	no	no	no	Good	no
5	Belagne, George	21	M	S	Tailor	yes	yes	Danish	"	St Thomas		Brooklyn	yes	Self	$30	no			Romeo Dougherty, friend 111 First Ave. Bklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no
6	Bryan, William	19	M	S	Baker	yes	yes	British	"	Baden		Westfork	yes	"	$30	no			James R. Wilson, friend 345 W 93rd St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no
7	Bysse, Erskine	16	M	S	Engineer	yes	yes	"	"	"		Boston	no	Mother	$30	no			Arnold Bysse, uncle 97 Cedar St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no
8	Caull, Jotuna	40	F	W	Seamstress	yes	yes	"	"	Antigua		Westfork	yes	Self	$30	no			Arthur E. Caull, bro. 207 W 62nd St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no
9	Caull, Winnie	9	F	S	none	yes	yes	"	"	"		"	"	Mother	—	no			Bro	no	no	no	no	Child	no
10	Canty, Velaria	18	F	S	Seamstress	yes	yes	"	"	"		"	"	Self	$30	no			Caroline Pillsbury, matron 69 Hancock St Bklyn	no	no	no	no	Good	no
11	Carrington, Louise	23	F	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	Baden		"	"	"	$30	no			Allen [illegible] Waitress 101 Bayard St [illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no
12	Daugherty, Romeo	21	M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Danish	"	St Thomas		Bklyn	"	"	$30	yes	1906	N.Y.	Rev. Chas [illegible] 111 First Place, Bklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no
13	Dakin, Henry	35	M	S	Stockstyler	yes	yes	British	West Indian	St Kitts		Westfork	yes	"	$30	no			Friend Christiana Pier [illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no
14	Dover, Beatrice	24	F	S	Seamstress	yes	yes	British	Black	Antigua		"	"	Government	$30	no			Sylvester Tennessee [illegible] Wife, friend No 3	no	no	no	no	Good	no
15	Eade, George A.	28	M	S	Bookbinder	yes	yes	British	"	"		"	"	State	$30	no			418 W 36th St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no
16	Edwards, Jacob	28	M	S	Whitewasher	yes	yes	"	"	"		"	"	Self	$30	no			Arthur Boyce, friend 338 W 38th St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no
17	Frazier, Jane	24	F	S	Seamstress	yes	yes	Danish	"	St Thomas		"	"	"	$30	no			Jacob Bysse, uncle 327 W 40th St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no
18	Foster, Stanley	19	M	S	Shoemaker	yes	yes	British	West Indian	Baden		"	"	"	$30	no			Alex Gorgon, bro 1793 Ave N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no
19	Thomas, George	26	M	S	Waiter	yes	yes	"	Black	Antigua		"	"	"	$30	no			H. Richstone, uncle 320 W 43rd St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no
20	Grant, Edward	31	M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	St Vincent		"	"	"	$30	no			J. Willshaw 215 W 29th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no
21	Greaves, Harcourt	19	M	S	Blacksmith	yes	yes	"	"	Baden		"	"	"	$30	no			J. Braxton, [illegible] 89 Clark St. Bklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no
22	Harvey, Moses	28	M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	"	"	St Vincent		Boston	yes	"	$30	no			Wm Greaves, [illegible] 68 Moreland St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no
23	Jensen, Rasmus	27	M	S	Butcher	yes	yes	Danish	White	St Croix		Westfork	yes	"	$30	no			Leg Dunlop, friend 199 Fort Hamilton Pkwy Bklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no
24	Jeffers, Thomas	45	M	M	Seaman	yes	yes	British	Colored	Antigua		"	"	"	$30	no			American Express, [illegible] 300 E 98th St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no
25	Jones, Griffith	45	M	M	Clerk	yes	yes	British	White	St Vincent		Boston	no	"	$30	yes	1899	N.Y.	American Express, [illegible] 57 to 69 E 97th St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no
26	Leig, Lennox [illegible]	31	M	M	Agitator	yes	yes	British	White	Baden		Westfork	yes	"	$40	yes	1902	Bklyn	A Bekale, [illegible] 10 Mermaid Av Boston	no	no	no	no	Good	no
27	Lewis, Lennox	16	M	S	Seamstress	yes	yes	Dutch	Colored	St Thomas		"	"	"	$30	yes	1905	"	73 B. Street 445 West 7 Place, Bklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no
28	[illegible]	16	M	S	Messenger	yes	yes	British	"	Antigua		"	"	"	$30	no			Miss Dorcas 449 E 138th St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no
29	[illegible]	40	F	S	Cook	yes	no	French	"	Martinique		"	"	"	$30	no			Elizabeth Fowler, Elmhurst, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	3rd Class Cook	no
30	[illegible]							British	"	Baden		"	"	"	$30	no			Mrs Paul Gerald 925 St 160th St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no
												"	"	"	$30	no			Chas L Shuster, Hart Place 166 Duffield St Bklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no

Alexander Thomas
Master

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
5	7	Black	Black	Brown	None	Antigua
5	4	"	"	"	None	"
5	7	"	"	"	None	"
5	—	"	"	"	None	"
5	5	Black	Black	Brown	None	St Thomas
5	8	"	"	"	None	Baden
5	10	Black	Black	Brown	None	Baden
5	7	"	"	"	None	Antigua
5	4	"	"	"	None	Antigua
5	10	"	"	"	None	Barbados
5	9	Black	Black	Brown	None	Baden
5	11	Black	Black	Brown	None	St Thomas
5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	None	St Kitts
5	6	"	"	"	None	Antigua
5	8	Black	Black	Brown	None	Antigua
5	—	Black	Black	Brown	None	Antigua
4	8	Black	"	"	None	St Thomas
5	4	White	Brown	Brown	None	Barbados
5	8	Black	Black	Brown	None	Antigua
5	8	Black	Black	Brown	None	St Croix
5	1	"	"	"	Scar on right thigh	Barbados
5	10	"	"	"	None	St Vincent
5	4	White	Light	Brown	Tattoo mark	Denmark
5	10	Black	Brown	Black	Tattoo marks	Barbados
5	10	White	Light	Blue	Tattoo mark	Baden
5	10	White	Brown	Grey	None	Baden
5	8	Brown	Brown	Brown	None	St Martins
5	8	Black	Brown	Brown	None	Montserrat
5	8	"	"	"	None	Martinique
5	7	White	Black	Brown	None	Baden

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

1967

Apr. 21-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this ..... day of JUL 1 1944, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUL 1 1944
Date

Robert Keller
Camera Operator

73